

**PUBLIC HEARING & REGULAR MEETING
OF CITY COUNCIL
OCTOBER 16, 2025 — 5:30 PM
MUNICIPAL COURTROOM
2222 HIGHMARKET STREET
GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA
AND LIVESTREAM:**



<https://www.facebook.com/cityofgtown/>

Notice of this meeting has been made in accordance with the South Carolina Code of Laws as amended.

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ANNOUNCEMENT CONCERNING ELECTRONIC DEVICES**
- 3. INVOCATION & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 4. PUBLIC HEARING**
 - A. The purpose of the Public Hearing is to allow citizens to express their views regarding the enactment of an ordinance entitled, "AN ORDINANCE TO SUPPLEMENT ORDINANCE NO. 2025-009 TO IMPLEMENT MILLAGE ADJUSTMENTS RESULTING FROM REASSESSMENT; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO."**
 - 1. Open the Public Hearing**
 - 2. Close the Public Hearing**
- 5. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON CURRENT AGENDA ITEMS**
- 6. INTRODUCTION OF NEW EMPLOYEES**
- 7. PLANNING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**
 - A. Motion to approve second reading for an ordinance rezoning approximately .21 acres, located at 1034 St. Martin St., owned by the City of Georgetown, from High Density Residential (R4) to Public Service (PS).**
 - B. Motion to approve second reading for an ordinance amending the City of Georgetown Zoning Ordinance Article V: Application of Regulations Section 511, Article VIII: Provisions Governing Use Districts, and Article IX: Exceptions and Modifications regarding accessory structures, how they are classified, zoning districts in which they are allowed, setbacks, maximum square footage, and proper permitting.**
 - C. Motion to approve second reading for an ordinance amending the City of Georgetown Zoning Ordinance Article IV: General Provisions Section 428,**

and Article VIII: Provisions Governing Use Districts, regarding the required fall zone of Communications Towers and the zoning districts in which they are allowed.

8. FINANCE

- A. Motion to approve second reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 1, Article II, "Business License" of the Code of Ordinance for the City of Georgetown by updating the Standardized Business License Class Schedule.**
- B. Motion to approve second reading of an ordinance to supplement ordinance No. 2025-009 (the "Budget ordinance") to implement millage adjustments resulting from reassessment and other matters relating thereto.**
- C. Motion to approve first reading an Ordinance authorizing the City of Georgetown, South Carolina, to enter into an installment purchase transaction to finance the costs relating to the acquisition, construction, renovation, and equipping of a city hall facility; authorizing the execution and delivery of various documents relating to such transaction including the base lease agreement and the installment purchase and use agreement; approving the issuance of not exceeding \$[4,250,000] aggregate principal amount of installment purchase revenue bonds by the Georgetown public facilities corporation; delegating authority to certain city officials to effect such transaction and determine certain matters; authorizing the assignment of certain contracts to the Georgetown public facilities corporation; and other matters relating thereto.**

9. ENGINEERING

- A. Motion to approve an award of tank maintenance contract to USG Water (Utility Service Co. Inc.) for a period of ten (10) years to maintain all three city-owned tanks for an initial payment of \$44,738 in FY 2026. The work will include annual inspections, condition assessment reports, washouts and sanitizing, interior and exterior renovations.**
- B. Motion to approve a contract award to Ardurra Group Inc. to provide engineering services for the WTP- Hypochlorite Disinfection System Project No. 1610 for a total fee of \$205,200.**
- C. Motion to approve a contract award to Ardurra Group Inc. to provide engineering services for the WTP- Rehabilitation of Old Basin Project No. 1611 for a total fee of \$137,000.**

- D. Motion to approve a bid and award a contract to Allcon of Greenville Inc. for roof replacement work of one building at the Water Treatment Plant and two buildings at the Wastewater Treatment Plant for a total amount of \$113,547.24.**

10. ADMINISTRATION

- A. Motion to approve first reading of an ordinance to repeal and reserve the City of Georgetown's Code of Ordinance, Chapter 14, Article III, Section 14-43 Two-Hour Parking and to eliminate reference of Section 14-43 from Chapter 14, Article II, Section 14-44 Penalties and Fines.**

11. CITY ADMINISTRATOR REPORT

12. MINUTES

- A. Motion to approve minutes of September 16 and September 23, 2025.**

13. OLD BUSINESS

14. NEW BUSINESS

15. DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORTS

- A. Building Monthly Report**
- B. Electric Department Monthly Report**
- C. Engineering Department Monthly Report**
- D. Finance Department Monthly Report**
- E. Fire Department Monthly Report**
- F. Fleet Services Monthly Report**
- G. Human Resources Monthly Report**
- H. Municipal Court Monthly Report**
- I. Planning & Community Development Monthly Report**
- J. Police Department Monthly Report**
- K. Public Works Monthly Report**
- L. Risk Management Monthly Report**
- M. Water Utilities Monthly Report**

**16. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON CITY SERVICES, BUSINESS, OR OTHER CITY MATTERS
NOT ON THE AGENDA**

17. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Motion to adjourn Regular Meeting and enter into Executive Session pursuant to Section 30-4-70(a)(1)(2) to discuss appointment(s) for the City's Boards and Commissions, to discuss an appointment of the Municipal Court Assistant Judge position, and the receipt of legal advice as it relates to a pending, threatened, or potential claim involving municipal court and boards and commissions or other matters covered by the attorney-client privilege.**
- B. Motion to adjourn Executive Session and reconvene Regular Meeting.**
- C. NO FORMAL ACTION WAS TAKEN IN EXECUTIVE SESSION.**
- D. City Council may take action on items discussed in Executive Session.**

18. ADJOURNMENT

- A. Motion to Adjourn the Regular Meeting of City Council.**



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Planning & Community Development
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve second reading for an ordinance rezoning approximately .21 acres, located at 1034 St. Martin St., owned by the City of Georgetown, from High Density Residential (R4) to Public Service (PS).
Amount Requested:	N/A
In Current Budget?:	N/A
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Points to Consider:	• Pump stations are not a permitted use within the High Density Residential (R4) Zoning District • To ensure conformity with our own Zoning Regulations and prevent any delays in obtaining a Building permit for any needed infrastructure updates, the City needs to rezone the property to PS
Options:	Approve or Deny
Staff Recommendation:	Staff supports Planning Commission's recommendation to approve.

Reviews:

Stephanie Buccione

Created/Initiated

Approver

Attachments:

1. Rezoning 1034 St. Martin st.
2. 1034 St. Martin St. CC Staff Report
3. South Island Landing Plat
4. RZO .21 acres, 1034 St. Martin st. R4 to PS

PLZ-2025-0010



Rezoning Application

Tax Map Number 05-0051-002-59-00

Area (sq. ft. or acres) 0.21

Physical Address of Property 1034 St. Martin St.
Georgetown SC 29440

Existing Use of Property _____

Location of Property South Island Landing Subdivision

Existing Zoning District High Density Residential Requested Zoning District Public Service (PS)
(R4)

Ownership Information:

Name: City of Georgetown

Address: 1134 N Fraser St.

City: Georgetown State: SC Zip: 29440 Phone: 843.545.4010

Agent Information:

Name: Orlando Arteaga

Address: 2377 Anthuan Maybank Dr.

City: Georgetown State: SC Zip: 29440 Phone: 843.545.4502

What road will provide access to the site: St. Martin St. & Waterfall way

Is the access road a paved or unpaved road: To be paved, currently unpaved

Approximately how many acres of the site is considered wetlands: 0

Is any of the site considered a floodplain or floodway: Yes ☒ No

Are high traffic patterns a concern in your area: Yes ☒ No

Important Notes:

- A plat of the property to be rezoned shall be submitted with this application.
- An application fee of \$300.00 must accompany application. GL# (0010.00.323.024)
- Notice to Adjacent Property Owners: The person requesting the Zoning Map Amendment must submit to the Building & Planning Department stamped envelopes with the following return address on the envelope: "Georgetown City Zoning" 1134 N Fraser St, Georgetown, South Carolina 29440. Building & Planning staff will comprise a letter and a map and send them to the residents or businesses within two hundred (200) feet of the proposed rezoned property to notify them.
- It is understood by the undersigned that while this application will be carefully reviewed and considered the burden of proving the need for the proposed rezoning rest with the applicant.



Signature Page

Applicant/Agent hereby certifies that the information provided in this application is correct.

Owners:

DocuSigned by:		
Scott Whittier - City Administrator	<i>Scott Whittier</i>	7/18/2025
Print Name	Signature	Date

Print Name	Signature	Date
------------	-----------	------

Corporation/Partnership

Print Corporation/Partnership Name	(if in LLC or Corp. name please, provide authorization to sign)
------------------------------------	---

Print Name	Signature	Date
------------	-----------	------

Print Title and Name

Designation of Agent:

I (we) hereby appoint the person named as applicant as my (our) agent to represent me (us) and act on my (our) behalf in this request for rezoning, as he/she deems necessary and proper.

Orlando Arteaga - City Engineer

Print Agents Name

DocuSigned by:		
<i>Orlando Arteaga</i>		7/18/2025
Signature of Agent		Date

DocuSigned by:		
<i>Scott Whittier</i>		7/18/2025
Signature of Owner		Date

Signed by:		
<i>Cindy Thompson</i>		7/18/2025
Witness Signature		Date

MAYOR
CAROL JAYROE

CITY ADMINISTRATOR
SCOTT WHITTIER

CITY CLERK
STEPHANIE BUCCIONE



COUNCIL MEMBERS
MAYOR PRO TEMPORE
JIM CLEMENTS

JONATHAN ANGNER
ERIN ETHRIDGE
BRUCE CARL
JIMMY MORRIS
TAMIKA WILLIAMS-OBENG

Planning and Community Development
(843) 545-4010

CITY OF GEORGETOWN PLANNING COMMISSION

MEETING DATES: **First Reading** September 18, 2025 **Second Reading** October 16, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: PLZ-2025-0010. A request from Orlando Arteaga, on behalf of property owner, City of Georgetown, to rezone one (1) parcel totaling approximately .21 acres from High Density Residential (R4) to Public Service (PS). This property is located at 1304 St. Martin St. TMS#: 05-0051-002-59-00.

CURRENT STATUS: The parcel is located south of St. Martin St. and east of Waterfall Way within the South Island Landing subdivision and has one existing structure on the property.

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. This parcel is located within the City of Georgetown and Georgetown County service area. Electric, water and sewer are available to this property.
2. Currently, the property is zoned R4, which does not support the use of the property as a Well per the City of Georgetown Zoning Ordinance Article VII Use Districts (*Reference Item 5*).
 - a. This use is not listed under the Residential use classifications.
 - b. This use is allowed under the Public Service zoning classification.
3. This rezoning would not be considered an up or down zoning.
4. The dimensional standards are as follows:

<u>Zoning District</u>	<u>Minimum Lot Size</u>	<u>Front Setback</u>	<u>Side Setback</u>	<u>Rear Setback</u>	<u>Maximum Building Height</u>
<i>Existing R4 Residential</i>	6,000 sq ft	25 ft	8 ft	10 ft	35 ft
<i>Proposed PS Public Service</i>	10,000 sq ft	25 ft	10 ft	10 ft	35 ft

5. The existing structure does not conform to the area, yard and height requirements for the Public Service Zoning District.
 - a. The existing structure does not conform to the area, yard and height requirements for the R4 Zoning District either.
6. The parcel in question does not conform to the minimum lot size requirements for the Public Service Zoning District.
 - a. Required: 10,000 sq ft
 - b. Present: 9,147.6 sq ft
7. Adjacent parcels are zoned R4 and General Commercial(Reference Item 1; Reference Item 2):
 - a. TMS#:05-0051-002-01-00; General Commercial (GC)
 - b. TMS#:05-0050-001-09-00; General Commercial (GC)
 - c. TMS#:05-0051-002-27-00; High Density Residential (R4)
 - d. TMS#: 05-0051-002-26-00; High Density Residential (R4)
 - e. TMS#:05-0051-002-43-00; High Density Residential (R4)
 - f. TMS#: 05-0051-002-44-00; High Density Residential (R4)
8. The Future Land Use map (2040 Comprehensive Plan) designates this area as Suburban Residential. Surrounding properties are designated as Corridor Commercial or Industry and Employment Area.

The Community Mixed Use Node is south of this property (Reference Item 3). This property is located within an AE10 Flood Zone (*Reference Item 4*).

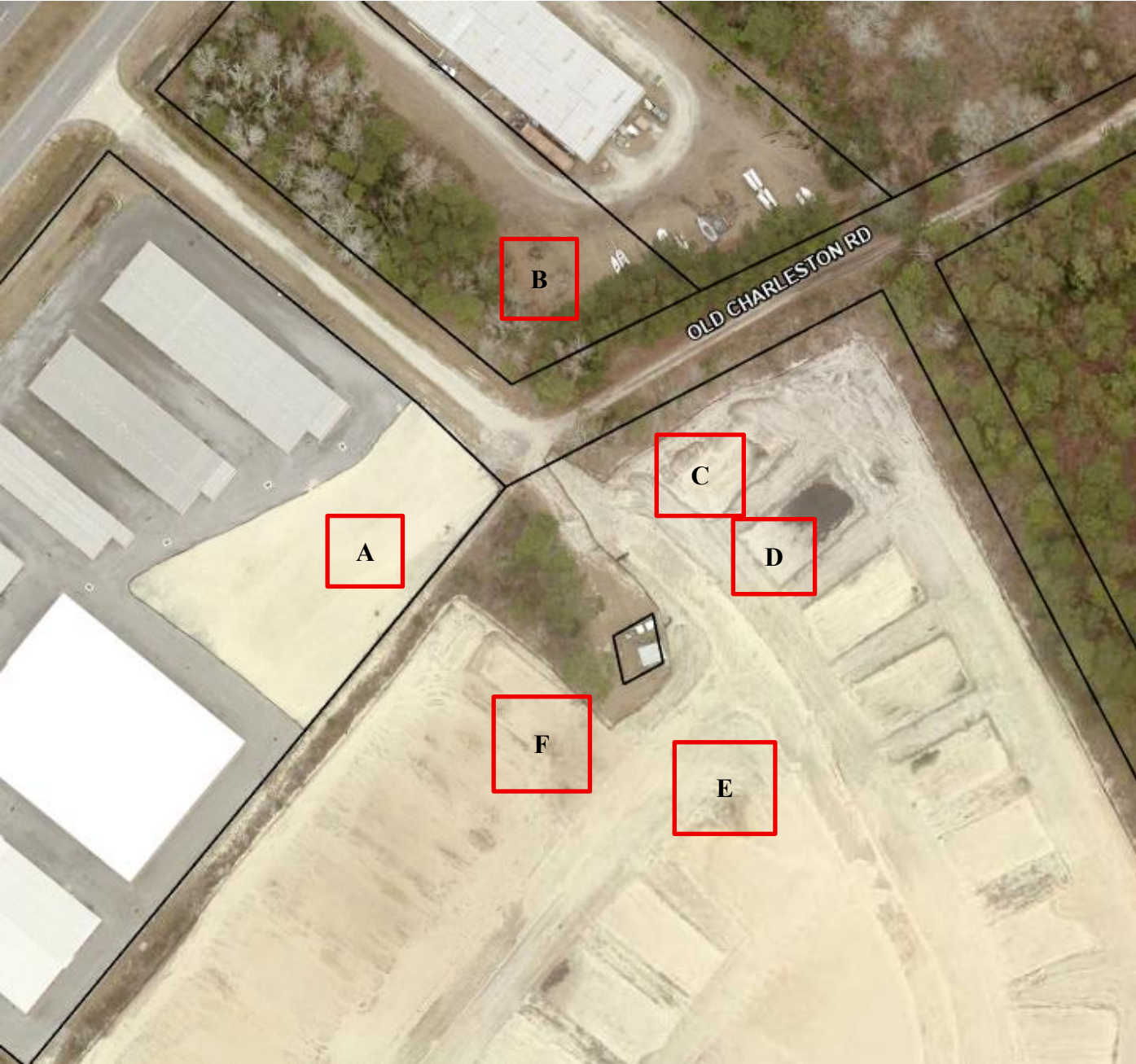
9. All rezonings must be heard one (1) time at Planning Commission, and two (2) times at City Council.

PUBLIC INPUT RECEIVED: None.

PLANNING COMMISSION DISCUSSION: Commissioners clarified that the purpose of the rezoning was to ensure infrastructure maintenance and continued use of the water wells on the site. Commissioners Raad Joseph and Craig Daniels discussed their individual site visits and the location of the structure in proximity to the roadway and within the parcel itself. Raad Joseph (Chairman) made a motion: “ I would like to make a motion that we approve the rezoning of the property”, which was seconded by Kim Robb. This motion carried at a vote of 7-0 with no conditions applied.

REFERENCE MATERIALS

REFERENCE ITEM 1: Tax map. *Please note that locations of parcel lines may not be entirely accurate.*



REFERENCE ITEM 2: Zoning map.

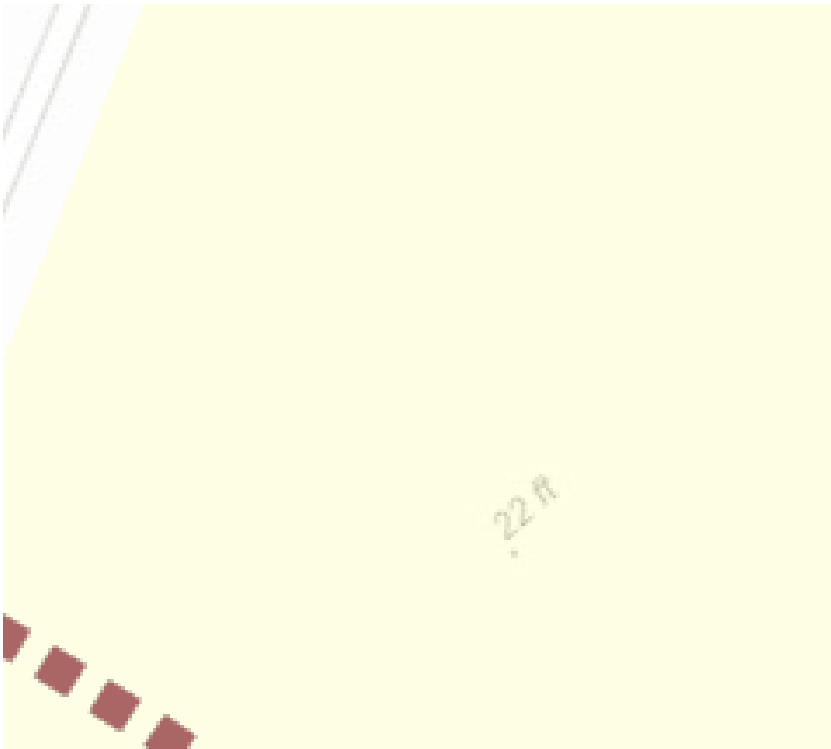


Parcel View

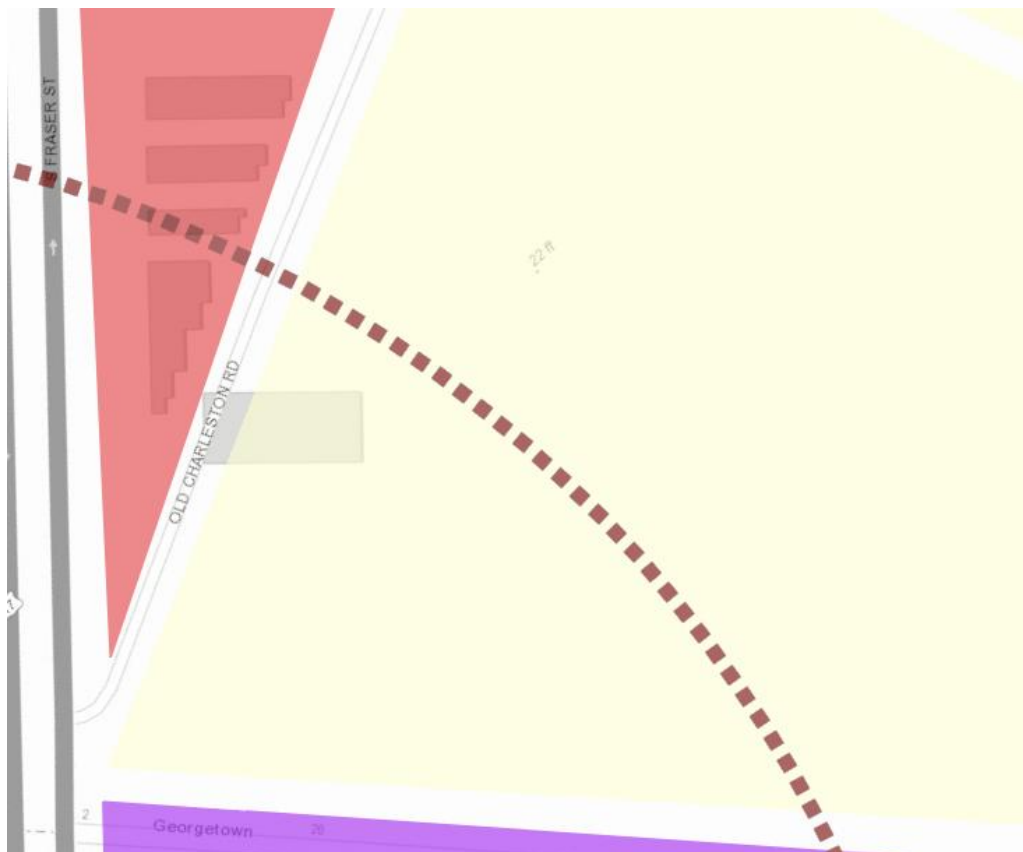


Block View

REFERENCE ITEM 3: Future land use designation.



Parcel view



Block View

REFERENCE ITEM 4: FEMA Flood Map showing no flood zones applicable.



REFERENCE ITEM 5: Article VII: Provisions Governing Use Districts Section 704 Zoning District Use Classifications Chart

Other Use Classifications	HI	LI	CP	PS			Conditions
Gas Service Station		P					
Golf Driving Range, and Par 3 Course		P					
Government Offices				P			
Greenhouse/Horticulture Nursery		P					
Hospital		P					
Hotel		P					
Ice Processing and Storage		P					
Industrial Use / Processing Plant	C	C					Article 4, Section 433
Jail	P	P					
Judicial Center/Courthouse				P			
Laundromat		P					
Law Enforcement				P			
Library				P			
Lodge		P					
Maintenance Shop	P	P					
Manufactured Home Sales Lot/Office		C					Article 4, Section 437
Marina (wet or dry)		P					
Military Service Building							
Miniature Golf and Similar Outdoor Recreational Facilities		P					
Mini-day Care Center		P					
Mortuary		P					
Mini-shopping Center		P					
Office (Business, professional, government)		P					
Park		C					Article 4, Section 418
Parking Lot		P		P			
Plumbing Shop		P					
Police Station	P	P					
Printing Establishment		P					
Private Dock or Boat House			P				
Produce Stand and Market (excluding flea market)		P					
Public Utility Line			P				
Public Utilities Infrastructure (water storage tanks, water pump station, sewer pump station,				P			

AN ORDINANCE REZONING APPROXIMATELY .21 ACRES, LOCATED AT 1034 ST. MARTIN ST., OWNED BY CITY OF GEORGETOWN, FROM HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (R4) TO PUBLIC SERVICE (PS)

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 6, Chapter 29 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, the City of Georgetown enacted the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, Article XVIII, Section 1800 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Georgetown provides that the Zoning Ordinance may be amended from time to time by the Mayor and City Council; and

WHEREAS, On July 18, 2025, the City of Georgetown, property owner, made an application to rezone the parcel(s) having County Tax Map No. 05-0051-002-59-00 from High Density Residential (R4) to Public Service (PS) ; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina held a public hearing to receive public input regarding the rezoning request; and

WHEREAS, following the public hearing on August 26, 2025, the Planning Commission heard a motion to approve rezoning, which passed 7-0; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Georgetown have determined that the rezoning is consistent with the Future Land Use Map and that the zoning boundaries as shown on the Official Zoning Map be revised and amended as follows:

Rezoning from High Density Residential (R4) to Public Service (PS), property totaling approximately .21 acres located on Front Street, identified by the Georgetown County Tax Map as TMS# (05-0051-002-59-00).

For a more specific description of said property, please see attached map.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Georgetown, in Council duly assembled, that the Official Zoning Map of the City of Georgetown be amended by revising and amending the zoning boundaries of the Official Zoning Map, together with all explanatory matter herein as follows:

Rezoning from High Density Residential (R4) to Public Service (PS), property totaling approximately .21 acres located at 1304 St. Martin Street, identified by the Georgetown County Tax Map as TMS# (05-0051-002-59-00).

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, that such changes shall be made on the Official Zoning Map. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

ATTEST:

Stephanie Buccione, City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Carol Jayroe, Mayor

Approved as to Form:

Elise F. Crosby, City Attorney



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Planning & Community Development
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve second reading for an ordinance amending the City of Georgetown Zoning Ordinance Article V: Application of Regulations Section 511, Article VIII: Provisions Governing Use Districts, and Article IX: Exceptions and Modifications regarding accessory structures, how they are classified, zoning districts in which they are allowed, setbacks, maximum square footage, and proper permitting.
Amount Requested:	N/A
In Current Budget?:	N/A
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Points to Consider:	• Current ordinance is restrictive on utilization of private property, especially as it pertains to lots of an acre or more • Staff contacted the Planning Director of Butner, NC which currently has a 10% accessory structure maximum within their ordinance. The Planning Director of Butner, NC indicated this ordinance was beneficial as it allowed for fair utilization of private property dependent upon size.
Options:	Approve or Deny
Staff Recommendation:	Staff supports Planning Commission's recommendation to approve.

Reviews:

Stephanie Buccione

Created/Initiated

Approver

Attachments:

1. Accessory Structure Comparison
2. Accessory Structure Text Amendment CC Staff Report
3. Accessory Structure Research
4. ORD Text Amendment Accessory Structures

Current:

511 Accessory Use, Building, Structure. (amended 2-21-08, 12-20-18)

No accessory building, structure or any use in any district shall be established, erected, or maintained without a principal use. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure, or use (this setback shall not be required for in ground pools). Accessory uses, buildings and structures shall not be located forward of the principal structure. Accessory uses, buildings, and structures in residential zoning districts shall be limited to three (3) per parcel, do not exceed 600 square feet in combined gross surface area, and shall be no more than 20 feet in height. Commercial and industrial zoning districts shall limit accessory uses, buildings and structures to 10% of the gross square footage of the parcel and a site plan shall be approved by the Zoning Administrator.

Article VII Use Districts: Section 704 Zoning Districts Use Classifications Chart

Residential Use Classifications	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MR	Conditions
Non-commercial Accessory Building	P						

Proposed:

511 Accessory Use, Building, Structure. (amended 2-21-08, 12-20-18, *[insert effective date of amendment]*)

No accessory building, structure or use in any district shall be established, erected, or maintained without a principal use or without a permit. Accessory uses, buildings and structures shall not be located forward of the principal structure.

511.1 General Provisions. All zoning districts shall limit cumulative area of accessory uses, buildings and structures to 10% of the gross square footage of the parcel. A site plan shall be approved by the Zoning Administrator and a permit shall be required.

511.101 Pools shall not count towards the maximum number of accessory structures but shall count towards maximum gross square footage and shall adhere to setbacks and separation requirements.

511.102 Commercial Shipping Containers shall only be utilized for Temporary Storage purposes.

511.103 Temporary storage units shall require a permit, shall not remain on-site for more than 30 days, must be placed out of view from the public right-of-way, and shall be securely anchored. Successive or repeated permits for temporary storage units intended to extend occupancy beyond the 30-day limit shall not be permitted.

511.2 Residential Properties. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure, use, or property line.

511.201 Accessory uses, buildings, and structures in residential zoning districts shall be limited to three (3) per parcel and shall be no more than 20 feet in height.

511.202 The establishment of any accessory building or structure shall not result in accessory uses, buildings, and structures exceeding 2,500 square feet in total.

511.203 No one accessory use, building, or structure in a residential zoning district shall exceed the size of the primary accessory use, building or structure.

511.204 Additions attached to the primary structure via a conditioned walkway, as well as attached decks, carports and garages (open-air or enclosed) shall not be considered accessory

structures and must comply with setback requirements as defined in Article VIII: Area, Yard and Height Requirements for the applicable zoning district.

511.205 Buildings or structures either entirely detached or attached via a non-conditioned walkway are to be considered accessory structures.

511.3 Commercial and Industrial Properties. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure or use. Accessory structures must abide by the regulations defined in Article VIII for the applicable commercial or industrial zoning district.

Article VII Use Districts: Section 704 Zoning Districts Use Classifications Chart

Residential Use Classifications	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MR	Conditions
Non-commercial Accessory Building	P	P	P	P	P	P	Article 5, Section 511

Redlined:

511 Accessory Use, Building, Structure. (amended 2-21-08, 12-20-18)

No accessory building, structure or ~~any~~ use in any district shall be established, erected, or maintained without a principal use ~~or without a permit~~. Accessory uses, buildings and structures shall not be located forward of the principal structure.

511.1 General Provisions. All zoning districts shall limit ~~cumulative area of~~ accessory uses, buildings and structures to 10% of the gross square footage of the parcel. ~~and~~ A site plan shall be approved by the Zoning Administrator ~~and a permit shall be required~~.

511.101 Pools shall not count towards the maximum number of accessory structures but shall count towards maximum gross square footage and shall adhere to setbacks and separation requirements.

511.102 Commercial Shipping Containers shall only be utilized for Temporary Storage purposes.

511.103 Temporary storage units shall require a permit, shall not remain on-site for more than 30 days, must be placed out of view from the public right-of-way, and shall be securely anchored. Successive or repeated permits for temporary storage units intended to extend occupancy beyond the 30-day limit shall not be permitted.

511.2 Residential Properties. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure, ~~or use (this setback shall not be required for in-ground pools),~~ or property line. ~~Commercial and industrial~~

511.201 Accessory uses, buildings, and structures in residential zoning districts shall be limited to three (3) per parcel ~~do not exceed 600 square feet in combined gross surface area~~, and shall be no more than 20 feet in height.

511.202 The establishment of any accessory building or structure shall not result in accessory uses, buildings, and structures exceeding 2,500 square feet in total.

511.203 No one accessory use, building, or structure in a residential zoning district shall exceed the size of the primary accessory use, building or structure.

511.204 Additions attached to the primary structure via a conditioned walkway, as well as attached decks, carports and garages (open-air or enclosed) shall not be considered accessory structures and must comply with setback requirements as defined in Article VIII: Area, Yard and Height Requirements for the applicable zoning district.

511.205 Buildings or structures either entirely detached or attached via a non-conditioned walkway are to be considered accessory structures.

511.3 Commercial and Industrial Properties. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure or use. Accessory structures must abide by the regulations defined in Article VIII for the applicable commercial or industrial zoning district.

Article VII Use Districts: Section 704 Zoning Districts Use Classifications Chart

Non-commercial Accessory Building	P	P	P	P	P	P	Article 5, Section 511
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	------------------------

~~903 Setback Exceptions on Residential Lots~~

~~Accessory Structures for residential uses may be located in the rear yard setback no closer than five feet from the property line. Such structure locations require approval from the Zoning Administrator.~~

MAYOR
CAROL JAYROE

CITY ADMINISTRATOR
SCOTT WHITTIER

CITY CLERK
STEPHANIE BUCCIONE



COUNCIL MEMBERS
MAYOR PRO TEMPORE
JIM CLEMENTS

JONATHAN ANGNER
ERIN ETHRIDGE
BRUCE CARL
JIMMY MORRIS
TAMIKA WILLIAMS-OBENG

Planning and Community Development
(843) 545-4010

CITY OF GEORGETOWN PLANNING COMMISSION

MEETING DATES: **First Reading** September 18, 2025 **Second Reading** October 16, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: PLZ-2025-0008. An amendment to Article V: Application of Regulations to clarify the language regarding accessory structures in all zoning districts, require zoning permits for accessory structures, re-introduce setback requirements for in-ground pools, increase setbacks from 5 ft to 6 ft, and to introduce a “sliding scale” of maximum square footage for residential zoning districts. An amendment to Article VIII: Provisions Governing Use Districts to allow non-commercial accessory structures in all residential zoning districts. An amendment to Article IX: Exceptions and Modifications to reserve provisions regarding setbacks of accessory structures.

CURRENT STATUS: Existing ordinances (Article V: Application of Regulations) cap accessory structures to 600 sq ft or three (3), for all residential purposes regardless of lot size. Existing ordinances (Article VIII: Provisions Governing Use Districts) only allow for non-commercial accessory structures in R1, excluding the ability for R2, R3, R4, and R5 zoning districts to have accessory structures. Existing ordinances (Article IX: Exceptions and Modifications) require a 5 ft setback from property lines, building & fire code requires 6 ft separation from other buildings or structures. Existing Ordinances (Article V: Application of Regulations) do not require in-ground pools to abide by setbacks for accessory structures. No permits are currently required for establishing an accessory structure within the City of Georgetown. No building permits are required for any structures under 200 square feet.

EXISTING ORDINANCE:

511 Accessory Use, Building, Structure. (amended 2-21-08, 12-20-18)

No accessory building, structure or any use in any district shall be established, erected, or maintained without a principal use. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure, or use (this setback shall not be required for in ground pools). Accessory uses, buildings and structures shall not be located forward of the principal structure. Accessory uses, buildings, and structures in residential zoning districts shall be limited to three (3) per parcel, do not exceed 600 square feet in combined gross surface area, and shall be no more than 20 feet in height. Commercial and industrial zoning districts shall limit accessory uses, buildings and structures to 10% of the gross square footage of the parcel and a site plan shall be approved by the Zoning Administrator.

704 Zoning District Use Classifications Chart

Residential Use Classifications	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MR	Conditions
Non-commercial Accessory Building	P						

903 Setback Exceptions on Residential Lots

Accessory Structures for residential uses may be located in the rear yard setback no closer than five feet from the property line. Such structure locations require approval from the Zoning Administrator.

PROPOSED ORDINANCE:

511 Accessory Use, Building, Structure. (amended 2-21-08, 12-20-18, [*insert effective date of amendment*])

No accessory building, structure or use in any district shall be established, erected, or maintained without a principal use or without a permit. Accessory uses, buildings and structures shall not be located forward of the principal structure.

511.1 General Provisions. All zoning districts shall limit cumulative area of accessory uses, buildings and structures to 10% of the gross square footage of the parcel. A site plan shall be approved by the Zoning Administrator and a permit shall be required.

511.101 Pools shall not count towards the maximum number of accessory structures but shall count towards maximum gross square footage and shall adhere to setbacks and separation requirements.

511.102 Commercial Shipping Containers shall only be utilized for Temporary Storage purposes.

511.103 Temporary storage units shall require a permit, shall not remain on-site for more than 30 days, must be placed out of view from the public right-of-way, and shall be securely anchored. Successive or repeated permits for temporary storage units intended to extend occupancy beyond the 30-day limit shall not be permitted.

511.2 Residential Properties. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure, use, or property line.

511.201 Accessory uses, buildings, and structures in residential zoning districts shall be limited to three (3) per parcel and shall be no more than 20 feet in height.

511.202 The establishment of any accessory building or structure shall not result in accessory uses, buildings, and structures exceeding 2,500 square feet in total.

511.203 No one accessory use, building, or structure in a residential zoning district shall exceed the size of the primary accessory use, building or structure.

511.204 Additions attached to the primary structure via a conditioned walkway, as well as attached decks, carports and garages (open-air or enclosed) shall not be considered accessory structures and must comply with setback requirements as defined in Article VIII: Area, Yard and Height Requirements for the applicable zoning district.

511.205 Buildings or structures either entirely detached or attached via a non-conditioned walkway are to be considered accessory structures.

511.3 Commercial and Industrial Properties. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure or use. Accessory structures must abide by the regulations defined in Article VIII for the applicable commercial or industrial zoning district.

704 Zoning District Use Classifications Chart

Residential Use Classifications	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MR	Conditions
Non-commercial Accessory Building	P	P	P	P	P	P	Article 5, Section 511

903 [Reserved]

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. Accessory structures under 200 square feet in size are not required to pull a building permit.
 - a. Due to this, zoning rarely has a chance to discuss with property owners the location of structures before establishment, leading to structures placed in front yards, not abiding by setbacks, building separation, across lot lines, etc.
2. The Board of Zoning Appeals has heard an increased number of cases regarding accessory structures, placement of structures, maximum square footage of structures, etc.
 - a. The Board of Zoning Appeals Chairman has written a letter of support on behalf of the board to Planning Commission regarding this text amendment (Reference Document 1).
3. To prevent properties from appearing overbuilt, a maximum lot coverage percentage was included within this text amendment proposal.

- a. Best planning practices recommend limiting residential lot coverage to 60% or less. To help preserve the character of existing neighborhoods, support equitable land use, and prevent overbuilding, while ensuring the maximum coverage isn't less than what could be achieved by building the primary structure to the setback lines, a 55% lot coverage limit was established.
4. The proposed text amendment was further revised to address concerns of the commission and better define certain areas where interpretation could be unclear.
5. The Comprehensive Plan does detail that the current Zoning Ordinance limits the ability to construct accessory dwelling units.
 - a. While this is not the intent behind this text amendment, it is applicable to the update.
6. The Comprehensive Plan does include a recommendation to "amend the accessory dwelling unit and garage apartment definitions and standards to make them more feasible options for property owners to pursue with proper permitting. [Planning Department; short-term].
7. All residential properties within the City of Georgetown would be considered affected by this text amendment.
8. A copy of Georgetown Counties general provisions regarding swimming pools is included to reference established setbacks for swimming pools in neighboring jurisdictions (Reference Document 2)
9. A red-lined copy of the proposed ordinance updates has been attached for reference purposes (Reference Document 3)
10. All callers were encouraged to write a letter and/or attend the public hearing to convey their comments to the commission.
11. All text amendments must be heard one (1) time at Planning Commission, and two (2) times at City Council.

PUBLIC INPUT RECEIVED: Mrs. Ede Graves spoke in favor of the ordinance, bringing with her a letter from the Architectural Review Board, signed by a majority of board members. Mrs. Graves agreed with the opinions of the Planning Commissioners and the intent of this ordinance. She wanted to speak on behalf of the Architectural Review Board to state that they were unaware that they were approving the design of structures within the Historic District which were not allowed by ordinance. She indicated that her main concern regarding this text amendment was to ensure that accessory structures were allowed in all residential zoning districts, including the R4 Zoning District to support the integrity of the Architectural Review Board's work. Mrs. Norma Rubin spoke in favor of the ordinance stating that she is the co-owner of Reubin Enterprises which sells storage buildings. She spoke in favor of the increase of the square footage, but also the allowance of storage buildings in all zoning districts. She indicated that often customers are denied the ability to have accessory structures by the city due to the existing zoning regulations. She indicated that she would like to see the 3,000 sq ft maximum approved.

PLANNING COMMISSION DISCUSSION: Commissioners discussed the proposed 55% lot coverage area and the confusion it introduces into the enforcement of the proposed ordinance. Commissioners requested clarification as to why the maximum square footage cap was established at 3,000 sq ft. Staff clarified that the largest accessory structure they could find within the City of Georgetown was located in Maryville and was ~3,800 sq ft in size, allowed to be constructed due to the attachment to the primary structure utilizing a conditioned walkway. Planning Commission discussed the potential of reducing this maximum cap, with increase requests to follow the variance procedure. Planning Commission and staff discussed the different ways in which various municipalities structured their ordinances, referencing Butner North Carolina which has a similar population size, square mileage, number of zoning districts, range of lot sizes, proximity to larger cities, etc., and the role the town of Butner's accessory structure ordinance played in the drafting of the proposed ordinance. Commissioners asked for clarification as to if there was a maximum square footage cap defined for commercial properties. Staff clarified that neither commercial nor industrial zoning districts had a maximum square footage cap in the existing or proposed ordinances. Staff further noted that modification was made to the ordinance to ensure clarification that all commercial accessory buildings, uses, and structures must abide by the general setbacks defined in Article VIII: Area, Yard, and Height Requirements. Commissioners and staff discussed the number and type of cases the Board of Zoning Appeals has heard regarding accessory structures this year. Commissioners mentioned their concern in seeing an increasing number of shipping/storage containers utilized as accessory structures, with no ordinance prohibiting such actions and their wish for those to be excluded as long-term storage options. Staff clarified if the exclusion should be for both Commercial and Residential properties, to which commissioners agreed that storage and shipping containers shall only be utilized for temporary storage units with a permit for a limited period of time for all zoning districts. Staff clarified that

accessory structures on residentially zoned lots cannot be used for business purposes as the “Home Occupation” ordinance requires such uses to be restricted within the primary dwelling. Commissioners again discussed the maximum square footage for residential zoning districts, agreeing on a reduction to 2,500 sq ft. Lastly, commissioners agreed that the 55% lot coverage cap should be removed. Staff clarified all revisions requested to confirm what was requested to be removed and approximate verbiage for the verbiage requested to be added. Kim Robb made a motion: “Motion to approve with the condition of 511.102 to add language regarding shipping containers, modifications to 511.202 reducing the structure size to 2,500 sq ft and also eliminating “to exceed 55% or whatever less and the lot area determination information”, which was seconded by Craig Daniel. This motion carried at a vote of 7-0.

Accessory Structure Ordinance Update

Feedback from commissioners:

1. Would like for both in-ground and above ground pools to be required to adhere to residential setbacks for accessory structures
2. Would like to expand number of accessory dwelling units allowed within one parcel
3. Would like to see an example where this sliding scale is in practice

Staff Responses:

1. Would like for both in-ground and above ground pools to be required to adhere to residential setbacks for accessory structures
 - a. The update has been further revised to reflect this request as staff acknowledge the benefit.
2. Would like to expand number of accessory dwelling units allowed within one parcel
 - a. Staff recommend maintaining the current limit on the number of accessory dwelling units per parcel to avoid increasing residential density as this is not the intent of the ordinance revisions. The intent of this ordinance revision is to promote equitable land use, addressing hardships experienced by property owners under the existing regulations. Additionally, public feedback gathered during the comprehensive planning process indicated opposition to increasing density in residential neighborhoods.
3. Would like to see an example where this sliding scale is in practice
 - a. Please see below

Butner, North Carolina:

Comparison of City of Georgetown to Butner, North Carolina

Population Size:

City of Georgetown, South Carolina – ~8,714

Town of Butner, North Carolina – ~8,108

Area:

City of Georgetown, South Carolina – ~ 7.5 square miles including land and water

Town of Butner, North Carolina – ~14.05 sq miles including land and water

Number of Residential Zoning Districts excluding PUD's or MPR's:

City of Georgetown, South Carolina – 6 Residential Zoning Districts

Town of Butner, North Carolina – 5 Residential Zoning Districts

Other similarities of note:

1. Heavy and Light industrial, as well as business activities in the central portions of the town of butner
2. Large amount of lower density residential parcels
3. I-85 runs through Butner
4. Located near two larger cities – Durham and Raleigh

Discussion with Planning Director (Jannifer Ganser, AICP, CZO) and Senior Planner (Katie Rhyne, CZO) of the Town of Butner:

1. Recently completed comprehensive plan, intend to do an ordinance revision similar in scale to the City of Georgetown
 - a. I asked if they were intending to, or interested in, revising their accessory structure ordinance, the Planning Director indicated they were not and that they were happy with the structure of the existing ordinance.
2. Have only experienced one recent issue with the existing Accessory Structure Code
 - a. Regarding conversion of an existing accessory structure to an ADU as ADU's are not allowed to exceed 50% of the size of the principal structure
3. The town of Butner has a mixture of smaller lot sizes (~5,000 sq ft) and larger lot sizes (multiple acres) so the 10% rule has been very beneficial
4. Town is located within the Falls Lake watershed so they have increased restrictions on building and stormwater impacts – **similar to the City of Georgetown Flood Ordinance requirements**
5. Do not have current lot coverage requirements but did mention that it could be a beneficial update but that this issue is mainly addressed within their stormwater department
 - a. Directors previous municipality capped lot coverage at 50% - indicated this was extremely beneficial to preventing overbuilding of property – **please see Lot Coverage discussed below**
 - b. Suggested defining how lot area is to be defined – **added clarification within 511.202**
6. Suggested clarifying what counts as an accessory, current municipality includes decks and patios as an extension of primary structure, previous municipality considered decks as an accessory – **added clarification within 511.204, decks also supported within Article VIII**
7. Be sure to address carports, attached vs detached – **added clarification within 511.204**
8. Be sure to clearly state all structures must be smaller than the primary, but aggregate can be larger if 10% rule allows – **added clarification within 511.203**

Butner, North Carolina's Land Development Ordinance, Article 7: Use Standards, Section 7.4 Accessory Uses and Structures, Subsection G Maximum size states:

(G) Maximum size.

- (1)** The aggregate square footage of accessory structures associated with a residential principal use shall not exceed 10% of the lot area.
- (2)** The aggregate square footage of accessory structures associated with a nonresidential use shall not exceed 30% of the square footage of the principal use on the lot.
- (3)** Accessory structures associated with agricultural uses shall be exempt from all limits on aggregate square footage.
- (4)** Single-family residential properties over two acres may apply for a special use permit for a larger accessory structure and/or a greater aggregate square footage of accessory structures. In no instance shall the aggregate square footage of accessory structures exceed 150% of the principal structure.

Lot Coverage

Lot coverage would be beneficial to include in the update to ease concerns of density in terms of building coverage but also increase regulations on portion of the property to be covered by structures. We can use the AYH requirements to calculate approximate lot coverage for each zoning district using typical lot lengths and widths:

Zoning District	Minimum Lot Size	Front Setback	Side Setback	Rear Setback	Approximate maximum building coverage
R1 Residential	10,000 sq ft	30 ft	10 ft	20 ft	~40%
R2 Residential	8,000 sq ft	30 ft	10 ft	20 ft	~37.5%
R3 Residential	8,000 sq ft	30 ft	8 ft	10 ft	~48%
R4 Residential	6,000 sq ft	25 ft	8 ft	10 ft	~47.67%
R5 Residential	5,000 sq ft	20 ft	7 ft	10 ft	~50.4%
Medical Residential	10,000 sq ft	30 ft	10 ft	20 ft	~40%

Please note, these metrics are calculated based on typical lot dimensions and will increase/decrease slightly based on configuration of parcels

Given existing maximum building coverage standards and best planning practices that typically restrict residential building coverage to 60% or less, staff recommend a maximum lot coverage of 55%. This threshold provides residents, particularly within the R5 zoning district and smaller lots of record, with reasonable flexibility to construct accessory structures without allowing the built environment to dominate the land.

As residential density decreases and lot sizes increase, the 10% accessory structure allowance scales appropriately, permitting larger accessory buildings on larger lots. These structures are required to remain smaller than the primary building and are capped at 3,000 square feet or 50% of total lot coverage, whichever is less.

This approach promotes equitable land use while maintaining balanced development and preserving neighborhood character, preventing properties from appearing overbuilt or visually unbalanced.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN ZONING ORDINANCE TO CLARIFY THE REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCESSORY STRUCTURES AND EXPAND THE RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICTS IN WHICH THEY ARE ALLOWED BY AMENDING ARTICLE V SECTION 511 ACCESSORY USE, BUILDING, STRUCTURE; ARTICLE VII SECTION 704 ZONING DISTRICT USE CLASSIFICATIONS CHART; AND REPEALING AND RESERVING ARTICLE IX SECTION 903 SETBACK EXCEPTIONS OF RESIDENTIAL LOTS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 6, Chapter 29 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, the City of Georgetown enacted the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, Article XVIII, Section 1800 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Georgetown provides that the Zoning Ordinance may be amended from time to time by the Mayor and City Council; and

WHEREAS, On August 26, 2025, the City of Georgetown Building and Planning staff requested to modify the standards of the ordinance to allow for non commercial accessory structures in all residential zoning districts, clarify requirements for accessory structures in all zoning districts, and introduce a new maximum size requirement for residential accessory uses, buildings, and structures; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina held a public hearing to receive public input regarding the requested changes; and

WHEREAS, following the public hearing on August 26, 2025, the Planning Commission heard a motion to approve the text amendments, which passed 7-0; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Georgetown have determined that the text amendments are consistent with the Comprehensive Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Georgetown, in Council duly assembled, that Article V: Application of Regulations, Article VII: Provisions Governing Use Districts, and Article IX: Exceptions and Modifications shall be amended at Sections 511 and 704 as follows and Section 903 be repealed and reserved:

511 Accessory Use, Building, Structure. (amended 2-21-08, 12-20-18, [*insert effective date of amendment*])

No accessory building, structure or use in any district shall be established, erected, or maintained without a principal use or without a permit. Accessory uses, buildings and structures shall not be located forward of the principal structure.

511.1 General Provisions. All zoning districts shall limit cumulative area of accessory uses, buildings and structures to 10% of the gross square footage of the parcel. A site plan shall be approved by the Zoning Administrator and a permit shall be required.

511.101 Pools shall not count towards the maximum number of accessory structures but shall count towards maximum gross square footage and shall adhere to setbacks and separation requirements.

511.102 Commercial Shipping Containers shall only be utilized for Temporary Storage purposes.

511.103 Temporary storage units shall require a permit, shall not remain on-site for more than 30 days, must be placed out of view from the public right-of-way,

and shall be securely anchored. Successive or repeated permits for temporary storage units intended to extend occupancy beyond the 30-day limit shall not be permitted.

511.2 Residential Properties. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure, use, or property line.

511.201 Accessory uses, buildings, and structures in residential zoning districts shall be limited to three (3) per parcel and shall be no more than 20 feet in height.

511.202 The establishment of any accessory building or structure shall not result in accessory uses, buildings, and structures exceeding 2,500 square feet in total.

511.203 No one accessory use, building, or structure in a residential zoning district shall exceed the size of the primary accessory use, building or structure.

511.204 Additions attached to the primary structure via a conditioned walkway, as well as attached decks, carports and garages (open-air or enclosed) shall not be considered accessory structures and must comply with setback requirements as defined in Article VIII: Area, Yard and Height Requirements for the applicable zoning district.

511.205 Buildings or structures either entirely detached or attached via a non-conditioned walkway are to be considered accessory structures.

511.3 Commercial and Industrial Properties. Each accessory use, building or structure shall be separated at least six (6) feet from any other building, structure or use. Accessory structures must abide by the regulations defined in Article VIII for the applicable commercial or industrial zoning district.

Section 704 Zoning Districts Use Classifications Chart

Residential Use Classifications	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	MR	Conditions
Non-commercial Accessory Building	P	P	P	P	P	P	Article 5, Section 511

Section 903 [Reserved]

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, that such changes shall be made to the Official City of Georgetown Zoning Ordinance. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with this Ordinance are repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

ATTEST:

Stephanie Buccione, City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Carol Jayroe, Mayor

Approved as to Form:

Elise F. Crosby, City Attorney



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Planning & Community Development
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve second reading for an ordinance amending the City of Georgetown Zoning Ordinance Article IV: General Provisions Section 428, and Article VIII: Provisions Governing Use Districts, regarding the required fall zone of Communications Towers and the zoning districts in which they are allowed.
Amount Requested:	N/A
In Current Budget?:	N/A
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Points to Consider:	• Applications for Communications Towers to the Building and Planning Department have included letters from State Certified Engineers stating a fall zone of 0 ft • Research shows that internal collapsing mechanisms can fail under hurricane-force winds • The General Commercial Zoning District currently allows for Communications towers • The General Commercial Zoning District surrounds two of the main evacuation routes throughout the City of Georgetown
Options:	Approve or Deny
Staff Recommendation:	Staff supports Planning Commission's recommendation to approve.

Reviews:

Stephanie Buccione

Created/Initiated

Approver

Attachments:

1. Com Tower Comparison
2. Communications Towers Text Amendment CC Staff Report
3. ORD Text Amendment Communications Towers

Current:

428 Communication Towers

Communications towers subject to the following Requirements:

428.1 The height of the proposed tower does not exceed 200 feet measured from grade;

428.2 The proposed tower must be located such that adequate setbacks are provided on all sides to prevent the tower's fall zone from encroaching onto adjoining properties (the fall zone shall be determined by an engineer certified in the State of South Carolina in a letter which includes the engineer's signature and seal);

428.3 The proposed tower and associated improvements meet applicable zoning district and applicable landscaping and tree protection requirements;

428.4 The applicant has attempted to collocate on existing communication towers, building, or other structures and the applicant is willing to allow other users to collocate on the proposed tower in the future subject to engineering capabilities of the structure, frequency considerations, and proper compensation from the additional user;

428.5 The proposed tower is only illuminated as required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agencies. Nighttime strobe lighting shall not be incorporated unless required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agency;

428.6 The proposed tower and associated structures are appropriately secured by means of walls, fences or other devices; and,

709.2017 The proposed tower does not include signage of any nature on any portion of the tower, except for any necessary informational or warning signs related to the safe operation of the tower.

428.7 Applications shall include the following information:

428.701 A scaled site plan showing the location of the tower(s), guy anchors (if any), buildings and other structures or improvements, parking, driveways, fences, and protected and protect trees affected by the proposed improvements. Adjacent land uses shall also be noted on the site plan.

428.702 The height and typical design of the tower, typical materials to be used, color, and lighting shall be shown on elevation drawings. Article VII Use Districts: Section 704 Zoning Districts Use Classifications Chart

709.20183 Documentation indicating that collocation on existing towers or buildings in the vicinity of the proposed tower was attempted by the applicant but found to be unfeasible, with reasons noted.

428.703 Other information as requested by staff to allow adequate review of approval criteria.

704 Zoning District Use Classifications Chart

Commercial Use Classifications	IC	CC	WC	NC	GC	Conditions
Automated Teller Machine (free standing)	C				C	Article 4, Section 418
Automotive Washing Establishment	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bakery		C		C		Article 4, Section 425
Bank	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Bank Teller Machine				P		
Barber shop	P	P		P	P	
Beauty Shop	P	P		P	P	
Bed and Breakfast		C		C		Article 4, Section 408
Billiard Parlor	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Bingo Parlor	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Boat Sales, Service, and Supplies	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bowling Alley	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Building Supply/Equipment Sales	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bus Station	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Cemetery	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Church	C	P		P	P	Article 4, Section 438
Club	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Cold Storage/Freezer Locker	P				P	
Communication Tower					C	Article 4, Section 428

Proposed:

428 Communication Towers

Communications towers subject to the following Requirements:

428.1 The height of the proposed tower does not exceed 200 feet measured from grade;

428.2 The proposed tower must be located such that adequate setbacks are provided on all sides to prevent the tower's fall zone from encroaching onto adjoining properties (the fall zone shall be 1ft for every 1ft in height of the structure) ;

428.201 A property owner may appeal to the Board of Zoning Appeals for a reduction in the required fall zone, provided they submit a letter from an engineer certified in the State of South Carolina, bearing the engineer's signature and seal, certifying that the reduced fall zone would not pose a safety hazard.

428.3 The proposed tower and associated improvements meet applicable zoning district and applicable landscaping and tree protection requirements;

428.4 The applicant has attempted to collocate on existing communication towers, building, or other structures and the applicant is willing to allow other users to collocate on the proposed tower in the future subject to engineering capabilities of the structure, frequency considerations, and proper compensation from the additional user;

428.5 The proposed tower is only illuminated as required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agencies. Nighttime strobe lighting shall not be incorporated unless required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agency;

428.6 The proposed tower and associated structures are appropriately secured by means of walls, fences or other devices; and,

428.7 The proposed tower does not include signage of any nature on any portion of the tower, except for any necessary informational or warning signs related to the safe operation of the tower.

428.8 Applications shall include the following information:

428.801 A scaled site plan showing the location of the tower(s), guy anchors (if any), fall zone, buildings and other structures or improvements, parking, driveways, fences, and protected and protect trees affected by the proposed improvements. Adjacent land uses shall also be noted on the site plan.

428.802 The height and typical design of the tower, typical materials to be used, color, and lighting shall be shown on elevation drawings.

428.803 Documentation indicating that collocation on existing towers or buildings in the vicinity of the proposed tower was attempted by the applicant but found to be unfeasible, with reasons noted.

428.804 Other information as requested by staff to allow adequate review of approval criteria.

Article VII Use Districts: Section 704 Zoning Districts Use Classifications Chart

Commercial Use Classifications	IC	CC	WC	NC	GC	Conditions
Automated Teller Machine (free standing)	C				C	Article 4, Section 418
Automotive Washing Establishment	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bakery		C		C		Article 4, Section 425
Bank	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Bank Teller Machine				P		
Barber shop	P	P		P	P	
Beauty Shop	P	P		P	P	
Bed and Breakfast		C		C		Article 4, Section 408
Billiard Parlor	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Bingo Parlor	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Boat Sales, Service, and Supplies	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bowling Alley	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Building Supply/Equipment Sales	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bus Station	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Cemetery	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Church	C	P		P	P	Article 4, Section 438
Club	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Cold Storage/Freezer Locker	P				P	
Communication Tower					€	Article 4, Section 428

Redlined:

428 Communication Towers

Communications towers subject to the following Requirements:

428.1 The height of the proposed tower does not exceed 200 feet measured from grade;

428.2 The proposed tower must be located such that adequate setbacks are provided on all sides to prevent the tower's fall zone from encroaching onto adjoining properties (the fall zone shall be 1ft for every 1ft in height of the structure) ~~(the fall zone shall be determined by an engineer certified in the State of South Carolina in a letter which includes the engineer's signature and seal);~~

428.201 A property owner may appeal to the Board of Zoning Appeals for a reduction in the required fall zone, provided they submit a letter from an engineer certified in the State of South Carolina, bearing the engineer's signature and seal, certifying that the reduced fall zone would not pose a safety hazard.

428.3 The proposed tower and associated improvements meet applicable zoning district and applicable landscaping and tree protection requirements;

428.4 The applicant has attempted to collocate on existing communication towers, building, or other structures and the applicant is willing to allow other users to collocate on the proposed tower in the future subject to engineering capabilities of the structure, frequency considerations, and proper compensation from the additional user;

428.5 The proposed tower is only illuminated as required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agencies. Nighttime strobe lighting shall not be incorporated unless required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agency;

428.6 The proposed tower and associated structures are appropriately secured by means of walls, fences or other devices; and,

~~709.2017~~ **428.7** The proposed tower does not include signage of any nature on any portion of the tower, except for any necessary informational or warning signs related to the safe operation of the tower.

~~428.7~~ **428.8** Applications shall include the following information:

~~428.701~~ **428.801** A scaled site plan showing the location of the tower(s), guy anchors (if any), ~~fall zone~~, buildings and other structures or improvements, parking, driveways, fences, and protected and protect trees affected by the proposed improvements. Adjacent land uses shall also be noted on the site plan.

~~428.702~~ **428.802** The height and typical design of the tower, typical materials to be used, color, and lighting shall be shown on elevation drawings.

~~709.20183~~ **428.803** Documentation indicating that collocation on existing towers or buildings in the vicinity of the proposed tower was attempted by the applicant but found to be unfeasible, with reasons noted.

~~428.703~~ **428.804** Other information as requested by staff to allow adequate review of approval criteria.

Article VII Use Districts: Section 704 Zoning Districts Use Classifications Chart

Commercial Use Classifications	IC	CC	WC	NC	GC	Conditions
Automated Teller Machine (free standing)	C				C	Article 4, Section 418
Automotive Washing Establishment	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bakery		C		C		Article 4, Section 425
Bank	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Bank Teller Machine				P		
Barber shop	P	P		P	P	
Beauty Shop	P	P		P	P	
Bed and Breakfast		C		C		Article 4, Section 408
Billiard Parlor	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Bingo Parlor	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Boat Sales, Service, and Supplies	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bowling Alley	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Building Supply/Equipment Sales	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bus Station	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Cemetery	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Church	C	P		P	P	Article 4, Section 438
Club	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Cold Storage/Freezer Locker	P				P	
Communication Tower					C	Article 4, Section 428

MAYOR
CAROL JAYROE

CITY ADMINISTRATOR
SCOTT WHITTIER

CITY CLERK
STEPHANIE BUCCIONE



COUNCIL MEMBERS
MAYOR PRO TEMPORE
JIM CLEMENTS

JONATHAN ANGNER
ERIN ETHRIDGE
BRUCE CARL
JIMMY MORRIS
TAMIKA WILLIAMS-OBENG

Planning and Community Development
(843) 545-4010

CITY OF GEORGETOWN PLANNING COMMISSION

MEETING DATE: **First Reading** September 18, 2025 **Second Reading** October 16, 2025

AGENDA ITEM: PLZ-2025-0011. A request from the City of Georgetown Building & Planning Department to amend the City of Georgetown Zoning Ordinance Article IV: General Provisions, and Article VIII: Provisions Governing Use Districts, regarding the required fall zone of Communications towers and the zoning districts in which they are allowed.

CURRENT STATUS: Existing ordinances allow for the fall zone to be determined by a South Carolina certified Engineer, and allow for communications towers (of no height maximum) to be established within the General Commercial (GC) zoning district.

EXISTING ORDINANCE:

428 Communication Towers

Communications towers subject to the following Requirements:

428.1 The height of the proposed tower does not exceed 200 feet measured from grade;

428.2 The proposed tower must be located such that adequate setbacks are provided on all sides to prevent the tower's fall zone from encroaching onto adjoining properties (the fall zone shall be determined by an engineer certified in the State of South Carolina in a letter which includes the engineer's signature and seal);

428.3 The proposed tower and associated improvements meet applicable zoning district and applicable landscaping and tree protection requirements;

428.4 The applicant has attempted to collocate on existing communication towers, building, or other structures and the applicant is willing to allow other users to collocate on the proposed tower in the future subject to engineering capabilities of the structure, frequency considerations, and proper compensation from the additional user;

428.5 The proposed tower is only illuminated as required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agencies. Nighttime strobe lighting shall not be incorporated unless required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agency;

428.6 The proposed tower and associated structures are appropriately secured by means of walls, fences or other devices; and,

709.2017 The proposed tower does not include signage of any nature on any portion of the tower, except for any necessary informational or warning signs related to the safe operation of the tower.

428.7 Applications shall include the following information:

428.701 A scaled site plan showing the location of the tower(s), guy anchors (if any), buildings and other structures or improvements, parking, driveways, fences, and protected and protect trees affected by the proposed improvements. Adjacent land uses shall also be noted on the site plan.

428.702 The height and typical design of the tower, typical materials to be used, color, and lighting shall be shown on elevation drawings.

709.20183 Documentation indicating that collocation on existing towers or buildings in the vicinity of the proposed tower was attempted by the applicant but found to be unfeasible, with reasons noted.

428.703 Other information as requested by staff to allow adequate review of approval criteria.

704 Zoning District Use Classifications Chart

Commercial Use Classifications	IC	CC	WC	NC	GC	Conditions
Automated Teller Machine (free standing)	C				C	Article 4, Section 418
Automotive Washing Establishment	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bakery		C		C		Article 4, Section 425
Bank	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Bank Teller Machine				P		
Barber shop	P	P		P	P	
Beauty Shop	P	P		P	P	
Bed and Breakfast		C		C		Article 4, Section 408
Billiard Parlor	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Bingo Parlor	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Boat Sales, Service, and Supplies	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bowling Alley	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Building Supply/Equipment Sales	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Bus Station	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Cemetery	C				P	Article 4, Section 438
Church	C	P		P	P	Article 4, Section 438
Club	C	P			P	Article 4, Section 438
Cold Storage/Freezer Locker	P				P	
Communication Tower					C	Article 4, Section 428

Other Use Classifications	HI	LI	CP	PS			Conditions
Automotive Repair Shop							
Automotive Sales and Service (excluding automotive junk yard)		P					
Automotive Washing Establishment		P					
Bank		P					
Barber shop		P					
Beauty Shop		P					
Billiard Parlor		P					
Bingo Parlor		P					
Boat Sales, Service, and Supplies		P					
Bowling Alley		P					
Building Supply/Equipment Sales		P					
Bus Station		P					
Campgrounds		C					Article 4, Section 439
Cemetery		P					
Church		P					
Club		P					
Cold Storage/Freezer Locker		P					
Communication Towers	C	C					Article 4, Section 428

PROPOSED ORDINANCE:

428 Communication Towers

Communications towers subject to the following Requirements:

428.1 The height of the proposed tower does not exceed 200 feet measured from grade;

428.2 The proposed tower must be located such that adequate setbacks are provided on all sides to prevent the tower's fall zone from encroaching onto adjoining properties (~~the fall zone shall be 1ft for every 1ft in height of the structure~~) (~~the fall zone shall be determined by an engineer certified in the State of South Carolina in a letter which includes the engineer's signature and seal~~);

428.201 A property owner may appeal to the Board of Zoning Appeals for a reduction in the required fall zone, provided they submit a letter from an engineer certified in the State of South Carolina, bearing the engineer's signature and seal, certifying that the reduced fall zone would not pose a safety hazard.

428.3 The proposed tower and associated improvements meet applicable zoning district and applicable landscaping and tree protection requirements;

428.4 The applicant has attempted to collocate on existing communication towers, building, or other structures and the applicant is willing to allow other users to collocate on the proposed tower in the future subject to engineering capabilities of the structure, frequency considerations, and proper compensation from the additional user;

428.5 The proposed tower is only illuminated as required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agencies. Nighttime strobe lighting shall not be incorporated unless required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agency;

428.6 The proposed tower and associated structures are appropriately secured by means of walls, fences or other devices; and,

~~709-2017~~ **428.7** The proposed tower does not include signage of any nature on any portion of the tower, except for any necessary informational or warning signs related to the safe operation of the tower.

~~428.7~~ **428.8** Applications shall include the following information:

~~428.701~~ **428.801** A scaled site plan showing the location of the tower(s), guy anchors (if any), ~~fall zone~~, buildings and other structures or improvements, parking, driveways, fences, and protected and protect trees affected by the proposed improvements. Adjacent land uses shall also be noted on the site plan.

~~428.702~~ **428.802** The height and typical design of the tower, typical materials to be used, color, and lighting shall be shown on elevation drawings.

~~709.20183~~ **428.803** Documentation indicating that collocation on existing towers or buildings in the vicinity of the proposed tower was attempted by the applicant but found to be unfeasible, with reasons noted.

~~428.703~~ **428.804** Other information as requested by staff to allow adequate review of approval criteria.

704 Zoning District Use Classifications Chart

Commercial Use Classifications	IC	CC	WC	NC	GC		Conditions
Automated Teller Machine (free standing)	C				C		Article 4, Section 418
Automotive Washing Establishment	C				P		Article 4, Section 438
Bakery		C		C			Article 4, Section 425
Bank	C	P			P		Article 4, Section 438
Bank Teller Machine				P			
Barber shop	P	P		P	P		
Beauty Shop	P	P		P	P		
Bed and Breakfast		C		C			Article 4, Section 408
Billiard Parlor	C	P			P		Article 4, Section 438
Bingo Parlor	C				P		Article 4, Section 438
Boat Sales, Service, and Supplies	C				P		Article 4, Section 438
Bowling Alley	C				P		Article 4, Section 438
Building Supply/Equipment Sales	C				P		Article 4, Section 438
Bus Station	C				P		Article 4, Section 438
Cemetery	C				P		Article 4, Section 438
Church	C	P		P	P		Article 4, Section 438
Club	C	P			P		Article 4, Section 438
Cold Storage/Freezer Locker	P				P		
Communication Tower					C		Article 4, Section 428

Other Use Classifications	HI	LI	CP	PS			Conditions
Automotive Repair Shop							
Automotive Sales and Service (excluding automotive junk yard)		P					
Automotive Washing Establishment		P					
Bank		P					
Barber shop		P					
Beauty Shop		P					
Billiard Parlor		P					
Bingo Parlor		P					
Boat Sales, Service, and Supplies		P					
Bowling Alley		P					
Building Supply/Equipment Sales		P					
Bus Station		P					
Campgrounds		C					Article 4, Section 439
Cemetery		P					
Church		P					
Club		P					
Cold Storage/Freezer Locker		P					
Communication Towers	C	C					Article 4, Section 428

POINTS TO CONSIDER:

1. The current ordinance allows a South Carolina licensed engineer to establish the fall zone for Communications towers.
 - a. Many communications towers are engineered to have a 0 ft fall zone and collapse in upon themselves.
 - b. Research shows that this internal collapse could fail due to hurricane-force winds.
 - c. Furthermore, as most of the General Commercial zoning district properties border the City of Georgetown's evacuation routes, failure of the internal collapse, and collapse across an evacuation route could prove devastating in the event of a natural disaster.
2. The Comprehensive Plan includes no recommendations regarding Communication Towers.
3. General Commercial, Heavy Industrial, and Limited Industrial properties within the City of Georgetown would be considered affected by this text amendment.
4. All callers were encouraged to write a letter and/or attend the public hearing to convey their comments to the commission.
5. All text amendments must be heard one (1) time at Planning Commission, and two (2) times at City Council.

PUBLIC INPUT RECEIVED: None.

PLANNING COMMISSION DISCUSSION: Commissioners discussed the RV park proposal discussed at a previous workshop and if this ordinance would impact this project in any way. Staff clarified that it should not impact this project as the parcel containing the communication tower is within the jurisdiction of Georgetown County, not the City of Georgetown so this update should not impact that site. Furthermore, if annexed the developer proposed utilizing either a Master Planned or Planned Development Classification, in which they could define alternate setbacks or an alternate fall zone for this structure from that defined in the proposed ordinance. Commissioners questioned how often communication towers fall, to which staff clarified that the main concern guiding this revision is more so focused on proximity to evacuation routes and hurricane force winds. One commissioner stated that he previously worked on projects related to falling towers and that when towers fall, it is often not within a 0 ft of the structure. Commissioners asked what the 1 ft for every 1 ft in height provision was drafted in reference to. Staff referenced a document pinned to the wall in the building department office regarding Communication Tower Safety which said 1 ft

for every 1 ft in height, as well as referencing other ordinances throughout the state. Kim Robb made a motion: “I make a motion to approve”, which was seconded by Graham Osteen. This motion carried at a vote of 7-0 with no conditions applied.

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN ZONING ORDINANCE AT
ARTICLE IV: GENERAL PROVISIONS SECTION 428 AND, ARTICLE VII: PROVISIONS
GOVERNING USE DISTRICTS SECTION 704 TO CLARIFY THE REQUIREMENTS FOR
COMMUNICATION TOWERS AND RESTRICT THE DISTRICTS IN WHICH THEY ARE
ALLOWED TO BE ESTABLISHED**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 6, Chapter 29 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, the City of Georgetown enacted the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, Article XVIII, Section 1800 of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Georgetown provides that the Zoning Ordinance may be amended from time to time by the Mayor and City Council; and

WHEREAS, On August 26, 2025, the City of Georgetown Building and Planning staff requested to modify the standards of the ordinance to clarify the fall zone for communications towers, correct the ordinance numbering, and remove Communications Towers as an allowed use within the General Commercial (GC) Zoning District; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina held a public hearing to receive public input regarding the requested changes; and

WHEREAS, following the public hearing on August 26, 2025, the Planning Commission heard a motion to approve the text amendment, which passed 7-0; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Georgetown have determined that the text amendment is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Georgetown, in Council duly assembled, that Article IV: General Provisions and, Article VIII: Provisions Governing Use Districts be amended at Section 428, and Section 704 as follows:

428 Communication Towers

Communications towers subject to the following Requirements:

428.1 The height of the proposed tower does not exceed 200 feet measured from grade;

428.2 The proposed tower must be located such that adequate setbacks are provided on all sides to prevent the tower's fall zone from encroaching onto adjoining properties (the fall zone shall be 1 ft for every 1 ft in height of the structure);

428.201 A property owner may appeal to the Board of Zoning Appeals for a reduction in the required fall zone, provided they submit a letter from an engineer certified in the State of South Carolina, bearing the engineer's signature and seal, certifying that the reduced fall zone would not pose a safety hazard.

428.3 The proposed tower and associated improvements meet applicable zoning district and applicable landscaping and tree protection requirements;

428.4 The applicant has attempted to collocate on existing communication towers, building, or other structures and the applicant is willing to allow other users to collocate on the proposed tower in the future subject to engineering capabilities of the structure, frequency considerations, and proper compensation from the additional user;

428.5 The proposed tower is only illuminated as required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agencies. Nighttime strobe

lighting shall not be incorporated unless required by the Federal Communications Commission, Federal Aviation Administration or other regulatory agency;

428.6 The proposed tower and associated structures are appropriately secured by means of walls, fences or other devices; and,

428.7 The proposed tower does not include signage of any nature on any portion of the tower, except for any necessary informational or warning signs related to the safe operation of the tower.

428.8 Applications shall include the following information:

428.801 A scaled site plan showing the location of the tower(s), guy anchors (if any), fall zone, buildings and other structures or improvements, parking, driveways, fences, and protected and protect trees affected by the proposed improvements. Adjacent land uses shall also be noted on the site plan.

428.802 The height and typical design of the tower, typical materials to be used, color, and lighting shall be shown on elevation drawings.

428.803 Documentation indicating that collocation on existing towers or buildings in the vicinity of the proposed tower was attempted by the applicant but found to be unfeasible, with reasons noted.

428.804 Other information as requested by staff to allow adequate review of approval criteria.

Section 704 Zoning Districts Use Classifications Chart

Commercial Use Classifications	IC	CC	WC	NC	GC		Conditions
Communication Tower					€		Article 4, Section 428

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, that such changes shall be made to the Official City of Georgetown Zoning Ordinance. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with this Ordinance are repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

ATTEST:

Stephanie Buccione, City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

Carol Jayroe, Mayor

Approved as to Form:

Elise F. Crosby, City Attorney



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Finance
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve second reading of an ordinance amending Chapter 1, Article II, "Business License" of the Code of Ordinance for the City of Georgetown by updating the Standardized Business License Class Schedule.
Amount Requested:	N/A
In Current Budget?:	N/A
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	Potential Revenue Loss due to class changes
Points to Consider:	Act No. 176 of 2020, known as the South Carolina Business License Tax Standardization Act and codified in S.C. Code Sections 6-1-400 to -420, requires each municipality levying a business license tax to adopt, by ordinance, the latest Standardized Business License Class Schedule as recommended by the Municipal Association of South Carolina and adopted by the Director of the Revenue and Fiscal Affairs Office. Finance requests Council to adopt the Standardized Business License Class Schedule, Appendix B.
Options:	Approve/Disapprove
Staff Recommendation:	Approve

Reviews:

Stephanie Buccione

Created/Initiated

Approver

Attachments:

1. standardization-2025-amendment-w-class-9s efc

AN ORDINANCE

AMENDING THE APPENDIX OF ART. II, DIVISION 2, “BUSINESS LICENSES” OF THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN TO UPDATE THE CLASS SCHEDULE AS REQUIRED BY ACT 176 OF 2020.

WHEREAS, the City of Georgetown is authorized by S.C. Code Section 5-7-30 and Title 6, Chapter 1, Article 3 to impose a business license tax on gross income;

WHEREAS, by Act No. 176 of 2020, known as the South Carolina Business License Tax Standardization Act and codified at S.C. Code Sections 6-1-400 to -420 (the “Standardization Act”), the South Carolina General Assembly imposed additional requirements and conditions on the administration of business license taxes;

WHEREAS, the Standardization Act requires that by December thirty-first of every odd year, each municipality levying a business license tax must adopt, by ordinance, the latest Standardized Business License Class Schedule as recommended by the Municipal Association of South Carolina (the “Association”) and adopted by the Director of the Revenue and Fiscal Affairs Office;

WHEREAS, following the enactment of the Standardization Act, the Municipality enacted Ordinance No. 2022-20 on September 15, 2022, in order to comply with the requirements of the Standardization Act (the “Current Business License Ordinance”);

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Council of the City of Georgetown now wishes to amend the Current Business License Ordinance to adopt the latest Standardized Business License Class Schedule, as required by the Standardization Act;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and Council of the CITY of GEORGETOWN, as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendments to Appendix B. Appendix B to the Current Business License Ordinance, the “Business License Class Schedule,” is hereby amended as follows:

- (a) Classes 1 through 8 in Appendix B to the Current Business License Ordinance, the “Business License Class Schedule,” are hereby amended and restated as set forth on the attached Exhibit A.
- (b) Class 9 in Appendix B to the Current Business License Ordinance, the “Business License Class Schedule,” shall remain in full force and effect as set forth in the Current Business License Ordinance.

SECTION 2. Repealer, Effective Date. All ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed. This ordinance shall be effective with respect to the business license year beginning on May 1, 2026.

ENACTED IN REGULAR MEETING, this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Carol Jayroe, Mayor

ATTEST:

Stephanie Buccione, City Clerk

First reading: _____

Second reading: _____

Approved as to Form:

Elise F. Crosby, City Attorney

**Exhibit A: Amendment to Classes 1 – 9 in Appendix B of the
Current Business License Ordinance**

APPENDIX B
Classes 1 – 9: Business License Class Schedule by NAICS Codes

NAICS Sector/Subsector	Industry Sector	Class
11	Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	1
21	Mining	3
22	Utilities	1
31 - 33	Manufacturing	3
42	Wholesale trade	1
44 - 45	Retail trade	1
441100	Automobile dealers (new and used)	9.3
441200	Other Motor vehicle dealers (RVs, boats, motorcycles, ATVs)	9.3
48 - 49	Transportation and warehousing	2
51	Information	4
52	Finance and insurance	7
53	Real estate and rental and leasing	6
54	Professional, scientific, and technical services	4
55	Management of companies	7
56	Administrative and support and waste management and remediation services	3
61	Educational services	3
62	Health care and social assistance	3
71	Arts, entertainment, and recreation	3
721	Accommodation	1
722	Food services and drinking places	2
81	Other services	3
Class 8	Subclasses	
23	Construction	8.1
482	Rail Transportation	8.2
517111	Wired Telecommunications Carriers	8.3
517112	Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)	8.3
517122	Agents for Wireless Telecommunications Services	8.3
5241	Insurance Carriers	8.4
5242	Insurance Brokers for non-admitted Insurance Carriers	8.4
713120	Amusement Parks and Arcades	8.51
713290	Nonpayout Amusement Machines	8.52
713990	All Other Amusement and Recreational Industries (pool tables)	8.6

2025 Class Schedule is based on a three-year average (2019 - 2021) of IRS statistical data.



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Finance
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve second reading of an ordinance to supplement ordinance No. 2025-009 (the "Budget ordinance") to implement millage adjustments resulting from reassessment and other matters relating thereto.
Amount Requested:	
In Current Budget?:	
If not, please explain:	
Financial Impact:	
Points to Consider:	
Options:	
Staff Recommendation:	

Reviews:

Stephanie Buccione

Created/Initiated

Approver

Attachments:

1. Ordinance - Millage Supplement for Budget 10.01.25

AN ORDINANCE TO SUPPLEMENT ORDINANCE NO. 2025-009 TO IMPLEMENT MILLAGE ADJUSTMENTS RESULTING FROM REASSESSMENT; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, the City of Georgetown, South Carolina (the “City”) is a municipal corporation of the State of South Carolina (the “State”), located in Georgetown County, South Carolina (the “County”) and as such possesses all general powers granted by the South Carolina Constitution (1895, as amended) and statutes of the State to municipal corporations; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2025-009 dated June 18, 2025 and effective July 1, 2025 (the “Budget Ordinance”), the City previously enacted the fiscal year budget beginning on July 1, 2025 and ending on June 30, 2026 (“Fiscal Year 2026 Budget”), the provisions of which established annual budgets for the District’s general fund, combined utility fund, stormwater fund, and waste management fund.

WHEREAS, every 5 years, counties in South Carolina must reassess all real property and in 2025, Georgetown County performed its required reassessment. Reassessment is the process of updating property values to reflect current market conditions and ensures that property taxes are distributed based on the most recent property values.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the requirements of S.C. Code Ann. Sections 12-37-251(E), when reassessment occurs, the City is required to adjust its millage rates to remain revenue neutral.

WHEREAS, Section 4(B) of the Budget Ordinance provides, “[t]he millage rates are based on estimated assessments received from the County Auditor and are subject to change based on final assessment figures. Any change in the FY 20026 Budget or the tax levy shall be by subsequent Ordinance enacted in accordance with the SC Code.”

WHEREAS, the County recently provided the reassessment values to the City, and in light of such new values, the City needs to make certain adjustments to the millage planned to be levied under the Fiscal Year 2026 Budget.

WHEREAS, heretofore, the City Council of the City of Georgetown, as the governing body of the City (the “City Council”) held a public hearing on October 16, 2025 on the tax levy adjustment implemented hereunder. The hearing was conducted publicly and both proponents and opponents of the proposed actions of City Council were given the full opportunity to be heard.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA:

SECTION 1: The District previously approved the following millage under the Fiscal Year 2026 Budget:

Operating	129.9 mills
Debt Service	<u>4.0 mills</u>
Total	133.9 mills

In light of the reassessment and the certification requirements of S.C. Code Ann. Section 12-43-285, as contemplated in the Budget Ordinance, the City Council has determined to update and clarify the millage levied under the Fiscal Year 2026 Budget to rollback the previously approved millage levies as follows:

Operating	125.8 mills
Debt Service	<u>3.8 mills</u>
Total	129.6 mills

SECTION 2: If for any reason any provision of this Ordinance, or its applications to any circumstance, is invalidated by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. RATIFICATION OF FINDINGS; ACTIONS. The City Council ratifies and approves the findings of fact recited above. Further, all actions of the City staff regarding the public hearing, and publication of the notices thereof, are ratified, approved and confirmed, and otherwise done in conformance with State and local laws. Further, the Mayor and City staff shall be authorized to do all things necessary to implement the actions approved hereunder.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance is intended to supplement and support the Budget Ordinance, and to the extent of any inconsistency or conflict between this Ordinance and the Budget Ordinance, any inconsistent or conflicting provisions are hereby repealed to the extent of the conflict or inconsistency.

DONE AND ENACTED AT A MEETING DULY HELD THIS 16th DAY OF OCTOBER 2025.

ATTEST:

Stephanie Buccione, City Clerk

Carol Jayroe, Mayor

Approved as to Form:

Elise F Crosby, City Attorney

First Reading: October 2, 2025
Public Hearing October 16, 2025
Second Reading: October 16, 2025



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Finance
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve first reading an Ordinance authorizing the City of Georgetown, South Carolina, to enter into an installment purchase transaction to finance the costs relating to the acquisition, construction, renovation, and equipping of a city hall facility; authorizing the execution and delivery of various documents relating to such transaction including the base lease agreement and the installment purchase and use agreement; approving the issuance of not exceeding \$[4,250,000] aggregate principal amount of installment purchase revenue bonds by the Georgetown public facilities corporation; delegating authority to certain city officials to effect such transaction and determine certain matters; authorizing the assignment of certain contracts to the Georgetown public facilities corporation; and other matters relating thereto.
Amount Requested:	Not to exceed \$4,250,000
In Current Budget?:	No
If not, please explain:	The City has been working to acquire a new city hall for many years. Funds have previously been appropriated to acquire an existing facility (old Steel Mill Administration building). Now, construction costs to rehabilitate the building for the City's needs have been determined and the City, plans to borrow not exceeding \$4,250,000 through an installment purchase revenue bond to complete the project. Such funds will be used, together with the \$1.9mm used to date, and the remaining insurance proceeds of \$1.8mm to fully complete the project.
Financial Impact:	Payments for a portion of the bond are anticipated to be generated from additional operating millage to be levied

	by the City (approximately 2 mills). This amount may get reduced if other sources of funding become available, but conservatism requires us to identify the necessary sources of funding if alternative options do not materialize.
Points to Consider:	Payments for a portion of the bond are anticipated to be generated from additional operating millage to be levied by the City (approximately 2 mills). This amount may get reduced if other sources of funding become available, but conservatism requires us to identify the necessary sources of funding if alternative options do not materialize.
Options:	Approve/Disapprove
Staff Recommendation:	Approve

Reviews:

Kathy Vermeland	Created/Initiated	Approver
Kathy Vermeland	Approved	Approver
Elise Crosby	Approved	Approver
Scott Whittier	Approved	Approver
Stephanie Buccione	Final Approval	Approver

Attachments:

1. Base Lease Agreement (2025 Georgetown IPRB)-4901-9694-8839-v5 Exhibit A
2. Installment Purchase and Use Agreement (2025 Georgetown IPRB)-4904-1852-6055-v4 Exhibit B
3. Ordinance Authorizing Financing (2025 Georgetown IPRB)-4927-8626-9784-v7

BASE LEASE AGREEMENT

between

CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA
as lessor

and

GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION
as lessee

Dated as of December 1, 2025

All right, title and interest of the Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation in this Base Lease Agreement have been assigned to Regions Bank as Trustee under the Trust Agreement dated of even date herewith, and are subject to the security interest of the Trustee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

Section 1.1	Definitions of Words and Terms.....	2
Section 1.2	Rules of Construction	3
Section 1.3	Accounting Terms.....	3

ARTICLE II REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1	Representations by the City	4
Section 2.2	Representations by the Corporation.....	4

ARTICLE III CONVEYANCE AND LEASE OF THE 2025 REAL PROPERTY AND CONVEYANCE OF IMPROVEMENTS

Section 3.1	Lease of the 2025 Real Property	6
Section 3.2	Purchase of the Facilities	6
Section 3.3	Assignments, Subleases, and Mortgages	6
Section 3.4	Rent and Other Consideration.....	6
Section 3.5	Taxes and Insurance.....	6
Section 3.6	Granting of Easements, Rights of Way, Releases, and Substitutions of Property	7

ARTICLE IV TERMINATION

Section 4.1	Termination.....	8
Section 4.2	Default by the Corporation	9
Section 4.3	Quiet Enjoyment	9
Section 4.4	No Merger	9
Section 4.5	Waiver of Personal Liability	9
Section 4.6	Maintenance of Premises	9

ARTICLE V CONTROL OF 2025 REAL PROPERTY AND FACILITIES DURING BASE LEASE TERM

Section 5.1	Control of 2025 Real Property and Facilities During Base Lease Term	11
-------------	---	----

ARTICLE VI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.1	Covenants Running with the 2025 Real Property	12
Section 6.2	Binding Effect.....	12
Section 6.3	Severability	12
Section 6.4	Amendment, Changes, and Modifications.....	12
Section 6.5	Execution in Counterparts.....	12
Section 6.6	Applicable Law	12
Section 6.7	Captions	12
Section 6.8	Notices	12
Section 6.9	Successors and Assigns.....	12
Section 6.10	Compliance	13
EXHIBIT A – Description of 2025 Real Property		A-1
EXHIBIT B – Form of Supplement to Base Lease Agreement (Additional Real Property).....		B-1

BASE LEASE AGREEMENT

This BASE LEASE AGREEMENT dated as of December 1, 2025 (this “**Base Lease**”) is made and entered into by and between CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA (the “**City**”), a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the “**State**”), as lessor and GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION (together with its successors and assigns, the “**Corporation**”), a South Carolina nonprofit corporation, as lessee.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Corporation is a nonprofit corporation formed under the provisions of Title 33, Chapter 31 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended;

WHEREAS, the City is a political subdivision of the State and is authorized under the provisions of Sections 5-7-30 and 5-7-40, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, to enter into this Base Lease;

WHEREAS, City is the owner of the 2025 Real Property (as defined herein);

WHEREAS, the City desires to lease the 2025 Real Property to the Corporation so that the Corporation may provide for the 2025 Project (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement) with the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond (as defined in the hereinafter defined Trust Agreement);

WHEREAS, the Facilities, as improved by the 2025 Project, will be sold by the Corporation to the City under the terms of an Installment Purchase and Use Agreement dated of even date herewith (the “**Purchase and Use Agreement**”) between the Corporation and the City;

WHEREAS, the payments to be made under the Purchase and Use Agreement and the rights of the Corporation thereto (except for certain reserved rights as provided therein) are to be assigned to Regions Bank, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”), pursuant to the terms of a Trust Agreement dated of even date herewith (the “**Trust Agreement**”), between the Corporation and the Trustee, in order to secure and provide a source of payment for certain bonds, the proceeds of which are to be used for the purposes described above and in the Trust Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Base Lease in order to achieve the foregoing purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the payment of the Base Lease Rent (as defined herein) and the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the City and the Corporation do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

Section 1.1 Definitions of Words and Terms. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein are used with the meanings provided therefor in the Trust Agreement or the Purchase and Use Agreement, unless some other meaning is plainly intended. In addition, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

“2025 Project” has the meaning set forth in the Purchase and Use Agreement.

“2025 Real Property” means the real property, absent any improvements thereon including the Facilities, as described in Exhibit A hereto.

“Additional Real Property” means any real property made subject to this Base Lease pursuant to any supplement hereto.

“Base Lease Rent” means the amount set forth in Section 3.4 of this Base Lease.

“Base Lease Term” means the term of this Base Lease which begins as of December 1, 2025, and ends on the earlier of (i) December 1, 2055, or (ii) the date on which the Series 2025 Bond is discharged within the meaning of Section 3.19(d) of the Trust Agreement.

“City” means the City of Georgetown, South Carolina.

“City Council” means the City Council of the City, as the governing body of the City, and any successor body.

“Corporation” means the Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation, a South Carolina nonprofit corporation, and its successors and assigns.

“Event of Default” means (i) with respect to the Purchase and Use Agreement, any Event of Default as defined in Section 8.1 of the Purchase and Use Agreement, and (ii) with respect to the Trust Agreement, any Event of Default as defined in Section 7.1 of the Trust Agreement.

“Facilities” has the meaning given such term in the Purchase and Use Agreement.

“Installment Payments” means those payments required to be made by the City by Sections 4.1, 4.2, and 4.4 of the Purchase and Use Agreement.

“Ordinance” means the Ordinance enacted by the City Council on November 20, 2025, authorizing the City’s execution and delivery of this Base Lease and the Purchase and Use Agreement and consenting to the Trust Agreement.

“Purchase and Use Agreement” means the Installment Purchase and Use Agreement dated of even date herewith between the Corporation and the City.

“State” means the State of South Carolina.

“**Trust Agreement**” means the Trust Agreement dated of even date herewith between the Corporation and the Trustee.

“**Trustee**” means Regions Bank, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Alabama, and its successor or successors and any other trustee which at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to and at the time serving as trustee under the Trust Agreement.

Section 1.2 Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing person shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons. The table of contents hereto and the headings and captions herein are not a part of this document. Three asterisks mark the end of each Article.

Section 1.3 Accounting Terms. Accounting terms used herein and not otherwise specifically defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as from time to time in effect.

* * *

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1 Representations by the City. The City represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

- (a) The City is a political subdivision of the State.
- (b) The demise and lease of the 2025 Real Property by the City to the Corporation, as provided in this Base Lease, in order to allow the Corporation (i) to provide for the constructing, renovating, and equipping of the 2025 Project, (ii) to provide for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bond and (iii) to provide for the sale of the Facilities to the City pursuant to the Purchase and Use Agreement, have been undertaken to enable the City to provide suitable public facilities in the City.
- (c) The City Council has full power and authority to enact the Ordinance and the City has full power and authority to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Base Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder.
- (d) Neither the execution and delivery of this Base Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the City is now a party or by which the City is bound.
- (e) The City has not made, done, executed, or suffered, and warrants that it will not make, do, execute, or suffer, any act or thing whereby the City's interests in the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities shall be or may be impaired, changed, or encumbered in any manner whatsoever except as permitted by this Base Lease or the Purchase and Use Agreement.
- (f) The City has good, valid, and marketable title to and is the fee owner of the 2025 Real Property existing on the date hereof. Any improvements on the 2025 Real Property existing on the date hereof are free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, and restrictions (including, without limitation, leases) other than Permitted Encumbrances (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement). To the extent permitted by law, the City further binds itself to warrant and forever defend the 2025 Real Property, and the Facilities and improvements thereon, unto the Corporation, its successors and assigns, against the City and its assigns and against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same, or any part thereof.

Section 2.2 Representations by the Corporation. The Corporation represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

- (a) The Corporation is a nonprofit corporation duly incorporated under the laws of the State and has corporate power to enter into this Base Lease, the Purchase and Use Agreement, and the Trust Agreement. By proper corporate action, the officers of the Corporation have been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Base Lease, the Purchase and Use

Agreement, and the Trust Agreement, and the Corporation has full power and authority to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Base Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder.

(b) The execution and delivery of this Base Lease, the Purchase and Use Agreement, and the Trust Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein and therein contemplated will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under the Corporation's articles of incorporation or bylaws or any bond, debenture, note, or other evidence of indebtedness of the Corporation, or any contract, agreement, or instrument to which the Corporation is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) To provide funds to defray the costs of the 2025 Project the Corporation will enter into the Trust Agreement pursuant to which it will issue the Series 2025 Bond payable from and secured by the Installment Payments under the Purchase and Use Agreement.

* * *

ARTICLE III

CONVEYANCE AND LEASE OF THE 2025 REAL PROPERTY AND CONVEYANCE OF IMPROVEMENTS

Section 3.1 Lease of the 2025 Real Property. The City hereby demises and leases to the Corporation and the Corporation hereby leases from the City the 2025 Real Property for a term which ends on the expiration of the Base Lease Term for the rentals and other consideration set forth in Section 3.4 hereof and in accordance with the provisions of this Base Lease. The parties hereto agree to amend Exhibit A to this Base Lease by the execution of a Supplement to Base Lease Agreement, in substantially the form of Exhibit B attached hereto, from time to time, if the City acquires Additional Real Property which should become subject to this Base Lease. Such Supplement to Base Lease Agreement shall provide for the extension of the term of this Base Lease as necessary and for the payment of Base Lease Rent by the Corporation to the City.

Section 3.2 Purchase of the Facilities. Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase and Use Agreement, the Corporation will provide for the 2025 Project and will convey title to the Facilities to the City, but subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement and the reservation of certain rights under this Base Lease.

Section 3.3 Assignments, Subleases, and Mortgages. Except as contemplated by the Trust Agreement or permitted by the Purchase and Use Agreement, the Corporation may not (i) mortgage or otherwise encumber or assign its rights in the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities or any portion thereof under this Base Lease, (ii) lease, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of its interest in the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities or any portion thereof or (iii) remove, modify, or alter the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities or any portion thereof, without the consent of the City.

Section 3.4 Rent and Other Consideration. As and for rental hereunder and in consideration for the leasing of the 2025 Real Property to the Corporation hereunder, the Corporation agrees (i) to pay to the City an annual amount of Base Lease Rent of One Dollar (\$1.00) per year, and (ii) to fulfill its obligations with respect to the Facilities as provided in the Purchase and Use Agreement.

Section 3.5 Taxes and Insurance. The City shall pay and have responsibility for all taxes on and insurance of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities. All insurance shall provide that the proceeds shall be payable to the City, the Corporation, or the Trustee as their interests may appear.

Section 3.6 Granting of Easements, Rights of Way, Releases, and Substitutions of Property. (a) From time to time during the term hereof and so long as there is not an existing Event of Default under the Purchase and Use Agreement and there has not occurred an Event of Nonappropriation (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement) that has not been waived by the Corporation or the Trustee (if applicable), the Corporation, at the request of the City, may execute such instruments as are necessary to provide for the granting of easements or rights of way for road construction, utilities, or in such other instances as the City certifies are not inconsistent with or incompatible with the continued use of the balance of the 2025 Real Property for its intended purposes. Such instruments may, with the prior written consent of the

Trustee, include a termination of this Base Lease with respect to such portion of the 2025 Real Property as is affected thereby or an acceptance or acknowledgment of the right of the grantee of any such easement or right-of-way to continue to use such property notwithstanding the exercise of any rights or remedies afforded to the Corporation hereunder or under the Purchase and Use Agreement. Any request from the City hereunder shall be accompanied by copies of any instruments proposed to be executed together with a certificate from the City to the effect that: (i) the continued use of the 2025 Real Property affected thereby will not be impaired or hampered thereby; (ii) access to the 2025 Real Property for ingress and egress will be adequate for the purposes for which the 2025 Real Property is intended to be used; and (iii) the value of the 2025 Real Property to the City will not be significantly diminished thereby.

(b) The Corporation may, with the prior written consent of the Trustee, also terminate this Base Lease with respect to any portion of the 2025 Real Property deemed excess or unneeded for the continued operation of the Facilities and the related facilities for the purposes for which they were designed or are then being used, and release its interest in such portion to the City, upon receipt by the Corporation of the following: (i) a plat showing the location of the Facilities and related facilities and the portion of the 2025 Real Property deemed excess or unneeded; (ii) an amendment to Exhibit A hereto revising the description of the affected parcel of the 2025 Real Property; (iii) a certificate from an engineer or architect stating that the remaining 2025 Real Property will be adequate for the continued operation of the Facilities and related facilities for the purpose for which they were designed or are then being used including a certification that there will be adequate access to the remaining 2025 Real Property for ingress and egress; and (iv) a certification from the City that the portion of the 2025 Real Property being released from the provisions hereof is excess to or unneeded for the continued operation of the Facilities and related facilities for the purposes for which they were designed or are then being used.

The City and the Corporation agree to amend Exhibit A to this Base Lease to substitute or release parcels of the 2025 Real Property or portions thereof in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3.6.

* * *

ARTICLE IV

TERMINATION

Section 4.1 Termination. (a) This Base Lease shall terminate upon the completion of the Base Lease Term; provided, however, in the event the City exercises the option to purchase the Facilities as provided in Section 9.1 of the Purchase and Use Agreement and satisfies the conditions thereof, then this Base Lease shall be considered terminated through merger of the leasehold interest with the interest of the City and, provided further, that upon any partition of the Facilities pursuant to Section 2.4 of the Purchase and Use Agreement, this Base Lease shall be terminated with respect to that portion of the 2025 Real Property (the “***City Real Property***”) relating to any City Facilities (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement) and the City Real Property shall no longer be subject to this Base Lease and the Corporation shall have no interest therein.

(b) The Corporation agrees, upon any termination or completion of the Base Lease Term or the exercise by the City of its option to purchase as provided in Section 9.1 of the Purchase and Use Agreement, to quit and surrender the 2025 Real Property and that all title and interest in the Facilities and the 2025 Real Property shall vest in the City free and clear of the encumbrance of this Base Lease and any other encumbrances except Permitted Encumbrances (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement). The Corporation agrees, upon any partition of the Facilities provided for in Section 2.4 of the Purchase and Use Agreement, to quit and surrender the City Real Property and that all title and interest in the City Facilities and the City Real Property shall vest in the City free and clear of the encumbrance of this Base Lease and any other encumbrances except Permitted Encumbrances.

If an Event of Default under the Purchase and Use Agreement occurs or if the City fails to continue the Purchase and Use Agreement for the entire term thereof for any reason, the Corporation shall have the right of possession of the portion of the 2025 Real Property (the “***Corporation Real Property***”) relating to the Corporation Facilities (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement) as the result of a partition as provided for in Section 2.4 of the Purchase and Use Agreement for the remainder of the Base Lease Term and shall have the right to sublease the Corporation Facilities or transfer its leasehold interest in the Corporation Real Property and in this Base Lease upon whatever terms and conditions it deems prudent; provided that the Corporation Facilities shall always be operated in compliance with all applicable governmental rules, regulations and orders. Both parties acknowledge that the City has an insurable interest in the Corporation Facilities but not in any additions, alterations, furnishings, and fixtures provided in connection with the use of the Corporation Facilities by the Corporation or any person to whom the Corporation enters into a lease, license or other such agreement providing for occupancy temporary or long-term. Therefore, the City’s obligation to provide insurance and pay taxes under the provisions of Section 3.5 hereof shall be limited to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities as they existed as of the Partition Date (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement) and the Corporation shall provide the City with adequate public liability and comprehensive risk insurance covering any additions, alterations, furnishings and fixtures to the Corporation Facilities acquired, constructed or installed after the Partition Date, and shall pay all taxes relating to any additions, alterations, furnishings and fixtures located therein for the remainder of the Base Lease Term and will furnish the City with evidence thereof. In the event

that the Corporation shall receive a payment for the transfer of its leasehold interest or total rental payments for subleasing that are, after the payment of the Corporation's expenses in connection therewith, including fees and expenses of the Trustee, in excess of the principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding (as defined in the Trust Agreement) at the time of termination or default and the interest and premium, if any, due and to become due thereon (with amounts so received to be credited first to such interest and then to principal), then such excess shall be paid to the City by the Corporation, its assigns or its lessee.

Section 4.2 Default by the Corporation. The City shall not have the right to exclude the Corporation from the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities or to take possession of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities (except pursuant to the Purchase and Use Agreement) or to terminate this Base Lease prior to the termination of the Base Lease Term notwithstanding any default by the Corporation hereunder; except that if, upon exercise of the option to purchase the Corporation's entire interest in the Facilities granted to the City in Article IX of the Purchase and Use Agreement and after the payment of the purchase price specified therein and the other sums payable under the Purchase and Use Agreement, the Corporation fails to convey its interest in the Facilities to the City pursuant to said option, then the City shall have the right to terminate this Base Lease, such termination to be effective 30 days after delivery of written notice of such termination to the Corporation. However, in the event of any default by the Corporation hereunder, the City may maintain an action, if permitted in equity, for specific performance.

Section 4.3 Quiet Enjoyment. Subject to the Purchase and Use Agreement, the Corporation at all times during the term of this Base Lease shall peaceably and quietly have and enjoy the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities.

Section 4.4 No Merger. Except as expressly provided herein, no union of the interests of the City and the Corporation herein or in the Purchase and Use Agreement shall result in a merger of this Base Lease and the title to the Facilities.

Section 4.5 Waiver of Personal Liability. All liabilities under this Base Lease on the part of the Corporation are fully corporate liabilities of the Corporation as a corporation, and, to the extent permitted by law, the City hereby releases each and every incorporator, member, director and officer of the Corporation of and from any personal or individual liability under this Base Lease, including without limitation the obligation to make payment of the Base Lease Rent. No incorporator, member, director, or officer of the Corporation shall at any time or under any circumstances be individually or personally liable under this Base Lease for anything done or omitted to be done by the Corporation hereunder.

Section 4.6 Maintenance of Premises. Subject to the provisions of the Purchase and Use Agreement, the Corporation covenants that it will maintain or cause to be maintained the 2025 Real Property, and will not cause, permit, or suffer to be caused or permitted waste thereto. At the conclusion of the term of this Base Lease, the 2025 Real Property shall be returned to the City, together with the Facilities and any other improvements thereto, in substantially the condition thereof as of the date hereof or the date the Additional Real Property is added hereto, subject to normal wear and tear. Except as contemplated under the Purchase and Use Agreement, the Corporation shall not make or consent to any other improvements, modifications or alterations to the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities or any portion thereof, or remove any part thereof without the prior written consent of the City. Prior to an Event of Nonappropriation that

has not been waived, in the event of any damage, destruction or condemnation of any of the 2025 Real Property, the provisions of Article VII of the Purchase and Use Agreement shall be deemed to apply with respect to the 2025 Real Property in like manner as provided therein with respect to Facilities, and the net proceeds from any insurance policies, performance bonds or condemnation awards shall be applied in the same manner for the benefit of 2025 Real Property as are Net Proceeds under Section 7.2 of the Purchase and Use Agreement. After an Event of Nonappropriation that has not been waived, in the event of any damage, destruction or condemnation of any of the 2025 Real Property, the proceeds of any insurance policies, performance bonds, or condemnation awards allocable to the Corporation's interest in the 2025 Real Property shall be applied as directed by the Trustee either in the manner provided in Section 7.2 of the Purchase and Use Agreement or to the retirement of all Bonds then Outstanding and the excess, if any, remaining thereafter to such use as the City may direct.

* * *

ARTICLE V

CONTROL OF 2025 REAL PROPERTY AND FACILITIES DURING BASE LEASE TERM

Section 5.1 Control of 2025 Real Property and Facilities During Base Lease Term. Subject to the provisions of the Purchase and Use Agreement and Section 4.6 hereof, during the Base Lease Term, the Corporation shall have complete control over the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities and their operation.

* * *

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.1 Covenants Running with the 2025 Real Property. All covenants, promises, conditions, and obligations herein contained or implied by law are covenants running with the 2025 Real Property and shall attach and bind and inure to the benefit of the City and the Corporation and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns, except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 6.2 Binding Effect. This Base Lease shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the City, and the Corporation, and their respective successors and assigns. The Trustee is a third-party beneficiary to this Base Lease.

Section 6.3 Severability. In the event any provision hereof shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and effect of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

Section 6.4 Amendment, Changes, and Modifications. This Base Lease may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the prior written consent of the Trustee, if and to the extent required by the Trust Agreement, other than (i) to make any Additional Real Property subject to this Base Lease, or (ii) as provided in Section 3.6 hereof in connection with the granting of easements, releases, and substitutions.

Section 6.5 Execution in Counterparts. This Base Lease may be executed simultaneously in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 6.6 Applicable Law. This Base Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

Section 6.7 Captions. The section and article headings herein are for convenience only and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.8 Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, complaint, demand or other paper required by this Base Lease to be given to or filed with the City, the Corporation, or the Trustee if the same is given or filed in the manner and at the addresses specified in the Trust Agreement.

Section 6.9 Successors and Assigns. All covenants, promises, and agreements contained in this Base Lease by or on behalf of or for the benefit of the City or the Corporation, shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 6.10 Compliance. Notwithstanding anything in this Base Lease to the contrary, during the term of this Base Lease, neither the Corporation nor any assignee of the Corporation's interest hereunder nor any sublessee of the Corporation shall operate the Facilities for any purpose which is not in compliance with all applicable governmental rules, regulations and orders.

* * *

WITNESS the due execution of this Base Lease effective as of December 1, 2025.

**CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH
CAROLINA**

(SEAL)

Witnesses

By: _____
Scott Whittier, City Administrator

Attest:

Stephanie Buccione, City Clerk

**GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES
CORPORATION**

(SEAL)

Witnesses

By: _____
Daniel F. Siau, President

Attest:

Lori W. Beard, Secretary

PROBATE

Notary Public for South Carolina
Printed Name: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

PROBATE

Notary Public for South Carolina
Printed Name: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF 2025 REAL PROPERTY

All that certain piece, parcel, or lot of land situate, lying, and being in the City and County of Georgetown, State of South Carolina, designated as "PARCEL 3, 3.98 AC. 173,444 S.F." on that certain "ALTA/NPS LAND TITLE SURVEY OF PARCEL 3 OF LIBERTY STEEL GEORGETOWN, INC. PREPARED FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN" prepared by Kenneth W. Crawford, S.C.P.L.S., dated July 20, 2023, and recorded August 31, 2023, in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Georgetown County in Plat Slide S848, Page 1. All of which will more fully appear reference being made to the aforementioned plat, which is expressly incorporated herein by reference and hereby made, pro tanto, a part and parcel hereof.

(Georgetown County TMS # 05-0025-025-00-00)

EXHIBIT B

**FORM OF SUPPLEMENT TO BASE LEASE AGREEMENT
(ADDITIONAL REAL PROPERTY)**

THIS SUPPLEMENT TO BASE LEASE AGREEMENT (this “**Supplement**”) dated _____, 20__, by and between CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA, a political subdivision duly existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina, as lessor (the “**City**”), and GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION, a South Carolina nonprofit corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina, as lessee (the “**Corporation**”).

WHEREAS, the City and the Corporation have entered into that certain Base Lease Agreement dated as of December 1, 2025 (the “**Base Lease**”), and pursuant to Section 3.1(a) thereof, enter into this Supplement for the purposes set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and inconsideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

The Base Lease is hereby amended to delete Exhibit A attached thereto and replace it in its entirety with Exhibit A-1 attached hereto.

Except as amended herein, the Base Lease shall remain in full force and effect.

WITNESSES:

CORPORATION:

GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION

By: _____
Its: _____

CITY:

CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: _____
Its: _____

INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AND USE AGREEMENT

between

GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION
as Seller

and

CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA
as Buyer

\$[4,250,000]
GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION
INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BOND
(CITY OF GEORGETOWN CITY HALL PROJECT)
SERIES 2025

Dated as of December 1, 2025

All right, title and interest of Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation in this Installment Purchase and Use Agreement (with certain exceptions) have been assigned to Regions Bank, as Trustee under the Trust Agreement dated of even date herewith, and are subject to the security interest of the Trustee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1	Definitions.....	2
Section 1.2	Rules of Construction	6
Section 1.3	City Representations, Warranties and Covenants	6
Section 1.4	Corporation Representations, Warranties, and Covenants	8

ARTICLE II INSTALLMENT SALE OF FACILITIES; USE OF 2025 REAL PROPERTY AND FACILITIES AND TERM THEREOF

Section 2.1	Installment Sale of Facilities; Use of 2025 Real Property and Facilities; Term...	10
Section 2.2	Termination.....	10
Section 2.3	Holdover Terms	11
Section 2.4	Surrender of Possession Upon Termination; Partition of Undivided Interests.....	11

ARTICLE III USE AND DISBURSEMENT OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.1	Issuance of Series 2025 Bond; Construction of the 2025 Project.....	13
Section 3.2	Assignment of Acquisition and Construction Contracts.....	13
Section 3.3	Notices and Permits	13
Section 3.4	Disbursements from the 2025 Project Fund and the 2025 Cost of Issuance Fund	13
Section 3.5	Defaults Under Acquisition and Construction Contracts.....	14
Section 3.6	Worker's Compensation Insurance.....	14
Section 3.7	Contractor's Performance	14
Section 3.8	General Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance	15

ARTICLE IV INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS; ASSIGNMENT TO TRUSTEE

Section 4.1	Installment Payments.	16
Section 4.2	Installment Payments Not Subject to Reduction, Offset, or Other Credits.	18
Section 4.3	Prepayment of Installment Payments.....	19
Section 4.4	Administrative Expenses	19
Section 4.5	Assignment of Purchase and Use Agreement, Manner of Payment	19
Section 4.6	Limited and Special Obligation of City	19
Section 4.7	Event of Nonappropriation	21

ARTICLE V COVENANTS OF THE CITY

Section 5.1	Maintenance and Operation of 2025 Real Property and Facilities; Transfers.	23
Section 5.2	Liens on 2025 Real Property and the Facilities	24
Section 5.3	Representations and Covenants Regarding Tax Exempt Status of Series 2025 Bond.....	24
Section 5.4	Reports and Opinions; Inspections.	24
Section 5.5	Immunity of Corporation and Trustee.	24
Section 5.6	Compliance with Laws	25
Section 5.7	Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds	25
Section 5.8	Filing of Budget with Holder or Holders	25
Section 5.9	Alterations of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities; Removals	25
Section 5.10	Continuing Disclosure	26

ARTICLE VI INSURANCE

Section 6.1	Types of Insurance and Coverage Requirements.....	27
Section 6.2	Self-Insurance Approval	28

ARTICLE VII DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION; USE OF NET PROCEEDS

Section 7.1	Damage, Destruction and Condemnation	29
Section 7.2	Obligation to Repair or Replace the Facilities	29
Section 7.3	Discharge of Obligation to Repair or Replace the 2025 Real Property, and the Facilities.....	30
Section 7.4	Cooperation of the Parties.....	30

ARTICLE VIII DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 8.1	Events of Default	31
Section 8.2	Remedies.....	32
Section 8.3	Limitations on Remedies	33
Section 8.4	Cumulative Rights	33
Section 8.5	Discontinuance of Proceedings.....	33

ARTICLE IX CONVEYANCE OF THE FACILITIES

Section 9.1	Optional Purchase of the Facilities.	34
Section 9.2	Manner of Conveyance.	34

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.1	Limitation of Liability of the Corporation and the City.	36
Section 10.2	Surrender of Possession Upon Termination	36
Section 10.3	Notices	36
Section 10.4	Assignments.....	37
Section 10.5	Severability	37
Section 10.6	Amendments	37
Section 10.7	Successors and Assigns.....	39
Section 10.8	Applicable Law	39
Section 10.9	Recordation	39
Section 10.10	Execution in Counterparts.....	39
EXHIBIT A –	Description of the 2025 Real Property.....	A-1
EXHIBIT B –	Description of the 2025 Project	B-1
EXHIBIT C –	Permitted Encumbrances	C-1
EXHIBIT D –	Base Payments Schedule.....	D-1
EXHIBIT E –	Transfer Table.....	E-1

INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AND USE AGREEMENT

This INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AND USE AGREEMENT dated as of December 1, 2025 (this “**Purchase and Use Agreement**”), is made and entered into by and between GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION (together with its successors and assigns, the “**Corporation**”), a South Carolina nonprofit corporation, as seller, and CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA (the “**City**”), a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the “**State**”), as buyer.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Corporation is a nonprofit corporation formed under the provisions of Title 33, Chapter 31, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended;

WHEREAS, the City is a political subdivision of the State and is authorized under the provisions of Sections 5-7-30 and 5-7-40, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the “**Act**”), to enter into this Purchase and Use Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the City have entered into a Base Lease Agreement dated as of even date herewith (the “**Base Lease**”) pursuant to which the City is leasing the 2025 Real Property (as such term is defined in the Base Lease) to the Corporation so that the Corporation, as consideration, may provide for the 2025 Project (as defined herein) from the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds (as defined herein);

WHEREAS, the costs of the 2025 Project are expected to be approximately \$[5,801,160];

WHEREAS, the Corporation will sell the Facilities, as improved, to the City pursuant to the terms of this Purchase and Use Agreement;

WHEREAS, in order to provide funds (together with other available amounts) (i) to defray the costs of the 2025 Project and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bond (as defined below), the Corporation has entered into a Trust Agreement, dated as of even date herewith (the “**Trust Agreement**”), by and between the Corporation and Regions Bank, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”), and authorized the issuance of its \$[4,250,000] Installment Purchase Revenue Bond (City of Georgetown City Hall Project), Series 2025 (the “**Series 2025 Bond**”);

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Georgetown, the governing body of the City, has enacted an authorizing ordinance on November 20, 2025 (the “**Authorizing Ordinance**”), the provisions of which authorize the City to enter into an installment purchase transaction for the purpose of effecting the financing of the 2025 Project and the City’s purchase of the Facilities, subject to the conditions set forth in the Authorizing Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City has agreed to make certain payments (as defined herein, the “**Installment Payments**”) for the acquisition of the Facilities, and in return the Corporation has agreed to issue the Series 2025 Bond for the purposes set forth herein, and, pending the acquisition of the Facilities pursuant to this Purchase and Use Agreement, the City shall be entitled to the use and occupancy of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities and certain other rights; and

WHEREAS, all right, title, and interest of the Corporation in this Purchase and Use Agreement (with certain exceptions) including the right to receive Installment Payments, are being assigned by the Corporation to the Trustee under the Trust Agreement as security and a source of payment for the Series 2025 Bond.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the Corporation's undertaking of the 2025 Project, the undertaking of the City to pay the Installment Payments hereunder, the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties hereto, and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Corporation and the City, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings provided therefor in the Trust Agreement or the Base Lease, unless some other meaning is plainly intended. In addition, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"2025 Project" means the acquisition, construction, renovation, and equipping of the Facilities. The 2025 Project is described in Exhibit B attached hereto.

"2025 Real Property" has the meaning set forth in the Base Lease. As of the date of this Purchase and Use Agreement, the 2025 Real Property is as described in Exhibit A hereof.

"Acquisition and Construction Contracts" means any acquisition or construction contract between the City, on behalf of the Corporation, and any developer, contractor or other person or between any contractor or subcontractor and other person (under which contract the City has rights thereunder) with respect to the 2025 Project to be financed with Bond Proceeds.

"Additional Bonds" has the meaning given such term in the Trust Agreement.

"Additional Facilities" means any facilities of the City acquired, improved, renovated or constructed by the Corporation with the proceeds of Additional Bonds and made subject to this Purchase and Use Agreement by an amendment to Exhibit B hereof.

"Additional Payments" means that portion of the Installment Payments specified in Sections 4.1, 4.2, and 4.4 hereof as Additional Payments.

"Additional Real Property" means any real property in addition to the 2025 Real Property that is or will become the site of Additional Facilities and as described in a supplement to the Base Lease.

"Available Sources" means any legally available funds lawfully appropriated by the City Council, and which may include, but is not limited to, general fund monies, utility fund monies, proceeds of general obligation debt or Additional Bonds.

“Base Lease” means the Base Lease Agreement dated as of even date herewith, between the City and the Corporation, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Base Payments” means that portion of the Installment Payments specified in Section 4.1 hereof as Base Payments.

“Bond Counsel” means a firm of nationally recognized bond counsel experienced in matters relating to the issuance of obligations of states or political subdivisions thereof.

“Bond Fund” means the fund of such name established pursuant to Section 5.5 of the Trust Agreement.

“Bond Proceeds” means the gross proceeds received from the issuance and sale of the Series 2025 Bond.

“City Agreements” means the Base Lease and this Purchase and Use Agreement.

“City Council” means the City Council of the City, as the governing body of the City, and any successor body.

“City Facilities” means that portion of the Facilities (whether a complete Facilities Component or a City Partial Facilities Component) allocated to the City as the result of a partition under the provisions of Section 2.4 hereof.

“Completion Date” means the date on which the Corporation and the City provide the final requisition to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.4(b) hereof.

“Corporation Facilities” means that portion of the Facilities (whether a complete Facilities Component or a Corporation Partial Facilities Component) allocated to the Corporation as the result of a partition under the provisions of Section 2.4 hereof.

[**“Costs Advanced”** means the sum of all costs advanced by or credited to the City in furtherance of the 2025 Project, including particularly the City payments of \$1,545,000 through the date hereof to \$[389,408] as part of the Acquisition and Construction Contract with Coastal Structures Corporation. Costs Advanced total \$1,934,408.]

“Environmental Laws” means all federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, programs, permits, guidance, orders and consent decrees relating to health, safety and environmental matters, including, but not limited to, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, the Toxic Substances Control Act, as amended, the Clean Water Act, as amended, the Clean Air Act, as amended, the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, as amended, state and federal superfund and environmental cleanup programs and laws and U.S. Department of Transportation regulations.

“Event of Default” means any of the events set forth in Section 8.1 of this Purchase and Use Agreement.

“Event of Nonappropriation” means (i) the failure by the City, for any reason, to specifically budget and appropriate moneys for a Fiscal Year that may be lawfully used to pay amounts due hereunder for such Fiscal Year or (ii) the provision by a City Representative (as defined in the Trust Agreement) of written notice to the Corporation and the Trustee of the City’s intention to not appropriate funds that may be lawfully used to pay amounts due hereunder for a Fiscal Year. An Event of Nonappropriation will be deemed to occur on the earlier of the date on which the City gives notice to the Corporation and the Trustee under clause (ii) above or the July 15 following the commencement of a Fiscal Year in which a budget has been adopted which fails to appropriate amounts due hereunder for such Fiscal Year; provided, however, that an Event of Nonappropriation may be waived as provided for in Section 4.7 herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an Event of Nonappropriation shall be deemed not to have occurred if the City adopts an ordinance prior to June 1 of any Fiscal Year authorizing the issuance of bonds, notes or other obligations for the purpose of paying all Installment Payments due in the succeeding Fiscal Year, notice of which is delivered timely to the Trustee.

“Facilities” has the meaning given such term in Exhibit B hereto.

“Fiscal Year” means the fiscal year of the City, currently beginning on each July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Force Majeure” means, without limitation, the following: acts of God; strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances; acts of public enemies or terrorism; orders or restraints of any kind of the government of the United States of America or of the State or any of their departments, agencies or officials of any civil or military authority; insurrection; riots; landslides; earthquakes; flood; fire; storms; droughts; explosion; breakage or accidents to machinery, transmission pipes or canals; or any other cause or event not within the control of the party seeking the benefit of force majeure and not due to its own negligence.

“Hazardous Material” means and includes any pollutant, contaminant, or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste, substance or material (including without limitation petroleum products, asbestos-containing materials and lead), the generation, handling, storage, transportation, disposal, treatment, release, discharge or emission of which is subject to any Environmental Law.

“Holder” or ***“Bondholder”*** means the Person in whose name a Bond is registered on the Register.

“Initial Installment Payment” has the meaning given such term in Section 4.1 hereof.

“Installment Payments” means the payments to be paid by the City pursuant to Sections 4.1, 4.2, and 4.4 hereof, and shall include, without limitation, the Initial Installment Payment, Base Payments, and Additional Payments.

“Net Proceeds” when used with respect to any proceeds from policies of insurance required hereby or any condemnation award, or any proceeds resulting from default under, or recovery under performance and payment bonds related to, any Acquisition or Construction Contract relating to the 2025 Project, or proceeds from any liquidation of any part of the Facilities, means the amount remaining after deducting from the gross proceeds thereof all

expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and costs, incurred in the collection of such proceeds or award.

"Outstanding" has the meaning given such term in the Trust Agreement.

"Partition Consultant" means a person, firm, or corporation selected by the Trustee, who or which is experienced in public finance and in the valuation of public facilities and is not a full-time employee of the Trustee, the City, or the Corporation.

"Partition Date" has the meaning given such term in Section 2.4 hereof.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means, as of any particular time, (i) liens for taxes and assessments not then delinquent, or liens which may remain unpaid pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4.1 and 4.2, respectively, hereof; (ii) the other Security Documents; (iii) utility, access and other easements and rights-of-way, restrictions and exceptions which do not interfere with or impair the use of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities, including rights or privileges in the nature of easements; (iv) any financing statements filed to provide notice of security interests pursuant to this Purchase and Use Agreement or the Trust Agreement; and (v) the matters described on Exhibit C hereto.

"Project Fund" means the fund of such name established pursuant to Section 5.2 of the Trust Agreement.

"Purchase Option Price" means an amount equal to the amount required to defease or otherwise discharge the Series 2025 Bond Outstanding under the Trust Agreement plus the amount of any Additional Payments which are due or accrued hereunder at the time which any purchase option hereunder is exercised.

"Purchase Price" means the sum of all Base Payments to be made hereunder which Purchase Price may be recalculated in the event of any prepayment of Base Payments provided for in Section 9.1 hereof.

"Security Documents" means this Purchase and Use Agreement, the Base Lease, the Trust Agreement, financing statements, if any, and any other instruments or documents providing security for the Holder of the Series 2025 Bond, provided all Security Documents, or copies thereof, must be filed with the Trustee.

"Series 2025 Bond" means the **\$[4,250,000]** Installment Purchase Revenue Bond (City of Georgetown City Hall Project), Series 2025 of the Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation, authorized by and secured under the Trust Agreement.

"State" means the State of South Carolina.

"Waiver Period" means the period of time commencing on the date an Event of Nonappropriation is deemed to occur and ending and including the date that is the 15th day prior to the first Bond Payment Date occurring in the Fiscal Year in which such Event of Nonappropriation occurs.

Section 1.2 Rules of Construction. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Trust Agreement unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing person shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons.

The table of contents hereto and the headings and captions herein are not a part of this document. Three asterisks mark the end of each article.

Section 1.3 City Representations, Warranties and Covenants. The City makes the following representations, warranties, and covenants:

(a) The City is a political subdivision of the State and has full power and legal right to enter into this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Base Lease and to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The City's actions in making and performing its obligations under this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Base Lease have been duly authorized by all necessary governmental action and will not violate or conflict with any law or governmental rule or regulation, or any mortgage, agreement, instrument, or other document by which the City or its properties are bound.

(b) The City is a political subdivision within the meaning of Section 103(c)(1) of the Code.

(c) The City will take such action as is necessary to ensure that the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond and the Initial Installment Payment are applied solely to pay the costs of the 2025 Project and will take such action as is necessary to assure that the 2025 Project is completed, furnished, and occupied by the City. In the event the amounts available from the Bond Proceeds together with the Initial Installment Payment and Costs Advanced appear to be insufficient for such purpose, the City will use its best efforts to provide for the payment of such costs from Available Sources.

(d) No portion of the Facilities will be used in the trade or business of a person who is not a "political subdivision" within the meaning of Section 103(c)(1) of the Code, without the written approval of Bond Counsel, or as may be described in the Tax Certificate.

(e) There is no fact which will materially and adversely affect the properties, activities, operations, revenues, prospects, or condition (financial or otherwise) of the City, its status as a political subdivision of the State within the meaning of Section 103(c)(1) of the Code, its ability to own and operate its property in the manner such property is currently operated or its ability to perform its obligations under this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Base Lease.

(f) There are no proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the City, threatened in writing against or affecting the City, in any court or before any governmental authority or arbitration board or tribunal that, if adversely determined, would materially and adversely affect the properties, operations, prospects or condition (financial or otherwise) of the City, or the

corporate existence or powers or ability of the City to enter into and perform its obligations under this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Base Lease.

(g) The execution and delivery of the City Agreements, and the consummation of the transactions provided for thereby, and compliance by the City with the provisions of the City Agreements:

(i) are within the governmental powers and have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary governmental and other action on the part of the City; and

(ii) do not and will not conflict with or result in any material breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any indenture, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the City (other than this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Base Lease) or any governmental restriction to which the City is a party or by which the City, its properties or operations may be bound or with the giving of notice or the passage of time or both would constitute such a breach or default or result in the creation or imposition of any such lien, charge or encumbrance, which breach, default, lien, charge or encumbrance could materially and adversely affect the validity or the enforceability of the City Agreements or the City's ability to perform fully its obligations under the City Agreements; nor will such action result in any violation of any laws, ordinances, governmental rules or regulations or court or other governmental orders to which the City, its properties or operations are subject.

(h) No event has occurred and no condition exists that constitutes an Event of Default or which, upon the execution and delivery of this Purchase and Use Agreement, or the passage of time or giving of notice or both, would constitute an Event of Default. The City is not in violation in any material respect, and has not received notice of any claimed material violation (except such violations as do not, and shall not, have any material adverse effect on the transactions herein contemplated and the compliance by the City with the terms hereof, or the other Security Documents), of any terms of any court order, statute, regulation, ordinance, agreement, or other instrument to which it is a party or by which it, its properties or its operations may be bound.

(i) This Purchase and Use Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable against the City in accordance with its terms except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and by general principles of equity; anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, this Purchase and Use Agreement is subject in its entirety to the right of the City to terminate this Purchase and Use Agreement and all the terms and provisions hereof by failing to budget and appropriate moneys specifically to pay Installment Payments, as provided in Sections 2.2, 4.6 and 4.7 hereof.

(j) The use and the operation of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities in the manner contemplated will not conflict in any material respect with any zoning, water or air pollution or other ordinance, order, law, rule, or regulation applicable to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities including, without limitation, Environmental Laws. The City has caused or will cause the 2025 Project to be designed in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local

laws or ordinances (including rules and regulations) relating to zoning, planning, building, safety and environmental quality. The City will operate or will cause the Facilities to be operated in compliance with the requirements of all such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, Environmental Laws. The City further covenants and agrees to comply in all material respects with and materially conform to, or use its reasonable efforts to cause other persons whose obligation it is to so comply by contract or pursuant to law to comply in all material respects with and materially conform to, all present and future laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, injunctions, rules, regulations and every applicable governmental authority, including Environmental Laws applicable to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities, and all covenants, restrictions and conditions now or hereafter of record which may be applicable to the use, manner of use, occupancy, possession, operation, maintenance, alteration, repair or reconstruction of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities, including building and zoning codes and ordinances (collectively, the “**Legal Requirements**”), provided that the City shall not be in default hereunder so long as the City promptly after receiving an actual written notice of any noncompliance, files a copy thereof with the Trustee and the City commences and uses its diligent efforts to cause compliance with such Legal Requirements, as long as the failure to comply and conform does not subject the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities to any material danger of being forfeited or lost as a result thereof. The City possesses or will possess, and the City hereby agrees to maintain and obtain in the future, all necessary licenses and permits, or rights thereto, to operate the Facilities as proposed to be operated, and all such licenses, permits or other approvals required in connection with the operation of the Facilities have been duly obtained and are in full force and effect except for any such licenses, permits or other approvals that are not yet required and that will be duly obtained not later than the time required or the failure to obtain which will not materially and adversely affect the operation of the Facilities. The City covenants and agrees to do all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its franchises, rights, powers and privileges as the same relate to the Facilities.

(k) The City has approved the formation of the Corporation and the issuance by the Corporation of the Series 2025 Bond.

(l) The City has not terminated any lease, lease-purchase agreement or installment purchase agreement by nonappropriation.

(m) The officer of the City charged with the responsibility for formulating budget proposals shall include in the budget proposals for review and consideration by the City Council in any Fiscal Year in which this Purchase and Use Agreement shall be in effect, provision for all Installment Payments required for such Fiscal Year under this Purchase and Use Agreement.

(n) To its knowledge, Hazardous Materials have not at any time been generated, used, treated, recycled, stored on, or transported to or from, or released, deposited or disposed of on the portion of the 2025 Real Property owned by it on the date hereof other than in compliance at all times with all applicable Environmental Laws.

Section 1.4 Corporation Representations, Warranties, and Covenants. The Corporation makes the following representations, warranties, and covenants:

(a) The Corporation is a duly organized and validly existing nonprofit corporation created under the laws of the State, has the requisite power to carry on its present and proposed activities, and has full power, right, and authority to enter into this Purchase and Use Agreement, the Trust Agreement and the Base Lease and to perform each and all of the obligations of the Corporation provided herein and therein.

(b) The Corporation has taken or caused to be taken all requisite corporate action to authorize the execution and delivery of, and the performance of its obligations under, this Purchase and Use Agreement, the Base Lease, and the Trust Agreement and each of the Acquisition and Construction Contracts to which it is or will be a party.

(c) By proper corporate action, the officers of the Corporation have been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Purchase and Use Agreement, the Base Lease, and the Trust Agreement.

(d) The execution and delivery by the Corporation of this Purchase and Use Agreement, the Base Lease, and the Trust Agreement and the consummation by the Corporation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have not and will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under the Corporation's articles of incorporation or bylaws or any bond, debenture, note or other evidence of indebtedness of the Corporation, or any contract, agreement, or instrument to which the Corporation is a party or by which it is bound.

(e) Each of this Purchase and Use Agreement, the Base Lease, and the Trust Agreement, and each of the Acquisition and Construction Contracts to which it is or will be a party, has been or will be duly executed and delivered by the Corporation and constitutes or will constitute a legal and valid obligation of the Corporation, enforceable against the Corporation in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by laws affecting creditors' rights generally and except as equitable remedies may be limited by judicial discretion.

(f) There is no litigation pending and served on the Corporation that challenges the Corporation's authority to execute, deliver, or perform its obligations under this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Corporation has disclosed any threatened litigation with respect to such matters of which the Corporation is aware.

(g) The Corporation is in material compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances, including, but not limited to, those applicable to the Corporation's activities in connection with this Purchase and Use Agreement.

(h) The Corporation is a South Carolina nonprofit, public benefit corporation, no part of the net income of which inures to the benefit of any private individual or organization.

(i) To defray the costs of the 2025 Project, and for such other purposes contemplated hereby and by the Trust Agreement, the Corporation will enter into the Trust Agreement pursuant to which it will issue the Series 2025 Bond payable from and secured by the Installment Payments under this Purchase and Use Agreement.

* * *

ARTICLE II

INSTALLMENT SALE OF FACILITIES; USE OF 2025 REAL PROPERTY AND FACILITIES AND TERM THEREOF

Section 2.1 Installment Sale of Facilities; Use of 2025 Real Property and Facilities; Term. The Corporation hereby agrees to sell the Facilities to the City in accordance with the provisions hereof. On the date hereof, the Corporation has a valid leasehold interest in the 2025 Real Property and holds fee title to the Facilities thereon.

Upon the payment of each payment of Base Payments from funds other than amounts constituting Bond Proceeds (including income from the investment of such amounts), or as a result of Costs Advanced or the Initial Installment Payment, title to an undivided interest in the Facilities equal to that percentage of the Purchase Price represented by such payment will transfer from the Corporation to the City without further action by either party hereto.

Any prepayment of Base Payments which is used to redeem the Series 2025 Bond will result in a recalculation of the Purchase Price to take account of such prepayment and, upon the making of such prepayment, the City shall be credited with an undivided ownership interest in the Facilities equal to that percentage of the total Purchase Price, as adjusted, represented by the total of all Base Payments made, including the prepayment on such date.

Subject to the provisions of Article VIII hereof, the City shall have the exclusive right to occupy and use the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities during the term hereof. Subject to the provisions of Sections 2.2 and 2.3 hereof, this Purchase and Use Agreement shall be for a term beginning as of the date hereof, and ending on December 1, [2045].

During the term hereof, the City may permit use of portions of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities subject to the following limitations: (i) the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities shall not be used in any manner that interferes with the use of such property by the City for the purposes for which it was designed or is then being used; (ii) any such agreement shall be voidable by the Trustee upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or an Event of Nonappropriation hereunder; and (iii) the City shall monitor all such use to ensure continued compliance with the provisions of the Tax Certificate, if any, relating to the Series 2025 Bond and Section 5.3 hereof.

Section 2.2 Termination. The term of this Purchase and Use Agreement shall terminate upon the earliest of any of the following events:

(a) the occurrence of an Event of Nonappropriation which is not thereafter duly waived or cured pursuant to subsections (c) and (d) of Section 4.7 hereof;

(b) the purchase by the City of all of the Facilities as provided in Article IX of this Purchase and Use Agreement;

(c) the occurrence of an Event of Default under and termination of this Purchase and Use Agreement by the Corporation or Trustee under Article VIII hereof; or

(d) the later of December 1, [2045], which date constitutes the last day of the term hereof, or such date as all Installment Payments due hereunder shall be paid in full.

Termination of this Purchase and Use Agreement shall terminate all obligations of the City under this Purchase and Use Agreement, including its obligations to pay future Installment Payments, and other amounts that have not been appropriated (excluding, however, amounts payable under Section 2.3 hereof and other amounts specifically provided for herein), subject to identification as provided in Section 2.4 hereof, shall terminate the City's rights of possession under this Purchase and Use Agreement of the Corporation Facilities (except to the extent of any conveyance pursuant to Article IX of this Purchase and Use Agreement); but all other provisions of this Purchase and Use Agreement, including all obligations of the Corporation with respect to the Holders of the Bonds and the receipt and disbursement of funds and all rights and remedies of the Corporation specifically provided herein, shall be continuing until the Trust Agreement is discharged as provided therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, termination of the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement shall not impair the City's rights as landlord or the Corporation's rights as tenant under the Base Lease, except as provided in the Base Lease.

Section 2.3 Holdover Terms. In the event the City fails to deliver possession to the Corporation of the Corporation Facilities or any part thereof pursuant to Section 2.4 hereof, the City shall be unconditionally liable for the payment of all Installment Payments, including Additional Payments, for successive six month periods with each such period commencing on the Bond Payment Date following the last due date of Base Payments hereunder until the City delivers possession of the Corporation Facilities to the Corporation. The obligations of the City under this Section 2.3 shall not in any manner constitute a pledge of the full faith, credit, or taxing power of the City within the meaning of any State constitutional or statutory provision.

Section 2.4 Surrender of Possession Upon Termination; Partition of Undivided Interests. Upon (a) the occurrence of an Event of Default or an Event of Nonappropriation which results in termination hereof or (b) termination of all rights of the City hereunder, and at the written direction of the Trustee, with advice of counsel, the City and the Corporation shall proceed to partition the Facilities so that the percentage of undivided interests in the title to the Facilities will be converted, to the extent feasible, into like percentages of title in accordance with Exhibit E hereof and the following provisions. The date upon which the Trustee gives such written direction shall be the "*Partition Date*."

Division of Facilities. Within a reasonable time after the Partition Date (but in no event longer than 60 days after the Partition Date), the City and the Corporation shall prepare a report proposing a division of Facilities or, in the event the City and the Corporation notify the Trustee in writing that they are unable to agree on a proposed division or they have not proposed a division of the Facilities within the time period provided by the previous sentence, the Trustee, with the advice of counsel, shall appoint the Partition Consultant, and, upon consultation with a majority in interest of the Holders, shall propose in a report a division of the Facilities within a reasonable time after the Partition Date. The Partition Consultant, if required to be appointed in accordance with the prior sentence, shall be selected by the Trustee after consultation with a majority in interest of the Holders, and shall consult with, and make recommendations to the Trustee in the division of the Facilities. In any report of the Trustee, or that the Trustee causes to be made by the Partition Consultant, the Facilities shall, to the extent practicable, be allocated between the City and the Corporation in a fair and equitable fashion taking into account the

following factors: (1) if portions of the Facilities will be assigned to each of the Corporation and the City, the Trustee and the Partition Consultant shall propose such partition as will, in the aggregate, best protect the interests of the Holders (subject to the provisions of this Section 2.4); and (2) the deletion, reduction or release (without exchange or substitution) of any Released Facility pursuant to Section 5.1(c) hereof or pursuant to the last two paragraphs of Section 3.6 of the Base Lease shall be taken into account for purposes of determining the portions of the Facilities to be allocated between the Corporation and the City.

Valuation of Facilities. For purposes of any partition, the Facilities will be valued based on insured values at the time of partition, although the percentage of the Facilities being purchased on an annual basis through Installment Payments is set forth in the transfer table included as Exhibit E hereof.

Partition Report; Finality. Any report made by the Trustee, or that the Trustee causes to be made by the Partition Consultant, regarding the division of the Facilities shall be final and binding upon all parties.

Instruments of Conveyance. Within a reasonable time (but in no event sooner than 30 days or later than 60 days) after the issuance of a partition report, the City and the Corporation shall exchange deeds or other instruments vesting title to such of the Facilities as is required to effect such partition; provided, however, that any conveyance deed or other instrument made by the Corporation shall be made in the manner and subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.2 hereof. Immediately thereafter, the City shall deliver up or cause to be delivered up peaceable possession of the Corporation Facilities to the Corporation, together with the related portion of the 2025 Real Property, without delay, in good repair and operating condition, excepting reasonable wear and tear.

* * *

ARTICLE III

USE AND DISBURSEMENT OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.1 Issuance of Series 2025 Bond; Construction of the 2025 Project.

(a) Upon the issuance of the Series 2025 Bond, the Trustee will deposit the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond into the 2025 Project Fund in the amounts specified in Section 5.1 of the Trust Agreement, to be used (i) to defray the cost of the 2025 Project and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance thereof.

(b) The Corporation and the City acknowledge that the City, as agent for the Corporation, will be responsible for obtaining any and all Acquisition and Construction Contracts necessary or appropriate to acquire, construct, renovate, and equip the 2025 Project and the City shall be the agent of the Corporation for all such purposes.

(c) The City may install machinery, equipment, and other tangible personal property in the Facilities and on the 2025 Real Property and all such machinery, equipment and other tangible personal property not acquired or financed with the Bond Proceeds, the Initial Installment Payment, or the Costs Advanced will remain the sole property of the City.

Section 3.2 Administration of Acquisition and Construction Contracts. The City shall be responsible for preparing, administering, amending, and enforcing the Acquisition and Construction Contracts entered into or to be entered into with respect to the 2025 Project and for litigating or settling all claims thereunder as agent for the Corporation. The City and the Corporation, as their interests may appear, will be entitled to the benefit of all warranties, guaranties and indemnities provided under the Acquisition and Construction Contracts and by law.

Section 3.3 Notices and Permits. The Corporation shall cooperate with the City in order to give or cause to be given all notices and shall comply or cause compliance with all laws, ordinances, municipal rules and regulations and requirements of public authorities applying to or affecting the conduct of any work relating to the 2025 Project. To the extent permitted by law, the City will defend and save the Corporation the Trustee and their respective members, directors, officers, agents, and employees harmless from all liabilities, damages, or fines due to failure to comply therewith.

Section 3.4 Disbursements from the 2025 Project Fund and the 2025 Cost of Issuance Fund. (a) The Bond Proceeds (net of any costs of issuance) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the 2025 Project Fund (and the accounts therein described in Section 5.2 of the Trust Agreement). As provided in Section 5.1 of the Trust Agreement, disbursements from the 2025 Cost of Issuance Funds (as described in Section 5.2 of the Trust Agreement) shall be made to provide for payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bond, and disbursements from the 2025 Project Fund shall be made to defray the costs of the 2025 Project and to fund certain reserve funds, if any, as set forth in Section 5.3 of the Trust Agreement.

(b) As provided in Section 5.3(b) of the Trust Agreement, the final requisition from the Project Fund shall contain, among other things, a certification by the Corporation and the City stating that the 2025 Project has been substantially completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Purchase and Use Agreement and compliance in all material respects with all applicable governmental regulations. As used in this paragraph, “substantial completion” of the 2025 Project shall mean completion such that the equipment and improvements undertaken in connection therewith are in working condition notwithstanding the fact that certain minor items of work remain to be done.

(c) Upon receipt of the final requisition with respect to the 2025 Project, the Trustee shall apply any balance then remaining in the Project Fund in the manner provided in Section 5.4 of the Trust Agreement.

Section 3.5 Defaults Under Acquisition and Construction Contracts. In the event of any material default by a supplier, contractor or subcontractor under any of the Acquisition and Construction Contracts, or in the event of a material breach of warranty with respect to any property, fixtures, materials, workmanship, or performance under any Acquisition and Construction Contract, the City and the Corporation shall promptly proceed, and may do so in conjunction with others, to pursue diligently such remedies as are available against the applicable supplier, contractor or subcontractor and/or against any surety of any bond securing the performance of the Acquisition and Construction Contracts. The Net Proceeds of any amounts recovered by way of damages, refunds, adjustments or otherwise in connection with the foregoing, remaining after deduction of expenses incurred in such recovery (including without limitation, attorney’s fees and costs), and after reimbursement to the City or the Corporation of any amounts theretofore paid by either of them, and not previously reimbursed, for correcting or remedying the default or breach of warranty which gave rise to the proceedings against the contractor or surety, shall be paid into the Project Fund if received before the Completion Date, or if received thereafter, shall be deposited as otherwise provided in Section 7.2 of this Purchase and Use Agreement.

Section 3.6 Worker’s Compensation Insurance. The City and the Corporation shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that worker’s compensation insurance is in force with respect to any Acquisition and Construction Contracts.

Section 3.7 Contractor’s Performance. The City and the Corporation shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure the contractor’s performance in the same manner as would be applicable to any contracts of the City.

The Net Proceeds of any amounts recovered by way of damages, refunds, adjustments or otherwise in connection with the contractor’s performance remaining after deduction of expenses incurred in such recovery (including without limitation, attorney’s fees and costs), and after reimbursement to the City and the Corporation of any amounts theretofore paid by either of them, and not previously reimbursed, for correcting or remedying the default or breach of warranty which gave rise to the proceedings against the contractor or surety, shall be paid into the Project Fund if received before the Completion Date, or if received thereafter, shall be deposited as otherwise provided in Section 7.2 of this Purchase and Use Agreement.

Section 3.8 General Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance. The City and the Corporation shall take such steps as are necessary to ensure that comprehensive general public and property damage liability insurance with respect to the 2025 Project are provided in the same manner as would be applicable to any contracts of the City. The Net Proceeds of any insurance policies required by this section or any amounts recovered by way of damages, refunds, adjustments, proceeds or otherwise in connection with the foregoing, remaining after deduction of expenses incurred in such recovery to the City or the Corporation of any amounts not to exceed \$100,000 theretofore paid by the City or the Corporation and not previously reimbursed to the City or the Corporation for actions taken by the City or the Corporation (including without limitation, attorney's fees and costs), and after reimbursement to restore damaged portions of the Facilities to a condition necessary to secure the Facilities and prevent further loss shall be paid into the Project Fund before the Completion Date or, if received thereafter, shall be deposited as provided in Section 7.2 of this Purchase and Use Agreement.

* * *

ARTICLE IV

INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS; ASSIGNMENT TO TRUSTEE

Section 4.1 Installment Payments.

(a) *Installment Payments to Constitute a Current Expense of the City.* The Corporation and the City understand and intend that the obligation of the City to pay Installment Payments hereunder shall constitute a current expense of the City and is dependent upon lawful appropriations of funds being made by the City Council from Available Sources to pay Installment Payments due in each Fiscal Year hereunder, and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitations or requirements concerning the creation of indebtedness by the City, nor shall anything contained herein constitute a pledge of the Available Sources, general tax revenues, funds, moneys or credit of the City.

It is understood and agreed that an initial Installment Payment (the “***Initial Installment Payment***”) shall be paid by the City as of the date hereof as a single payment in the amount of \$[1,766,838] and that the sources of funds from which the City intends to make the Initial Installment Payments are Available Sources, and the City has identified such sources and approved the amounts of such funds from such sources for use in making the Initial Installment Payment. It is also understood and agreed that Costs Advanced by the City in furtherance of the 2025 Project prior to the date hereof in the amount of \$1,934,408 shall result in a proportionate percentage ownership interest in the 2025 Project. The percentage ownership interest resulting from the Initial Installment Payment and Costs Advanced are reflected in the transfer table included as Exhibit E.

(b) *Payment of Base Payments.* Subject to an Event of Nonappropriation as described in Section 4.7 hereof, on or before the 15th day of the month prior to each Bond Payment Date during the period this Purchase and Use Agreement is in effect, the City shall pay to the Trustee as assignee of the Corporation, the Base Payments (exclusively from Available Sources specifically budgeted and appropriated for such purpose in lawful money of the United States of America), which payments shall be made to the Trustee as assignee of this Purchase and Use Agreement, in the amounts set forth on Exhibit D hereto; provided, that nothing herein shall constitute a pledge of the Available Sources, general tax revenues, funds, moneys, or credit of the City, and payments on account thereof, if and when received by the Trustee, shall satisfy the City’s obligation to make any Base Payment then due and shall constitute such Base Payment to the extent received. Each payment of the Base Payments, the payment of the Initial Installment Payment, and the credit for Costs Advanced, shall be in consideration for the conveyance of title to an undivided ownership interest in the Facilities as and to the extent provided in Section 2.1 hereof. As further consideration for the receipt of the Base Payments, the Initial Installment Payment, and the Costs Advanced, the City shall be entitled to the use and occupancy of all of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities during the applicable Fiscal Year in which such payments are or will be made.

(c) *Payment of Additional Payments.* The City agrees to pay, subject to the provisions of Section 4.7 hereof, the following amounts as Additional Payments together with such other sums as are provided for herein:

(i) The amounts provided for in Sections 4.2 and 4.4 hereof to the parties referred to therein;

(ii) Any amounts due upon receipt of written notice from the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.5(e) of the Trust Agreement;

(iii) Within the period of time specified in Sections 5.5(e) and 5.7(i) of the Trust Agreement, the amount of moneys necessary to re-establish a subaccount of the Reserve Account at the applicable Reserve Requirement (as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement) as may be required pursuant to said Sections 5.5(e) and 5.7(i) of the Trust Agreement;

(iv) All reasonable costs and expenses incurred or to be paid by the Corporation or the Trustee, as the case may be, under the terms of this Purchase and Use Agreement or the Trust Agreement, including, without limitation, the amounts specified in Section 4.4 hereof and amounts payable by the Corporation pursuant to or contemplated by repurchase, forward delivery, or other investment agreements which are Permitted Investments under the Trust Agreement; and

(v) Amounts required to pay premiums on insurance for the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities if such amounts are not paid directly by the City to the applicable insurer.

The Corporation may, but shall be under no obligation to, advance moneys (i) to pay taxes, assessments and other governmental charges with respect to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities, (ii) for the discharge of mechanic's and other liens relating to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities, (iii) to obtain and maintain insurance for the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities and pay premiums therefor, and (iv) generally, to make payments and incur expenses in the event that the City fails to do so as required by this Purchase and Use Agreement or the Base Lease. As provided in Section 6.11 of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee may take any such action. Any such advances shall continue to be due as Additional Payments hereunder.

(d) *Credits.* The City shall be entitled to a credit against payments of Base Payments in the amount of any deposits in the Bond Fund provided for in the Trust Agreement. In addition to the credit provided in the preceding sentence, the amount payable by the City as Base Payments will be reduced by the amount of money in the applicable subaccount of the Acquisition Account (as such term is defined in the Trust Agreement) to be credited against those payments, including without limitation accrued interest on the Series 2025 Bond to the extent such amounts will be used to make payments on the Series 2025 Bond. In this connection, if applicable, when amounts remaining in a subaccount of the Reserve Account equal or exceed the remainder of the applicable Base Payments due, such amounts shall be transferred to the applicable subaccount of the Acquisition Account as and when needed for payment of such Base Payments.

(e) *Continuation of Term by City.* The City has no reason to believe, as of the date hereof, that it will not continue making Installment Payments through the entire term of this Purchase and Use Agreement, and reasonably believes that it will pay the Installment Payments due or coming due hereunder in order to continue to use the Facilities. The City presently intends

to maintain its capacity to issue general obligation debt that does not require voter approval, in amounts and at times, together with other Available Sources, sufficient to make Base Payments when due; provided, however, that the City makes no representation or warranty as to its ability to issue general obligation debt in the future. The City shall deliver notice to the Trustee within five days of receipt of a petition conforming to Section 5-17-20 of the South Carolina Code requesting repeal of an ordinance authorizing general obligation debt.

All representations and covenants contained in this Purchase and Use Agreement are subject to the ability of the City to terminate this Purchase and Use Agreement and all obligations hereunder as provided in Section 4.7 hereof.

Section 4.2 Installment Payments Not Subject to Reduction, Offset, or Other Credits.

(a) The City and the Corporation intend that this Purchase and Use Agreement shall yield, net, the Base Payments specified in Section 4.1 hereof during the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement, and that all costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations of any kind and nature whatsoever including, without limitation, any ad valorem taxes or other taxes levied against holders of real or personal property, insurance premiums, utility charges and assessments and all operation, maintenance, repair, and upkeep expenses relating to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities and the use of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities which do not constitute Base Payments, or other obligations relating to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities which may arise or become due during the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement and which the Corporation except for this Purchase and Use Agreement or the terms of the Base Lease would ordinarily be required to pay as owner of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities (regardless of whether the City as owner would be so required to pay) shall either be paid under the provisions of the Base Lease or be included in the Installment Payments and paid by the City as Additional Payments under this paragraph (a). The City acknowledges that, under the provisions of the Base Lease, it has retained responsibility for the payment of taxes and insurance on the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities and the property associated therewith and the obligations of the City under the Base Lease are not subject to the limitations of Section 4.6 hereof.

(b) All payments of Additional Payments referred to in Section 4.2(a) above shall be made by the City in immediately available funds on a timely basis directly to the person or entity to which such payments are owed; provided, however, subject to the terms hereof and the other Security Documents, the City shall not be required to pay, discharge or remove any tax, lien, or assessment, or any mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's lien or encumbrance, or any other imposition or charge against the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities or any part thereof, or comply with any law, ordinance, order, rule, regulation or requirement, as long as the City shall, after prior written notice to the Corporation and the Trustee, at the City's expense, contest the same or the validity thereof in good faith, by action or inaction which shall operate to prevent (i) the collection of the tax, lien, assessment, encumbrance, imposition or charge so contested, or the enforcement of such law, ordinance, order, rule, regulation or requirement, as the case may be, and (ii) the sale of the Facilities or any part thereof to satisfy the same or to enforce such compliance; provided further, that the City shall have given reasonable security as may be demanded by the Corporation, the Trustee, or both, to insure such payment and prevent any sale or forfeiture of the Facilities or any part thereof by reason of such nonpayment or noncompliance.

Section 4.3 Prepayment of Installment Payments. The City may prepay Installment Payments in whole or in part as provided in, and under the conditions prescribed under, Sections 7.2 and 9.1 hereof, or at any time that the City so determines for the purpose of providing for the redemption of Series 2025 Bond as provided in Section 4.1 of the Trust Agreement. The City shall notify the Trustee in writing of the dates on which the Series 2025 Bond corresponding to any prepayment hereunder are to be redeemed or purchased (as applicable) and the amount to be so redeemed or purchased on each such date, all in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement. The Trustee may request such reasonable information and reports as may be necessary to establish the sufficiency of the payments to be made at the time of such prepayment or purchase, respectively.

Section 4.4 Administrative Expenses. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.7 hereof, the City shall pay as Additional Payments (i) the periodic fees and expenses from time to time of the Trustee and any Paying Agent incurred in administering the Trust Agreement and the Series 2025 Bond, and (ii) any expenses, including, but not limited to, fees for legal, financial and accounting services, and costs of directors and officers insurance incurred by the Corporation or the Trustee to compel full and punctual performance of this Purchase and Use Agreement in accordance with the terms hereof.

Section 4.5 Assignment of Purchase and Use Agreement, Manner of Payment. As security for and the source of payment of the Series 2025 Bond, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Corporation has assigned to the Trustee all of its right, title and interest in and to this Purchase and Use Agreement, except for the right of the Corporation to receive indemnity against claims and payment of its fees and expenses pursuant to Sections 4.2, 4.4, and 5.5 hereof and to receive notices thereunder. The City consents and agrees to the assignment of this Purchase and Use Agreement as provided herein. The City covenants to fully perform, in timely fashion, all of its covenants, agreements and obligations under this Purchase and Use Agreement, and to make all payments required by the City under this Purchase and Use Agreement (other than payment for indemnity and fees and expenses of the Corporation) directly to the Trustee, all without set-off, defense or counterclaim by reason of any dispute which the City may have with the Corporation or the Trustee.

Section 4.6 Limited and Special Obligation of City. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Nonappropriation, this Purchase and Use Agreement may be terminated as of the end of the last Fiscal Year, which is not affected by such Event of Nonappropriation, and the City shall not be obligated to pay the Installment Payments provided for in this Purchase and Use Agreement beyond the end of such Fiscal Year (except as otherwise provided herein). If this Purchase and Use Agreement is terminated under this Section 4.6 or as provided in Section 4.7 or Section 2.2, the City agrees to peaceful delivery of that portion of the Facilities to be retained by the Corporation or its assigns as provided in Section 2.4 hereof.

The obligations of the City to make Installment Payments required under this Article IV and other sections hereof, and to perform and observe the covenants and agreements contained herein, shall be absolute and unconditional in all events, except as expressly provided under this Purchase and Use Agreement. Notwithstanding any dispute involving the City and any of the Corporation, any contractor, subcontractor, or supplier of materials or labor, or any other person, the City shall make all Installment Payments when due and shall not withhold any Installment Payments pending final resolution of such dispute, nor shall the City assert any defense or right

of set-off, recoupment, or counterclaim against its obligation to make such payments required under this Purchase and Use Agreement.

The City's obligation to make Installment Payments during the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement shall not be abated through accident or unforeseen circumstances. The City agrees not to suspend, reduce, abrogate, diminish, postpone, modify, discontinue, withhold, or abate any portion of the payments required pursuant to this Purchase and Use Agreement by reason of any defects, malfunctions, breakdowns, or infirmities of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities, failure of the Corporation to complete the acquisition, construction, installation, or equipping of the 2025 Project, failure of the City to occupy or to use the Facilities as contemplated in this Purchase and Use Agreement or otherwise, any change or delay in the time of availability of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities, any acts or circumstances which may impair or preclude the use or possession of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities, any defect in the title, design, operation, merchantability, fitness, or condition of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities or in the suitability of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities for the City's purposes or needs, failure of consideration, the invalidity of any provision of this Purchase and Use Agreement, any acts or circumstances that may constitute an eviction or constructive eviction, destruction of or damage to the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities, the taking by eminent domain of title to or the use of all or any part of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities, commercial frustration of purpose, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America or of the State or any political subdivision of either thereof or in the rules or regulations of any governmental authority, or any failure of the Corporation to perform and observe any agreement, whether express or implied, or any duty, liability, or obligation arising out of or connected with this Purchase and Use Agreement.

Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to release the Corporation from the performance of any of the agreements on its part herein contained. In the event the Corporation should fail to perform any such agreement on its part, the City may institute such action against the Corporation as the City may deem necessary to compel performance so long as such action does not abrogate the City's obligations under this Purchase and Use Agreement. The City may, however, at its own cost and expense and in its own name or in the name of the Corporation, prosecute or defend any action or proceeding or take any other action involving third persons which the City deems reasonably necessary in order to secure or protect its right of possession, occupancy, and use under this Purchase and Use Agreement, and in such event the Corporation hereby agrees to cooperate fully with the City and to take all action necessary to effect the substitution of the City for the Corporation in any such action or proceeding if the City shall so request. It is the intention of the parties that the payments required by this Purchase and Use Agreement will be paid in full when due without any delay or diminution whatsoever, subject only to the special and limited nature of the City's obligation to pay Installment Payments hereunder as set forth above.

THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY UNDER THIS PURCHASE AND USE AGREEMENT SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A PLEDGE OF THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT, OR TAXING POWER OF THE CITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY STATE CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION.

Section 4.7 Event of Nonappropriation. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Nonappropriation, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) If written notice is given by a City Representative to the Corporation and the Trustee that it will not appropriate funds from any Available Source in the next succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of Installment Payments or if an Event of Nonappropriation is otherwise deemed to have occurred, the Trustee shall as soon as practicable give written notice to the City and the Corporation stating that an Event of Nonappropriation has occurred; but any failure of the Trustee to give such written notice shall not prevent the Trustee from declaring an Event of Nonappropriation or from taking any remedial action which would otherwise be available to the Trustee.

(b) Subject to Article VIII hereof and the provisions of subsections (c) and (d) of this Section 4.7, this Purchase and Use Agreement will be terminated pursuant to Section 2.2.

(c) Subject to Article VIII hereof and the provisions of subsection (d) of this Section 4.7, the Trustee shall waive any Event of Nonappropriation if (i) such Event of Nonappropriation is cured by the City before the Waiver Period has expired, or (ii) the Trustee, acting upon the direction of the Holders of the majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, elects to waive such Event of Nonappropriation for any reason.

(d) Subject to Article VIII hereof and notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (c) of this Section 4.7, the Trustee shall waive any Event of Nonappropriation (but only an Event of Nonappropriation which occurs pursuant to clause (i) of the definition thereof) which is cured by (i) the City's specifically budgeting and appropriating, prior to expiration of the Waiver Period, moneys sufficient to pay Installment Payments coming due hereunder for such Fiscal Year that may be lawfully used to make such payment, or (ii) the issuance of bonds, notes or other obligations prior to the expiration of the Waiver Period, and the appropriation of the proceeds thereof, for the purpose of, and providing sufficient funds for, refunding, refinancing and discharging the Series 2025 Bond then Outstanding.

If an Event of Nonappropriation occurs and is not waived, the City shall not be deemed to be in default under this Purchase and Use Agreement and shall not be obligated to make payment of any future Installment Payments due hereunder or any other payments provided for herein which accrue after the beginning of the Fiscal Year with respect to which there has occurred an Event of Nonappropriation; provided, the City shall continue to be liable for Installment Payments pursuant to Section 2.3 hereof.

The City, in all events, shall cooperate with the Corporation and the Trustee in making the partition required under Section 2.4 hereof and shall vacate and deliver over to the Trustee the Corporation Facilities no later than 60 days after the partition report becomes final in accordance with Section 2.4 hereof.

The Trustee shall, upon the occurrence of an Event of Nonappropriation, be entitled to all moneys then on hand and being held in all funds created under the Trust Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Series 2025 Bond. After the expiration of the Fiscal Year during which an Event of Nonappropriation occurs, if such Event of Nonappropriation occurs by notice, or the July 16 following (i) the July 15 on which the City fails to specifically budget and

appropriate sufficient moneys to pay the Installment Payments due hereunder, or (ii) the June 1 on which the City fails to enact an ordinance authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds for the purpose of paying the Installment Payments due hereunder, the Trustee shall, or may, as the case may be, proceed to exercise its remedies, liquidate its interest in this Purchase and Use Agreement or lease the Corporation Facilities (after the partition and delivery thereof pursuant to Section 2.4 hereof) as provided in Section 8.2 hereof after such dates as follows: (a) on July 2 of a Fiscal Year in the event that a City Representative has provided written notice to the Corporation and the Trustee of the City's intention to not appropriate funds that may be lawfully used to pay Installment Payments due hereunder in such Fiscal Year, or (b) on July 16 of a Fiscal Year in the event that (i) the City fails by the next preceding day to specifically budget and appropriate sufficient moneys that may be lawfully used to pay Installment Payments due hereunder in such Fiscal Year, or (ii) the City did not by the preceding June 1 enact an ordinance authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds for the purpose of and in principal amount sufficient to pay Installment Payments due hereunder in such succeeding Fiscal Year. All property, funds and rights acquired by the Trustee by reason of an Event of Nonappropriation as provided herein, less any moneys due and owing to the Trustee for services performed as Trustee, shall be held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds as set forth in the Trust Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything in this Purchase and Use Agreement to the contrary, in the event that the Trustee shall receive a payment for the transfer of its interest in this Purchase and Use Agreement, or total rental payments for leasing that are, after the payment of the Corporation's expenses in connection therewith, including attorneys' and other fees and expenses of the Trustee, and all other amounts which are payable hereunder, in excess of the principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2025 Bond at the time of the Event of Nonappropriation and the interest due and to become due thereon (with amounts so received to be credited first to such interest and then to principal), then such excess shall be paid to the City by the Trustee, its assigns or its lessee.

* * *

ARTICLE V

COVENANTS OF THE CITY

Section 5.1 Maintenance and Operation of 2025 Real Property and Facilities; Transfers.

(a) Subject to Sections 4.6 and 4.7 herein, the City covenants and represents that during the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement, it shall, at its own cost or expense, use and maintain the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities in a sound and economical manner, in compliance with all present and future laws and governmental regulations applicable thereto, and maintain, preserve and keep the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities in good repair, working order and condition, and that it shall from time to time make or cause to be made all necessary and proper repairs and renewals so that at all times the operation of the Facilities may be properly and advantageously conducted. This covenant shall not prevent the City from discontinuing operation of the Facilities at any time.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.1, in Section 2.1 hereof, and in the Base Lease, prior to payment of the Series 2025 Bond in full, the City shall not sell, transfer, lease, sublease, or otherwise dispose of all or any portion of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities, or its interests under this Purchase and Use Agreement, except to another political subdivision of the State, which assumes in writing all obligations of the City under this Purchase and Use Agreement and shall enter into no such transaction without the written consent of the Trustee.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof to the contrary, the City may provide for the exchange of any asset comprising the Facilities, including the portion of the 2025 Real Property related thereto (the “*Released Facility*”), for another City Facility and the real estate on which such facility (the “*Exchange Facility*”) is located, or the deletion or modification of any Released Facility from the definition of Facilities hereunder, if:

(i) the City provides the Trustee evidence (including but not limited to an appraisal, certificate of insurance or otherwise) of the respective insured values of the Released Facility and the Exchange Facility, if applicable;

(ii) the City certifies to the Trustee that, as applicable, (A) the exchange, deletion or modification is necessary or desirable to the City and the reasons therefor (including but not limited to facilitating the sale or other disposition of the Released Facility, the conversion of its use to another purpose other than use by the City as a school facility or otherwise), (B) after taking into account the deletion, modification or exchange of the Released Facility, the insured value of the Facilities owned by or allocated to the Corporation shall be in excess of 100% of the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds, (C) the proposed Exchange Facility (if any) has a value equal to or greater than the proposed Released Facility, and (D) the Exchange Facility (if any) is necessary or desirable to the operations of the City and the remaining useful life of such Exchange Facility is not less than the remaining useful life of the Released Facility; and

(iii) the Trustee receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the proposed exchange, deletion or modification will not adversely affect the federal income tax treatment of interest paid to the Holder of the Series 2025 Bond.

Section 5.2 Liens on 2025 Real Property and the Facilities. The City shall not create, incur, or suffer to exist any lien, charge, or encumbrance on the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities or its rights under this Purchase and Use Agreement other than any Permitted Encumbrance.

Section 5.3 Representations and Covenants Regarding Tax-Exempt Status of Series 2025 Bond.

(a) Neither the Corporation nor the City shall take any action (including but not limited to any use of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities) or permit any action to be taken on its behalf, or cause or permit any circumstance within its control to arise or continue, if such action or circumstance, or its expectation on the date of this Purchase and Use Agreement would cause the interest paid on the Series 2025 Bond to be includable in the gross income of the Holder thereof for federal income tax purposes.

(b) The City covenants to the Corporation, the Trustee and the Holder of the Series 2025 Bond that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Purchase and Use Agreement or any other instrument, it will neither make nor cause to be made any investment or other use of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond or amounts on deposit in any of the funds or accounts held under the Trust Agreement or under any other document related to the Series 2025 Bond which would cause the Series 2025 Bond to be an “arbitrage bond” under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations thereunder, and that it will comply with the requirements of such Section and regulations throughout the term of the Series 2025 Bond.

(c) The City shall take all actions necessary on its part to enable compliance with the rebate provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code in order to preserve the federal income tax status of payments of interest with respect to the Series 2025 Bond. The City shall ensure that the Corporation retains a consultant experienced in the calculation and determination of rebate payments and liability under Section 148(f) of the Code to provide the reports required under the Tax Certificate.

(d) The City will accept title to the Facilities upon the discharge of the Series 2025 Bond.

Section 5.4 Reports and Opinions; Inspections. (a) The City shall permit the Corporation and the Trustee to examine, visit and inspect, at any reasonable time, the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities, and any accounts, books and records, including its receipts, disbursements, contracts, investments, and any other matters relating thereto and to its financial standing, and to supply such reports and information as the Trustee may reasonably request.

(b) The Corporation shall give the Trustee prompt notice of any failure of the City to make the payments required to be made pursuant to Section 4.1(b) when due.

Section 5.5 Immunity of Corporation and Trustee. In the exercise of the powers of the Corporation and the Trustee and their members, directors, officers, employees and agents

under the Trust Agreement or this Purchase and Use Agreement including (without limiting the foregoing) the application of moneys and the investment of funds, neither the Corporation nor the Trustee shall be accountable to the City for any action taken or omitted with respect to the Facilities or this Purchase and Use Agreement by either of them or their members, directors, officers, employees and agents in good faith and believed by it or them to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred under this Purchase and Use Agreement. The Corporation and the Trustee and their members, officers, employees, and agents shall be protected in its or their acting upon any paper or documents believed by it or them to be genuine, and it or they may conclusively rely upon the advice of counsel and may (but need not) require further evidence of any fact or matter before taking any action. No recourse shall be had by the City for any claims based on the Trust Agreement or this Purchase and Use Agreement against any member, director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or the Trustee alleging personal liability on the part of such person.

Section 5.6 Compliance with Laws. With respect to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities and any additions, alterations, or improvements thereto, the City will at all times comply with all applicable requirements of federal and state laws and with all applicable lawful requirements of any agency, board, or commission created under the laws of the State or of any other duly constituted public authority; provided, however, that the City shall be deemed in compliance with this Section 5.6 so long as it is contesting in good faith any such requirement by appropriate legal proceedings.

Section 5.7 Insurance and Condemnation Proceeds. The City shall not make any disposition nor direct the disposition of insurance or condemnation payments with respect to the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities in excess of \$250,000 except as may be required by the terms hereof or of the other Security Documents or of any Permitted Encumbrances existing on the date hereof.

Section 5.8 Filing of Budget with Trustee and Holder. During the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement, the City shall file with the Trustee and Holder or Holders, within 15 days after the beginning of each Fiscal Year, a copy of the annual budget of the City for that Fiscal Year, together with a certificate of a City Representative stating that such budget provides for payment of all amounts due under this Purchase and Use Agreement during such Fiscal Year, or not.

Section 5.9 Alterations of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities; Removals. The City, in its discretion and at its expense, may remodel or make such additions, modifications and improvements to the Facilities as it may deem to be desirable; provided, that no such additions, modifications or improvements shall adversely affect the structural integrity or strength of, or materially interfere with the use and operations of, the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities.

In this connection, the City (i) may remove any items of personal property constituting a part of the Facilities financed by a source of funds other than the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond, the Initial Installment Payment, and the Costs Advanced, and (ii) may, for any reason, replace any items of personal property constituting a part of the Facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond, provided that any such removal or replacement of

any personal property shall not materially diminish the value of the Facilities or materially impair the operation thereof.

In the case of any removal as provided above or any removal of City property not constituting Facilities, the City shall repair any damage resulting from such removal.

Section 5.10 Continuing Disclosure. The City covenants to provide to the Trustee and the Holder during the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement (a) current audited financial statements in reasonable detail, with supporting schedules (the “*Audit*”) as soon as practicable after the City Council’s acceptance thereof and in any case within 270 days after the end of each fiscal year, which may be in electronic .PDF format, and (b) the City’s annual budget within 15 days of the start of each Fiscal Year. The City further agrees that it will permit the Trustee and the Holder to inspect the City’s books and records and make extracts therefrom at its own expense during regular business hours and in a manner which will not disrupt the normal business routine of the City. The City shall furnish to the Trustee and the Holder such other financial information as it may reasonably request. In the event that the Audit is not available within 210 days of fiscal year end, the City will furnish unaudited financial statements to the Trustee and the Holder in the manner described in this paragraph within such period, and will then supply the Audit immediately upon the availability thereof. The City may satisfy provision of the items required in this section by posting such documents to either its publicly available website or the Electronic Municipal Market Access website maintained by Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Any failure by the City to perform in accordance with this Section 5.10 shall not constitute a default on the Series 2025 Bond or under any other document relating to the Series 2025 Bond; the sole remedy for a breach of this Section 5.10 is an action for specific performance against the City.

* * *

ARTICLE VI

INSURANCE

Section 6.1 Types of Insurance and Coverage Requirements.

(a) The City shall, commencing with the date that any items of personal property comprising the Facilities are delivered, or in the event that progress payments are to be made to the manufacturer thereof prior to the date of such delivery, commencing with the date of this Purchase and Use Agreement, and upon completion of any construction, reconstruction, renovation or remodeling incidental to the completion and installation of the Facilities, on all such improvements to the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities, maintain all-risk fire, extended coverage, vandalism, and malicious mischief insurance on the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities, with such deductible provisions as are consistent with similar insurance obtained by the City for other property owned by it. Such insurance shall (i) name the Corporation and the Trustee as loss payees, as their interests may appear, (ii) be maintained for the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement and (iii) as to each applicable policy, be maintained in an amount equal to the replacement value of the Facilities.

(b) The City shall, to the extent required by law or good business practice, maintain for the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement, general liability insurance, worker's compensation insurance, disability insurance, and any other form of insurance, covering loss resulting from injury, sickness, disability or death of employees in amounts consistent with those carried by institutions of similar size and nature.

(c) The City shall maintain, for the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement, general liability insurance against loss or losses from liabilities imposed by law or assumed in any written contract and arising from the death or bodily injury of persons or damage to the property of others caused by accident or occurrence (including contractual liability endorsement), with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and not less than \$1,000,000 in the aggregate for claims made in any one year on account of injury of any one person, and \$1,000,000 for property damage per occurrence with an aggregate property damage limitation of not less than \$1,000,000, excluding liability imposed upon the City by any applicable worker's compensation law. Such insurance shall name the Corporation and the Trustee as loss payees, as their interests may appear, to the extent practicable.

(d) All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be written by the South Carolina Municipal Association's SC Insurance and Risk Financing Fund, the South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund, or companies rated not lower than "A" by A. M. Best Company or in one of the two highest rating categories by S&P Global Ratings, in each case qualified to do business in the State and each policy shall provide at least 30 days prior written notice to the Corporation and the Trustee before such policy is canceled. The City may provide any part or all of the insurance required hereby under the terms of a policy insuring other facilities or risks or any "blanket" policy. The City covenants that it will take all action, or cause the same to be taken, which may be necessary to enable recovery under the aforesaid insurance policies.

(e) All policies of insurance required hereby shall be open to inspection by the Corporation and the Trustee at all reasonable times. Certificates of insurance describing such

policies shall be furnished by the City to the Corporation and the Trustee when such policies are required to be obtained by this Section 6.1 and at least ten days prior to the expiration of each of such policies. The City shall certify that it is in compliance with the provisions hereof at or prior to the execution and delivery of this Purchase and Use Agreement. If any change shall be made in such insurance as to either amount or type of coverage, a description and notice of such change shall be furnished immediately to the Corporation and the Trustee by the City or it shall cause the same to be so furnished. In the event that the City fails to maintain any insurance as provided in this Section, the Trustee may, upon such notice to the City as is reasonable under the circumstances, procure and maintain such insurance at the expense of the City (reimbursable as provided hereinbefore), but the Trustee shall not be under an obligation to do so.

Section 6.2 Self-Insurance Approval. If, at the time of execution of this Purchase and Use Agreement, the City self-insures or at any time hereafter desires to self-insure to the extent permitted by law, the entry into such self-insurance program shall require the written approval of the Corporation.

* * *

ARTICLE VII

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION; USE OF NET PROCEEDS

Section 7.1 Damage, Destruction, and Condemnation. If, during the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement, (i) the Facilities or any portion thereof shall be destroyed (in whole or in part), or be damaged by fire or other casualty, or (ii) title to, or the temporary or permanent use of, the 2025 Real Property, the Facilities or any portion thereof or the estate of the City or the Corporation in the 2025 Real Property, the Facilities, or any portion thereof, shall be taken under the exercise of the power of eminent domain by any governmental body or by any person, firm or corporation acting under governmental authority, or (iii) a material defect in construction or installation of the Facilities or any portion thereof shall become apparent, or (iv) title to or the use of all or any portion of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities shall be lost by reason of a defect in title thereto, then the City shall be obligated, subject to the option provided in Section 7.3 hereof and the provisions of Sections 4.6 and 4.7 hereof, to continue to pay the amounts specified as Installment Payments under this Purchase and Use Agreement.

Section 7.2 Obligation to Repair or Replace the Facilities. Subject to the provisions of Section 7.3 hereof, the City, the Corporation, and the Trustee shall cause the Net Proceeds of any insurance policies, performance bonds, or condemnation awards made available by reason of any occurrence described in Section 7.1 hereof, to be deposited in a separate trust fund designated as the "Net Proceeds Fund" which the Trustee is hereby directed to establish in such event. Except as set forth in Section 7.3 hereof, all Net Proceeds so deposited shall be applied to the prompt repair, restoration, modification, improvement or replacement of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities by the City upon receipt of requisitions by the Trustee signed by an authorized official of the City stating with respect to each payment to be made: (i) the requisition number; (ii) the name and address of the person, firm or corporation to whom payment is due; (iii) the amount to be paid; and (iv) that each obligation mentioned therein has been properly incurred, is properly payable from the Net Proceeds held in the separate trust fund and has not been the basis of any previous withdrawal and specifying in reasonable detail the nature of the obligation, accompanied by a bill or a statement of account for such obligation. In carrying out any of the provisions of this Section 7.2, the City shall have all power and authority granted under Article III of this Purchase and Use Agreement; and the Trustee shall cooperate with the City in the administration of such fund and shall not unreasonably withhold its approval of requisitions required by this Section 7.2. The balance of any such Net Proceeds remaining after such repair, restoration, modification, improvement or replacement has been completed shall be applied to any lawful and authorized capital purpose of the City as directed in writing by the City. Any repair, restoration, modification, improvement or replacement paid for in whole or in part out of such Net Proceeds shall be included as part of the Facilities under this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Trust Agreement.

If the Net Proceeds (plus any amounts withheld from such Net Proceeds by reason of any deductible clause) shall be insufficient to pay in full the cost of any repair, restoration, modification, improvement or replacement of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities, the City shall be responsible, subject to the option provided in Section 7.3 hereof, for the completion of the work and the payment of any cost in excess of the amount of the Net Proceeds, subject to the availability of such moneys, if any, as shall be then appropriated and budgeted and legally

available or otherwise legally available to the City and legally applicable to the completion of the 2025 Project. In this connection, the City agrees that, if by reason of any such insufficiency of the Net Proceeds, the City shall make any payments pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph, the City shall not be entitled to any reimbursement therefor from the Trustee or the Holders of the Series 2025 Bond, nor shall the City be entitled to any diminution of any Installment Payments payable under this Purchase and Use Agreement.

Section 7.3 Discharge of Obligation to Repair or Replace the 2025 Real Property, and the Facilities. If, as a result of the occurrence of an event described in Section 7.1 hereof, (a) any part of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities is totally destroyed or is damaged to such an extent that the rebuilding or repairing of such part of the Facilities would be impracticable, (b) there is discovered a material defect in the construction of the Facilities, or any portion thereof, that renders the 2025 Real Property, the Facilities, or such portion unusable by the City for its intended purposes, (c) all or substantially all of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities relating to a particular building is taken by eminent domain, or (d) the City is deprived of the use of any part of the 2025 Real Property, the Facilities by reason of a defect in title thereto, the City may elect to apply the Net Proceeds of applicable insurance policies, performance bonds or condemnation awards as a prepayment of Installment Payments and the discharge of its obligations with respect to Sections 7.1 and 7.2 hereof. Such an election may be made by written notice to the Corporation and the Trustee within 90 days of the occurrence of an event described in (a) through (d) above. Upon any such prepayment, the amount thereof shall be applied to redeem the Series 2025 Bond at the earliest practicable date pursuant to Section 4.1(b) of the Trust Agreement, the Purchase Price shall be recalculated to take account of such prepayment, title to the affected part of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities (if applicable) shall be deemed transferred to the City and in the event of any future partition under Section 2.4 hereof, such affected part of the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities (if applicable) shall be automatically assigned to the City. If at any time the amount to be applied as a prepayment hereunder shall exceed the redemption price of the Series 2025 Bond, the Series 2025 Bond shall be redeemed, title to all the Facilities shall be transferred to the City and any amounts not required for the redemption of the Series 2025 Bond and payment of other expenses and amounts under the Trust Agreement shall be paid to the City.

Section 7.4 Cooperation of the Parties. The Corporation, the City and the Trustee shall cooperate fully with each other in filing any proof of loss with respect to any insurance policy or performance bond covering the events described in Section 7.1 of this Purchase and Use Agreement, in making the Net Proceeds available in accordance with Section 7.2 hereof and in the prosecution or defense of any prospective or pending condemnation proceeding with respect to the 2025 Real Property, the Facilities or any portion thereof and in the enforcement of all warranties relating to the 2025 Real Property or the Facilities. The Corporation hereby designates the City as its agent for the purpose of pursuing claims and making collections under such policies, such amounts to be held in trust and applied in accordance herewith. In no event shall the Corporation voluntarily settle, or consent to the settlement of, any proceeding arising out of any insurance claim, performance or payment bond claim, prospective or pending condemnation proceeding with respect to the 2025 Real Property, the Facilities or any portion thereof without the written consent of the City and the Trustee.

* * *

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 8.1 Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby defined as, and declared to be and shall constitute, an “Event of Default”:

(a) failure by the City to make any payment required to be made pursuant to Section 4.1(b) hereof within five days after the same is due (provided, however, that any such failure by reason of an Event of Nonappropriation shall not result in an Event of Default under this provision);

(b) failure by the City to timely comply with the provisions of Section 2.4 hereof relating to partition and vacating of Facilities at the times required;

(c) failure by the City to make any payment required to be made pursuant to Sections 4.1(c), 4.2 or 4.4 hereof or under the provisions of the Base Lease within ten days after the same is due, except by reason of an Event of Nonappropriation;

(d) failure by the City to observe and perform any other covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Purchase and Use Agreement for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied is given to the City by the Trustee;

(e) if any of the representations and warranties of the City hereunder shall prove to be false or misleading in any material respect as of the date such representations and warranties were made;

(f) the failure by the City promptly to stay or lift any execution, garnishment or attachment of such consequence as will, in the reasonable judgment of the Trustee, materially impair its ability to carry out its obligations under this Purchase and Use Agreement (provided that the City shall not be in default so long as it is diligently prosecuting a bona fide appeal from any such execution, garnishment or attachment); or

(g) if the City shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or the like of the City or of property of the City, (ii) admit in writing the inability of the City to pay its debts generally as they become due, (iii) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (iv) be adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, (v) commence a voluntary case under the United States Bankruptcy Code or file a voluntary petition seeking reorganization, an arrangement with creditors or an order for relief or seeking to take advantage of any insolvency law, or (vi) fail to controvert in a timely or appropriate manner, or acquiesce in writing to, any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the United States Bankruptcy Code.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 8.1 are subject to the following provision: If, by reason of Force Majeure, the City shall be unable in whole or in part to carry out any agreement on its part herein contained, other than the obligations on the part of the City contained in Articles IV and VI of this Purchase and Use Agreement, the City shall not be deemed in default

during the continuance of such inability. The City agrees, however, to remedy, as promptly as legally and reasonably possible, the cause or causes preventing the City from carrying out its agreement, provided that the settlement of strikes, lockouts and other industrial disturbances shall be entirely within the discretion of the City.

Section 8.2 Remedies. (a) Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 8.1 of this Purchase and Use Agreement shall have happened and be continuing, the Corporation (with written notice promptly given to the Trustee) and the Trustee may terminate the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement and shall give notice to the City to vacate the Corporation Facilities no later than 60 days after the partition report becomes final in accordance with Section 2.4 hereof. Whenever an Event of Nonappropriation shall be deemed to occur, the term of this Purchase and Use Agreement shall terminate pursuant to Section 2.2(a) hereof and the City shall vacate and deliver over to the Trustee possession of the Corporation Facilities by the time specified in the third paragraph of Section 4.7(d) hereof.

(b) Subject to the terms of the Base Lease, the Trustee may also (i) take whatever action at law or in equity which may appear necessary or desirable to enforce its rights in and to the Facilities under this Purchase and Use Agreement or any of the other Security Documents, subject, however, to the limitations set forth herein, and (ii) exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured party under the State's Uniform Commercial Code with respect to any security interests subject thereto.

(c) In addition, the Trustee shall, at the direction of the Holders of the majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds shall, without any further demand or notice, and subject to the terms of the Base Lease, take one or both of the following additional remedial steps:

(i) The Trustee may liquidate its interest in this Purchase and Use Agreement or sell or assign its interest in the Base Lease; or

(ii) The Trustee may relet or assign its rights to the Corporation Facilities under such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in this Purchase and Use Agreement to the contrary, (i) in the event of a termination of the City's interest in any portion of the Facilities and subsequent thereto the Trustee shall receive a payment for the transfer of its interest in this Purchase and Use Agreement or total rental payments for leasing that are, after the payment of the Corporation's expenses in connection therewith, including fees and expenses of the Trustee, in excess of the principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds at the time of the Event of Default or Event of Nonappropriation and the interest due and to become due thereon (with amounts so received to be credited first to such interest and then to principal), then such excess shall be paid to the City by the Trustee, its assigns or its lessee and (ii) the Trustee shall not be permitted to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any interest in the Corporation Facilities following an Event of Nonappropriation until the Waiver Period has expired, unless such action is expressly subject to the rights of the Corporation, Trustee or the City, as the case may be, to waive such Event of Nonappropriation.

Section 8.3 Limitations on Remedies. A judgment requiring a payment of money may be entered against the City by reason of an Event of Default or Event of Nonappropriation only as to the City's liabilities described in Section 10.1 of this Purchase and Use Agreement.

Section 8.4 Cumulative Rights. No remedy conferred upon or reserved to the Corporation or the Trustee by this Purchase and Use Agreement is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Purchase and Use Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No waiver by the Corporation or the Trustee of any breach by the City of any of its obligations, agreements or covenants hereunder shall be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach, or a waiver of any other obligation, agreement or covenant, and no delay or failure by the Corporation or the Trustee to exercise any right or power shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised by the Corporation or the Trustee from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 8.5 Discontinuance of Proceedings. In case the Corporation or the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Purchase and Use Agreement and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Corporation or the Trustee, then and in every such case the City, the Corporation and the Trustee shall be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder and all rights, remedies and powers of the City, the Corporation and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

* * *

ARTICLE IX

CONVEYANCE OF THE FACILITIES

Section 9.1 Optional Purchase of the Facilities.

(a) *Purchase in Full.* The City is hereby granted the option to terminate this Purchase and Use Agreement and to purchase the Corporation's interest in the Facilities not theretofore acquired by the City at any time, upon payment by the City of the then applicable Purchase Option Price; provided, however, that no such termination shall relieve the City from its obligation to pay administrative expenses as provided in Section 4.4 hereof until the Series 2025 Bond has been fully discharged and the Trust Agreement terminated. The City shall notify the Corporation and the Trustee of its intention to exercise this option, on or before the 45th day preceding the date of such purchase, and shall provide funds for such prepayment or such other assurance thereof as may be acceptable to the Trustee. Upon the payment of the Purchase Option Price, the Corporation shall transfer and convey all its remaining interest in the Facilities to the City in the manner provided in Section 9.2 hereof.

(b) *Partial Prepayment of Installment Payments and Purchase.* At any time, the City is also granted the option to prepay Installment Payments on the due date of any Base Payments hereunder for the purpose of having such prepayments credited towards the Purchase Price of the Facilities. Partial prepayments shall be credited against Installment Payments in proportion to the ratio of such prepayment to the then applicable Purchase Option Price and shall be applied in inverse order of the outstanding principal coming due of the Series 2025 Bond. The City shall notify the Corporation and the Trustee of its intention to exercise this option, on or before the 45th day preceding the date of such prepayment, and shall provide funds for such prepayment or such other assurance thereof as may be acceptable to the Trustee.

Section 9.2 Manner of Conveyance.

(a) *Complete Conveyance.* At the closing of any purchase or other conveyance of all of the Facilities pursuant to Section 9.1 hereof, or at the conclusion of the term hereof by the payment of all amounts due hereunder, the Corporation and the Trustee shall execute and deliver to the City all necessary documents assigning, transferring and conveying all interest to the Facilities by an instrument terminating the Base Lease and this Purchase and Use Agreement and quit claim or special warranty deed, as the case may be, in the form as mutually agreed to by the Trustee, the Corporation and the City, subject to the following:

(i) Permitted Encumbrances, other than this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Trust Agreement;

(ii) all liens, encumbrances and restrictions created or suffered to exist by the Corporation and the Trustee as required or permitted by this Purchase and Use Agreement or the Trust Agreement or arising as a result of any action taken or permitted to be taken by the Corporation or the Trustee as required or permitted by this Purchase and Use Agreement or the Trust Agreement; and

(iii) any lien or encumbrance created by action or inaction of or consented to by the City.

(b) *Partial Conveyance Resulting from Partition.* Upon any conveyance under Section 2.4 hereof, the Corporation and the Trustee shall execute and deliver to the City all necessary documents assigning, transferring and conveying all interest in the City Facilities by an instrument terminating the Base Lease and this Purchase and Use Agreement with respect to the City Facilities and quit claim or special warranty deed, as the case may be, in the form as mutually agreed to by the Trustee, the Corporation and the City, subject to the following:

(i) Permitted Encumbrances, other than this Purchase and Use Agreement and the Trust Agreement;

(ii) all liens, encumbrances and restrictions created or suffered to exist by the Corporation and the Trustee as required or permitted by this Purchase and Use Agreement or the Trust Agreement or arising as a result of any action taken or permitted to be taken by the Corporation or the Trustee as required or permitted by this Purchase and Use Agreement or the Trust Agreement; and

(iii) any lien or encumbrance created by action or inaction of or consented to by the City.

Neither the Trustee nor the Corporation shall be responsible for the recordation of any deed or other instrument for such purposes.

(c) *Partial Conveyance Resulting from Partial Prepayment.* Any conveyance resulting from a partial prepayment under Section 9.1(b) hereof shall be made in the manner as all other conveyances with respect to payments on each Bond Payment Date.

* * *

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.1 Limitation of Liability of the Corporation and the City. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Purchase and Use Agreement, in the event of any default, including an Event of Default as to the City, by either the Corporation or the City hereunder or under the Trust Agreement, any liability of the Corporation or the City shall be enforceable only out of its respective interest in the Base Lease and under this Purchase and Use Agreement and the moneys to be paid by the City through the later of the end of the Fiscal Year as to which Base Payments have been appropriated for or the conclusion of any holdover term as provided in Section 2.3 hereof, and there shall be no recourse for any claim based on this Purchase and Use Agreement, the Trust Agreement, or the Bonds, against any other property or moneys of the Corporation or the City or against any officer or employee, past, present or future, of the Corporation or the City or any successor body as such, either directly or through the Corporation or the City or any such successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, and the liability of the Corporation and the City shall be limited to its interests in the Base Lease and interests under this Purchase and Use Agreement and the moneys to be paid by the City hereunder through the later of the end of the Fiscal Year as to which Base Payments have been appropriated therefor or the conclusion of any holdover term as provided in Section 2.3 hereof, and the lien of any judgment shall be restricted thereto, and there shall be no other recourse by the City against the Corporation or the Corporation against the City or any of the property now or hereafter owned by it or either of them.

Section 10.2 Surrender of Possession Upon Termination. Upon termination hereof or upon termination of all rights of the City hereunder, either by reason of an Event of Default or an Event of Nonappropriation, the City covenants that it will deliver or cause to be delivered peaceable possession of such of the Facilities as are determined under Section 2.4 hereof to be Corporation Facilities together with the related portion of the 2025 Real Property without delay, upon demand made by the Corporation or the Trustee, in good repair and operating condition, excepting reasonable wear and tear and damage, injury or destruction by fire or other casualty which, under the terms hereof, shall not have been repaired, reconstructed or replaced.

Section 10.3 Notices. Notices hereunder shall be given to the addresses shown below or to such other address as shall be filed in writing with the parties hereto as follows:

If to the City:

City of Georgetown
Attn: City Administrator
P.O. Box Drawer 939
Georgetown, SC 29442

With a copy to:

Crosby Law Firm, LLC
405 Dozier Street
Georgetown, SC 29440
Attn: Elise F. Crosby
Email: ecrosby@crosbyfirm.com

If to the Corporation:

Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation
Attn: President
P.O. Box Drawer 939
Georgetown, SC 29442
(with copy to the City as described above)

If to the Trustee:

Regions Bank
1180 West Peachtree Street, Suite 1200
Atlanta, GA 30309
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

If the Holder of the Series 2025 Bond:

To the address for such Holder as shown on the Register maintained by the Trustee

Duplicate copies of each notice, request, complaint, demand or other instrument or document given hereunder by the Corporation, the City or the Trustee to one or more of the others also shall be given to the others. The foregoing parties may designate, by notice given hereunder, any further or different addresses to which any subsequent notice, request, complaint, demand or other instrument or document shall be sent.

Section 10.4 Assignment. Except as expressly provided in the Trust Agreement and the provisions of Section 4.5 hereof, this Purchase and Use Agreement may not be assigned by either of the parties hereto without the written consent of the other party hereto and the written consent of the Trustee. Except as provided in Section 8.2 hereof and the provisions of Articles VI and VII of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall not be permitted to further assign its interest in this Purchase and Use Agreement. Any assignment in contravention hereof shall be void.

Section 10.5 Severability. In case any provision of this Purchase and Use Agreement shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, by any court or administrative body of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof and this Purchase and Use Agreement shall be construed as if such provision had never been contained herein.

Section 10.6 Amendments. The City and the Corporation may, with the prior consent of the Trustee pursuant to Section 11.1 of the Trust Agreement, but without the consent of the

Holders of any Bonds (except as provided below), enter into any amendments hereto at any time for any of the following purposes:

- (a) To cure any ambiguity, defect or omission herein or in any amendment hereto; or
- (b) To grant to or confer upon the Corporation any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that lawfully may be granted to or conferred upon it; or
- (c) To add to the covenants and agreements of the City herein contained, or to surrender any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the City; or
- (d) To increase the Base Payments hereunder to enable the City to proceed to acquire and install additional assets in addition to, or to complete or improve, the Facilities, or to modify the Base Payments hereunder, in connection with the issuance of Additional Bonds under the Trust Agreement or the redemption, refunding or defeasance of a series of Bonds; or
- (e) To reflect a change in applicable law; or
- (f) To make any amendments required by any applicable rating agency as a condition to rating the Bonds.

The City and the Corporation may, with notice to the Trustee and Holder, but without the prior consent of the Trustee, and without the consent of the Holder of any Bond, enter into any amendments hereto at any time and from time to time (i) in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bond, (ii) to add Additional Real Property to the description in Exhibit A hereto, consistent with amendments made pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Base Lease, (iii) under the conditions specified in Section 5.1(c) hereof, to add, delete or modify the 2025 Real Property in connection with a release or substitution (as applicable) of other 2025 Real Property, (iv) to release property from the description of the 2025 Real Property described in Exhibit A hereto, consistent with a termination of the Base Lease pursuant to Section 3.6 of the Base Lease, or (v) to revise the description of Permitted Encumbrances specified in Exhibit C hereto in connection with the foregoing amendments.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the parties hereto may execute such supplement to this Purchase and Use Agreement as may be necessary or desirable (with the advice of Bond Counsel) to correct the description of the 2025 Real Property or Permitted Encumbrances applicable thereto in connection with such an amendment to the Base Lease and cause such supplement or a short form and summary thereof to be recorded in appropriate official records.

All other amendments must be approved, if and to the extent required by the Trust Agreement, by the Trustee and the Holders of the Bonds.

All amendments hereto or to the Exhibits to this Purchase and Use Agreement shall require an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such amendment is permitted hereunder and under the laws of the State and will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest evidenced by or paid on the Bonds.

Section 10.7 Successors and Assigns. All covenants, promises and agreements contained in this Purchase and Use Agreement by or on behalf of or for the benefit of the City or the Corporation, shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 10.8 Applicable Law. This Purchase and Use Agreement shall be governed by, and interpreted under, the laws of the State.

Section 10.9 Recordation. At the option of the Corporation this Purchase and Use Agreement or a short form and summary hereof may be recorded in appropriate official records.

Section 10.10 Execution in Counterparts. This Purchase and Use Agreement may be executed simultaneously in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

* * *

(Signature Pages Follow)

WITNESS the due execution of this Purchase and Use Agreement effective as of the day and the year first mentioned above.

**CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH
CAROLINA**

(SEAL)

Witnesses

By: _____
Scott Whittier, City Administrator

Attest:

Stephanie Buccione, City Clerk

**GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES
CORPORATION**

(SEAL)

Witnesses

By: _____
Daniel F. Siau, President

Attest

Lori W. Beard, Secretary

(EXECUTION PAGE)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN) PROBATE

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness, who, on oath says that (s)he is not a party to or beneficiary of the transaction and that (s)he saw the City of Georgetown, South Carolina, by Scott Whittier, City Administrator, its duly authorized officer, sign, seal and as its act and deed, deliver the foregoing Installment Purchase and Use Agreement and that (s)he together with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME
this _____ day of December 2025.

Notary Public for South Carolina
Printed Name: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN) PROBATE

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness, who, on oath says that (s)he is not a party to or beneficiary of the transaction and that (s)he saw Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation, by Daniel F. Siau, its President, its duly authorized officer, sign, seal and as its act and deed, deliver the foregoing Installment Purchase and Use Agreement, and that (s)he together with the other witness subscribed above, witnessed the execution thereof.

Witness

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME
this _____ day of December 2025.

Notary Public for South Carolina
Printed Name: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE 2025 REAL PROPERTY

All that certain piece, parcel, or lot of land situate, lying, and being in the City and County of Georgetown, State of South Carolina, designated as "PARCEL 3, 3.98 AC. 173,444 S.F." on that certain "ALTA/NPS LAND TITLE SURVEY OF PARCEL 3 OF LIBERTY STEEL GEORGETOWN, INC. PREPARED FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN" prepared by Kenneth W. Crawford, S.C.P.L.S., dated July 20, 2023, and recorded August 31, 2023, in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Georgetown County in Plat Slide S848, Page 1. All of which will more fully appear reference being made to the aforementioned plat, which is expressly incorporated herein by reference and hereby made, pro tanto, a part and parcel hereof.

(Georgetown County TMS # 05-0025-025-00-00)

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF 2025 PROJECT

The proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond in the Project Fund are expected to be applied to defray a portion of the costs of acquiring the 2025 Project, which consists of the acquisition of the 2025 Real Property and the Facilities.

The term “**2025 Real Property**” has the meaning given such term in the Base Lease.

The term “**Facilities**” includes the acquiring, constructing, renovating, and equipping of facilities to serve as City Hall, which encompass all improvements currently existing or to exist on the 2025 Real Property, all fixtures and any future additions, modifications, and substitutions to any facilities on the 2025 Real Property, and any personal property located on the 2025 Real Property financed with the Series 2025 Bond, the Initial Installment Payment, or the Costs Advanced. For the avoidance of doubt, the Facilities will not include property, vehicles, and equipment purchased by the City from a source other than the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond, the Initial Installment Payment, or the Costs Advanced.

EXHIBIT C

PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES

1. Base Lease Agreement by and between City of Georgetown, South Carolina and Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation dated as of December 1, 2025, and recorded on December ____, 2025, in the Georgetown County Register of Deeds Office in Book ____, Pages ____.
2. Installment Purchase and Use Agreement between Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation and the City of Georgetown, South Carolina dated as of December 1, 2025, and recorded on December ____, 2025, in the Georgetown County Register of Deeds Office in Book ____, Pages ____.
3. UCC-1 Financing Statement with Addendum reflecting Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation as debtor and Regions Bank as secured party recorded on December ____, 2025, in the Georgetown County Register of Deeds Office as ____.
4. Any encroachments, encumbrances, violations, variations, or adverse circumstances affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the 2025 Real Property, shown by the public records, or specifically listed in the title policy issued with respect to this transaction.

EXHIBIT D
BASE PAYMENTS SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT E
TRANSFER TABLE

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA, TO ENTER INTO AN INSTALLMENT PURCHASE TRANSACTION TO FINANCE THE COSTS RELATING TO THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, AND EQUIPPING OF A CITY HALL FACILITY; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF VARIOUS DOCUMENTS RELATING TO SUCH TRANSACTION INCLUDING THE BASE LEASE AGREEMENT AND THE INSTALLMENT PURCHASE AND USE AGREEMENT; APPROVING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$[4,250,000] AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF INSTALLMENT PURCHASE REVENUE BONDS BY THE GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION; DELEGATING AUTHORITY TO CERTAIN CITY OFFICIALS TO EFFECT SUCH TRANSACTION AND DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS; AUTHORIZING THE ASSIGNMENT OF CERTAIN CONTRACTS TO THE GEORGETOWN PUBLIC FACILITIES CORPORATION; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING INSTALLMENT
PURCHASE TRANSACTION

Enacted November 20, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.1	Findings.....	1
-------------	---------------	---

ARTICLE II DEFINITIONS

Section 2.1	Definitions.....	4
-------------	------------------	---

ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION OF INSTALLMENT PURCHASE TRANSACTION

Section 3.1	Authorization for the Transaction.....	5
Section 3.2	Approval of Corporation; Issuance of the Series 2025 Bond.....	5
Section 3.3	Approval of Base Lease, Purchase and Use Agreement, and Trust Agreement ...	6
Section 3.4	Selection of Trustee.....	6
Section 3.5	Execution of Documents	6

ARTICLE IV TAX COVENANTS

Section 4.1	Tax Covenants.....	7
Section 4.2	Reimbursement Finding	7

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.1	Severability	9
Section 5.2	Repeal of Inconsistent Ordinances and Resolutions	9
Section 5.3	Effective Date.....	9

Exhibit A	Form of Base Lease	
Exhibit B	Form of Purchase and Use Agreement	
Exhibit C	Description of the 2025 Real Property	

BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I

FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.1 Findings. The City Council (“*City Council*”) of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina (the “*City*”), hereby finds and determines:

(a) The City is an incorporated municipality located in Georgetown County, South Carolina, and as such possesses all powers granted to municipalities by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina 1895, as amended (the “*Constitution*”) and laws of the State of South Carolina (the “*State*”).

(b) Section 5-7-30 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the “*South Carolina Code*”) provides, in part, that municipalities may enact ordinances, not inconsistent with the Constitution and general law of the State, respecting any subject which appears necessary and proper for the security, general welfare, and convenience of the municipality and for the preservation of the general health, peace, order, and good government in the municipality. Section 5-7-40 of the South Carolina Code empowers all municipalities to own and possess real and personal property and, upon such terms as a city council may determine, to convey, lease, or otherwise dispose of such property.

(c) The Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation, a South Carolina nonprofit corporation (the “*Corporation*”), has been formed for the purpose of supporting certain activities of the City.

(d) The City Council has determined, in order to provide for the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens and visitors to the City, to undertake a project to acquire, construct, renovate, and equip a facility to be located on the 2025 Real Property (as defined herein) to serve as the City Hall of the City (the “*2025 Project*”). The total cost of the 2025 Project is expected to be \$7,750,00 (the “*Project Amount*”). Of the total Project Amount, approximately \$1,800,000 will be paid by the City as an Initial Installment Payment (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement which is defined and described below, and the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B), approximately \$1,950,000 will be applied as Costs Advanced (as defined in the Purchase and Use Agreement) and approximately \$4,000,000, representing the balance of the Project Amount, is anticipated to be paid from proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond.

(e) In connection with the 2025 Project, the City will be able to consolidate certain administrative, management, and legislative functions into a single facility that will provide benefits to the City and its citizens.

(f) The City Council has determined to defray a portion of the costs of the 2025 Project through an installment purchase transaction, or transactions, pursuant to which the City will enter into a Base Lease (as defined herein and the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A) and a Purchase and Use Agreement (collectively referred to herein as the “*Transaction*”) with the

Corporation. The Base Lease and the Purchase and Use Agreement may be amended from time to time in accordance with their terms to allow for multiple transactions.

(g) Pursuant to the provisions of the Base Lease, the City will demise and lease the 2025 Real Property (as defined in the Base Lease) to the Corporation in consideration of the payment of rent and the issuance by the Corporation of one or more series of installment purchase revenue bonds which will be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Agreement (as defined herein). The Series 2025 Bond (as defined herein) will be paid by the Corporation from the receipts of certain payments (the “**Installment Payments**”) made by the City to the Corporation under the provisions of the Purchase and Use Agreement. Pursuant to the provisions of the Purchase and Use Agreement, the City will agree to purchase the Facilities from the Corporation by making the Installment Payments.

(h) Installment purchase revenue bonds will be issued by the Corporation in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$4,250,000, captioned as Installment Purchase Revenue Bond (City of Georgetown City Hall Project), Series 2025, to be determined by the Corporation (the “**Series 2025 Bond**” or the “**Bond**”). The Corporation may change the bond caption or series designation as appropriate to reflect transaction timing and structure, upon advice received and as appropriate. The proceeds of the Series 2025 Bond may be used to defray a portion of the costs of the 2025 Project.

(i) The rights to receive Installment Payments are being assigned by the Corporation to the Trustee under the Trust Agreement as security and the source of payment for the Series 2025 Bond.

(k) In order to provide for the 2025 Project, the City Council has determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the City to enter into the Transaction authorized by this Ordinance with the Corporation. The City Council has further determined that the Transaction will serve a proper public and corporate purpose of the City.

* * *

ARTICLE II

DEFINITIONS

Section 2.1 Definitions. The terms defined in this Section for all purposes of this Ordinance shall have the respective meanings as set forth in this Section. The term:

“2025 Real Property” means all those certain pieces, parcels, or tracts of land as described in the Base Lease and shown at Exhibit C hereto, exclusive of the Facilities. In the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Base Lease, the final executed Base Lease shall control.

“Authorized Officer” means the Mayor or the City Administrator, each of whom is authorized to act individually on behalf of and bind the City as the Authorized Officer.

“Base Lease” means the Base Lease Agreement by and between the City and the Corporation, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

“Bond Counsel” shall mean with respect to the Bond, Pope Flynn, LLC, and in any other context shall include an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal, state, and public agency financing.

“City Administrator” means the City Administrator of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina.

“City Clerk” means the City Clerk of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, from time to time, or any successor internal revenue laws of the United States enacted by the Congress of the United States in replacement thereof. References to the Code and sections of the Code include relevant applicable regulations, temporary regulations, and proposed regulations thereunder and any successor provisions to those sections, regulations, temporary regulations or proposed regulations.

“Corporation” means the Georgetown Public Facilities Corporation, a South Carolina nonprofit corporation.

“Facilities” has the meaning given to such term in the Purchase and Use Agreement.

“Financing Documents” means collectively, the Base Lease, the Purchase and Use Agreement, and the Trust Agreement, as each may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Mayor” means the Mayor of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina.

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance of the City.

“Purchase and Use Agreement” means the Installment Purchase and Use Agreement by and between the Corporation and the City to provide for the City’s acquisition of the 2025 Project, as may be amended from time to time, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

“South Carolina Code” shall mean the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 as amended.

“State” means the State of South Carolina.

“Trust Agreement” means the Trust Agreement by and between the Corporation and the Trustee providing for the issuance of the Series 2025 Bond, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time by the parties thereto.

“Trustee” means Regions Bank, in the capacity as Trustee.

* * *

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION OF INSTALLMENT PURCHASE TRANSACTION

Section 3.1 Authorization for the Transaction. The Transaction is hereby approved. Each Authorized Officer and other appropriate officers and agents of the City are empowered and directed to negotiate, execute, and deliver contracts, agreements, certificates and conveyances necessary or convenient to accomplish the Transaction, including the Financing Documents.

Section 3.2 Approval of Corporation; Issuance of the Series 2025 Bond. (a) The City hereby approves the formation, purposes, and activities of the Corporation as the same are set forth in the bylaws of the Corporation.

(b) The City hereby approves the issuance by the Corporation of the Series 2025 Bond as a single series, or from time to time as several series of Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding \$4,250,000. In the event multiple series of Bonds are issued, or in the event there is only issued a single series of Bonds, the first series or single series, as appropriate, shall be issued within one year of the date hereof. No Bonds shall mature later than December 1, 2046. The foregoing authorization related to the issuance of the Bond is explicitly conditioned on the prior or simultaneous execution by the Authorized Officer of the Purchase and Use Agreement and the Base Lease. The City also acknowledges that, in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase and Use Agreement, the City will acquire absolute title to the Facilities upon payment of all amounts due under the Purchase and Use Agreement; *provided, however*, that the City does not hereby waive its right to terminate the Purchase and Use Agreement prior to such payment in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase and Use Agreement.

Section 3.3 Approval of Base Lease, Purchase and Use Agreement, and Trust Agreement. (a) The Base Lease, the form of which is attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A, is hereby approved and all of the terms, provisions and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if the Base Lease were set out in this Ordinance in its entirety. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute, acknowledge, and deliver, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to attest, the Base Lease in the name and on behalf of the City, and thereupon to cause the Base Lease to be delivered to the Corporation and to cause the Base Lease (or memoranda thereof) to be recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds for Georgetown County. The Base Lease is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer. Such changes shall be made only after receipt of the advice of legal counsel and may include such terms and conditions as are useful or necessary to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance. The execution thereof by an Authorized Officer and the City Clerk constitutes conclusive evidence of approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of Base Lease now before this meeting. Any amendment to the Base Lease shall be executed in the same manner. The Base Lease may be effected through one or more Base Leases.

(b) The City Council has reviewed the Purchase and Use Agreement, the form of which is attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit B. The Purchase and Use Agreement is hereby approved and all of the terms, provisions, and conditions thereof are hereby incorporated herein by reference

as if the Purchase and Use Agreement were set out in this Ordinance in its entirety. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to attest, the Purchase and Use Agreement in the name and on behalf of the City, and thereupon to cause the Purchase and Use Agreement to be delivered to the Corporation and to cause the Purchase and Use Agreement (or memoranda thereof) to be recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds for Georgetown County. The Purchase and Use Agreement is to be in substantially the form now before this meeting and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer. Such changes shall be made only after receipt of the advice of legal counsel and may include such terms and conditions as are useful or necessary to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance. The execution thereof by the Authorized Officer and the City Clerk constitutes conclusive evidence of approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from the form of the Purchase and Use Agreement now before this meeting. Any amendment to the Purchase and Use Agreement shall be executed in the same manner. The Purchase and Use Agreement may be effected through one or more Purchase and Use Agreements.

(c) The City is not a party to the Trust Agreement, but the City acknowledges that the Trust Agreement is an integral part of the documents related to the Transaction. The form of the Trust Agreement previously presented to the City Administrator and made available for review by the City Council is hereby approved by the City Council with such additions, deletions, amendments and changes as may be deemed necessary by the parties thereto and approved by the City Administrator prior to the consummation of the Transaction. Such changes shall be made only after receipt of the advice of legal counsel to the City and may include such terms and conditions as are useful or necessary to carry out the purposes of this Ordinance. The Trust Agreement may be effected through one or more Trust Agreements, as any of such agreements may be supplemented or amended to carry out the Transaction.

Section 3.4 Selection of Trustee. The City and the Corporation have selected Regions Bank as the Trustee in connection with the Transaction. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, with advice from Bond Counsel and the consent of the Corporation, to transact with the Trustee to effect the Transaction.

Section 3.5 Execution of Documents. The Authorized Officer is fully empowered and authorized to take such further actions and to execute and deliver such additional documents as may be deemed necessary or desirable in order to effectuate the execution and delivery of the Base Lease and the Purchase and Use Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions therein set forth, and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and the action of such officer in executing and delivering any of such documents is hereby fully authorized. The Authorized Officer is authorized to negotiate and execute any bond purchase agreement, term sheet, or other purchase document related to the Series 2025 Bond, and actions previously taken to such effect are fully ratified. The Authorized Officer is explicitly authorized to assign to the Corporation any construction, materials, or other contract entered into by the City with respect to or in furtherance of the 2025 Project.

ARTICLE IV

TAX COVENANTS

Section 4.1 Tax Covenants. (a) The Corporation is issuing the Bond on behalf of the City. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City represents and covenants, except as to any portion of the Bond that may be issued on a federally taxable basis, that:

(i) The City will not permit the proceeds of the Bond or any facility financed or refinanced with the proceeds thereof to be used in any manner that would cause the Bond to meet the private business tests of Section 141(b)(1) and (2) of the Code or the private loan financing test of Section 141(c) of the Code.

(ii) The City is not a party to nor will it enter into any contracts with any person for the use or management of any facility provided with the proceeds of the Bond that do not conform to the guidelines set forth in Revenue Procedure 2017-13.

(iii) The City will not sell or lease the Facilities obtained with proceeds of the Bond or the 2025 Real Property to any person unless it obtains an opinion of Bond Counsel that such lease or sale will not adversely affect the designation of the Bond as a tax-exempt bond.

(iv) The Bond will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

(v) The City, pursuant to Purchase and Use Agreement, will have exclusive beneficial use of the 2025 Project for the life of the Bond for the purposes of Sec. 3.041(a) of Rev. Proc. 82-26, 1982-1 CB 476.

(b) In the event that at the time of closing of the Bond the City (including the Corporation's issuance of the Bond) expects to issue no tax-exempt obligations in a given calendar year which, along with the Bond, would aggregate more than \$10,000,000, an Authorized Officer may designate such Bond as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code.

(c) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any Bond issued, or portion of any Bond issued, the interest thereon is not intended to be excluded from income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 4.2 Reimbursement Finding. The City hereby declares its intention to reimburse itself for a portion of the costs of the 2025 Project with the proceeds of the Bond. To that end, the City Council determines and declares as follows:

(a) no funds from any sources other than the Bond is or is reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis or otherwise set aside by the City pursuant to the budget or financial policies of the City for the financing of the portion of the costs of acquisition, construction, and equipping of the 2025 Project to be funded with the Bond;

(b) the City reasonably expects that all or a portion of the expenditures incurred for the 2025 Project and the issuance of the Bond will be paid prior to the issuance of the Bond;

(c) the City intends and reasonably expects to reimburse itself for all such expenditures paid by it with respect to the 2025 Project prior to the issuance of the Bond from the proceeds of the Bond, and such intention is consistent with the budgetary and financial circumstances of the City;

(d) all of the costs to be paid or reimbursed from the proceeds of the Bond will be for costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bond, or will, at the time of payment thereof, be properly chargeable to the capital account of the 2025 Project (or would be so chargeable with a proper election) under general federal income tax principles; and

(e) this Ordinance shall constitute a declaration of official intent under United States Department of the Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

* * *

ARTICLE V

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.1 Severability. If any section, phrase, sentence, or portion of this Ordinance is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed a separate, distinct, and independent provision, and such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions thereof.

Section 5.2 Repeal of Inconsistent Ordinances and Resolutions. All ordinances and resolutions of the City, and any part of any ordinance or resolution, inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

Section 5.3 Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be effective upon its enactment by the City Council.

* * *

DONE, RATIFIED AND ENACTED in meeting duly assembled this 20th day of November 2025.

CITY OF GEORGETOWN,
SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

First Reading: October 16, 2025
Second Reading: November 20, 2025

Exhibit A

Form of Base Lease

Exhibit B

Form of Purchase and Use Agreement

Exhibit C

Description of the 2025 Real Property

All that certain piece, parcel, or lot of land situate, lying, and being in the City and County of Georgetown, State of South Carolina, designated as "PARCEL 3, 3.98 AC. 173,444 S.F." on that certain "ALTA/NPS LAND TITLE SURVEY OF PARCEL 3 OF LIBERTY STEEL GEORGETOWN, INC. PREPARED FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN" prepared by Kenneth W. Crawford, S.C.P.L.S., dated July 20, 2023, and recorded August 31, 2023, in the Office of the Register of Deeds for Georgetown County in Plat Slide S848, Page 1. All of which will more fully appear reference being made to the aforementioned plat, which is expressly incorporated herein by reference and hereby made, pro tanto, a part and parcel hereof.

(Georgetown County TMS # 05-0025-025-00-00)



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Engineering
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve award of tank maintenance contract to USG Water (Utility Service Co. Inc.) for a period of ten (10) years to maintain all three city-owned tanks for an initial payment of \$44,738 in FY 2026. The work will include annual inspections, condition assessment reports, washouts and sanitizing, interior and exterior renovations.
Amount Requested:	\$44,738
In Current Budget?:	Yes
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	None
Points to Consider:	1. This is a 10-year maintenance agreement for the Maryville Tank, Port Tank, and North Tank. 2. The agreement can be terminated at any time. 3. It is important to recognize that in order for this plan to work, we must make at least a six-year commitment. We can always terminate in year two, three or five, but we will not get the full benefit of the maintenance plan, which includes the exterior and interior renovations of all three tanks.
Options:	1. Approve 2. Not Approve
Staff Recommendation:	Approve

Reviews:

Orlando Arteaga

Created/Initiated

Approver

Orlando Arteaga
Kathy Vermeland
Elise Crosby
Scott Whittier
Stephanie Buccione

Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

Approver
Approver
Approver
Approver
Approver

Attachments:

1. USG PROPOSAL
2. USG FEE PROPOSAL
3. CERTIFIED BID TABLE
4. SIGN IN SHEET AND SUBMITTAL LISTING



Proposal for
**WATER TANK INSPECTION
AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

**City of Georgetown, SC
May 29, 2025**



Proposal for **WATER TANK INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

WATER UTILITIES DEPARTMENT
CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

SUBMITTED BY: UTILITY SERVICE GROUP WATER SOLUTIONS, LLC
LEGAL ENTITY: UTILITY SERVICE CO., INC. (TAX IDENTIFICATION No. 58-1920989)
ADDRESS (HQ): 1230 PEACHTREE STREET NE, SUITE 1100, ATLANTA, GA 30309
PHONE NUMBER: (855) 526-4413



Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

LETTER OF INTEREST

City of Georgetown
1134 North Fraser Street, Georgetown, SC 29440

Dear Selection Committee,

We sincerely thank you for the opportunity to respond to the City of Georgetown's *Request for Proposal (RFP) for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services*. We are uniquely positioned to provide the City of Georgetown with both the highest quality and most cost-effective water storage tank asset maintenance program and associated inspection and maintenance services.

As communities continue to expand and grow, so does the impact on our many natural resources. The successful management of one (1) resource is especially vital—water. Safeguarding our clients' water supply is our singular mission. We partner with both communities and utilities to provide integrated, specialized solutions in all aspects of water utility management—from water quality and advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) systems to full-service maintenance and asset management programs. We truly understand the critical nature of water management and are committed to providing a peace of mind by protecting our clients' most precious natural resource. Since 1963, we have successfully managed water storage tanks—a critical asset in water distribution systems—and understand the benefits and values in water storage tank asset maintenance.

Both our background and experience from our initial formation in 1963 provides us with more than 60 years of experience in the construction, rehabilitation, and maintenance of water and wastewater industry assets. The team dedicated to performing the maintenance services is comprised of highly qualified water storage tank professionals. They have been providing specialized tank services for an extensive amount of time and will provide the associated services to the highest standard.

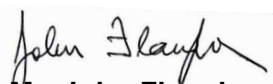
USG's extensively qualified tank asset management experts have the ability to address any situation pertaining to tank asset repairs, design, fabrication, erection, modification, rehabilitation, preventative maintenance, installation of active mixing and aeration systems for the removal of total trihalomethanes (TTHMs), installation of commercial communication equipment, site management services, security measures, emergency services, and waste management.

Having successfully completed over 24,000 tank projects, our many long-term references can attest to our strong commitment to client satisfaction. The quality of our services is certified by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and—in this document—we have provided additional details on how this certification can help ensure that our clients receive the highest quality of services possible.

USG's unique capabilities incorporate a more diverse breadth of services than any other contender in our industry—which will ensure ongoing and long-term success. We can customize a service plan that meets the City of Georgetown's specific needs and budget—while also guaranteeing consistent compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal requirements and regulations.

We look forward to the prospect of meeting with the City of Georgetown to expand and elaborate on our qualifications and capabilities—as well as to answer any questions pertaining to the information that is provided within this *Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services*.

Respectfully yours,



Mr. John Flaugh

Chief Executive Officer (CEO) & President
Phone: (630) 464-9723
Email: john.flaugher@usgwater.com

Mr. Andy Tillman

Water System Consultant (State of South Carolina)
Phone: (843) 901-4011
Email: andy.tillman@usgwater.com

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LETTER OF INTEREST	LOI
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
COMPANY PROFILE	3
Company Ownership History	3
Financial Stability.....	4
GASB 34 Compliance.....	4
Key Benefits of Partnering with USG	5
STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE, AND AVAILABILITY	6
Licensed/Certified Employees	6
Certified Inspectors.....	6
Washout Crews	6
Painting Crews	6
Repair & Service Crews.....	6
Associated Equipment.....	6
Service Centers.....	7
NACE-Certified Field Personnel	9
SSPC-Certified Field Personnel.....	10
SAFETY, HEALTH, & QUALITY ASSURANCE	11
Health & Safety Culture	11
Health & Safety Policy	11
Safe Work Planning	14
Personal Protective Equipment.....	14
Environmental Health & Safety Training	15
Additional Safety Training	16
Safety & Health Program	16
Quality Assurance	17
ISO 9001:2015 Certification.....	17
Partnership for Safe Drinking Water	18
Pandemic Response Plan	19
ASSET & RISK MANAGEMENT	20
Asset Management.....	20
Project Management Responsibility.....	23
Risk Management & Risk Mitigation	23
Issue Resolution Management	23
Reporting on Project Progression	23
WATER TANK ASSET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM.....	24
Regular & Systematic Maintenance Services	24
Inspection Services	24
Visual Inspections.....	25
Washout Inspections	25
Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) Inspections	26
Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Drone Inspections	26
Annual Inspection & Condition Assessment Reports	27

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

Exterior & Interior Renovations	28
Emergency Services.....	28
Security Measures.....	28
Waste Management Plan	29
Active Mixing Systems.....	30
Site Management Capabilities	31
Tank Asset Maintenance Program Overview/Summary	32
SCHEDULE/SCOPE OF WORK & PRICING.....	34
Detailed Work Schedule & Project Timeline.....	34
CLIENT REFERENCES.....	35
Client References (State of South Carolina)	35
Additional Client References (State of North Carolina)	36
Additional Client References (State of Georgia)	38
CANCELLATIONS.....	39
LITIGATION	39
CONCLUSIONS.....	40
APPENDIX.....	41



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

As the largest provider of tank asset maintenance programs for the potable water industry within the United States, **Utility Service Group Water Solutions, LLC (USG Water Solutions)**—hereinafter referred to as **USG**—provides both water and wastewater utility clients with specialized programs and valuable services to assist them with the suitable management of their critical assets. USG's goal is to provide the highest value of services possible to allow our clients to invest capital and operating funds for the maximum benefit of their critical water distribution system assets—as well as to build a long-standing partnership that ultimately ensures the successful maintenance of their critical water distribution system assets.

With major service centers strategically located across the United States to provide dependable and efficient response times to our valued clients, USG's local presence and highly qualified work crews deliver the high-quality results expected by our clients. Our team has extensive project experience and specialized knowledge of the characteristics and conditions associated with water distribution systems and infrastructure within the State of South Carolina and the southern region of the United States—ensuring that all water distribution system assets are both protected and maintained on an ongoing and consistent basis.

Our background and experience with all tank asset styles and sizes allow us to comfortably accept the ongoing maintenance obligations associated with water storage tanks. USG protects more than 8,000 assets nationally with full-service maintenance and asset management programs. These maintenance programs are on-going and center on establishing long-term partnerships with our clients—ultimately utilizing a consultative philosophy-based approach to identifying and solving any issues that may arise.

USG's WATER STORAGE TANK ASSET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM IS SUPPLEMENTED BY A COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION AND A DEDICATED TEAM OF WATER STORAGE TANK ASSET MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS THAT CAN ADDRESS ANY SITUATION REGARDING TANK REPAIRS, TANK REHABILITATION, PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE, ACTIVE MIXING SYSTEMS AND TRIHALOMETHANE (THM) REDUCTION, AND CELLULAR SITE MANAGEMENT—AS WELL AS ANY NEEDED EMERGENCY SERVICES.

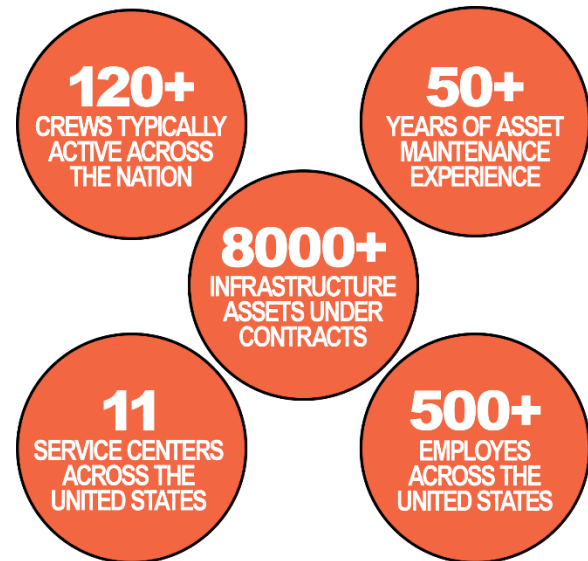
The primary tenet behind our tank asset maintenance program is the maintenance of water storage tank assets through the performance of ongoing preventative maintenance. These annual condition assessments allow us to continually monitor the condition of each water storage tank and establish a renovation and repair schedule that ensures the highest level of protection is provided. Unlike other maintenance programs that will adhere to a set, contracted schedule—regardless of the condition of the asset—and allow crucial repair issues to persist, our method of both regular assessments and maintenance allows us to continually assess interiors and exteriors and schedule any renovations for when they are actually needed. This ultimately provides our clients with the peace of mind that their critical water distribution system assets are protected.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

While under our asset maintenance program, water utility clients will retain ownership of the specified assets and transfer the maintenance obligations to USG. This type of maintenance program allows clients to spread continuous costs of the asset maintenance services over an extended period of time and subsequently make annual budgeting both sustainable and cost-effective.

When inspecting and assessing the condition of the water storage tank assets, not only will the assets be assessed for compliance with all applicable OSHA, AWWA, NACE, SSPC, and NSF standards, but these inspections will also be completed in adherence with current local, state, or federal laws and regulations. We also provide detailed condition assessment reports that document both the inspection findings and asset maintenance services completed during the asset condition assessment for the client's specified water storage tank. The reports also provide the necessary documentation to meet state and regulatory compliance.

This response outlines our specialized water storage tank asset maintenance program and includes an overview of our qualifications and extensive experience, advanced technological capabilities, water utility resources, and strong commitment to our valued clients.



THE DIFFERENCE IN USG'S TANK ASSET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM MODEL





COMPANY PROFILE

USG primarily focuses on providing sustainable asset management, water distribution system quality and conservation services, and our specialized solutions to the United States potable water industry. Since 1963, our team has provided a full range of water storage tank asset maintenance services. We also extended the value of the services offered to our clients with our revolutionary tank asset maintenance program in 1985—allowing clients to transfer future asset maintenance to USG; this includes all tank repairs, rehabilitation, and maintenance services. Our asset maintenance program ultimately provides our clients with long-term sustainability and operational support.

Additionally, we have expanded both our capabilities and resources with the additional resources, advanced technologies, information systems, and strategic solutions that are necessary to address the current challenges facing water and wastewater utilities. Leveraging our extensive knowledge and experience, we are able to offer even greater innovative solutions to our clients. As part of our mission to address critical water resource and infrastructure challenges, we deliver innovative and advanced service solutions to minimize capital and operational expenses, improve water distribution system operations and performance, extend the useful life of our clients' critical water utility assets, and ultimately improve water quality.

COMPANY OWNERSHIP HISTORY

USG's presence within the United States dates back to the founding of its predecessor company—Utility Service Company—in 1963. Utility Service Company began as a family-owned operation that was founded on the principles of delivering the best services and value in the water industry. Since, we have grown into one of the largest and most technologically advanced water solution providers in the United States—with operations and employees deployed from coast to coast.

In 2008, Utility Service Company—now USG—became a wholly-owned subsidiary of SUEZ North America Inc., and in 2022, SUEZ North America Inc. became wholly owned by Veolia North America. On December 31, 2022, **Turnspire Capital Partners (Turnspire)** signed an agreement with Veolia to acquire USG—which closed in February of 2023. Turnspire is a private investment firm focused on acquiring high-quality businesses that have reached strategic, operational, and financial inflection points and ultimately stand to benefit from a hands-on, operationally focused approach.

USG and Turnspire both share a commitment to offer safe and sound solutions to our clients. Our multifaceted performance—combining the strengths of the organizations—is what will matter in the long run to successfully service our clients, meet all quality expectations, and establish a long-term partnership that will benefit our clients for many years to come. We are truly a world leader in smart, sustainable resource management, and we provide solutions that enable clients to optimize critical resources and strengthen environmental and economic performances in line with regulatory standards.

USG has two (2) corporate office within the State of Georgia—located at the following addresses:

- Atlanta Office Address: **1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309**
- Perry Office Address: **535 General Courtney Hodges Boulevard, Perry, GA 31069**

We would also like to note that **Utility Service Co., Inc. (Tax Identification No. 58-1920989)** is a wholly owned subsidiary of Utility Service Group Water Solutions, LLC.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

FINANCIAL STABILITY

With over 60 years of industry experience, USG has the financial strength and stability—as well as access to capital—that is required to successfully conduct the associated work. Also, we have never defaulted on a project—nor have we failed to complete a project.

- *A reputable financial institution reference from our primary banking institution—Wells Fargo—can be provided to the City of Georgetown upon request.*
- *Our fully audited, consolidated financial statements can also be provided upon request.*

We have successfully worked with thousands of municipal and industrial water and wastewater utility clients on critical infrastructure issues—providing cost-effective solutions to our clients in order to solve countless water quality and compliance issues. We have the capability to adequately address the need for overdue maintenance investment and all infrastructure renovations. Our creative programs and innovative pricing structures have allowed our clients to tackle significant water and wastewater infrastructure problems—while also minimizing the financial burden for their communities, customers, and taxpayers.

In 2018—while still under the ownership of SUEZ North America—we were deemed the number one (1) leading all-environmental firm according to a survey by the publication Engineering News Record. This was based on revenue—including our operations within North America for water, wastewater, solid waste treatment services, water technologies, and innovative water solutions.

In 2017, we were recognized as the Smart Water Company of the Year at the Global Water Awards—the world's largest global event for the water industry. This was based on operating performance, innovative technology adoption, and the use of sustainable financial models:

- Over 3,000,000 smart water meters deployed globally
- Over 200,000 smart meters deployed across the largest network in the United States
- 1,000 square miles covered across 150 cities and towns
- Up to 38% reduction in water loss and 5% in demand
- Vast experience with all major meter, AMI manufacturers, and billing vendors

In addition, we were recognized with the Utility Industry Innovation in Water & Sewer Award by the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners for our state-of-the-art deployment of our Smart Utility Network.

GASB 34 COMPLIANCE

Additionally, USG's water storage tank asset maintenance program is in full compliance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 34 Asset Management System Modified Approach to valuing critical water distribution system assets. We are experienced with this method, and we have provided this option to our clients ever since the implementation of our full-service tank asset maintenance program. It includes specifying tank interior and exterior coating renovation cycles, regular condition assessment cycles, condition rankings of the critical assets, and measurement scales—as well as any summary reports of this information.

- *A GASB 34 Compliance letter can be provided upon request.*

The logo for the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), featuring the letters "GASB" in a bold, blue, sans-serif font. The "A" is stylized with a diagonal line through it.

KEY BENEFITS OF PARTNERING WITH USG

- **ONE (1) PRIMARY POINT OF CONTACT FOR ALL DIRECT COMMUNICATIONS**
- **A LOCAL WATER SYSTEM CONSULTANT FOR ANY PROJECT CONSULTATION**
- **CERTIFIED FIELD PERSONNEL AND TANK ASSET MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS**
- **TRUSTED, QUALIFIED SUBCONTRACTORS & TECHNOLOGY PARTNER RESOURCES**
- **SERVICE CENTERS THAT ARE READILY AVAILABLE FOR QUICK RESPONSE TIMES**
- **A FIXED PRICE THAT IS BASED ON A PREDETERMINED SCOPE OF WORK**
- **NO CHANGE ORDERS ON THE MUTUALLY-AGREED-UPON SCOPE OF WORK**
- **AN ASSESSMENT PLAN THAT IS BASED ON OPERATIONAL NEEDS**
- **AN ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFICATION FOR QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

From water tanks to network management, USG provides integrated solutions built around a client's water distribution system. Beyond our signature water storage tank asset maintenance programs, we also offer maintenance programs for water meters, filtration and mixing systems, concrete, plant, and pipeline assets. Our asset maintenance programs restore aging infrastructure to full operability and extend the life of critical assets through the means of preventative maintenance and condition assessments.

USG helps utilities address increasing regulations and operational costs by assuming the obligations of maintaining assets and providing a predictable annual cost. In addition to our asset maintenance programs, we offer other services focused on improving water quality, such as: mixing systems and trihalomethane (THM) removal systems (TRS) to reduce any disinfection byproduct (DBP) levels in a water distribution system; spray-in-place pipeline (SIPP) relining and rehabilitation to repair aging underground pipelines with low costs and minimal water system downtime; and our AQUADVANCED software that optimizes water distribution system operations by providing a centralized view of the distribution networks, service calls, and system performance in real time.

We are uniquely positioned to provide the highest quality water storage tank maintenance and asset management program available. Also, our dedicated team of water distribution system experts and resources—as well as our focus on providing the most comprehensive, cost-effective, and sustainable maintenance services to our clients—have made us leaders in the asset management and potable water industry. Our maintenance programs provide long-term, structured, and financially sustainable solutions with no unplanned expenditures and provide one (1) source of responsibility for all of the services, repairs, and maintenance.

To ensure that our program will maintain water quality and operational efficiencies, we will collaborate with the City of Georgetown's operators and managers to execute the services provided under the agreed-upon scope of work. The success of our maintenance program is driven by collaboration—where the City of Georgetown and USG team together to maintain assets. Our comprehensive model allows the transfer of risk and accountability to USG to successfully maintain tanks with a strategy allowing the City of Georgetown to plan and budget effectively.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE, AND AVAILABILITY

USG—a **C-Corporation**—directly employs more than 500 professionals dedicated to managing and maintaining water storage tanks. Our collaborative teams include highly qualified experts with vast experience in asset management, project management, and technology development.

- Summary resumes for our project team members can be found in the Appendix section.

LICENSED/CERTIFIED EMPLOYEES

- Number of Licensed Professional Engineers on staff: Four (4)
- Number of Certified Welders on staff: 42

CERTIFIED INSPECTORS

- Number of NACE-Certified Inspectors on staff: 106
- Number of SSPC-Certified Inspectors on staff: 59
- Average years of experience for an inspector: 15 years

WASHOUT CREWS

- Number of washout crews: 30+
- Average number of people on a washout crew: Three (3)
- Average years of experience for a washout crew member: Nine (9) years

PAINTING CREWS

- Number of painting crews: 120+
- Average number of people on a painting crew: 4-5 (small jobs); 6-10 (large containment projects)
- Average years of experience for a painting crew member: Five (5) years
- Average years of experience for a foreman or subcontracting company owner: 15-20 years

REPAIR & SERVICE CREWS

- Number of repair/service crews: 30+
- Average number of people on a repair/service crew: Minimum of three (3) at all times
- Average years of experience for a repair/service crew member: Ten (10) years

ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

On average, USG's specialized service centers perform more than 1,200 major water storage tank renovations on an annual basis—including approximately 100+ lead abatement projects. Both the scale and magnitude of certain water tank projects require significant resources, and the availability of vast equipment allows USG to complete any size project efficiently and with the high-quality results that are expected by our many valued clients.

- Available equipment is listed in the table.

EQUIPMENT	QUANTITY
40,000 CFM Dust Collection	Ten (10)
Titan Industrial Vacuum Systems	Eight (8)
T.E.P.E. Containment Systems	19
Decontamination Clean-Up Units	Seven (7)
22 tons Bulk Abrasives Transport Trailers	40+
Rail Cars for Bulk Abrasives Transport	Nine (9)
Road Tractors	15
Service Trucks	100+
Steel Grit Blast Units	Seven (7)
Robotic Blast Units	Five (5)

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

SERVICE CENTERS

All tank maintenance services will be conducted by personnel that is trained and qualified to perform all visual and washout inspections—as well as all asset rehabilitation, maintenance, repairs, and painting services—in accordance with the project specifications. Our NACE-certified field personnel will verify blasting, priming, and finish coat applications at the critical phases of the associated project to ensure compliance with all specifications and ultimately produce the quality results that are expected from our many valued clients.



USG has 11 service centers strategically located throughout the United States to serve clients on a timely basis. The locations of USG's service centers include: Arkansas (1), California (1), Florida (1), Georgia (1), Illinois (1), Indiana (1), Kansas (1), Massachusetts (1), North Carolina (1), Ohio (1), and Texas (1). Our service center crews manage and maintain over 8,000 water distribution system assets for over 6,000 industrial and municipal clients nationwide. Our experienced teams include: 120+ paint crews, 30+ field service crews, 40+ certified welders, and other qualified support teams.

The primary service center supporting the City of Georgetown is located in the **Town of Madison, NC**—less than four (4) hours from the City of Georgetown. With six (6) in-house crews, USG's service center team ensures projects adhere to all performance standards, schedule, and budget. Responsible for the successful maintenance and operability of hundreds of critical water distribution system assets in the southern region of the United States, the team has extensive project experience and specialized knowledge of the characteristics and conditions associated with water distribution systems, assets, and infrastructure in the State of South Carolina. Our service center is located at **200 Old Covered Bridge Road, Madison, NC 27025** and can be reached via telephone at **(800) 573-7036**.

- **Mr. Tony Kyne**—Service Center Manager (Madison, NC)—serves as the manager of operations at this facility and possesses over 35 years of experience in the water, wastewater, and asset management industry. Besides managing 20 on-site employees and five (5) office personnel, he also manages 29 contracting crews. Additionally—as a NACE Level II (2) Certified Coatings Inspector (#27559)—he is skilled in the following areas: painting steel structures, demolition, welding, OSHA, confined space, lead supervising, etc. He possesses specialized knowledge of water distribution system infrastructure and conditions in the State of South Carolina and the southern region of the United States. Both his expertise and insight into evaluating project costs ensure the City of Georgetown that all water storage tank assets will be maintained and managed to the highest standard and in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible.
- Additionally, **Mr. Rick Smith**—Service Center Maintenance Manager (Madison, NC)—serves as the maintenance manager at this facility and has over 20 years of experience in the water and wastewater industry. Mr. Smith manages up to seven maintenance (7) crews—while also supervising four (4) three (3)-man inspection crews. He offers hands-on skills gained through experience in the asset maintenance industry and has a strong working knowledge of distribution system infrastructure in the State of South Carolina and the southern region of the United States.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

KEY PERSONNEL		
NAME	TITLE	EXPERIENCE
Andy Tillman	Water System Consultant (State of South Carolina)	15+ Years
Clint Pritchard	Project Manager (South Region)	10+ Years
James Murray	Regional Inspection Manager (South Region)	25+ Years
Tony Kyne	Service Center Manager (Madison, NC)	35+ Years
Rick Smith	Service Center Maintenance Manager (Madison, NC)	20+ Years
Jonathan Cato	Chief Operating Officer (COO)	25+ Years
Angelo Missos	Vice President (Strategic Accounts & Development)	25+ Years
Dave Forrester	Vice President (Tanks & Water Quality)	25+ Years
Apurv Aggarwal, P.E.	Product Manager (Steel Tanks)	10+ Years
Brad Winkeler, P.E.	National Director of Operations	15+ Years
Anthony Harrison	Assistant Director of Operations	10+ Years
Markos Mavrophillipos	Director of Asset Evaluation	25+ Years
Robert Weaver	Vice President (Environmental Health, Safety, & Quality)	15+ Years
Karl Nelson	Director of Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC)	25+ Years
Carey Houck	Director of Sales (South Atlantic Region)	25+ Years
Jason Saylor, P.E.	Director of Water Quality & Engineering	25+ Years
Christie Houseman, P.E.	Project Engineer II (2)	10+ Years
Beth Watson	Customer Service Manager	20+ Years

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

NACE-CERTIFIED FIELD PERSONNEL					
INSPECTOR	CERTIFICATION	STATUS	INSPECTOR	CERTIFICATION	STATUS
Apurv Aggarwal	#110900	Level I (1)	Nathan Lamb	#108308	Level I (1)
Carson Arnold	#77766	Level I (1)	Dustin Lawson	#51746	Level III (3)
Jimmy Asher	#47845	Level I (1)	Steven Lewis	#70317	Level I (1)
Ken Baker	# Pending	Basic Level	Richard Longstreet	#71233	Level II (2)
Michael Bandza	#50648	Level I (1)	Kevin Martel	#105784	Level I (1)
Raymond Bates	#46375	Level II (2)	Mack Martin	#70687	Level I (1)
Shane Bell	#27553	Level II (2)	Bob Matthey	#51737	Level II (2)
Joseph Bellefeuille	# Pending	Basic Level	Michael Mastoris	#57710	Level III (3)
Graham Beeby	#105493	Level I (1)	Markos Mavrophilipos	#10324	Level III (3)
Frank Blanchard	#11418422	Level II (2)	Daniel Mayo	#111482	Level I (1)
Robert Bowlin	#82263	Level I (1)	Steve Mazanowicz	#53752	Level II (2)
Ian Brady	#26161	Level II (2)	River McCarty	# Pending	Basic Level
Doug Brandt	#17697	Level II (2)	Brian McConnell	# Pending	Basic Level
Bob Budney	#12385	Level I (1)	Taylor McElhaney	#70324	Level I (1)
Robert Bowlin	#82263	Level I (1)	Chad Merithew	#8874	Level II (2)
Bob Budney	#12385	Level I (1)	David Merithew	#3201	Level I (1)
Dan Burgess	#27552	Level II (2)	Angelo Missos	#25335	Level III (3)
Brian Bymaster	#45506	Level II (2)	Bryan Morrow	#9135	Level III (3)
Kenneth Colson	# Pending	Basic Level	James Murray	#17367	Level III (3)
Dodd Condon	# Pending	Basic Level	Karl Nelson	#105784	Level I (1)
Ben Coney	#80784	Level I (1)	Kirk Nelson	#31269	Level II (2)
Mike Cooke	#62366	Level II (2)	James Olson	#107627	Level I (1)
Erin DeLee	#74425	Level I (1)	Nathan Page	#105270	Level I (1)
Jeffery Dobbins	#82094	Level I (1)	Matthew Patrick	#109960	Level I (1)
Brett Farr	# Pending	Basic Level	Christopher Patterson	#81440	Level II (2)
Tony Garner	#17359	Level II (2)	Kon Pizantias	# Pending	Basic Level
Meagan Grimes	#77122	Level II (2)	Clint Pritchard	#17366	Level III (3)
Glen Gonsalves	# Pending	Basic Level	Brian Radde	#50484	Level II (2)
Bert Gore	#109704	Level II (2)	Nick Rapagnani	#82653	Level I (1)
Bill Hammond	#7839	Level III (3)	Joshua Ray	#69374	Level II (2)
Anthony Harrison	#105436	Level I (1)	Rob Rochette	#11143	Level III (3)
Craig Henderson	#27245	Level III (3)	Vince Sanchez	#77275	Level I (1)
Rodolfo Hernandez	# Pending	Basic Level	Jeff Simpkins	#24842	Level III (3)
Matthew Hoard	# Pending	Basic Level	Andrew Smith	#27253	Level III (3)
John Hoffman	#108433	Level I (1)	Gregg Smith	#108356	Level I (1)
Walter Holloway	#104436	Level I (1)	Rick Smith	#74420	Level I (1)
Chris Homen	#57905	Level II (2)	Trenton Stanford	# Pending	Basic Level
Anthony Hornick	#103248	Level I (1)	Thomas Stechmann	#80892	Level I (1)
Russell Huffmaster	# Pending	Basic Level	Justin Styslinger	#66003	Level I (1)
Blake Iafollo	# Pending	Basic Level	John Sullivan	#1275	Level I (1)
Darren Jackson	#5084	Level III (3)	Joseph Taylor	#74422	Level I (1)
Douglas Jackson	# Pending	Basic Level	Jason Tamez	#69502	Level II (2)
John Jerome	# Pending	Basic Level	Travaris Veal	#690896	Level III (3)

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

NACE-CERTIFIED FIELD PERSONNEL

INSPECTOR	CERTIFICATION	STATUS	INSPECTOR	CERTIFICATION	STATUS
Chad Johnson	#15647	Level II (2)	Jackson Washington	# Pending	Basic Level
Jerry Johnson	#73511	Level II (2)	Robert Weaver	#17372	Level III (3)
Keith Jones	#51827	Level I (1)	Cliff Wheeler	#63367	Level II (2)
Brock Kells	#74426	Level I (1)	Abigail Wilhelmi	#102547	Level II (2)
Shawn Keough	# Pending	Basic Level	Jared Whitney	#70536	Level II (2)
Craven Knight	# Pending	Basic Level	Brad Winkeler	#27255	Level III (3)
Kurt Kwiatkowski	#57908	Level III (3)	Randy Wyatt	#36620	Level III (3)
Tony Kyne	#27559	Level II (2)	Brannon Youngblood	#104413	Level I (1)
Matthew Lafever	#107523	Level I (1)	Rebecca Zeagler	#110738	Level II (2)
Brandon Lamb	#80512	Level I (1)	—	—	—

SSPC-CERTIFIED FIELD PERSONNEL (C-3 & C-5 SUPERVISOR/COMPETENT PERSON TRAINING FOR THE DE-LEADING OF INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES)

INSPECTOR	INSPECTOR	INSPECTOR
Jimmy Asher	Craig Henderson	Richard Pena
Michael Bandza	Darren Jackson	Clint Pritchard
Larry Bear	Douglas Jackson	Brian Radde
James Bigley	Christopher Kelley	Joshua Ray
Ian Brady	Louis Kindinis	Ralph Santiago
Dan Burgess	Kurt Kwiatkowski	Daniel Sepesy
Brian Bymaster	Benjamin Law	David Sepesy
Johnny Clark	Dustin Lehman	Richard Sides
William Cobb, Jr.	Steven Lewis	Jeff Simpkins
John Crook	Michael Mastoris	Rick Smith
Thomas Daley	Ismael Martinez	Justin Styslinger
Daniel Demyan	Markos Mavrophilipos (PCS Level 1)	Vincent Szewczyk
Curt Dimsdale	Michael May	David Taylor
Elias Doropolous	Martin Mehley	George Trikilis
Timothy Ely	Chad Merithew	James Tsikouris
Michael Fitch	David Merithew	Robert Weaver
Steve French	Bryan Morrow (PCS Level 2)	Abigail Wilhelmi
David Glazier	James Murray	Brad Winkeler
Geoffrey Hall	Kirk Nelson	George Xenikis
Kevin Hamilton	Christopher Patterson	—



SAFETY, HEALTH, & QUALITY ASSURANCE

Workplace safety is a top priority for us, and we are committed to protecting all of our employees, clients, and contractors from danger and harm. Safety metrics are one (1) of the main ways we measure our success as a company. We continue to enhance safety processes—as well as training processes—and we take action every single day to protect the lives and health of all USG employees, subcontractors, and clients—as well as the populations among which we work. We ultimately aim to be a leader in safety, health, and quality assurance, and we continuously deploy ambitious action plans to fulfil this goal.



HEALTH & SAFETY CULTURE

For many years, USG has been committed to protecting both the health and safety of all employees and subcontractors—as well as the many clients and populations amongst which we work. The action plans deployed on our sites have enabled a continuous reduction of USG's accident frequency rate (AFR). Over the last ten (10) years, USG has experienced an exceptional reduction in regard to our AFR—as well as a significant decrease in the overall severity of accidents. We strive to continuously take action in regard to reducing this rate on a yearly basis. Also, the National Council on Compensation Insurance (NCCI) has promulgated the experience modifications for USG—attributing us with an effective experience modification rating (EMR) of **0.67** for 2022—and we aim to continually decrease this modification rating on an annual basis.



USG shares this ambition for a strong health and safety culture with all of our suppliers, clients, and subcontractors—even beyond our own direct activities. Currently—as an active member of the Institute for an Industrial Safety Culture (ICSI)—USG participates in workgroups and helps to develop tools for other companies and public authorities that ultimately share the same ambition as USG to improve the health and safety culture across the entire organization.



HEALTH & SAFETY POLICY

To create an integrated health and safety culture and attain our ultimate goal of “zero (0) serious and fatal accidents”, we have initiated—and continue to deploy—a health and safety policy that is based on four (4) areas, including:

1. Control of Major Risks
2. Committed Managers for a Proactive Health & Safety Culture
3. Develop a Fair/Participative Health & Safety Culture
4. Training to Develop Health & Safety Behavior

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

1. CONTROL OF MAJOR RISKS

Our activities expose us to a number of risks that must be controlled in order to conduct our work in a safe, effective manner. In order to do so, USG has deployed a prevention plan:

- The ten (10) **Life-Saving Rules** apply to all of USG's activities. All employees that may be exposed to major risks are regularly trained in these ten (10) rules that—when properly applied—can save lives. Our goal is to develop individual and collective awareness of the largest risks we face—including those involving both our subcontractors and clients—to change behavior to work safely and prevent serious or fatal accidents.
- **Multi-Year Actions** are implemented to control potential major risks that are associated with our activities. These are based on the three (3) pillars of USG's integrated health and safety culture—which include USG technical aspects, management systems, and human or organizational factors)—as well as the implementation of advanced, innovative solutions.
- **Detailed Risk Analyses** are carried out regularly for all of our service activities. Operational risk control is assured, and additional controls can be deployed—if necessary. The regular audits enable us to manage and control all potential major risks through detailed analysis.



We encourage internal or external innovations that can improve work conditions and have a positive impact on health and safety for everyone. Experience feedback is shared via the Innovation Trophies event and during good practice exchanges between entities. The detailed event analyses are also shared.

2. COMMITTED MANAGERS FOR A PROACTIVE HEALTH & SAFETY CULTURE

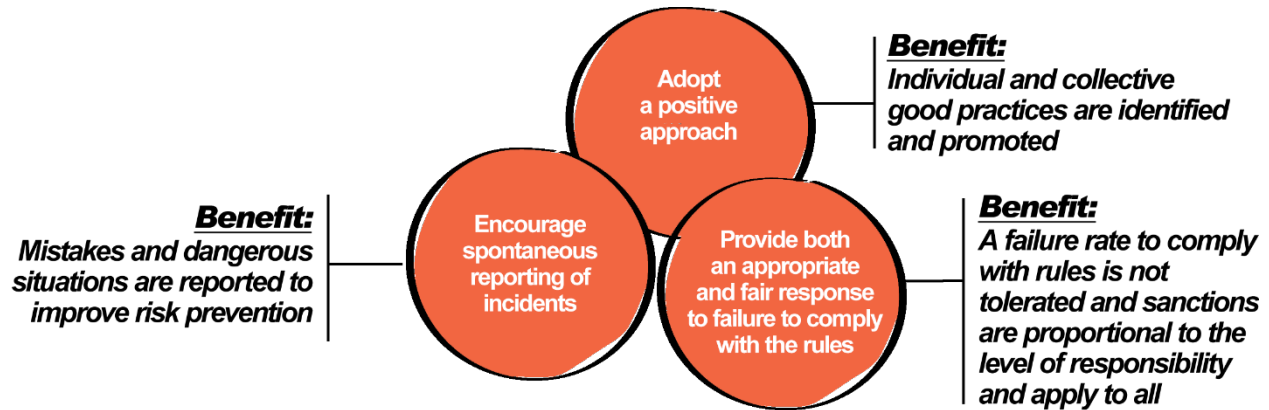
Our managers are at the heart of the USG health and safety culture:

- They collaborate with teams working in the field to deploy technical, organizational, and human improvement actions.
- They make sure that the working environments are both healthy and safe.
- They regularly hold team meetings—allowing employees to both contribute to the improvement actions and commit to safe conduct to ultimately improve health and safety for everyone.
- They conduct managerial safety inspections of work situations and promote good conduct both in the workplace and in the field.
- They ensure regular monitoring of the action plans related to reported events and focus on those that could potentially be very serious.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

3. DEVELOP A FAIR/PARTICIPATIVE HEALTH & SAFETY CULTURE

With the participation of each and every employee, we can prevent accidents and protect the health of everyone. With this in mind, USG launched “Fair Culture” in 2014—an initiative aimed at creating a climate of trust in the teams—ultimately encouraging more transparency and constructive sharing to strengthen risk prevention. Fair Culture at USG is based on three (3) pillars:



What does this mean in regard to health and safety practices?

- Good practices and good conduct are promoted so that each and every individual is aware of what is expected and encouraged to do it.
- Any and all hazardous situations—notably situations that could potentially be very serious—are reported, analyzed, and shared within the group to implement USG risk control measures and ultimately prevent re-occurrence.
- All errors are analyzed and treated as improvement opportunities to help understand the factors that resulted in a hazardous situation and for future prevention.
- All discipline related to non-compliance with rules is proportional to the degree of individual and collective responsibility and applies to everybody.

4. TRAINING TO DEVELOP HEALTH & SAFETY BEHAVIOR

USG has developed a customized Health & Safety Training Program at the USG Academy:

- All USG managers benefit from an initial two (2)-day structuring training course—which serves as the foundation of the USG Shared Health & Safety Culture. Regular refresher courses are also organized in the form of digital content or face-to-face training.
- The USG Academy also offers on-line courses on human and organizational factors—designed in partnership with the UCSI Safety Academy—for USG managers and prevention agents.
- The Health & Safety Staff receives specific expertise training in order to continuously develop its skills. In addition, prevention agents are trained in influential leadership practices to develop an efficient partnership with the operational management—ultimately building a strong health and safety culture with employees in the field.
- We have developed virtual-reality (VR) modules on the major risks of work activities. In a realistic virtual environment, employees are confronted with dangerous situations every day in regard to total safety. The virtual simulation of their working environment gives a better understanding of the required actions—as well as the appropriate responses—to avoid harmful accidents in both the workplace and the field.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

SAFE WORK PLANNING

We utilize a formal hazard identification and analysis system—including both safe work plans and safe work planning processes—that engages all employees in systematically identifying routine and non-routine health and safety hazards. This process evaluates and prioritizes the potential risks of each task and provides recommendations on the means, methods, sequences, and controls that are required to prevent—and ultimately eliminate—any potential safety hazards. In order for this process to be effective, the direct participation and collaboration of all USG supervisors and employees is required.

During this process, a USG supervisor—along with all of the employees associated with the task—are responsible for the following actions:

1. Identifying task hazards
2. Determining the level of risk through a quantitative assessment process
3. Identifying hazard controls and performing a pre-job check
4. Conducting a post-task debrief to ensure all safety tasks were performed in accordance with the intent of the USG Safe Work Plan

This process utilizes a continuous improvement process to identify hazards in both routine and non-routine tasks and create a control program to minimize the risk of incidents.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Prior to the commencement of any work, we conduct a Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Hazard Assessment. The hazard assessment is performed for all routine tasks—as well as any expected non-routine tasks. It identifies any potential hazards associated with these tasks and the required selection of the proper PPE. The major categories of PPE that appear on this hazard assessment include the head, hands, feet, face, eyes, ears, and body—as well as respiratory.

Additionally, the worksite may be surveyed by an industrial hygienist in order to further delineate all areas of potential exposure to noise, chemicals, dust, disturbed asbestos, and nuisance odors—if applicable. The survey results will be discussed with the staff to help support any additional administrative and engineering controls required to further protect a USG employee from potentially being exposed to an occupational hazard. The worksite surveys also help us plan for future potential occupational hazards.

The types of PPE that are available to our employees include a standard USG work uniform, a variety of different hard hats, safety glasses and goggles that include protective side shields on each side, face shields, gloves, safety footwear, full body harnesses, high-visibility vests, coveralls, personal flotation devices, and ventilation and hearing protection. USG employees are required to always wear their PPE and follow safety procedures when conducting any maintenance work or related services.



Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH & SAFETY TRAINING

We manage an environmental health and safety (EH&S) training program with a separate, distinct plan that addresses the methods USG will utilize to:

- Assess employee training needs
- Evaluate and decide upon the most effective training methods
- Schedule and host training
- Maintain training records

Training is mandatory for all field personnel, sales personnel, and management personnel. USG's formal, ongoing, and employee-specific EH&S training covers numerous topics on safety in regard to maintenance work and related services—including:

- Lockout/Tagout
- Hazard Communication
- Confined Spaces
- Electrical Safety
- Chemical Spill Response
- Defensive Driving

USG will also utilize a variety of other avenues to ensure that safety is constantly at the forefront of all employee practices, including:

1. **Daily Safe Work Planning Sessions:** As described earlier in this section, safe work planning takes place with Supervisors and includes discussions on both the task hazards and controls that are necessary to prevent injuries.
2. **Weekly Staff Tailgate Training:** We provide a 52-week Safety Tailgate Manual of pre-printed training materials that are used each week in our smaller departments and shift meetings. The training topics within this Safety Tailgate Manual include, but are not limited to:
 - Ladder Safety
 - Chemical Safety
 - Tool Safety & Machine Guarding
 - Lockout/Tagout
 - Safety Data Sheets (SDS)
 - Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
 - Slips, Trips, & Falls
 - Proper Lifting
3. **New Employee Orientation & Training:** This type of training is offered over the course of a new employee's first 90 days of employment with USG and prior to the new employee starting work. Particular emphasis for new employees will be placed on various awareness topics that are related to the general work environment and the specific tasks that will be assigned to them. These topics include the full awareness of:
 - Chemical Hazards
 - Confined Spaces
 - Lockout/Tagout
 - Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
 - Hazard Assessment & Safe Work Planning
 - Incident Reporting
4. **Injury Alerts & Shared Lessons Learned:** Any weekly—or as needed—USG employees will routinely receive injury alerts prompted by accidents or near-misses to immediately create an awareness amongst all personnel and avoid any future instances of accidents. These lesson-learned alerts are reviewed by USG management—as well as project teams—with an eye for any similarities and local prevention strategies. These injury alerts and shared lessons learned are extremely beneficial to all employees—both in the workplace and in the field. Employees can transparently learn about the near misses and potentially severe accidents and implement corrective actions to prevent future potential accidents.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

ADDITIONAL SAFETY TRAINING

We work in rather dangerous environments and recognize that safety is critical to both the success and well-being of USG employees. At USG, safety serves as the management team's top priority, and we have proven safety professionals that are dedicated to implementing our safety standards and practices.

- **Mr. Robert Weaver**—Vice President of Environmental Health & Safety (EH&S) and Quality—has over 15 years of experience and oversees all aspects of the USG Environmental Health and Safety Program. He is responsible for all health, safety, security, and quality field operations.

When necessary, we can engage **The Lovelace Group** for any project consulting or assistance in the annual implementation of our comprehensive safety training program. It is a standard policy to protect our employees and clients with safe work practices—while also managing all materials in a safe, effective, and orderly manner. Any employee that is climbing or working on a tank is required to attend our 40-hour annual training program and pass thorough examinations on the following topics:

- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| ▪ Confined Space | ▪ Hazard Communication | ▪ Lead Exposure |
| ▪ Working Over Water | ▪ Respiratory Protection | ▪ Decontamination |
| ▪ Radio Frequency | ▪ Fire Protection | ▪ Equipment Safety |
| ▪ Electrical Safety | ▪ Flammable Liquids | ▪ Vehicle Safety |
| ▪ Toxic Health Hazards | ▪ Noise Protection | ▪ First Aid Training |
| ▪ Metal Health Hazards | ▪ Fall Protection | ▪ CPR Techniques |

SAFETY & HEALTH PROGRAM

The **USG Safety & Health Program** is a 300+ page printed document. It is a standard policy to protect USG employees, subcontractors, and clients with safe work practices. We manage all work in a safe, orderly, and effective manner. We also adhere to all OSHA confined space requirements. Any employee working inside a water storage tank—defined as a confined space by OSHA—is fully trained with these procedures and will abide by all applicable confined space regulations. We also adhere to all applicable OSHA confined space protocols and requirements pertaining to the monitoring of internal atmospheres. Prior to a crew member entering a confined space, the internal atmosphere is thoroughly tested using a calibrated direct-reading instrument that tests for the oxygen content, flammable gasses and vapors, and potential toxic contaminants in the air—in that specific order. It is a standard USG policy that no hazardous atmosphere is permitted in a space if an employee is inside that space. The USG crews also follow continuous forced air ventilation procedures by constantly monitoring the internal atmosphere in any confined space throughout the course of work.



- *A full copy of the formal USG Safety & Health Program has been included with this Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services.*

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

QUALITY ASSURANCE

All work, surface preparations, and coatings applied are completed in accordance with:



- Manufacturer's Recommendations
- Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations
- American Water Works Association (AWWA) D100 & D102 Specifications
- Association for Materials Protection and Performance (AMPP) Standards
- National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) Standard 61 Requirements
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Standard 61 Requirements

Work will be completed in adherence with applicable federal and state OSHA, AWWA, NACE, SSPC, NSF, and ANSI standards—as well as all State of South Carolina rules and regulations pertaining to potable water storage tanks. We provide ongoing support and direction to meet these ever-changing environmental regulations.

ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFICATION

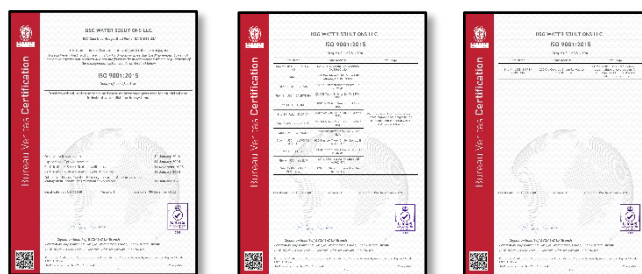
Additionally, we are very proud to announce that we were awarded the **ISO 9001:2015 Certification (Certificate No.: US014911)** from Bureau Veritas. The certificate affirms that USG's operation and quality management systems adhere to the requirements set forth by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The ISO 9001:2015 Certification also validates that we take a systematic approach to managing operational processes and activities in order to consistently satisfy our clients' quality expectations—as well as all contractual requirements for the rehabilitation and maintenance services that we provide.

Many organizations will get certified to this higher standard in order to demonstrate their ability to consistently provide products and services that meet client, statutory, and regulatory requirements. Implementing this type of Quality Management System (QMS) assists organizations in consistently meeting client requirements, enhancing client satisfaction, and meeting business objectives—while also addressing all risks and opportunities. The ISO 9001:2015 QMS standard is based on a variety of quality management principles, including:

- Client Focus
- Leadership
- The Engagement of People
- Process Approach & Improvement
- Evidence-based Decision Making
- Relationship Management

This ISO 9001:2015 Certification is granted by accredited certification bodies—or registrars—that will audit an organization at planned intervals to confirm conformance to the ISO 9001:2015 standard. This international standard specifies a collection of necessary requirements for an ISO 9001:2015 Certified QMS—which are contained within seven (7) clauses, including:

1. Context of the Organization
2. Leadership
3. Planning
4. Support
5. Operation
6. Performance Evaluation
7. Improvement



Please find a copy of our ISO 9001:2015 Certification in the Appendix

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

PARTNERSHIP FOR SAFE DRINKING WATER

The Partnership for Safe Drinking Water is a voluntary effort between six (6) different drinking water organizations—as well as more than 300 water utilities. The goal of this Partnership is to provide a new measure of public health protection to millions by ultimately encouraging utilities to voluntarily improve performance beyond the current regulatory requirements. These preventative measures are based around optimizing treatment plant performance and distribution system operation. The results include the production and delivery of superior quality water to all utility clients.

The Partnership for Safe Drinking Water is comprised of an unprecedented alliance among six (6) of the most prestigious drinking water organizations:



1. American Water Works Association (AWWA)
2. Association of Metropolitan Water Agencies (AMWA)
3. Association of State Drinking Water Administrators (ASDWA)
4. National Association of Water Companies (NAWC)
5. United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)
6. Water Research Foundation (WRF)

Regulatory requirements for surface water filtration plants and potable water distribution systems are becoming increasingly stringent. Accordingly—to adhere to these requirements—the Partnership for Safe Drinking Water program provides operators, field staff, managers, and administrators with tools to assess the performance of treatment plants and distribution systems and develop plans to improve performance even beyond the proposed regulatory levels.

There are four (4) phases to the Partnership for Safe Drinking Water program:

1. Phase I: Commitment
2. Phase II: Baseline Data Collection
3. Phase III: Self-Assessment
4. Phase IV: Optimized System (Optional)

Participation in the Partnership for Safe Drinking Water program demonstrates utility commitment to water quality and public health protection. Progress through this program's four (4) phases earns awards—which can be highlighted to demonstrate utility accomplishments.

As a certified **AWWA Member (#1973)**, USG is committed to maintaining the AWWA's performance standards associated with this Partnership for Safe Drinking Water. As an active member, we also have full access to best practices, alerts, and advisories—as well as other critical information—to support any ongoing efforts to meet all Partnership for Safe Drinking Water goals and objectives for the City of Georgetown.

Additionally, USG has invested countless resources in both research and innovation to deliver the most innovative, sustainable, and effective water quality solutions to our clients on a continual basis. Our goal is to assist our clients in improving their water distribution systems and critical assets—as well as the overall well-being of both their communities and customers. By staying at the forefront of industry advancements and leveraging the latest technologies, we are able to offer tailored solutions that not only optimize operational efficiency, but also promote environmental stewardship and long-term sustainability in water and wastewater resource management. We work diligently to provide all reporting and documentation associated with water storage tank asset maintenance to support the City of Georgetown in their compliance efforts.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

PANDEMIC RESPONSE PLAN

We are committed to supporting our clients and their projects during pandemics, and we have proven success of doing so during the Coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak. We work diligently to provide a safe work environment for all of our employees and comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and executive orders while simultaneously meeting the demands of our many valued clients. Pursuant to guidance issued by the Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Sector Agency (CISA) of the United States Department of Homeland Security (USDHS), the water sector—which includes water distribution systems (water storage tanks, reservoirs, and wells)—is designated as a critical infrastructure sector that provides essential services to the public. In addition, water utility systems are designated as critical infrastructure under federal law (42 U.S. Code § 5195c). Taking these designations into account, we are able to continuously move forward with our projects for the renovation, maintenance, and repair of critical water infrastructure since our services are essential to ensuring clients continue providing water utility services to their local customers and communities.

With the situation that surrounded COVID-19 and the government's efforts to slow the spread, we modified our Business Continuity Plan to include a section on COVID-19. In addition to the COVID-19 section for corporate operations, each region also prepared a specific Business Continuity Plan for its business operations during the pandemic.

While we cannot guarantee that our performance on a project will not be stopped in the future, we are committed to continuing the performance of work on our client's projects during a pandemic—in accordance with our Business Continuity Plan—unless:

1. The City of Georgetown's Board determines that our work is non-essential;
2. A governmental authority issues an executive order—or similar type of ruling—that prohibits our performance of work; or
3. The performance of work in the locality where the project is located is deemed by the company to be unsafe for work to continue due to the community spread of COVID-19 in the area.

As for what we do to manage the impact of pandemics on our client's projects, our operational team, supply chain, and support teams throughout the entire company take proactive measures to maintain sufficient staffing to perform and support ongoing projects—including the following:

- Leverage both our scale and relationships with our key suppliers to ensure that we can obtain the necessary labor and material resources—based on availability. The northern region of the company has access to over 40 internal and external field crews. Additionally, the company—as a whole—has over 100 field crews with the capabilities necessary to complete the project.
- Monitor our key suppliers on a frequent basis to ensure that we can proactively address and/or communicate disruption when appropriate.
- Ensure that we have alternatives for products and materials that could be impacted due to the effects of the pandemic.
- Ensure that each of our key suppliers and coating manufacturers can confirm their ability to fill our orders without disruption over the course of the pandemic.

We are constantly committed to focusing on the safety of the residents in our client's communities—as well as the safety of our employees, subcontractor resources, and utility's we partner with. If any of our employees develop symptoms as a result of the pandemic, we have a proven system in place to ensure that we take immediate action to limit the spread of the virus. USG trusts that this response addresses your primary concerns, and we are ready and willing to address any additional concerns that the City of Georgetown might have related to our pandemic response plan.



ASSET & RISK MANAGEMENT

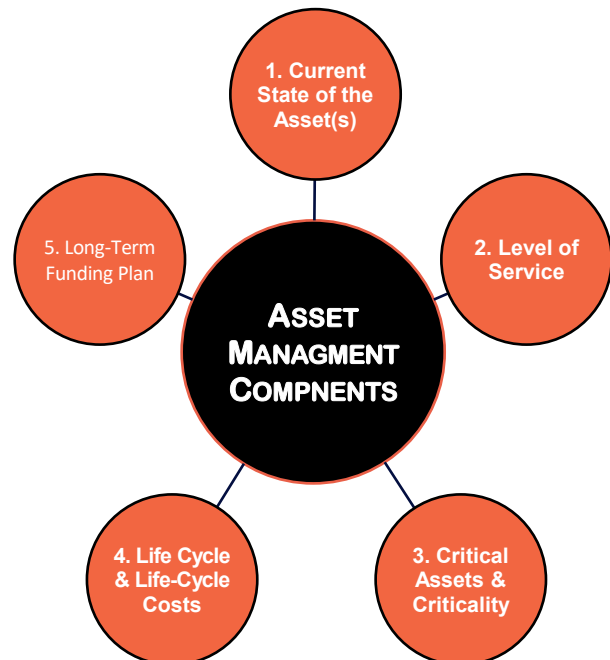
USG truly understands the current challenges of today's water industry. Aging water infrastructure and resources call for the proactive maintenance of critical water distribution system assets and water quality—including new contaminants for treatment and lower contaminant levels for management. Many water distribution system operators and owners are burdened with the challenge of providing or sourcing funds to not only repair the current state of their assets, but to also preserve the assets through ongoing maintenance efforts. USG acknowledges this and provides specialized solutions for funding the water storage tank asset repairs—as well as the ongoing maintenance and management of the critical water distribution system assets and infrastructure.

ASSET MANAGEMENT

USG has been a proven expert in the water and wastewater industry for more than 60 years and is fully engaged in the long-term maintenance and management of critical water assets. We utilize our capacity for innovation and new approaches to address the potable water challenges across the world—ultimately specializing in inspection, renovation, maintenance, and the preservation of critical water distribution system assets.

The USG maintenance programs are developed and built upon five (5) core components of asset management. By utilizing the core components of asset management—which are prescribed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and also recognized by the American Water Works Association (AWWA), many state regulators, and countless water professionals—USG is able to provide clients with rejuvenation and sustainability to aging water system infrastructure and assets.

CORE ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPONENTS



USG mitigates risk and assumes responsibility for the proactive maintenance of water storage assets under the USG Tank Asset Maintenance Program. Through annual inspections, we can understand the water storage tank asset's likelihood of failure, implement a plan to correct it, and conduct the necessary maintenance to avoid any consequential costs that are associated with the failure of the critical water storage tank assets.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

1. CURRENT STATE OF THE ASSET(S)

We provide our clients with comprehensive tank asset inspections and condition assessments to help water systems better understand their tank asset inventory. Water storage tank inspections address the asset's current state and condition, the remaining useful life of the water asset, and ultimately assist in determining an asset's failure or the likelihood of asset failure. The water tank is inspected for any safety, sanitation, security, structure, and coating deficiencies. All water tank deficiencies with any applicable OSHA, AWWA, NACE, SSPC, and NSF regulations or standards are both identified and reported. In addition to the condition of the asset, USG's water storage tank inspections collect additional asset and attribute information, including:

- Asset age, design, size, and measurements
- Specific components on the various types of water storage tank assets
- Structural components and tank access
- Tank drainage, sediment, and staining
- Site conditions, vandalism, and history

Various types of testing are also conducted on the water storage tank asset, including:

- Adhesion Testing
- Dry Film Thickness Testing
- Nondestructive Ultrasonic Testing
- Lead and Chromium Testing
- Paint Type Testing

These USG water storage tank asset inspections provide clients with details on the current state or conditions of the tank asset and are utilized to determine whether there are any necessary tank repairs and/or asset maintenance services. The USG tank asset maintenance program conducts annual inspections to collect current information for an overall better management of the client's critical asset. Knowledge of the asset's condition provides the opportunity to prevent current and potential future asset failures—while ultimately establishing proactive preventative maintenance efforts for the preservation of a water distribution system's infrastructure and critical water storage tank asset(s).

2. LEVEL OF SERVICE

These inspection reports serve as critical tools to initially determine where the water storage tank is deficient with the water distribution system's desired level of asset service. A scope of work is determined to address all deficiencies and bring the tank asset back to an optimal level of service with the best possible performance for the water distribution system. The specified scope of work determines any upfront renovations that may be necessary for the client's water storage tank—ultimately supporting the overall goal of bringing aging and failing water distribution system asset infrastructure to its best condition for our clients and the communities they serve.

A water storage tank asset maintenance program provides USG's water distribution system clients with an agreed-upon plan for specific time-based activities for the preventative maintenance. The maintenance efforts are rather critical in regard to protecting the upfront renovation investment, establishing a sustainable level of asset service, and preserving the specified asset at a lower life-cycle cost compared to asset failure. Any lack of maintenance—and subsequent consequences associated with failure—will result in higher life-cycle costs. The proactive methods—compared to reactive methods—will ultimately save clients and their communities money when maintaining critical water distribution system assets.

A comprehensive preventative maintenance plan provides clients with the sustainability that asset management strategies are trying to accomplish for municipal and federal water and wastewater industries. A proactive, preventative maintenance plan includes—but is not limited to—the following maintenance services:

- Visual Inspections
- Washout Inspections
- Repairs (when needed)
- Coating protection and management
- Plans for coating touch-up and overcoating
- Maintaining regulatory compliance
- Emergency services
- Cleaning efforts

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

3. CRITICAL ASSETS & CRITICALITY

Water storage tanks are critical and vital assets to a water distribution system and its consumers. The pressure levels and storage capacities are critical to the process of meeting all safe potable water demands of our clients—as well as having water supplies readily available for emergencies to save both lives and water infrastructure. The consequence of asset failure—including safety, sanitary, security, structure, and paint coatings—can have a major impact on the water distribution system and the community it serves. Any critical asset failures will have multifaceted costs—such as financial, operational, regulatory, water quality, service loss, and liability costs. Through proactive asset management and preventative maintenance efforts, associated risk failures can be mitigated. USG's dedicated water system consultants serve their respective clients and territories as primary, single points of contact, and their ability to mitigate risk associated with any water distribution system assets provides a responsibility and accountability to avoid any current or future asset failures.

4. LIFE CYCLE & LIFE-CYCLE COSTS

The life cycle of a water storage tank asset can be extended indefinitely if the asset is preserved and maintained properly. The premature failure and degradation of a tank asset can be avoided with our preventative time-based maintenance services, and the overall life-cycle costs that are associated with this are reduced. By avoiding the extraordinary costs of water storage tank coating failure—including the necessary blasting efforts that are associated with the coating failure—will reduce the overall life-cycle cost of the water tank tremendously. Any premature replacement costs that are associated with the water storage tank asset will also result in significant impacts on the life-cycle costs.



5. LONG-TERM FUNDING PLAN

A funding plan—backed by financial planning—is a key component in successfully managing a water asset. Understanding the true costs for the proactive maintenance and asset management of a water storage tank allows a water distribution system to establish a sound budget to pay for the plan or program.

USG works with communities to help establish a payment structure that will satisfy the current needs of the tank asset by spreading the cost of any upfront renovations over multiple years. By spreading the cost, our clients can establish a flat, known maintenance fee that ultimately becomes part of the annual operations and maintenance budget.

USG has both the capability and the flexibility to work within a community's budget constraints or limitations to provide our maintenance services with high-quality results. We offer assistance and consultation on how to implement both a sound strategic plan that is financially affordable—while also reducing life-cycle costs associated with the critical water asset. When a community routinely performs proactive, preventative maintenance, money is saved in the long run.

Possessing an organizational initiative for water tank management can assist water distribution systems in understanding the true costs that are associated with the operation and maintenance of a water storage tank asset—in both the short- and long-term future. The financial plan of known costs can support the efforts for rate evaluations and establish a rate structure that truly supports the asset management plan.

SUSTAINABILITY

A high-performing asset management program incorporates detailed asset inventories and long-range financial planning—also including any and all operations and/or maintenance tasks. These types of maintenance programs can put a water distribution system on the road to sustainability for their community and customers. We believe in supporting the need for sustainability within the water industry today and for future generations to come.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

PROJECT MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY

We offer clients tailored project management experience that incorporates start-to-finish expertise—commercially, technically, and operationally—at the project company level. This provides our clients with a multi-disciplined pool of capabilities where we are able to bring proven management expertise to various phases of the water storage tank asset maintenance project—including the following:

- Ability to mobilize a team to implement similar projects
- Management of projects that include various disciplines
- Scheduling, budgeting, resourcing, and public communication
- Management of risk, cost, changes, and compliance with budgets and schedules
- Strong relationship-building and familiarity with working with the local authority

RISK MANAGEMENT & RISK MITIGATION

Our approach to suitable and effective risk management is based on our experience gained through managing the development and implementation of hundreds of water and wastewater assets across the country. The risk allocation between the different parties involved is managed in a way that risks are transferred to the parties that are best able to manage those risks—and in a manner that aligns interests and ensures that our performance meets the standards of the client. Some provisions of the full obligations ensure minimal residual risk—allowing for anticipated mitigation and smoother project delivery.

ISSUE RESOLUTION MANAGEMENT

We believe in a proactive, consistent, and timely approach to identifying and resolving issues during all phases of the project. Fundamentally, this is based on a genuine commitment from all of our team members—as well as a reciprocal commitment from the City of Georgetown.

The resolution of issues is always best addressed when there is contact between all key individuals involved. We approach issue resolution on the premise that the right people need to be in contact to discuss, understand, and reach an agreeable solution to the issue at hand. Issue resolution stands a far greater chance of success when genuine teamwork and collaboration are encouraged between all key individuals. This involves frequent and regular communications through the entire project's lifecycle—where participants from every side view each issue as a mutual problem requiring a joint solution. This USG methodology will encourage dispute avoidance—since a dispute can seriously interfere with a project by causing delays and excessive costs to all parties that are involved. The establishment of a partnership mentality will allow for open communication, teamwork, and mutual cooperation as a standard operating procedure (SOP). Where a dispute between any stakeholders cannot be avoided, we will pursue a course of resolution that is fair, quick, and effective—ultimately reducing the impact on the performance of the project.

REPORTING ON PROJECT PROGRESSION

All of the schedule reports will be provided on a predefined reporting period. There is a wide range of media available for these reports. We will start with our standard reporting formats and work to produce the customized reports based on individual project needs. Standard formats include overall time-based looks ahead, critical paths, and resource loading. In the event of any delays, a corrective action plan will be developed, implemented, tracked, and reported upon. The corrective action plans will be measured against the baseline schedule and proactive efforts will be made to maintain the baseline milestones.



WATER TANK ASSET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

The following section provides an overview of our water storage tank asset maintenance program—including the associated asset maintenance and value-added services.

REGULAR & SYSTEMATIC MAINTENANCE SERVICES

A true peace of mind is established when a water storage tank is consistently evaluated to determine to overall condition of the asset. Detailed inspection services and condition assessments of safety, sanitary, structural, security, and paint coating conditions allow us to plan and prevent any potential problems before they occur and make all of the necessary, needed tank asset repairs. The regular and systematic maintenance provided by USG's renowned asset maintenance program is critical in regard to preventing asset failures before they occur, extending the life of the asset, and ultimately ensuring long-term success from an operational standpoint.

The specified tanks will undergo annual inspections and condition assessments in accordance with the specified schedule and scope of work under the master services agreement—alternating between visual, washout, and remotely-operated vehicle (ROV) inspections. We can also provide unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) inspections—if needed. Any required touch-ups that can be completed during the inspections will be executed to keep costs low and maintain the tank at a higher level of efficiency.

The USG service center team will work with client representatives to schedule the tank inspections, repairs, and ongoing maintenance work. Additionally, the USG water system consultants serve as primary points of contact and our dedicated customer account specialists are readily available for scheduling any emergency services or repairs.

INSPECTION SERVICES

USG has already conducted the full inspections and condition assessments of the specified water storage tank assets in the City of Georgetown's water distribution system.

The purpose of these inspections and condition assessments is to ultimately determine the overall condition of the water storage tank—while also evaluating the asset for compliance with all current sanitation guidelines, safety and security regulations, and standard guidelines in accordance with all current, applicable AWWA standards, guidelines, and protocols.

The USG tank asset maintenance program focuses on maintaining critical assets through means of preventative maintenance. Annual inspections and condition assessments allow us to continually monitor the conditions of each tank and establish a renovation and repair schedule—ensuring that the highest level of protection is always provided. Unlike other tank asset maintenance programs that adhere to a set, contracted schedule—regardless of the asset's conditions—our method of regular assessment and maintenance allows us to continually assess the tank's interiors and exteriors and schedule renovations for when they are actually needed; this provides a peace of mind that the tanks we maintain are constantly protected. The following sections describe the types of inspections and maintenance services that we perform to maintain water storage tank assets—as well as any other value-added services provided by our specialized water storage tank asset maintenance program.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

VISUAL INSPECTIONS

Visual inspections ensure that any potential issues with the tank are detected early on. This allows us to immediately complete preventative maintenance work. Our standard visual inspection determines:

- Any need for asset repairs, coating touchups, or asset maintenance services
- Exterior and interior coating conditions
- Verification of compliance with all applicable safety and sanitary regulations
- Tank structure and component conditions
- Functionality of all security measures that are in place to protect the water storage tank



WASHOUT INSPECTIONS

Washout inspections play a crucial role in regard to maintaining the integrity of both water storage tanks and water distribution systems as a whole. These assessments involve a comprehensive process of cleaning and disinfecting the water storage tank—ensuring that any accumulated sediment, biofilm, or contaminants are effectively removed. Performing regular washouts improves the overall water quality and reduces the risk of bacterial growth—ensuring compliance with health and safety standards.



This proactive maintenance approach optimizes water distribution system performance, prolongs the lifespan of the tank, and enhances operational efficiency by minimizing the need for emergency repairs or system downtime. Ultimately, washout assessments are a rather essential component in maintaining a reliable, safe, and high-quality water supply for our community. Our standard washout assessments include all elements of the visual assessment with the addition of the following:

- The water storage tank asset is isolated and completely drained—allowing for the condition of the tank's interior to be fully evaluated.
 - We provide a plethora of solutions to our clients to minimize any service disruption and maintain minimum flows when completely draining a water storage tank during washout assessments or any other scheduled maintenance. We can provide pressure relief valves at no additional cost and variable frequency drive (VFD) controls and/or temporary water storage units at an additional cost.
- The interior floor and walls of the water storage tank are washed to remove any mud, sediment, biofilm, silt, and inorganic deposits from the interior of the tank.
 - More aggressive chemical cleaning options can be added on a case-by-case basis.
- The assessment and evaluation of both the interior and exterior of the water storage tank include safety, sanitary, security, and coatings condition assessments.
- The interior coating of the water tank is evaluated for appearance, adhesion, coating condition, dry film thickness, protective qualities, and percentage of deterioration.
- After the interior assessment is complete, the tank is disinfected in accordance with AWWA C652.
- After the disinfection of the water storage tank, the tank is sealed and made ready for service.

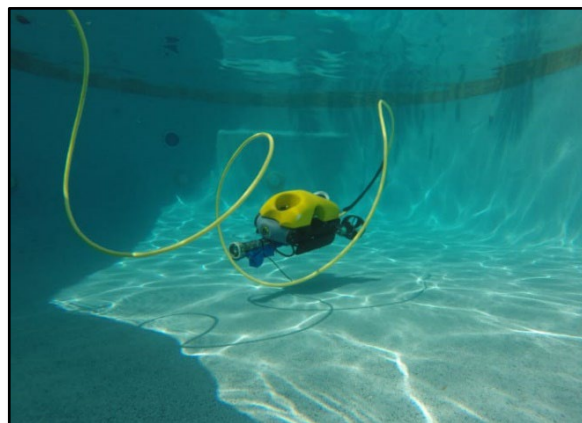
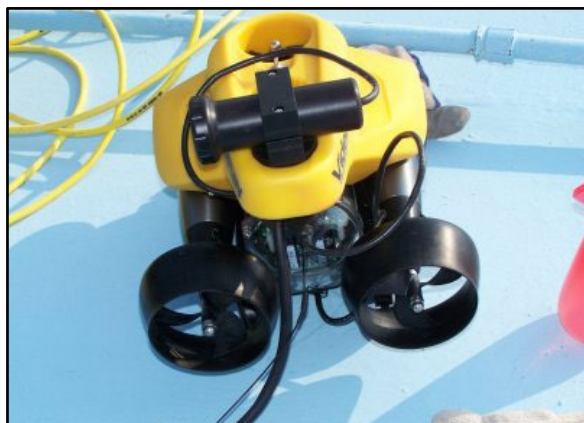
Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

REMOTELY OPERATED VEHICLE (ROV) INSPECTIONS

During the ROV inspections, the tank is inspected for visible signs of failure or deterioration of the metal surfaces, coatings, linings, welds, bolted connections, hatches, ladders, railings, manholes, and other appurtenances along both the exterior and interior surfaces of the tank. This also includes—but is not limited to—the list of evaluation items provided by the City of Georgetown.

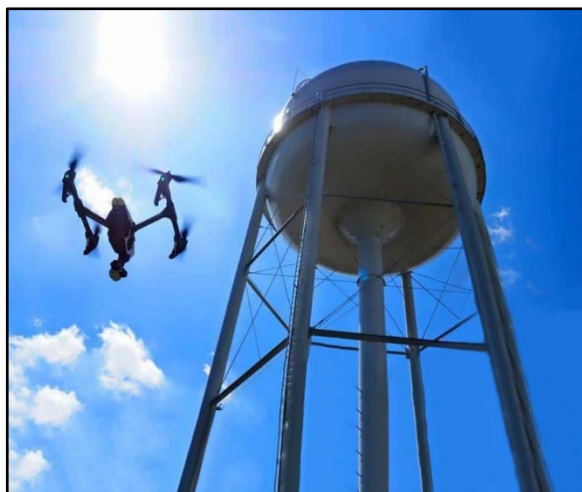
The water storage tank's interior is inspected by this ROV method and is supplemented by a visual assessment from the roof hatch to ensure thorough coverage. These tank inspections and condition assessments are also completed in accordance with the latest revisions of both AWWA D101 and AWWA D110 guidelines.

All USG personnel and equipment utilized within the interior of the water storage tank shall be clean and free from loose dirt, rust, lubricant, or any other foreign matter. All equipment that is used in an ROV inspection is strictly for utilization in potable water applications and shall be disinfected with a 200ppm chlorine solution—in accordance with AWWA C652 Method 2—prior to use in the storage tank. A remote monitor will also be available during ROV inspection to provide live feed to personnel during the operation.



UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE (UAV) DRONE INSPECTIONS

On occasion, we utilize unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs)—or drones—to inspect water storage tank assets both safely and efficiently. These advanced aerial technologies enable us to conduct thorough inspections from a safe distance—minimizing risks to field personnel while capturing high-resolution imagery and real-time data. UAVs provide a cost-effective, time-efficient solution for assessing the overall condition, structural integrity, and potential maintenance needs or repairs of the water storage tank asset—particularly in hard-to-reach areas. By leveraging these cutting-edge tools, we enhance the accuracy of our inspections and streamline our maintenance procedures—ultimately ensuring the longevity and reliability of water distribution systems and critical infrastructure assets.

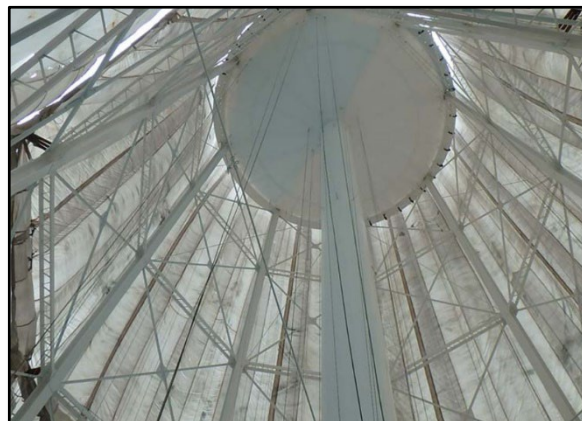


Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

ANNUAL INSPECTION & CONDITION ASSESSMENT REPORTS

A detailed annual inspection and condition assessment report—including all photographs for each asset—will be provided after the completion of each inspection to ensure operational awareness and continued success. These inspection and condition assessment reports also provide the necessary documentation to comply with all applicable state and regulatory requirements for tank inspections and condition assessments. These reports can be provided via electronic copy, hard copy, or both.

A thorough inspection of the water storage tank's appurtenances—including all tank vents, hatches, overflows, ladders, railings, and manholes along both the tank's exterior and interior surfaces—are performed to determine if the asset complies with all of the latest applicable OSHA, AWWA, NACE, SSPC, and NSF regulations and standards. Where any deficiencies exist, we will proactively provide expert recommendations to return the critical asset to compliance. These inspections help ensure that all tank components are also optimized for safety, durability, and long-term performance—ultimately minimizing the risk of costly repairs or operational disruptions in the future.



A visual inspection report includes documentation for any services completed during the inspections of the water storage tank—as well as photographs of the exterior coatings, logo(s), screens, access points, and all visible areas of the foundation—to provide clients with a full understanding of the water storage tank's conditions. These visual inspection reports identify needs for immediate asset repairs, exterior coating touch-ups, and other preventative maintenance work for the specified water storage tank asset. When identifying these potential issues early on, we can proactively implement specialized solutions that extend the lifespan and enhance the overall reliability and efficiency of a client's critical water distribution system assets.



Washout inspection reports include the following:

- Documentation of all of the work completed
- Interior photos before the washout inspection
- Interior photos after the washout inspection
- Interior and exterior paint coating conditions
- Logo(s), vents, screens, access points, etc.
- All visible areas of the tank asset's foundation



These inspection and condition assessment reports serve as a valuable resource for monitoring the tank's health by providing a full understanding of the current overall condition of the asset. The reports enable our clients to make informed decisions regarding any preventative maintenance, replacements, or repairs to ensure the optimal performance, reliability, and longevity of the water storage tank asset.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

EXTERIOR & INTERIOR RENOVATIONS

USG representatives will work closely with the City of Georgetown to plan any upfront services to bring the asset into baseline condition under terms that are agreeable to both parties.

The maintenance services will be conducted per all applicable OSHA and AWWA regulations and standards. Dependent on the overall condition of the water storage tank asset, this may include the installation of updated asset safety and security features, chemical cleaning, interior and exterior coating repairs, structural repairs, disinfection, and the installation of an active mixing system within the tank. Undergoing these upfront renovations brings assets into their optimum condition and—simultaneously—extends the useful life of assets.



As part of our water storage tank asset maintenance program, our clients can spread the costs of any major upfront tank renovations over an extended period of time—ultimately assisting them with long-term financial stability, predictable costs, and budget planning. We work with our many valued clients to evaluate the unique needs of their budget and provide sustainable, advanced solutions—both operationally and financially.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

We complete emergency water tank repairs and asset maintenance services—at any time for our valued clients—to address, remedy, and correct unforeseen or unsafe water tank conditions.

These USG emergency repairs are water storage tank maintenance services that are beyond any of the initial tank asset repairs that were identified during the annual condition assessments. These emergency repairs are covered at no additional costs to the water storage tank owner under our tank asset maintenance program. Our dedicated customer account specialists are readily available to schedule any emergency repairs.



Emergency services are typically commenced within 24 hours of notice and include the following:

- Leaks in the water storage vessel (excluding the tank fill line)
- Offensive graffiti (non-offensive graffiti will be scheduled for repair as soon as possible)

SECURITY MEASURES

To assist in securing the safety of the water storage tank asset, the installation and maintenance of ladder anti-climb devices and roof hatch locks—as well as the security of all other access points to the tank interior—is fully included under our tank asset maintenance program. The USG tank asset maintenance program also covers regular maintenance and the replacement of screens on vents and overflow valves to prevent unwanted intrusion by insects, bugs, birds, and other pests; however, the inclusion of these appurtenances does not guarantee the security of the site or the water storage tank.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

We have an environmental policy in place that proactively covers our commitment to environmental compliance—including any waste that is generated on USG job sites. The procedures explain how USG treats the hazardous and non-hazardous waste types to ensure compliance and reduce risk. Each individual project has a Project Manager that reviews the scope of work and creates a plan for project execution—which includes a specific plan for both managing and handling hazardous and nonhazardous waste.

- *A full copy of the USG Waste Management Policy can be obtained by the City of Georgetown upon request.*

Hazardous waste—when mismanaged—poses a true threat to employees and the environment. The USG Waste Management Policy is designed to outline key regulatory waste requirements—including the following:

- Waste Identification & Minimization
- Accumulation Area & Container Management
- General Disposal Guidelines & Practices
- Manifests & Documentation
- Emergency Response Planning

In regard to the handling, transportation, and disposal of hazardous waste materials, all empty cans, containers, waste material, and rubbish are removed from the immediate worksite area and placed in the appropriate, visibly-marked waste containers while the work progresses. All solvent waste, oily rags, and flammable liquids are kept in covered, fire-resistant containers until they are removed from the worksite. Any hazardous waste that is created on the jobsite will be transported by certified hazardous-waste haulers to approved hazardous-waste disposal sites. While blasting the water tank interiors and exteriors that contain—or may contain—lead paint or primers, USG utilizes a blasting compound to encapsulate the lead. This enables it to be handled as a non-hazardous material for both transportation and disposal.

WASTE TYPE	MONTHLY STORAGE THRESHOLDS		
	Very Small Quantity Generator (VSQG)	Small Quantity Generator (SQG)	Large Quantity Generator (LQG)
Acute Hazardous Waste	Less than 2.2 lbs. (1 kg)/month	Less than 2.2 lbs. (1 kg)/month	Greater than 2.2 lbs. (1 kg)/month
Hazardous Waste	Less than 220 lbs (100 kg)/month	Greater than 220 lbs. (100 kg)/month and less than 2,200 lbs. (1,000 kg)/month	Greater than 2,200 lbs. (1,000 kg)/month
Waste Oil	Less than 220 lbs. (100 kg)/month	Greater than 220 lbs. (100 kg)/month and less than 2,200 lbs. (1,000 kg)/month	Greater than 2,200 lbs. (1,000 kg)/month
Universal Waste	N/A	Less than 5,000 kg	Greater than or equal to 5,000 kg

ACTIVE MIXING SYSTEMS

This section details our active mixing system capabilities—if an active mixing is included in the services agreement.

Overall water quality is a critical factor in the operational performance of water distribution systems and water storage tanks. Without the proper solution, the water distribution system can experience a variety of unfavorable outcomes. For example, when something like water stratification occurs, it allows old, stale water to enter the water distribution system—resulting in taste and odor complaints from the client’s water customers. As water quality regulations increase—and operational resources decrease—water utilities need a cost-effective solution that offers maximum performance for their water distribution systems.

PAX Water Technologies active mixing systems are readily available to our clients. Typically—within 24 hours of installing the PAX active mixer—a water distribution system will reach its equilibrium and ultimately improve water quality with rapid efficiency and effectiveness.

Other issues that affect the water quality in water storage tanks include disinfection byproducts (DBPs), ice damage, nitrification, increased water age, and residual loss. The EPA’s standard regulations for permissible levels of DBPs and trihalomethanes (THMs) in water distribution systems and water storage tanks continue to increase—ultimately adding pressure on water distribution system managers to regulate and control standards within their system. These submersible PAX mixers will create a powerful vortex flow pattern inside of the water storage tank that creates water circulation from the top to the bottom—reducing thermal stratification and water age. The consistent water age may reduce any old, stale water from entering the water system and—in some cases—may reduce any of the associated taste and odor issues.

Mixing also allows for the even distribution of chlorine and disinfectant chemicals—which can result in a reduction of chemical usage. In colder climates, active mixers reduce ice formation to prevent tank expansion and contraction—as well as the loss of any water tank resources. Our active mixing solutions are customized to the water tank’s size, capacity, and type—and specific to both the climate and geographic variables of the water distribution system—to ensure optimum performance.

Active mixing systems are not just a product; they are a comprehensive solution that is built to the specifications of a water distribution system to provide optimal support. The active mixers can be installed while some water tanks are in service; others may need to be drained—depending on the tank specifications.

The installation, servicing, and ongoing maintenance of the PAX active mixing systems can be fully covered—as an additional service—under our asset maintenance program.



Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

SITE MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES

This section details our wireless site management capabilities—if a wireless communications management agreement (WCMA) is included in the services agreement.

WIRELESS CARRIER ENGINEERING

The burgeoning wireless industry in the United States generates a continual need for antenna sites to expand wireless coverage. Water tanks are obvious choices to house antennas, but the tank owners are subject to the potential risk of unscrupulous negotiators—as well as improper antenna installations.

Our first-hand knowledge of the consequences of improper antenna installations—along with our awareness of the importance of health and safety measures based on all applicable OSHA requirements and protocols—helped lead to the creation of Utility Service Communications Co., Inc. (USCCI). After combining this knowledge with our experience in maintaining water tanks, we have the capability to professionally address all antenna installations.

Our main concerns are for the tank and the tank owner. Any ancillary structures mounted on the tank asset should not interfere with the primary purpose of supplying water to the community it serves. The ancillary tank structures—such as antennas—should not interfere with any future tank maintenance activities and should include a presentation of safety hazards to employees providing the maintenance services. Our focal priorities include: protecting the tank's structural condition; minimizing the impacts on any water tank maintenance costs by applying the correct standards to the new installation; designing the systems with an aesthetic appeal; and marketing or managing the water tanks for their maximum revenue by seeking out multiple carriers for the water storage tanks and negotiating favorable leasing terms.

SITE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

USCCI addresses revenue and antenna system management issues through a professional site management agreement to relieve water tank owners of the resources needed to manage any ongoing issues with the following wireless site management benefits and capabilities:

NATIONAL MARKETING PROGRAMS

By marketing to telecommunication companies, network developers, and site-acquisition firms, USG will keep the water tank site visible in the marketplace. Additionally, national advertising and site-guide listings will help promote the tank site.

CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS

Telecommunication company agreements tend to be lengthy and complex. USG will negotiate a fair agreement that will protect the tank for its primary purpose—while also generating income.

DESIGN & INSTALLATION ENGINEERING

Engineering analysis, good design practice, and professional installation are all primary factors to the successful placement of antennae on tanks. We review the design and finished installation to ensure a quality job that will protect the asset.

ONGOING CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

Once the initial agreement is reached, ongoing issues require careful attention. The government rules and regulations are always changing and require constant monitoring. Each new cellular carrier also requires coordination with existing licensees and revisions of the site safety plan. USG will constantly monitor the ever-changing regulations and coordinate with all carriers.

REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

These antennae placements can be subject to FCC, OSHA, and FAA regulations. Water tanks can be subject to a variety of local and national standards, as well. We will ensure that the tank is protected and that both the tank and antennae installations meet the necessary standards and regulations.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

We manage all billing, collections, and reporting issues—eliminating the need for any additional resources or paperwork by the tank owner.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

TANK ASSET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM OVERVIEW/SUMMARY

The following section provides a brief overview/summary of our specialized tank asset maintenance program—including:

FUTURE RENOVATIONS

All future interior and exterior asset renovations—as well as periodic touch-ups—will be scheduled and performed under this agreement. Scheduling the future interior and exterior renovations will be determined directly from assessments during the annual inspections. Typically, interior renovations occur every 10-16 years, and exterior renovations occur every 7-12 years. Both the tank inspection findings and subsequent recommendations will be included in the annual inspection report.

Annual inspections will include the inspection of the five (5) general categories of the tank:

1. Safety Conditions
2. Sanitary Conditions
3. Security Conditions
4. Structure Conditions
5. Coating Conditions

Service center planners make every effort to notify the system well in advance to ensure adequate time to plan for a water storage tank outage. Under the tank asset maintenance program agreement, renovations will be scheduled and completed in a specified year with some flexibility in scheduling around seasonal or usage considerations.

We can provide pressure relief valves—as well as technical services—to assist in planning for water availability during down time for the maintenance services.

TANK PROTECTION

In addition to the regular and systematic inspections, repair touch-ups, and renovation components of the agreement, various other services will be scheduled—as needed—to ensure both the coating and water storage tank integrity, including:

- **Non-Emergency Services:** Any non-emergency services that are needed will be scheduled in a timely manner to ensure that all water storage tank assets are continually protected.
- **Emergency Repairs:** System representatives will be notified of the needed repair.
 - These services typically commence within 24 hours of the notification of the problem.
- **Graffiti:** Painting over unsightly graffiti will be scheduled for as soon as possible.
- **Offensive Graffiti:** By definition, this is an emergency repair and will be rectified immediately.

THE FOLLOWING PAGE PROVIDES THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN WITH A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF WHAT IS BOTH INCLUDED AND EXCLUDED FROM A TYPICAL CONTRACT FOR OUR TANK ASSET MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

SERVICES COVERED UNDER A TYPICAL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM CONTRACT

- ✓ All costs associated with the maintenance and upkeep of the tank.
- ✓ All costs associated with the planning and evaluation for the short-term maintenance needs.
- ✓ All costs associated with the planning and evaluation for the long-term maintenance needs.
- ✓ All costs associated with the exterior cleaning and painting.
- ✓ All costs associated with the interior cleaning and painting.
- ✓ All costs needed for exterior repairs.
- ✓ All costs needed for interior repairs.
- ✓ All costs associated with existing logo and artwork. Finish colors selected by the owner.
- ✓ All costs associated with the installation of anticlimbing devices.
- ✓ All costs associated with the annual inspection of the tank.
- ✓ All costs associated with washouts and disinfection of the tank.
- ✓ All costs associated with the handling of emergency service requirements.

SERVICES NOT COVERED UNDER A TYPICAL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM CONTRACT

- ✗ Cost of installing and removing any containment (if not specifically covered in the contract).
- ✗ Cost of disposal of any hazardous wastes (if not specifically covered in the contract).
- ✗ Cost of resolution for water system operational problems due to cold weather.
- ✗ Cost of repair due to antenna installations or other attachments.
- ✗ Cost of repairs due to conditions below the surface of the ground.
- ✗ Cost of repairs to the below-grade foundations.
- ✗ Acts of God.
- ✗ Acts of terrorism.

LEGAL CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT

USG'S PROPOSAL IS CONDITIONED UPON THE NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION BY BOTH PARTIES OF A WRITTEN, DEFINITIVE AGREEMENT CONTAINING MUTUALLY ACCEPTABLE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL INCLUDE—BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO—MUTUALLY ACCEPTABLE PROVISIONS ON THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS: (I) FORCE MAJEURE, (II) INDEMNIFICATION, (III) DISPUTE RESOLUTION, (IV) LIABILITY CAP, (V) WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, (VI) WARRANTY, (VII) EXCESSIVE INFLATION, (VIII) INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS, AND (IX) BONDING. USG SHALL NOT HAVE ANY CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE MATTERS REFERRED TO HEREIN UNLESS AND UNTIL A MUTUALLY ACCEPTABLE, DEFINITIVE AGREEMENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED AND DELIVERED BY BOTH PARTIES.

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

SCHEDULE/SCOPE OF WORK & PRICING

We ensure financial stability for our many valued clients—providing them with the option to spread the cost of renovations and rehabilitation over an extended period of time. We also offer long-term financial assistance and operational sustainability—as well as the protection of the water storage tank assets.

The following section details the schedule/scope of work specified by the City of Georgetown. This schedule/scope of work was developed utilizing the scope of work included in the RFP, and USG will strictly adhere to the specifications provided.

- Please refer to the Appendix section for an executed copy of the **Proposal Submittal Form**—which includes the pricing for each water storage tank asset that is associated with the City of Georgetown's RFP for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services.

DETAILED WORK SCHEDULE & PROJECT TIMELINE

TANK	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Northside Tank (250KG Pedisphere)	Visual Inspection	Washout Inspection	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Exterior Renovation Interior Renovation Washout Inspection	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Washout Inspection	Visual Inspection	Exterior Pressure Wash Visual Inspection
Maryville Tank (250KG Elevated)	Washout Inspection	Exterior Renovation Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Interior Renovation Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Exterior Pressure Wash Washout Inspection	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Washout Inspection
Yogi Bear Tank (500KG Elevated)	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Washout Inspection	Exterior Renovation Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Interior Renovation Washout Inspection	Visual Inspection	Visual Inspection	Exterior Pressure Wash Washout Inspection	Visual Inspection

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

CLIENT REFERENCES

USG has completed over \$600 million in water asset projects over the last five (5) years. Our goal is to provide comprehensive asset management solutions to ensure the long-term success of our many valued clients—as well as their water distribution system assets. Our expertise in rehabilitation and preventative maintenance extends the usable life of assets and eliminates the risks associated with the run-to-failure approach.

Below are just a few of our asset maintenance program client references from within the State of South Carolina—as well as some additional client references from the neighbouring states of North Carolina and Georgia.

CLIENT REFERENCES (STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

TANK OWNER	CONTACT	PHONE EMAIL	# OF TANKS
City of Myrtle Beach	Chris Miller	(843) 457-8006 camiller@cityofmyrtlebeach.com	Eleven (11) Tanks
Hammond Water District	Matthew Ruff	(864) 847-4957 matt@bchwater.com	Five (5) Tanks
Broadway Water & Sewerage District	Kevin Simpson	(864) 934-5237 ksimpson@broadwaywaterdistrict.com	Two (2) Tanks
Joint Municipal Water & Sewer Commission	Gene House	(803) 767-0381 ghouse@lcmwsc.com	Six (6) Tanks
Newberry County Water & Sewer Authority	Brent Richardson	(803) 276-7020 brichardson@newberrycountywsa.com	Seven (7) Tanks
Saluda County Water & Sewer Authority	Tony "Rip" Tafta	(864) 445-9572 rtafta@scwsa.com	Two (2) Tanks
Sandy Springs Water District	Chris Brown	(864) 646-7729 chris@sswdistrict.com	Three (3) Tanks
Donalds-Due West Water & Sewer Authority	Matt Cox	(864) 378-1365 mcoxddww@hotmail.com	Two (2) Tanks
Starr-Iva Water & Sewer District	Patrick Jackson	(864) 993-5770 pjackson@siwater.net	Three (3) Tanks
Fripp Island Public Service District	Jeremy Sponseller	(843) 541-0092 jeremysponseller@fipds.org	Two (2) Tanks
Town of Lexington	David Wiman	(803) 358-7261 dwiman@lexsc.gov	Three (3) Tanks
Edgefield County Water & Sewer Authority	John Hare	(803) 215-7553 jhare@ecwsa.com	Six (6) Tanks
Easley Combined Utilities	Alex Dye	(864) 644-8165 adye@easleyutilities.com	Four (4) Tanks
Isle of Palms Water & Sewer Commission	Bill Jenkins	(843) 224-1754 bjenkins@iopwsc.com	Three (3) Tanks
City of Abbeville	Ray Hilley	(843) 366-5058 rhilley@abbevillecitysc.com	Four (4) Tanks

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

ADDITIONAL CLIENT REFERENCES (STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA)

The first eight (8) references in the table below—listed in bold—are clients from within the State of North Carolina that included a full containment system / lead abatement project.

TANK OWNER	CONTACT	PHONE EMAIL	# OF TANKS
City of Raleigh	Mark Tallent	(919) 422-4642 john.tallent@raleighnc.gov	33 Tanks
City of Kinston	Joey Pittman	(252) 526-7542 joey.pittman@ci.kinston.nc.us	Eight (8) Tanks
First Craven Sanitary District	Ed Riggs	(252) 671-0457 firstcraven@embarqmail.com	Two (2) Tanks
City of Jacksonville	Derrick Hart	(910) 545-1753 dhart@jacksonvillenc.gov	Five (5) Tanks
Town of Morehead City	Daniel Williams	(252) 670-2400 daniel.williams@mooreheadcitync.org	Four (4) Tanks
Pamlico County	Ed Riggs	(252) 671-0457 eriggsjr.pamlico@gmail.com	Two (2) Tanks
City of Goldsboro	Richard Hamilton	(919) 922-5131 rhamilton@goldsboronc.gov	One (1) Tank
Fork Township Water Corporation	Tony McCabe	(919) 922-0770 ftsd2@bellsouth.net	Two (2) Tanks
Town of Fuquay-Varina	Adam Mitchell	(919) 594-7480 amitchell@fuquay-varina.org	Two (2) Tanks
ONWASA	Matt Padgett	(910) 388-5997 mpadgett@onwasa.com	14 Tanks
OWASA	Todd Taylor	(919) 357-0171 ttaylor@owasa.org	Five (5) Tanks
City of Randleman	Brian Crawford	(336) 676-3914 bcrawford@cityofrandleman.com	One (1) Tank
City of New Bern	Dalton Gaskins	(252) 675-3345 gaskinsd@newbern-nc.org	Six (6) Tanks
Town of Apex	Jimmy Cornell	(919) 291-3641 jimmy.cornell@apexnc.org	Three (3) Tanks

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

TANK OWNER	CONTACT	PHONE EMAIL	# OF TANKS
Town of Troy	Greg Zephir	(910) 220-7310 troymanager@troy.nc.us	Two (2) Tanks
City of Concord	Lloyd Payne	(704) 701-4600 paynel@concordnc.gov	Seven (7) Tanks
City of Eden	Melinda Ward	(336) 616-4755 mward@edennnc.us	Six (6) Tanks
City of Kannapolis	Wilmer Melton	(704) 791-0480 wmelton@kannapolisnc.gov	Five (5) Tanks
Harnett County Public Utilities	Coley Price	(919) 796-6740 cprice@harnett.org	26 Tanks
City of Gastonia	Michael Peoples	(704) 689-4029 michaelp@cityofgastonia.com	Three (3) Tanks
City of Washington	Hope Woolard	(252) 943-5717 hwoolard@washingtonnc.gov	Three (3) Tanks
City of Mooresville	Mike Fulbright	(704) 663-3800 mfulbright@ci.mooresville.nc.us	Seven (7) Tanks
Iredell Water Corporation	Danny Sloan	(704) 902-6483 dsloan@iredellwater.com	Ten (10) Tanks
Broad River Water Authority	Brad Joyner	(828) 429-1054 bjoyner@ncbrwa.com	Three (3) Tanks
Town of Forest City	Reid Guffey	(828) 748-8428 reidguffey@townofforestcity.com	Six (6) Tanks
Town of Wilkesboro	Sam Call	(336) 984-1932 callscall@wilkesboronorthcarolina.com	Seven (7) Tanks
Town of Belmont	Jennifer Gibson	(704) 901-2077 jgibson@cityofbelmont.org	Four (4) Tanks
City of Lincolnton	Todd Elmore	(704) 736-8940 toddelmore@ci.lincolnton.nc.us	Seven (7) Tanks
City of Bessemer City	Jamie Ramsey	(704) 629-5398 jramsey@bessemerncity.com	One (1) Tank

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

ADDITIONAL CLIENT REFERENCES (STATE OF GEORGIA)

TANK OWNER	CONTACT	PHONE EMAIL	# OF TANKS
City of Byron	Tiffany Bibb	(478) 338-1249 tbibb@byronga.com	Three (3) Tanks
City of Vienna	Nathan Jordan	(229) 947-0743 nathan.jordan@cityofvienna.org	Four (4) Tanks
City of Milledgeville	Robert Hadden	(478) 288-0837 rhadden@milledgevillega.us	Eight (8) Tanks
Houston County Water System	Brian Jones	(478) 987-4280 bjones@houstoncountyga.org	11 Tanks
Floyd County Water System	Troy Akins	(706) 346-1819 troy.akers@floydcountyga.org	20 Tanks
City of Omega	Yolanda Baker	(229) 528-4400 ybaker@cityofomega.com	Two (2) Tanks
City of Pembroke	Keith Cook	(912) 213-1777 water@pembrokega.net	One (1) Tank
Baldwin County Commissioners	Jason Kidd	(478) 251-5712 jkidd@baldwincountyga.com	12 Tanks
City of Canton	Bethany Watson	(770) 704-1521 bethany.watson@cantonga.gov	Five (5) Tanks
City of Waynesboro	JC Ellison	(706) 526-7905 jellison@waynesboroga.com	Four (4) Tanks
City of Newnan	Brandon Lovett	(770) 683-6197 blovett@newnanutilities.org	Three (3) Tanks
City of Lake Park	Jeff Patterson	(226) 563-3720 info@cityoflakeparkga.com	One (1) Tank
Coweta County	Rick Jones	(770) 254-3710 rjones@cowetawater.com	Six (6) Tanks
Macon Water Authority	Frank Evans	(478) 464-5689 fevans@maconwater.org	24 Tanks
City of Louisville	Ricky Sapp	(478) 625-3166 rsapp@louisvillega.gov	Five (5) Tanks
City of Bremen	Mike Thompson	(678) 821-1234 mthompson@bremenga.gov	One (1) Tank
City of Kingsland	Chuck DuBose	(912) 674-7938 cdubose@kingslandgeorgia.com	Four (4) Tanks
City of Statesboro	Steve Hotchkiss	(912) 536-2266 steve.hotchkiss@statesboroga.gov	Five (5) Tanks

Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services

TANK OWNER	CONTACT	PHONE EMAIL	# OF TANKS
Cherokee County Water Authority	Don Hammontree	(678) 313-6518 don@ccwsa.com	13 Tanks
City of Bloomingdale	Ernest Grizzard	(912) 748-0268 ernestgrizzard@yahoo.com	Three (3) Tanks
City of Byron	Tiffany Bibb	(478) 338-1249 tbibb@byronga.com	Three (3) Tanks
City of Barnesville	Jerry Moats	(678) 588-0436 jerry.moats@cityofbarnesville.com	One (1) Tank
City of Centerville	Mike Brumfield	(478) 953-3222 mrbfield@centervillegacoxmail.com	Three (3) Tanks

CANCELLATIONS

USG proudly provides asset management for over 8,000 critical water distribution system assets—including water tanks and AMI networks—across the United States. We are respectful of our clients and adhere to compliance with all applicable data privacy laws. As such, USG cannot disclose any personal data to third parties, including—but not limited to—client names, phone numbers, addresses, email addresses, system information, etc.

- For additional information regarding the USG privacy policy, please refer to our website at <https://usgwater.com/privacy-policy/>.

LITIGATION

Please see the following list of litigations within the last ten (10) years:

CASE NAME	COURT	DATE FILED	FACTS	STATUS
Utility Service Co., Inc. vs. City of Yates Center, KS	31st Judicial District, District Court, Woodson County, KS	10/03/2023	Seeking payment under contract. Tank renovation work.	Pending
City of Hammond, IN vs. Dixon Engineering, Inc., James Clevenger, and Utility Service Co., Inc.	Lake Superior Court, Civil Division Room 6, Sitting at Crown Point, IN	06/27/2022	Negligence Breach of Contract, Request for Declaratory Judgement. Tank roof damage.	Pending
West Jackson County Utility District vs. Utility Service Co., Inc.	Circuit Court of Jackson County, MS	08/10/2020	Breach of Contract. Work dispute.	Settled
City of Aransas Pass, TX vs. Utility Service Co., Inc.	United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division	04/29/2019	Breach of Contract. Work dispute.	Settled



CONCLUSIONS

This response describes USG's organizational structure with a focus on the products and services provided to our clients—owners and operators of potable water distribution systems. It acknowledges our people, who—together with the plethora of resources available to our valued clients—make our business function.

We are uniquely positioned to provide our valued clients with the highest quality maintenance and asset management program available. Our dedicated team of water experts, vast resources, and focus on providing the most comprehensive, cost-effective, and sustainable maintenance services to our clients have made us leaders in the asset management and potable water industry. Our asset maintenance programs provide long-term, structured, and financially sustainable solutions with no unplanned expenditures and provide one (1) source of responsibility for all of the services, repairs, and maintenance work.

We have the financial stability and are truly committed to delivering the most innovative, sustainable, and effective asset management solutions to our clients to improve their water distribution systems, critical assets, and the overall well-being of their communities and customers. USG's reputation is built on reliability, and our expertise is built on experience. More than 6,000 municipal and industrial clients in the United States trust USG to manage and maintain their most important water distribution system resources and water storage tank assets. Together—in collaboration with USG—let us build your comprehensive water distribution management system on a foundation of proactive, continuous improvement, constant collaboration, innovation, and trust.

We look forward to meeting with the City of Georgetown in anticipation of discussing our qualifications, competencies, and project details—as well as scheduling visits to our facilities. We welcome questions or comments—as well as the opportunity to elaborate on our capabilities. Please direct any questions you may have to:

Mr. Andy Tillman

Water System Consultant (State of South Carolina)
Phone: (843) 901-4011
Email: andy.tillman@usgwater.com

Mr. Carey Houck

Director of Sales (South Atlantic Region)
Phone: (704) 575-7834
Email: carey.houck@usgwater.com



APPENDIX

This Appendix provides the City of Georgetown with the executed documents, submittal requirements, and additionally relevant information associated with this *Proposal for Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance Services*. The required forms and additionally relevant information include:

- Proposal Submittal Form
- Addendum Acknowledgement Form
- Certification of Site Visit
- Draft Contracts
- Certificate of Authority (State of South Carolina)
- Contractor's License (State of South Carolina)
- Certificate of Insurance
- ISO 9001:2015 Certification
- Approved Applicator Certificate (Tnemec)
- Summary Resumes

In addition to the items included in the Appendix section, USG has provided the City of Georgetown with additional information submitted as an additional attachment—including the following:

- USG Safety & Health Program

PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL FORM



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

Proposal Submittal Form

BASE PRICING PER THE RFP SCHEDULE AND SCOPE OF WORK

Water Tank	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
250,000 Pedisphere - Northside Tank	\$13,193	\$13,660	\$14,143	\$14,644	\$15,162	\$15,699	\$16,255	\$16,830	\$17,426	\$18,043
250,000 Elevated - Maryville Tank	\$17,932	\$18,567	\$19,224	\$19,904	\$20,609	\$21,339	\$22,094	\$22,876	\$23,686	\$24,524
500,000 Elevated - Yogi Bear Tank	\$21,569	\$22,333	\$23,124	\$23,942	\$24,790	\$25,667	\$26,576	\$27,517	\$28,491	\$29,499
Total	\$52,694	\$54,559	\$56,491	\$58,491	\$60,561	\$62,705	\$64,925	\$67,223	\$69,603	\$72,067

Maximum annual inflation
% after first 10 years

5%

Grand Total

\$619,319

*** This is a 10-year snapshot of pricing, but the contract can be continued indefinitely. Fill in the maximum inflation % increase per annum for the city to determine future fees (after the 10 years) under the maintenance agreement. The fees shown in the first 10-year pricing schedule should include inflation in the lump sum.**



Proposal Submittal Form

ALTERNATE PRICING USING SERIES 700 ON THE EXTERIORS AND ALTERNATE APPROACH ON THE INTERIORS

Water Tank	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
250,000 Pedisphere - Northside Tank	\$10,705	\$11,084	\$11,476	\$11,883	\$12,303	\$12,739	\$13,190	\$13,657	\$14,140	\$14,641
250,000 Elevated - Maryville Tank	\$15,381	\$15,925	\$16,489	\$17,073	\$17,677	\$18,303	\$18,951	\$19,622	\$20,316	\$21,036
500,000 Elevated - Yogi Bear Tank	\$18,652	\$19,312	\$19,996	\$20,704	\$21,437	\$22,196	\$22,981	\$23,795	\$24,637	\$25,509
Total	\$44,738	\$46,322	\$47,962	\$49,659	\$51,417	\$53,238	\$55,122	\$57,074	\$59,094	\$61,186

Maximum annual inflation
% after first 10 years

5%

Grand Total

\$525,812

*** This is a 10-year snapshot of pricing, but the contract can be continued indefinitely. Fill in the maximum inflation % increase per annum for the city to determine future fees (after the 10 years) under the maintenance agreement. The fees shown in the first 10-year pricing schedule should include inflation in the lump sum.**

APPROVED BY: _____

NAME: _____

DATE: _____

ADDENDUM

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

Questions

No answers will be given over the phone.

Questions regarding this RFP should be submitted in writing and emailed to purchasing@georgetownsc.gov, no later than 2:00 PM EST (local time), Monday, May 19, 2025. For questions regarding the City's Request for Proposal process, please contact purchasing@georgetownsc.gov, no later than the aforementioned deadline.

Please note - if you do not receive confirmation from the City that your email was received before the deadline, it is the sole responsibility of the bidder to contact the purchasing agent at 843.545.4046.

No questions will be accepted after the aforementioned deadline. All submittals shall include the following in the subject line: **Water Tank Inspections and Maintenance Re-bid.**

Answers to questions or Addenda will be posted on the City's website as an Addendum no later than 2:00 PM EST (local time), Thursday, May 22, 2025.

The proposer will acknowledge receipt of all issued addenda in their submittals, if applicable.

No: One (1) Dated: May 22, 2025 (05/22/2025)

No: _____ Dated: _____

No: _____ Dated: _____

CERTIFICATION OF SITE VISIT



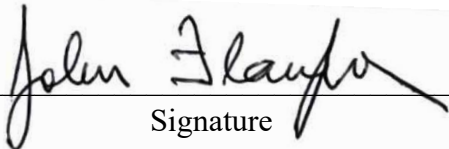
USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

CERTIFICATION OF SITE VISIT PRIOR TO BID
PROJECT – Water Tank Inspection and Maintenance
Request for Proposal Re-Bid

Andy Tillman, representing the bidding contractor, visited the project site on May 20, 2025 (05/20/2025), 2025. During this visit, I became fully aware of all site conditions, including site access and working conditions that pertain to the work to be performed on this project. This site condition information has been communicated to all necessary personnel and subcontractors involved in preparing the bid for this project.

I hereby certify that the bid for this work includes all cost associated with the site conditions, including, but not limited to, access, restoration, and any other conditions necessary for the completion of the project.

Submitted by: _____


Signature

John Flaugh
Printed Name

Chief Executive Officer (CEO) & President
Title

USG Water Solutions | Legal Contractual Entity: Utility Service Co., Inc. (USCI)
Company

DRAFT CONTRACTS



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

Utility Service Co., Inc.

Water Tank Maintenance Contract

Owner: City of Georgetown
Georgetown, SC

Tank Size/Name: 250,000 Gallon Pedisphere-Northside Tank

Location: 2400 Anthuam Maybank Drive

Date Prepared: May 29th, 2025

WATER TANK MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

This Water Tank Maintenance Contract (hereinafter, "the Contract") is entered into by and between the **City of Georgetown, whose business address is Post Office Drawer 939, Georgetown, SC** (hereinafter, "the Owner") and Utility Service Co., Inc., whose business address is 535 General Courtney Hodges Boulevard, Post Office Box 1350, Perry, Georgia 31069 (hereinafter, "the Company"). The Owner and the Company shall be individually referred to herein as "a Party" or collectively referred to herein as "the Parties".

Therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Owner and the Company, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Company's Engagement and Responsibilities. The Owner agrees to engage the Company to provide the professional services needed to maintain its **250,000** gallon water storage tank located at **Hind Street, Georgetown, SC 29442** (hereinafter, "the Tank"). The professional services entail the upfront renovation (hereinafter, the "Upfront Renovation") of the Tank and subsequent maintenance activities thereafter. Upfront Renovation and maintenance activities are collectively referred to as "the Services" in this Contract, and include the following:

- a. The Tank shall receive an Upfront Renovation, which will include: **an exterior renovation and interior renovation prior to the end of Contract Year 5.** For purposes of this Contract, "Contract Year" shall mean the 12-month period which commences on the first day of the month when the Contract is executed by the Owner and each successive 12-month period thereafter (hereinafter, "Contract Year" or collectively, "Contract Years").
- b. Every three years, the Company will inspect the Tank to ensure that the structure is in a sound, watertight condition. The Company will provide a written inspection report to the Owner following each inspection.
- c. Every three years, after the Tank is drained by the Owner, the Company will clean the interior of the Tank and perform a condition assessment on the Tank (hereinafter "Washout Inspection"). During each Washout Inspection, the Tank will be cleaned to remove all mud, silt, and other accumulations from the interior of the Tank. After a Washout Inspection is completed, the interior of the Tank will be thoroughly inspected and disinfected prior to returning the Tank to service; however, the Owner is responsible for draining and filling the Tank and conducting any required testing of the water before returning the Tank to service.
- d. The Company shall provide the engineering and inspection services needed to maintain and repair the Tank during the term of this Contract. The repairs include: the Tank's expansion joints, water level indicators, sway rod adjustments, vent screens, manhole covers/gaskets, and the Tank's other steel parts not otherwise excluded hereinafter.
- e. The Company will clean and repaint the interior and/or exterior of the Tank at such time as complete repainting is needed. The need for interior painting of the Tank is to be determined by the thickness of the existing liner and its protective condition. Only materials approved for use in potable water tanks will be used on any interior surface area. The need for exterior painting of the Tank is to be determined by the appearance

and protective condition of the existing paint. At the time that the exterior requires repainting, the Company agrees to paint the Tank with a coating that is the same color as the existing coating and to select a coating system which best suits the site conditions, environment, and general location of the Tank. When interior or exterior painting of the Tank is needed, all products and procedures as to coating systems will be equal to or exceed the requirements of the **State of South Carolina** and the American Water Works Association's D102 standard in effect as of the Effective Date, defined in the signature block hereinafter.

- f. The Company will install a lock on the roof hatch of the Tank; however, the provision of such lock does not guarantee the Tank's security during the term of the Contract. For the avoidance of doubt, security of the Tank and the site where the Tank is located (hereinafter, "Tank Site") are the responsibility of the Owner.
- g. In the event of an emergency involving the Tank, the Owner shall provide written notice of such emergency to the Company via its email hotline at the following address: customerservice@usgwater.com. The Company will provide emergency services for the Tank, when needed, to perform all repairs covered under this Contract. Reasonable travel time must be allowed for the repair unit to reach the Tank Site.
- h. When the Tank is taken out of service, the Company will furnish pressure relief valves, if requested by the Owner, so that the Owner can install the valves in its water system while the Tank is being serviced. The Owner assumes all risk and liability for the installation and use of the pressure relief valves.
- i. The Company will furnish the Owner with current certificates of insurance, which will summarize the Company's insurance coverage.

2. Contract Price/Annual Fees. For the performance of the Services required by Section 1, the Owner shall pay the Company an Annual Fee (hereinafter, "Annual Fee") for each Contract Year of the Contract. The first ----- (---) Annual Fees shall be \$----- per Contract Year. The Annual Fee for Contract Year [---] shall be \$-----. Each Contract Year thereafter, the Annual Fee shall be adjusted to reflect the current cost of service. The adjustment of the Annual Fee shall be limited to a maximum of 5% annually. All applicable taxes are the responsibility of the Owner and are in addition to the stated costs and fees in this Contract.

3. Payment Terms and Late Charges.

- a. The Annual Fee for Contract Year 1, plus all applicable taxes, shall be due and payable **within ninety (90) days of the Owner's execution of the Contract.**
- b. **Each subsequent Annual Fee, plus all applicable taxes, shall be due and payable on the first day of each Contract Year thereafter.**
- c. If the Annual Fee, plus all applicable taxes, are not paid within ninety (90) days of the date of invoice, the Company will charge the Owner a late fee on unpaid balances and may also terminate or suspend Services under this Contract without notice. Any late fee will be 1.5% per month.

4. Changes or Delays to Services. For purposes of this Section 4, "Unreasonable Delay" shall mean the Owner's delay in releasing the Tank or making the Tank available to the Company for the performance of any of the Services described herein for a period of twenty-four (24) months following the Company's written request for release or access to the Tank. In the event of Unreasonable Delay, the Company reserves the right to recover its reasonable costs related to the Unreasonable Delay, and the Owner agrees to negotiate with the Company in good faith to determine the amount of its reasonable costs caused by such Unreasonable Delay. Furthermore, the Owner hereby agrees that the Company can replace a Washout Inspection of the Tank with a visual inspection, remotely

operated vehicle inspection ("ROV Inspection"), or unmanned aerial vehicle inspection ("UAV Inspection") at the Company's discretion, and such replacement does not constitute a modification of this Contract.

5. Structure of Tank, Tank Site Conditions, and Modifications.

- a. In providing the Services, the Company accepts the Tank based upon its existing structure and components as of the Effective Date.
- b. ***Any modifications to the Tank after the Effective Date, including antenna installations, shall first be approved by the Company (prior to installation) and may warrant an increase in the Annual Fees.***
- c. Changes in the condition of the Tank Site and/or any adjoining properties (e.g., construction of a mall next to the Tank Site which significantly increases the risk of overspray claims, etc.) following the Effective Date, which cause an increase in the Company's cost in delivering the Services, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract.

6. Environmental, Health, Safety, Labor, or Industry Requirements. The Owner hereby agrees that the promulgation of, enactment of, or modification to any environmental, health, safety, or labor laws, regulations, orders, or ordinances (e.g., EPA or OSHA regulations or standards) following the Effective Date of this Contract, which cause an increase in the cost of the maintenance of the Tank, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract. Furthermore, modifications to industry requirement(s) including, but not limited to, standard(s) or other guidance documents issued by the American Water Works Association, National Sanitary Foundation, and the Association for Materials Protection and Performance, which cause an increase in the cost of the maintenance of the Tank, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract. Said equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract will reasonably reflect the increased cost of the Services with newly negotiated Annual Fee(s).

The Parties agree that the Company's Annual Fees are based on the Owner's representation that the work to be performed under this Contract is not subject to prevailing wage requirements. The Owner agrees to notify the Company immediately, if the Company's work is (or will become) subject to prevailing wage requirements, so that the Company may submit revised amounts for Annual Fees.

7. Excluded Items. This Contract does NOT include the cost for and/or liability on the part of the Company for: (i) containment of the Tank at any time during the term of the Contract; (ii) disposal of any hazardous waste materials; (iii) resolution of operational problems or structural damage due to cold weather; (iv) repair of structural damage due to antenna installations or other attachments for which the Tank was not originally designed; (v) resolution of operational problems or repair of structural damage or site damage caused by physical conditions below the surface of the ground; (vi) negligent acts of Owner's employees, agents or contractors; (vii) damages, whether foreseen or unforeseen, caused by the Owner's use of pressure relief valves; (viii) repairs to the foundation of the Tank; (ix) any latent defects or inaccessible areas of the Tank or its components (including, but not limited to, (a) corrosion from the underside of the floor plates, and (b) inaccessible areas of the Tank such as the area between the bottom of the roof plate and the top of the roof rafter); (x) the maintenance, repair or replacement of any electrical components (to include any lighting, such as aviation lights); (xi) the maintenance, repair or replacement of fill lines, insulation, and/or frost jackets; (xii) the maintenance, repair, or replacement of piping of any kind below ground level; and (xiii) other conditions which are beyond the Owner's and Company's control, including, but not limited to: acts of God and acts of terrorism. Acts of God include, but are not limited to, any damage to the Tank or Tank Site which is caused by seismic activity, hurricanes, and/or tornadoes. Acts of terrorism include, but are not limited to, any damage to the Tank or Tank Site which results from an unauthorized entry of any kind to the Tank or Tank Site.

8. Force Majeure. If the Company is prevented from performing any of its duties or obligations hereunder (other than duties or obligations with respect to payment) in a timely manner by reason of act of God or force majeure such as: (i) fire, (ii) war, (iii) earthquake, (iv) strike, (v) lock-out, (vi) labor dispute, (vii) flood, (viii) public disaster, (ix) pandemic or epidemic event (including COVID-19), (x) interruptions or delays in reasonably available means of transportation, (xi) acts of any government or its agencies or officers, or any order, regulation, or ruling thereof, to include tariffs, (xii) equipment or technical malfunctions or failures, (xiii) power failures or interruptions, (xiv) supply chain disruptions, or (xv) any other reason beyond its reasonable control, such condition shall be deemed to be a valid excuse for delay of performance or for nonperformance of any such duty or obligation for the period during which such condition exists.

9. Termination.

- a. **This Contract is an annual contract that shall automatically renew on an annual basis for successive Contract Years so long as the Owner:**
 - i. pays each Annual Fee to the Company in accordance with the terms herein, and
 - ii. does not terminate the Contract pursuant to the terms of this Section.
- b. This Contract is subject to termination by the Owner only at the end of the then-current Contract Year if written notice of intent to terminate is received by the Company at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the upcoming Contract Year. If the notice of intent to terminate is not received at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the upcoming Contract Year, this Contract shall renew for an additional Contract Year and expire at the end of the upcoming Contract Year. In such an event, the Owner agrees that it shall be responsible to pay the Annual Fee for the upcoming Contract Year. The notice of intent to terminate must be sent by certified mail, with return receipt requested, to Utility Service Co., Inc., Attention: Customer Service, Post Office Box 1350, Perry, Georgia 31069, and signed by three (3) authorized voting officials of the Owner's governing body (e.g., commission or council). Notice of intent to terminate cannot be delivered electronically or verbally (e.g., email, text, phone call, etc.).
- c. In the event the Owner elects to terminate this Contract prior to remitting the first ----- (---) Annual Fees, then any such unpaid balance of the first ----- (---) Annual Fees shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days of the Owner's issuance of the notice of intent to terminate at the end of the then-current Contract Year.

10. Assignment. The Owner may not assign or otherwise transfer all or any of its interest under this Contract without the prior written consent of the Company. If the Company agrees to the assignment, the Owner shall remain responsible under this Contract, until its assignee assumes in full and in writing all of the obligations of the Owner under this Contract. Any attempted assignment by Owner in violation of this provision will be void and of no effect.

11. Indemnification. THE COMPANY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY THE OWNER AND HOLD THE OWNER HARMLESS FROM CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, DAMAGES, LIABILITY, AND EXPENSE IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS OF LIFE, PERSONAL INJURY, AND/OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY BY REASON OF AND TO THE EXTENT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OF THE COMPANY OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES. IN TURN, THE OWNER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY THE COMPANY AND HOLD THE COMPANY HARMLESS FROM CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, DAMAGES, LIABILITY, AND EXPENSE IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS OF LIFE, PERSONAL INJURY, AND/OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY BY REASON OF AND TO THE EXTENT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OF THE OWNER OR ITS CONTRACTORS, AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES.

12. Assignment of Receivables. The Company reserves the right to assign any outstanding receivables from this Contract to its banking institution as collateral for any loans or lines of credit.

13. Miscellaneous Items. No modifications, amendments, or alterations of this Contract may be made, except in a writing signed by the Parties. No failure or delay on the part of any Party hereto in exercising any power or right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof. The Parties expressly warrant that the individuals who sign below are authorized to bind them.

14. Visual Inspection Disclaimer. This Contract is based upon a visual inspection of the Tank. The Owner and the Company hereby acknowledge and agree that a visual inspection is intended to assess the condition of the Tank for all patent defects. If latent defects are identified once the Tank has been drained and is made available to the Company, the Owner agrees and acknowledges that the Company shall not be responsible to repair the latent defects unless the Owner and the Company re-negotiate the Annual Fees. The definition of a "latent defect" shall be any defect of the Tank which is not easily discovered (e.g., corrosion of the floor plates, corrosion of the roof plates or rafters, corrosion in areas inaccessible to maintain, damage to the roof of the Tank which is not clearly discoverable during the visual inspection, etc.).

15. Excessive Inflation. In the event that the aggregate of the Annual Inflation Rates (defined herein below) established for two (2) consecutive calendar years during the term of this Contract exceeds 12% in total, the Owner and the Company agree to renegotiate the Annual Fees and increase the Annual Fees throughout the remaining term of the Contract to compensate the Company for the excessive inflation. For purposes of this provision, the Annual Inflation Rate for each calendar year shall be established by the *Engineering News Report – Construction Cost Index ("ENR-CCI")*. In the event that the ENR-CCI index is discontinued, the Owner and the Company will negotiate and agree to an alternative index or methodology to address the excessive inflation. For illustrative purposes, if a Contract is executed in 2022, the first equitable adjustment could not be made until both the 2023 inflation rate and the 2024 inflation rate have been established. If the annual inflation rates for 2023 and 2024 are 5.0% and 7.1%, respectively, the Owner and the Company agree to renegotiate the current year's Annual Fee as well as the remaining Annual Fees for the remainder of the term of the Contract to address the excessive inflation.

16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. The Parties may utilize electronic means (including facsimile and e-mail) to execute and transmit the Agreement and all such electronically executed and/or transmitted copies of the Agreement shall be deemed as valid as originals.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties and supersedes all prior communications, understandings, and agreements relating to the subject matter hereof, whether oral or written.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

This Contract is executed and effective as of the date (“the Effective Date”) that the last Party signs this Contract below.

OWNER:

City of Georgetown

By: _____

Title: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Witness: _____

Seal:

COMPANY:

Utility Service Co., Inc.

By: _____

Title: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Witness: _____

Seal:

DRAFT



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

Utility Service Co., Inc.

Water Tank Maintenance Contract

Owner: City of Georgetown
Georgetown, SC

Tank Size/Name: 250,000 Gallon Elevated-Maryville Tank

Location: Hinds Street

Date Prepared: May 29th, 2025

WATER TANK MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

This Water Tank Maintenance Contract (hereinafter, "the Contract") is entered into by and between the **City of Georgetown, whose business address is Post Office Drawer 939, Georgetown, SC** (hereinafter, "the Owner") and Utility Service Co., Inc., whose business address is 535 General Courtney Hodges Boulevard, Post Office Box 1350, Perry, Georgia 31069 (hereinafter, "the Company"). The Owner and the Company shall be individually referred to herein as "a Party" or collectively referred to herein as "the Parties".

Therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Owner and the Company, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Company's Engagement and Responsibilities. The Owner agrees to engage the Company to provide the professional services needed to maintain its **250,000** gallon water storage tank located at **Hind Street, Georgetown, SC 29442** (hereinafter, "the Tank"). The professional services entail the upfront renovation (hereinafter, the "Upfront Renovation") of the Tank and subsequent maintenance activities thereafter. Upfront Renovation and maintenance activities are collectively referred to as "the Services" in this Contract, and include the following:

- a. The Tank shall receive an Upfront Renovation, which will include: **a washout inspection and repair prior to the end of Contract Year 1. An exterior renovation prior to the end of Contract Year 2. An interior renovation prior to the end of Contract Year 4.** For purposes of this Contract, "Contract Year" shall mean the 12-month period which commences on the first day of the month when the Contract is executed by the Owner and each successive 12-month period thereafter (hereinafter, "Contract Year" or collectively, "Contract Years").
- b. Every three years, the Company will inspect the Tank to ensure that the structure is in a sound, watertight condition. The Company will provide a written inspection report to the Owner following each inspection.
- c. Every three years, after the Tank is drained by the Owner, the Company will clean the interior of the Tank and perform a condition assessment on the Tank (hereinafter "Washout Inspection"). During each Washout Inspection, the Tank will be cleaned to remove all mud, silt, and other accumulations from the interior of the Tank. After a Washout Inspection is completed, the interior of the Tank will be thoroughly inspected and disinfected prior to returning the Tank to service; however, the Owner is responsible for draining and filling the Tank and conducting any required testing of the water before returning the Tank to service.
- d. The Company shall provide the engineering and inspection services needed to maintain and repair the Tank during the term of this Contract. The repairs include: the Tank's expansion joints, water level indicators, sway rod adjustments, vent screens, manhole covers/gaskets, and the Tank's other steel parts not otherwise excluded hereinafter.
- e. The Company will clean and repaint the interior and/or exterior of the Tank at such time as complete repainting is needed. The need for interior painting of the Tank is to be determined by the thickness of the existing liner and its protective condition. Only materials approved for use in potable water tanks will be used on any interior surface

area. The need for exterior painting of the Tank is to be determined by the appearance and protective condition of the existing paint. At the time that the exterior requires repainting, the Company agrees to paint the Tank with a coating that is the same color as the existing coating and to select a coating system which best suits the site conditions, environment, and general location of the Tank. When interior or exterior painting of the Tank is needed, all products and procedures as to coating systems will be equal to or exceed the requirements of the **State of South Carolina** and the American Water Works Association's D102 standard in effect as of the Effective Date, defined in the signature block hereinafter.

- f. The Company will install a lock on the roof hatch of the Tank; however, the provision of such lock does not guarantee the Tank's security during the term of the Contract. For the avoidance of doubt, security of the Tank and the site where the Tank is located (hereinafter, "Tank Site") are the responsibility of the Owner.
- g. In the event of an emergency involving the Tank, the Owner shall provide written notice of such emergency to the Company via its email hotline at the following address: customerservice@usgwater.com. The Company will provide emergency services for the Tank, when needed, to perform all repairs covered under this Contract. Reasonable travel time must be allowed for the repair unit to reach the Tank Site.
- h. When the Tank is taken out of service, the Company will furnish pressure relief valves, if requested by the Owner, so that the Owner can install the valves in its water system while the Tank is being serviced. The Owner assumes all risk and liability for the installation and use of the pressure relief valves.
- i. The Company will furnish the Owner with current certificates of insurance, which will summarize the Company's insurance coverage.

2. Contract Price/Annual Fees. For the performance of the Services required by Section 1, the Owner shall pay the Company an Annual Fee (hereinafter, "Annual Fee") for each Contract Year of the Contract. The first ----- (---) Annual Fees shall be \$----- per Contract Year. The Annual Fee for Contract Year [---] shall be \$-----. Each Contract Year thereafter, the Annual Fee shall be adjusted to reflect the current cost of service. The adjustment of the Annual Fee shall be limited to a maximum of 5% annually. All applicable taxes are the responsibility of the Owner and are in addition to the stated costs and fees in this Contract.

3. Payment Terms and Late Charges.

- a. The Annual Fee for Contract Year 1, plus all applicable taxes, shall be due and payable **within ninety (90) days of the Owner's execution of the Contract.**
- b. **Each subsequent Annual Fee, plus all applicable taxes, shall be due and payable on the first day of each Contract Year thereafter.**
- c. If the Annual Fee, plus all applicable taxes, are not paid within ninety (90) days of the date of invoice, the Company will charge the Owner a late fee on unpaid balances and may also terminate or suspend Services under this Contract without notice. Any late fee will be 1.5% per month.

4. Changes or Delays to Services. For purposes of this Section 4, "Unreasonable Delay" shall mean the Owner's delay in releasing the Tank or making the Tank available to the Company for the performance of any of the Services described herein for a period of twenty-four (24) months following the Company's written request for release or access to the Tank. In the event of Unreasonable Delay, the Company reserves the right to recover its reasonable costs related to the Unreasonable Delay, and the Owner agrees to negotiate with the Company in good faith to determine the amount of its reasonable costs caused by such Unreasonable Delay. Furthermore, the Owner hereby agrees that the Company can replace a Washout Inspection of the Tank with a visual inspection, remotely

operated vehicle inspection ("ROV Inspection"), or unmanned aerial vehicle inspection ("UAV Inspection") at the Company's discretion, and such replacement does not constitute a modification of this Contract.

5. Structure of Tank, Tank Site Conditions, and Modifications.

- a. In providing the Services, the Company accepts the Tank based upon its existing structure and components as of the Effective Date.
- b. ***Any modifications to the Tank after the Effective Date, including antenna installations, shall first be approved by the Company (prior to installation) and may warrant an increase in the Annual Fees.***
- c. Changes in the condition of the Tank Site and/or any adjoining properties (e.g., construction of a mall next to the Tank Site which significantly increases the risk of overspray claims, etc.) following the Effective Date, which cause an increase in the Company's cost in delivering the Services, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract.

6. Environmental, Health, Safety, Labor, or Industry Requirements. The Owner hereby agrees that the promulgation of, enactment of, or modification to any environmental, health, safety, or labor laws, regulations, orders, or ordinances (e.g., EPA or OSHA regulations or standards) following the Effective Date of this Contract, which cause an increase in the cost of the maintenance of the Tank, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract. Furthermore, modifications to industry requirement(s) including, but not limited to, standard(s) or other guidance documents issued by the American Water Works Association, National Sanitary Foundation, and the Association for Materials Protection and Performance, which cause an increase in the cost of the maintenance of the Tank, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract. Said equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract will reasonably reflect the increased cost of the Services with newly negotiated Annual Fee(s).

The Parties agree that the Company's Annual Fees are based on the Owner's representation that the work to be performed under this Contract is not subject to prevailing wage requirements. The Owner agrees to notify the Company immediately, if the Company's work is (or will become) subject to prevailing wage requirements, so that the Company may submit revised amounts for Annual Fees.

7. Excluded Items. This Contract does NOT include the cost for and/or liability on the part of the Company for: (i) containment of the Tank at any time during the term of the Contract; (ii) disposal of any hazardous waste materials; (iii) resolution of operational problems or structural damage due to cold weather; (iv) repair of structural damage due to antenna installations or other attachments for which the Tank was not originally designed; (v) resolution of operational problems or repair of structural damage or site damage caused by physical conditions below the surface of the ground; (vi) negligent acts of Owner's employees, agents or contractors; (vii) damages, whether foreseen or unforeseen, caused by the Owner's use of pressure relief valves; (viii) repairs to the foundation of the Tank; (ix) any latent defects or inaccessible areas of the Tank or its components (including, but not limited to, (a) corrosion from the underside of the floor plates, and (b) inaccessible areas of the Tank such as the area between the bottom of the roof plate and the top of the roof rafter); (x) the maintenance, repair or replacement of any electrical components (to include any lighting, such as aviation lights); (xi) the maintenance, repair or replacement of fill lines, insulation, and/or frost jackets; (xii) the maintenance, repair, or replacement of piping of any kind below ground level; and (xiii) other conditions which are beyond the Owner's and Company's control, including, but not limited to: acts of God and acts of terrorism. Acts of God include, but are not limited to, any damage to the Tank or Tank Site which is caused by seismic activity, hurricanes, and/or tornadoes. Acts of terrorism include, but are not limited to, any damage to the Tank or Tank Site which results from an unauthorized entry of any kind to the Tank or Tank Site.

8. Force Majeure. If the Company is prevented from performing any of its duties or obligations hereunder (other than duties or obligations with respect to payment) in a timely manner by reason of act of God or force majeure such as: (i) fire, (ii) war, (iii) earthquake, (iv) strike, (v) lock-out, (vi) labor dispute, (vii) flood, (viii) public disaster, (ix) pandemic or epidemic event (including COVID-19), (x) interruptions or delays in reasonably available means of transportation, (xi) acts of any government or its agencies or officers, or any order, regulation, or ruling thereof, to include tariffs, (xii) equipment or technical malfunctions or failures, (xiii) power failures or interruptions, (xiv) supply chain disruptions, or (xv) any other reason beyond its reasonable control, such condition shall be deemed to be a valid excuse for delay of performance or for nonperformance of any such duty or obligation for the period during which such condition exists.

9. Termination.

- a. **This Contract is an annual contract that shall automatically renew on an annual basis for successive Contract Years so long as the Owner:**
 - i. pays each Annual Fee to the Company in accordance with the terms herein, and
 - ii. does not terminate the Contract pursuant to the terms of this Section.
- b. This Contract is subject to termination by the Owner only at the end of the then-current Contract Year if written notice of intent to terminate is received by the Company at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the upcoming Contract Year. If the notice of intent to terminate is not received at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the upcoming Contract Year, this Contract shall renew for an additional Contract Year and expire at the end of the upcoming Contract Year. In such an event, the Owner agrees that it shall be responsible to pay the Annual Fee for the upcoming Contract Year. The notice of intent to terminate must be sent by certified mail, with return receipt requested, to Utility Service Co., Inc., Attention: Customer Service, Post Office Box 1350, Perry, Georgia 31069, and signed by three (3) authorized voting officials of the Owner's governing body (e.g., commission or council). Notice of intent to terminate cannot be delivered electronically or verbally (e.g., email, text, phone call, etc.).
- c. In the event the Owner elects to terminate this Contract prior to remitting the first ----- (---) Annual Fees, then any such unpaid balance of the first ----- (---) Annual Fees shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days of the Owner's issuance of the notice of intent to terminate at the end of the then-current Contract Year.

10. Assignment. The Owner may not assign or otherwise transfer all or any of its interest under this Contract without the prior written consent of the Company. If the Company agrees to the assignment, the Owner shall remain responsible under this Contract, until its assignee assumes in full and in writing all of the obligations of the Owner under this Contract. Any attempted assignment by Owner in violation of this provision will be void and of no effect.

11. Indemnification. THE COMPANY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY THE OWNER AND HOLD THE OWNER HARMLESS FROM CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, DAMAGES, LIABILITY, AND EXPENSE IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS OF LIFE, PERSONAL INJURY, AND/OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY BY REASON OF AND TO THE EXTENT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OF THE COMPANY OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES. IN TURN, THE OWNER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY THE COMPANY AND HOLD THE COMPANY HARMLESS FROM CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, DAMAGES, LIABILITY, AND EXPENSE IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS OF LIFE, PERSONAL INJURY, AND/OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY BY REASON OF AND TO THE EXTENT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OF THE OWNER OR ITS CONTRACTORS, AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES.

12. Assignment of Receivables. The Company reserves the right to assign any outstanding receivables from this Contract to its banking institution as collateral for any loans or lines of credit.

13. Miscellaneous Items. No modifications, amendments, or alterations of this Contract may be made, except in a writing signed by the Parties. No failure or delay on the part of any Party hereto in exercising any power or right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof. The Parties expressly warrant that the individuals who sign below are authorized to bind them.

14. Visual Inspection Disclaimer. This Contract is based upon a visual inspection of the Tank. The Owner and the Company hereby acknowledge and agree that a visual inspection is intended to assess the condition of the Tank for all patent defects. If latent defects are identified once the Tank has been drained and is made available to the Company, the Owner agrees and acknowledges that the Company shall not be responsible to repair the latent defects unless the Owner and the Company re-negotiate the Annual Fees. The definition of a "latent defect" shall be any defect of the Tank which is not easily discovered (e.g., corrosion of the floor plates, corrosion of the roof plates or rafters, corrosion in areas inaccessible to maintain, damage to the roof of the Tank which is not clearly discoverable during the visual inspection, etc.).

15. Excessive Inflation. In the event that the aggregate of the Annual Inflation Rates (defined herein below) established for two (2) consecutive calendar years during the term of this Contract exceeds 12% in total, the Owner and the Company agree to renegotiate the Annual Fees and increase the Annual Fees throughout the remaining term of the Contract to compensate the Company for the excessive inflation. For purposes of this provision, the Annual Inflation Rate for each calendar year shall be established by the *Engineering News Report – Construction Cost Index ("ENR-CCI")*. In the event that the ENR-CCI index is discontinued, the Owner and the Company will negotiate and agree to an alternative index or methodology to address the excessive inflation. For illustrative purposes, if a Contract is executed in 2022, the first equitable adjustment could not be made until both the 2023 inflation rate and the 2024 inflation rate have been established. If the annual inflation rates for 2023 and 2024 are 5.0% and 7.1%, respectively, the Owner and the Company agree to renegotiate the current year's Annual Fee as well as the remaining Annual Fees for the remainder of the term of the Contract to address the excessive inflation.

16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. The Parties may utilize electronic means (including facsimile and e-mail) to execute and transmit the Agreement and all such electronically executed and/or transmitted copies of the Agreement shall be deemed as valid as originals.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties and supersedes all prior communications, understandings, and agreements relating to the subject matter hereof, whether oral or written.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

This Contract is executed and effective as of the date (“the Effective Date”) that the last Party signs this Contract below.

OWNER:

City of Georgetown

By: _____

Title: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Witness: _____

Seal:

COMPANY:

Utility Service Co., Inc.

By: _____

Title: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Witness: _____

Seal:

DRAFT



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

Utility Service Co., Inc.

Water Tank Maintenance Contract

Owner: City of Georgetown
Georgetown, SC

Tank Size/Name: 500,000 Gallon Elevated- Yogi Bear Tank

Location: 1331 Dock Street

Date Prepared: May 29th, 2025

WATER TANK MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

This Water Tank Maintenance Contract (hereinafter, "the Contract") is entered into by and between the **City of Georgetown, whose business address is Post Office Drawer 939, Georgetown, SC** (hereinafter, "the Owner") and Utility Service Co., Inc., whose business address is 535 General Courtney Hodges Boulevard, Post Office Box 1350, Perry, Georgia 31069 (hereinafter, "the Company"). The Owner and the Company shall be individually referred to herein as "a Party" or collectively referred to herein as "the Parties".

Therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Owner and the Company, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Company's Engagement and Responsibilities. The Owner agrees to engage the Company to provide the professional services needed to maintain its **500,000** gallon water storage tank located at **1331 Dock Street, Georgetown, SC 29442** (hereinafter, "the Tank"). The professional services entail the upfront renovation (hereinafter, the "Upfront Renovation") of the Tank and subsequent maintenance activities thereafter. Upfront Renovation and maintenance activities are collectively referred to as "the Services" in this Contract, and include the following:

- a. The Tank shall receive an Upfront Renovation, which will include: **an exterior renovation and interior renovation prior to the end of Contract Year 4. An interior renovation prior to the end of Contract Year 6.** For purposes of this Contract, "Contract Year" shall mean the 12-month period which commences on the first day of the month when the Contract is executed by the Owner and each successive 12-month period thereafter (hereinafter, "Contract Year" or collectively, "Contract Years").
- b. Every three years, the Company will inspect the Tank to ensure that the structure is in a sound, watertight condition. The Company will provide a written inspection report to the Owner following each inspection.
- c. Every three years, after the Tank is drained by the Owner, the Company will clean the interior of the Tank and perform a condition assessment on the Tank (hereinafter "Washout Inspection"). During each Washout Inspection, the Tank will be cleaned to remove all mud, silt, and other accumulations from the interior of the Tank. After a Washout Inspection is completed, the interior of the Tank will be thoroughly inspected and disinfected prior to returning the Tank to service; however, the Owner is responsible for draining and filling the Tank and conducting any required testing of the water before returning the Tank to service.
- d. The Company shall provide the engineering and inspection services needed to maintain and repair the Tank during the term of this Contract. The repairs include: the Tank's expansion joints, water level indicators, sway rod adjustments, vent screens, manhole covers/gaskets, and the Tank's other steel parts not otherwise excluded hereinafter.
- e. The Company will clean and repaint the interior and/or exterior of the Tank at such time as complete repainting is needed. The need for interior painting of the Tank is to be determined by the thickness of the existing liner and its protective condition. Only materials approved for use in potable water tanks will be used on any interior surface area. The need for exterior painting of the Tank is to be determined by the appearance

and protective condition of the existing paint. At the time that the exterior requires repainting, the Company agrees to paint the Tank with a coating that is the same color as the existing coating and to select a coating system which best suits the site conditions, environment, and general location of the Tank. When interior or exterior painting of the Tank is needed, all products and procedures as to coating systems will be equal to or exceed the requirements of the **State of South Carolina** and the American Water Works Association's D102 standard in effect as of the Effective Date, defined in the signature block hereinafter.

- f. The Company will install a lock on the roof hatch of the Tank; however, the provision of such lock does not guarantee the Tank's security during the term of the Contract. For the avoidance of doubt, security of the Tank and the site where the Tank is located (hereinafter, "Tank Site") are the responsibility of the Owner.
- g. In the event of an emergency involving the Tank, the Owner shall provide written notice of such emergency to the Company via its email hotline at the following address: customerservice@usgwater.com. The Company will provide emergency services for the Tank, when needed, to perform all repairs covered under this Contract. Reasonable travel time must be allowed for the repair unit to reach the Tank Site.
- h. When the Tank is taken out of service, the Company will furnish pressure relief valves, if requested by the Owner, so that the Owner can install the valves in its water system while the Tank is being serviced. The Owner assumes all risk and liability for the installation and use of the pressure relief valves.
- i. The Company will furnish the Owner with current certificates of insurance, which will summarize the Company's insurance coverage.

2. Contract Price/Annual Fees. For the performance of the Services required by Section 1, the Owner shall pay the Company an Annual Fee (hereinafter, "Annual Fee") for each Contract Year of the Contract. The first ----- (---) Annual Fees shall be \$----- per Contract Year. The Annual Fee for Contract Year [---] shall be \$-----. Each Contract Year thereafter, the Annual Fee shall be adjusted to reflect the current cost of service. The adjustment of the Annual Fee shall be limited to a maximum of 5% annually. All applicable taxes are the responsibility of the Owner and are in addition to the stated costs and fees in this Contract.

3. Payment Terms and Late Charges.

- a. The Annual Fee for Contract Year 1, plus all applicable taxes, shall be due and payable **within ninety (90) days of the Owner's execution of the Contract.**
- b. **Each subsequent Annual Fee, plus all applicable taxes, shall be due and payable on the first day of each Contract Year thereafter.**
- c. If the Annual Fee, plus all applicable taxes, are not paid within ninety (90) days of the date of invoice, the Company will charge the Owner a late fee on unpaid balances and may also terminate or suspend Services under this Contract without notice. Any late fee will be 1.5% per month.

4. Changes or Delays to Services. For purposes of this Section 4, "Unreasonable Delay" shall mean the Owner's delay in releasing the Tank or making the Tank available to the Company for the performance of any of the Services described herein for a period of twenty-four (24) months following the Company's written request for release or access to the Tank. In the event of Unreasonable Delay, the Company reserves the right to recover its reasonable costs related to the Unreasonable Delay, and the Owner agrees to negotiate with the Company in good faith to determine the amount of its reasonable costs caused by such Unreasonable Delay. Furthermore, the Owner hereby agrees that the Company can replace a Washout Inspection of the Tank with a visual inspection, remotely

operated vehicle inspection ("ROV Inspection"), or unmanned aerial vehicle inspection ("UAV Inspection") at the Company's discretion, and such replacement does not constitute a modification of this Contract.

5. Structure of Tank, Tank Site Conditions, and Modifications.

- a. In providing the Services, the Company accepts the Tank based upon its existing structure and components as of the Effective Date.
- b. ***Any modifications to the Tank after the Effective Date, including antenna installations, shall first be approved by the Company (prior to installation) and may warrant an increase in the Annual Fees.***
- c. Changes in the condition of the Tank Site and/or any adjoining properties (e.g., construction of a mall next to the Tank Site which significantly increases the risk of overspray claims, etc.) following the Effective Date, which cause an increase in the Company's cost in delivering the Services, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract.

6. Environmental, Health, Safety, Labor, or Industry Requirements. The Owner hereby agrees that the promulgation of, enactment of, or modification to any environmental, health, safety, or labor laws, regulations, orders, or ordinances (e.g., EPA or OSHA regulations or standards) following the Effective Date of this Contract, which cause an increase in the cost of the maintenance of the Tank, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract. Furthermore, modifications to industry requirement(s) including, but not limited to, standard(s) or other guidance documents issued by the American Water Works Association, National Sanitary Foundation, and the Association for Materials Protection and Performance, which cause an increase in the cost of the maintenance of the Tank, will be just cause for an equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract. Said equitable adjustment of the Annual Fees in this Contract will reasonably reflect the increased cost of the Services with newly negotiated Annual Fee(s).

The Parties agree that the Company's Annual Fees are based on the Owner's representation that the work to be performed under this Contract is not subject to prevailing wage requirements. The Owner agrees to notify the Company immediately, if the Company's work is (or will become) subject to prevailing wage requirements, so that the Company may submit revised amounts for Annual Fees.

7. Excluded Items. This Contract does NOT include the cost for and/or liability on the part of the Company for: (i) containment of the Tank at any time during the term of the Contract; (ii) disposal of any hazardous waste materials; (iii) resolution of operational problems or structural damage due to cold weather; (iv) repair of structural damage due to antenna installations or other attachments for which the Tank was not originally designed; (v) resolution of operational problems or repair of structural damage or site damage caused by physical conditions below the surface of the ground; (vi) negligent acts of Owner's employees, agents or contractors; (vii) damages, whether foreseen or unforeseen, caused by the Owner's use of pressure relief valves; (viii) repairs to the foundation of the Tank; (ix) any latent defects or inaccessible areas of the Tank or its components (including, but not limited to, (a) corrosion from the underside of the floor plates, and (b) inaccessible areas of the Tank such as the area between the bottom of the roof plate and the top of the roof rafter); (x) the maintenance, repair or replacement of any electrical components (to include any lighting, such as aviation lights); (xi) the maintenance, repair or replacement of fill lines, insulation, and/or frost jackets; (xii) the maintenance, repair, or replacement of piping of any kind below ground level; and (xiii) other conditions which are beyond the Owner's and Company's control, including, but not limited to: acts of God and acts of terrorism. Acts of God include, but are not limited to, any damage to the Tank or Tank Site which is caused by seismic activity, hurricanes, and/or tornadoes. Acts of terrorism include, but are not limited to, any damage to the Tank or Tank Site which results from an unauthorized entry of any kind to the Tank or Tank Site.

8. Force Majeure. If the Company is prevented from performing any of its duties or obligations hereunder (other than duties or obligations with respect to payment) in a timely manner by reason of act of God or force majeure such as: (i) fire, (ii) war, (iii) earthquake, (iv) strike, (v) lock-out, (vi) labor dispute, (vii) flood, (viii) public disaster, (ix) pandemic or epidemic event (including COVID-19), (x) interruptions or delays in reasonably available means of transportation, (xi) acts of any government or its agencies or officers, or any order, regulation, or ruling thereof, to include tariffs, (xii) equipment or technical malfunctions or failures, (xiii) power failures or interruptions, (xiv) supply chain disruptions, or (xv) any other reason beyond its reasonable control, such condition shall be deemed to be a valid excuse for delay of performance or for nonperformance of any such duty or obligation for the period during which such condition exists.

9. Termination.

- a. **This Contract is an annual contract that shall automatically renew on an annual basis for successive Contract Years so long as the Owner:**
 - i. pays each Annual Fee to the Company in accordance with the terms herein, and
 - ii. does not terminate the Contract pursuant to the terms of this Section.
- b. This Contract is subject to termination by the Owner only at the end of the then-current Contract Year if written notice of intent to terminate is received by the Company at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the upcoming Contract Year. If the notice of intent to terminate is not received at least ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the upcoming Contract Year, this Contract shall renew for an additional Contract Year and expire at the end of the upcoming Contract Year. In such an event, the Owner agrees that it shall be responsible to pay the Annual Fee for the upcoming Contract Year. The notice of intent to terminate must be sent by certified mail, with return receipt requested, to Utility Service Co., Inc., Attention: Customer Service, Post Office Box 1350, Perry, Georgia 31069, and signed by three (3) authorized voting officials of the Owner's governing body (e.g., commission or council). Notice of intent to terminate cannot be delivered electronically or verbally (e.g., email, text, phone call, etc.).
- c. In the event the Owner elects to terminate this Contract prior to remitting the first ----- (---) Annual Fees, then any such unpaid balance of the first ----- (---) Annual Fees shall be due and payable within thirty (30) days of the Owner's issuance of the notice of intent to terminate at the end of the then-current Contract Year.

10. Assignment. The Owner may not assign or otherwise transfer all or any of its interest under this Contract without the prior written consent of the Company. If the Company agrees to the assignment, the Owner shall remain responsible under this Contract, until its assignee assumes in full and in writing all of the obligations of the Owner under this Contract. Any attempted assignment by Owner in violation of this provision will be void and of no effect.

11. Indemnification. THE COMPANY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY THE OWNER AND HOLD THE OWNER HARMLESS FROM CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, DAMAGES, LIABILITY, AND EXPENSE IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS OF LIFE, PERSONAL INJURY, AND/OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY BY REASON OF AND TO THE EXTENT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OF THE COMPANY OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES. IN TURN, THE OWNER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY THE COMPANY AND HOLD THE COMPANY HARMLESS FROM CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIONS, DAMAGES, LIABILITY, AND EXPENSE IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS OF LIFE, PERSONAL INJURY, AND/OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY BY REASON OF AND TO THE EXTENT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OF THE OWNER OR ITS CONTRACTORS, AGENTS, OR EMPLOYEES.

12. Assignment of Receivables. The Company reserves the right to assign any outstanding receivables from this Contract to its banking institution as collateral for any loans or lines of credit.

13. Miscellaneous Items. No modifications, amendments, or alterations of this Contract may be made, except in a writing signed by the Parties. No failure or delay on the part of any Party hereto in exercising any power or right hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof. The Parties expressly warrant that the individuals who sign below are authorized to bind them.

14. Visual Inspection Disclaimer. This Contract is based upon a visual inspection of the Tank. The Owner and the Company hereby acknowledge and agree that a visual inspection is intended to assess the condition of the Tank for all patent defects. If latent defects are identified once the Tank has been drained and is made available to the Company, the Owner agrees and acknowledges that the Company shall not be responsible to repair the latent defects unless the Owner and the Company re-negotiate the Annual Fees. The definition of a "latent defect" shall be any defect of the Tank which is not easily discovered (e.g., corrosion of the floor plates, corrosion of the roof plates or rafters, corrosion in areas inaccessible to maintain, damage to the roof of the Tank which is not clearly discoverable during the visual inspection, etc.).

15. Excessive Inflation. In the event that the aggregate of the Annual Inflation Rates (defined herein below) established for two (2) consecutive calendar years during the term of this Contract exceeds 12% in total, the Owner and the Company agree to renegotiate the Annual Fees and increase the Annual Fees throughout the remaining term of the Contract to compensate the Company for the excessive inflation. For purposes of this provision, the Annual Inflation Rate for each calendar year shall be established by the *Engineering News Report – Construction Cost Index ("ENR-CCI")*. In the event that the ENR-CCI index is discontinued, the Owner and the Company will negotiate and agree to an alternative index or methodology to address the excessive inflation. For illustrative purposes, if a Contract is executed in 2022, the first equitable adjustment could not be made until both the 2023 inflation rate and the 2024 inflation rate have been established. If the annual inflation rates for 2023 and 2024 are 5.0% and 7.1%, respectively, the Owner and the Company agree to renegotiate the current year's Annual Fee as well as the remaining Annual Fees for the remainder of the term of the Contract to address the excessive inflation.

16. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. The Parties may utilize electronic means (including facsimile and e-mail) to execute and transmit the Agreement and all such electronically executed and/or transmitted copies of the Agreement shall be deemed as valid as originals.

17. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties and supersedes all prior communications, understandings, and agreements relating to the subject matter hereof, whether oral or written.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

This Contract is executed and effective as of the date (“the Effective Date”) that the last Party signs this Contract below.

OWNER:

City of Georgetown

By: _____

Title: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Witness: _____

Seal:

COMPANY:

Utility Service Co., Inc.

By: _____

Title: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Witness: _____

Seal:

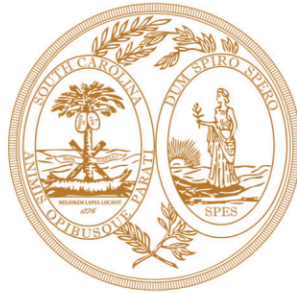
DRAFT

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY **(STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)**



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

The State of South Carolina



Office of Secretary of State Mark Hammond

Certificate of Authority

I, Mark Hammond, Secretary of State of South Carolina Hereby Certify that:

UTILITY SERVICE CO., INC. (GEORGIA), a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of Georgia and issued a certificate of authority to transact business in South Carolina on December 28th, 2001, has on the date hereof filed all reports due this office, paid all fees, taxes and penalties owed to the State, that the Secretary of State has not mailed notice to the corporation that its authority to transact business in South Carolina is subject to being revoked pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. §33-15-310, and no application for surrender of authority to do business in South Carolina has been filed in this office as of the date hereof.

Given under my Hand and the Great Seal
of the State of South Carolina this 21st day
of August, 2023.


Mark Hammond, Secretary of State

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE **(STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)**



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

South Carolina Department of Labor, Licensing and Regulation
Contractors Licensing Board



CERTIFIES THAT:

UTILITY SERVICE CO INC
IS AUTHORIZED TO PRACTICE
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
BD5NR5 SF5

LICENSE NO.
CLG.101718 GC

EXPIRATION DATE: 10/31/2026

To verify current license status, go to <http://verify.llronline.com/LicLookup/LookupMain.aspx>

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE(MM/DD/YYYY)
05/19/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Aon Risk Services Central, Inc. St. Louis MO Office 4220 Duncan Avenue Suite 401 St Louis MO 63110 USA	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C. No. Ext): (866) 283-7122	FAX (A/C. No.): (800) 363-0105
INSURED USG AS Holdings LLC 535 General Courtney Hodges Blvd Perry GA 31069 USA	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	NAIC #	
	INSURER A: Ascot Specialty Insurance Company	45055
	INSURER B: AXIS Surplus Insurance Company	26620
	INSURER C: Starr Indemnity & Liability Company	38318
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 570112587595 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

Limits shown are as requested

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
C	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR ☐ ☐ GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☒ LOC ☐ OTHER:	Y		1000026018251	02/23/2025	02/23/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$4,000,000
C	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	1000672993251 Auto (AOS) 1000672994251 Auto (MA)	02/23/2025	02/23/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$2,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE
C	☒ WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR / PARTNER / EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	1000005268 (AOS) 1000005267 (IA, NC, NJ, NY, TX)	02/23/2025	02/23/2026	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
The City of Georgetown, its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents, servants and volunteers are included as Additional Insured in accordance with the policy provisions of the General Liability and Automobile Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER City of Georgetown, SC 1134 North Fraser Street Georgetown SC 29440 USA	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.</i>
--	---





ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page _ of _

AGENCY Aon Risk Services Central, Inc.		NAMED INSURED USG AS Holdings LLC	
POLICY NUMBER See Certificate Number: 570112587595			
CARRIER See Certificate Number: 570112587595	NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:	

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: ACORD 25 FORM TITLE: Certificate of Liability Insurance

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER	
INSURER	
INSURER	
INSURER	

ADDITIONAL POLICIES

If a policy below does not include limit information, refer to the corresponding policy on the ACORD certificate form for policy limits.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	WORKERS COMPENSATION							
C		N/A		1000005264 (WI)	02/23/2025	02/23/2026		
C		N/A		1000005266 (CT, FL, MA)	02/23/2025	02/23/2026		
	OTHER							
B	E&O - Miscellaneous Professional-Primary			CM005697022024 Claims Made SIR applies per policy terms & conditions	06/02/2024	06/02/2025	Professional Liability	\$2,000,000
							Prof Liab Agc - All	\$2,000,000

ISO 9001:2015 CERTIFICATION



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —



BUREAU
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Certification

USG WATER SOLUTIONS LLC

535 Courtney Hodges Blvd Perry, GA 31069 USA

This is a multi-site certificate, additional site(s) are listed on the next page(s)

Bureau Veritas Certification Holding SAS - UK Branch certifies that the Management System of the above organisation has been audited and found to be in accordance with the requirements of the management system standards detailed below

ISO 9001:2015

Scope of certification

Provides rehabilitation services and asset maintenance programs for municipal and industrial water distribution systems

Original cycle start date:	12-January-2018
Expiry date of previous cycle:	11-January-2024
Certification / Recertification Audit date:	11-November-2023
Certification / Recertification cycle start date:	12-January-2024
Subject to the continued satisfactory operation of the organisation's Management System, this certificate expires on:	11-January-2027

Certificate No.: **US018948**

Version: 1

Issue date: 05-December-2023

Brian Sanders



0008

Signed on behalf of BVCH SAS UK Branch

Certification Body Address: 5th Floor, 66 Prescott Street, London, E1 8HG, United Kingdom

Local Office: 16800 Greenspoint Park Drive Suite 300S Houston, TX 77060, USA

Further clarifications regarding the scope and validity of this certificate can be found by selecting or scanning the QR Code shown on the left.

UKAS Certificate Template Multi Site Rev.4.1





BUREAU
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Certification

USG WATER SOLUTIONS LLC

ISO 9001:2015

Scope of certification

Site Name	Site Address	Site Scope
USG Water Solutions LLC - HQ	535 Courtney Hodges Blvd Perry, GA 31069 USA	Provides rehabilitation services and asset maintenance programs for municipal and industrial water distribution systems
Site 1	1230 Peachtree St NE, Suite 1100 Atlanta, GA 30309 USA	
Site 10 - USCI - TEXAS	16002 Kitzman Road Cypress, TX 77429 USA	
Site 12 - USCI - CALIFORNIA	2240 E Cedar St Ontario, CA 91761 USA	
Site 13 - ODLE, INC.	1801 W 26th St Muncie, IN 47302 USA	
Site 14 - USCI - FLORIDA	10857 SW 91st Ave Ocala, FL 34481 USA	
Site 2 - USCI - ARKANSAS	12748 US Hwy 70 Proctor, AR 72376 USA	
Site 3 USCI - GEORGIA	141 Hicks Drive Perry, GA 31069 USA	
Site 4 - USCI - ILLINOIS & MAXCOR	900 Country Creek Dr New Lenox, IL 60451 USA	
Site 5 - USCI - JPI	6150 Center Road Lowellville, OH 44436 USA	
Site 6 - USCI - KANSAS	1259 S 220th Street Pittsburg, KS 66762 USA	
Site 7 - USCI - MA / MERITHEW	128 Elm Street Bridgewater, MA 02324 USA	

Certificate No.: **US018948**

Version: 1

Issue date: **05-December-2023**

Brian Sanders



Signed on behalf of BVCH SAS UK Branch

Certification Body Address: 5th Floor, 66 Prescott Street, London, E1 8HG, United Kingdom

Local Office: 16800 Greenspoint Park Drive Suite 3005 Houston, TX 77060, USA

Further clarifications regarding the scope and validity of this certificate can be found by selecting or scanning the QR Code shown on the left.

UKAS Certificate Template Multi Site Rev.4.1

2/3

28 Aug 2023
Page 230 of 472





BUREAU
VERITAS

Bureau Veritas Certification

USG WATER SOLUTIONS LLC

ISO 9001:2015

Scope of certification

Site Name	Site Address	Site Scope
Site 9 - USCI - NORTH CAROLINA	200 Old Covered Bridge Rd Madison, NC 27025 USA	Provides rehabilitation services and asset maintenance programs for municipal and industrial water distribution systems

Certificate No.: US018948

Version: 1

Issue date: 05-December-2023

Brian Sanders



Signed on behalf of BVCH SAS UK Branch

Certification Body Address: 5th Floor, 66 Prescott Street, London, E1 8HG, United Kingdom

Local Office: 16800 Greenspoint Park Drive Suite 300S Houston, TX 77060, USA

Further clarifications regarding the scope and validity of this certificate can be found by selecting or scanning the QR Code shown on the left.

UKAS Certificate Template Multi Site Rev.4.1



APPROVED APPLICATOR **CERTIFICATE (TNEMEC)**



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —



Date: May 29, 2025
To: City of Georgetown, SC
From: Dean Drehoff
Subject: Tnemec Qualified Applicator

To Whom It May Concern:

Utility Service Co., Inc. (USCI) is a longtime Tnemec customer that has an excellent credit history with Tnemec. They have professionally trained crews (all possessing OSHA credentials), updated equipment, and their workmanship is unsurpassed.

USCI is a qualified Tnemec applicator that has been adequately trained in the handling, mixing, and application of all Tnemec products and systems. The full resources of the Tnemec Company are always available to USCI to provide any support or service they require.

Please note that I am the Tnemec manufacturer's representative in the State of Georgia. I started with Tnemec in 1989 and have been representing Tnemec within the State of Georgia since 1998.

If you—or anyone else—has any questions concerning USCI and its certification as an approved applicator, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Respectfully Submitted,

Dean Drehoff

Dean Drehoff
Phone: (770) 242-9605
Email: ddrehoff@tnemec.com
Website: www.tnemec.com/ser

SUMMARY RESUMES



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

ANDY TILLMAN

WATER SYSTEM CONSULTANT (STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 15 Years Total
- 15 Years in the Water and Wastewater Industry
- 15 Years in Asset Maintenance

EDUCATION

- B.S., Business Administration, Piedmont College.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Water System Consultation
- Asset Maintenance
- Asset Management
- Project Management
- Project Scheduling
- Tank Inspection
- Utility Management
- Condition Assessment
- Training
- Bidding Management
- Contract Management
- Personnel Supervision
- Business Administration

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 117 Colfax Drive, Boiling Springs, SC 29316



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Andy Tillman serves as a dedicated Water System Consultant (State of South Carolina) for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for all project consultation, to answer any questions, provide information about other services, and assist as a constant resource in all aspects of water systems, maintenance and asset management. Mr. Tillman specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Water System Consultant (State of South Carolina)

2008–Present

- Develops and implements effective strategies to capitalize on opportunities within the territory he is responsible for
- Utilizes all products and services available to create separation from the competition
- Lead-generation and creation of opportunities through the established Sales Process
- Performs industry-standard condition assessments on all types of potable water assets
- Manages existing client base—utilizing established, long-standing relationships—to grow new business accounts
- Creates and implements new marketing promotions and strategies to gain market share and differentiate the company from industry competitors
- Works directly between Line of Business (LOB) team(s) for each product line and client to close deals and identify opportunities
- Comprehensive knowledge of asset management and maintenance programs for the potable water, wastewater, and utility industry
- Sales development, project planning, and management for water and wastewater clients in the municipal, industrial, and commercial industries
- Track and manage existing and potential opportunities through Salesforce
- Forecast accuracy through strong business relationships
- Understand the client's needs and time-lines for sales

CLINT PRITCHARD

PROJECT MANAGER (SOUTH REGION)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 10 Years Total

EDUCATION

- B.S. Business Management,
Virginia Intermont College, 1997

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Asset Maintenance
- Asset Management
- Tank Inspection Services
- Industrial Coatings
- Asset Containment
- Lead Abatement
- Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC)
- Sales Performance

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level III (3) Certified Coatings Inspector (#17409)
- First Aid | CPR
- Department of Transportation (DOT) Certification
- Confined Space Awareness
- Hazardous Communications
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- OSHA Construction Safety and Health (30-Hour Program)
- Surface Technology International (STI) Certification

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 200 Old Covered Bridge Road,
Madison, NC 27025



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Clint Pritchard serves as a Project Manager (South Region) for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for the quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) of painting projects. Mr. Pritchard specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Project Manager (South Region)

2013–Present

- Keep daily reports for each assigned project. The daily reports consist of taking and documenting ambient conditions and what the crews are working on each day—as well as what degree of work they are performing.
- Communicate with clients on project progression and answer any questions or concerns they may have. This includes communication with upper management on the progress of these projects so that potential issues—if any—are resolved in a timely manner.
- Complete annual visual inspections for clients and gathering information—via pictures and reports—for the annual tank assessment reports.

MITCHELL'S SANDBLASTING & PAINTING COMPANY LLC

Blaster | Painter

2003–2012

- Responsible for all water storage tank asset maintenance duties. The various duties included sandblasting, welding, pressure washing, and painting of both the interiors and exteriors of water storage tanks.

R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO COMPANY

Sales Representative

2000–2002

- Kept daily records of all account activity and sales
- Sold merchandising agreements and products
- Maintained the contracted account
- Responsible for meeting quarterly sales objectives and worked one-on-one with retailers to help achieve greater volume of sales and advised them on upcoming promotions

JAMES MURRAY

REGIONAL INSPECTION MANAGER (SOUTH REGION)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 25 Years Total
- 25 Years in the Water and Wastewater Industry
- 18 Years in Asset Maintenance

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Asset Maintenance
- Asset Management
- Tank Inspection Services
- Industrial Coatings
- Asset Containment
- Lead Abatement
- QA/QC

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- Association for Materials Protection and Performance (AMPP) Senior Coatings Inspector – Level III (3)
- AMPP Concrete Coating Inspector – Level I (1) & Level II (2)
- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level III (3) Certified Coating Inspector (#17367)
- Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) C3 Competent Lead Removal Supervisor

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- AMPP, NACE, & SSPC

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

- OSHA Compliance
- SSPC C-5 Trained Supervisor/Competent Person for the De-Leading of Industrial Structures

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 200 Old Covered Bridge Road, Madison, NC 27025



KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. James Murray serves as a Regional Inspection Manager (South Region) for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for the effective execution of the Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) program in the South Region of the United States—including the following states: Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Kentucky, and Georgia. Mr. Murray has vast experience in operations, QA/QC management, and industry technical knowledge in potable water. He specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet any established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Regional Inspector Manager

2023–Present

- Manage day-to-day operations of inspection and condition assessment teams
- Technical reviews of inspection condition assessments reports
- Write paint and repairs specifications
- Provide technical assistance for USG inspectors dealing with field-related issues
- Provide guidance for successful completion of AMPP (NACE/SSPC)—as well as computer-related issues.
- Inspected complex military installation and Department of Corrections projects

Coating Inspector

September 2022–December 2023

- Aided in successful project completions through inspection, site supervision, and technical assistance on multiple projects.

AECOM

Senior Coating Inspector

2016–2022

- Managed day-to-day operations of inspection and condition assessment teams
- Technical reviews of inspection condition assessments reports
- Wrote paint and repairs specifications
- Provided technical assistance for AECOM inspectors with field-related issues

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Direct project experience in asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within the industrial and municipal markets of the water and wastewater industry; some of these clients include:

- Town of Strasburg, VA
- Grandstrand Water & Sewer, SC
- City of Myrtle Beach, SC
- City of Statesville, NC
- Broad River Township, NC
- Town of Dobson, NC
- Town of Middleburg, VA
- Town of Robbins, NC

TONY KYNE

SERVICE CENTER MANAGER (MADISON, NC)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 35 Years Total
- 35 Years in the Water and Wastewater Industry

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Water Distribution Systems
- Asset Management
- Project Management
- Painting Steel Structures
- Water Tank Renovation Projects
- Demolition & Fabrication
- Equipment Management
- Personnel Supervision
- Welding

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- NACE Certified Coatings Inspector – Level II (2) Certification #27559

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- Association for Materials Protection & Performance (AMPP)
 - NACE

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

- OSHA Construction Safety and Health (30-Hour Program)
- OSHA Confined Space Awareness and Access
- OSHA Fall Protection
- OSHA Handling and Disposing of Hazardous Materials
- Confined Space Awareness
- First Aid | CPR

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 200 Old Covered Bridge Road, Madison, NC 27025



KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Tony Kyne serves as a Service Center Manager (Madison, NC) for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for managing all aspects of service center operations out of the North Carolina service center and has a strong knowledge of steel structures, tools, equipment, and materials for renovations. Mr. Kyne specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water distribution system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Service Center Manager (Madison, NC)

2000–Present

- Manages all operations and crews out of the Massachusetts service center
- Manages five (5) office employees, over 20 on-site employees, and more than 28 contracting crews
- Manage execution of sales and service objectives and handle special orders, delivery services, and inventory tracking
- Interact extensively with clients to answer questions and recommend products based on their water storage asset and system characteristics and objectives
- Primary responsibilities include planning and coordination of all water storage tank asset maintenance contracts in the northern region of the United States
- Responsible for crew coordination and delivery for all water distribution system services—including tank mixing and active mixing system solutions, valve and hydrant maintenance, pipeline rehabilitation and specialty services
- Responsible for the initial evaluations of existing water tanks and structures to determine general conditions of coatings and structure
- Assist clients with scheduling maintenance work in accordance with their system needs and operability
- Establishment of any rehabilitative methodology scheduling, project costing, and specification writing to ensure current applicable AWWA, SSPC, NACE, and all state requirements are fulfilled
- Develop a solid knowledge of an extensive array of tools and abrasive and raw materials
- Commended for excellent consultative sales and customer service skills on his performance reviews
- Complete extensive specialized training in multiple areas

TANK MAINTENANCE CONTRACTOR (SELF EMPLOYED)

Foreman

1981–2000

- Assisted companies with projects, including renovation of water towers, maintenance, and logo installation
- Gained practical, hands-on knowledge of all aspects of the tank maintenance industry
- Earned a reputation of leading production teams and crews during projects
- Handled sales, safety, and quality control, renovated water towers, and worked on logo installation

RICK SMITH

SERVICE CENTER MAINTENANCE MANAGER (MADISON, NC)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 20 Years Total
- 20 Years in the Water and Wastewater Industry
- 20 Years in Asset Maintenance

EDUCATION

- High School Diploma

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Asset Maintenance
- Project Management
- Water Systems & Water Quality
- PAX Water Technologies
- PAX Trihalomethane (THM) Removal Systems (TRS)
- PAX Residual Control Systems (RCS)

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level I (1) Certified Coatings Inspector (#74420)
- Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) C-5 Competent Lead Removal Supervisor

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Compliance
- OSHA Construction Safety and Health (30-Hour Program)
- SSPC C-5 Trained Supervisor/Competent Person for the Delineating of Industrial Structures
- Confined Space Awareness
- Fall Protection
- Hazardous Communications
- Hazardous Materials (Handling & Disposal of Waste)
- First Aid | CPR

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 200 Old Covered Bridge Road, Madison, NC 27025



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Rick Smith serves as a Service Center Maintenance Manager (Madison, NC) for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for managing the maintenance operations out of the North Carolina Service Center—including any annual inspection services pertaining to water storage tank assets. Mr. Smith also offers hands-on skills gained through experience within the asset maintenance industry and possesses a strong working knowledge of steel structures, tools, equipment, and materials associated with such renovations. He has extensive experience and knowledge of water storage tanks and asset maintenance services. Mr. Smith specializes in supporting municipal and industrial water distribution system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet established project deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Service Center Maintenance Manager (Madison, NC)

2006–Present

- Manages service center maintenance operations
- Manages up to seven (7) service center crews completing concrete and steel asset maintenance work for asset maintenance customers—as well as any other contracted services for storage tanks
- Supervises four (4) three (3)-man service crews to perform water storage tank inspections and asset condition assessments
- Oversees water quality installation projects—including the installation of PAX mixing systems, trihalomethane (THM) removal system (TRS) solutions, and biofilm removal projects
- Manages water treatment plant filter projects—such as filter media cleanings and filter rehabilitations
- Manages crew work on network management projects—such as helium leak detection and valve and hydrant rehabilitation projects
- Schedule and coordinate tasks to complete on a daily basis
- Ensure that all crews have the required materials to complete each job

Inspector (North Carolina Service Center)

2000–2006

- Conducted the inspection services for water storage tank assets
- Sand blasted, painted and coated tank interiors and exteriors
- Ensured blasting and coating work completed on tanks met compliance with all applicable state and other regulatory standards for potable water storage tanks

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Direct project experience in asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within the industrial and municipal markets of the water and wastewater industry; some of these clients include:

- City of Concord, NC—Installed Aerators/PAX in two (2) tanks for THM removal
- Town of Madison, NC—installed TRS/PAX/PPV in four (4) tanks for THM removal

JONATHAN CATO

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER (COO)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 25 Years Total
- 15 Years in the Water, Wastewater, and Asset Maintenance Industry
- 10 Years in Chemical Engineering (Mining Industry)

EDUCATION

- B.S. Materials & Fiber Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Steel and Concrete Tank Asset Management and Maintenance
- Water Distribution System Quality
- Active Mixing Systems
- Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Systems
- Concrete Plant Rehabilitation (CPR)
- Construction Management and Maintenance
- Contract Management
- Project Management
- Operations Management
- Financial Estimating & Analysis

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC)
- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE)
- American Concrete Institute (ACI)

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Jonathan Cato serves as the Chief Operating Officer (COO) for USG Water Solutions. His experience pertaining to all aspects of executive services and project management—coupled with his engineering background and water storage tank asset maintenance experience—provide him with the ability to manage all areas of existing product offerings and direct our clients towards the future and new service offerings. Mr. Cato specializes in supporting municipal and industrial water distribution system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet all established deadlines—ultimately providing our specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results that are expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Chief Operating Officer (COO)

2022–Present

- Responsible for division-wide operations across all regions and service centers
- Responsible for the water storage tank, water quality, and advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) lines of business (LOBs)
- Responsible for managing the corporate operations—as well as the following departments: Bid Department, Pricing Department, Engineering Department, and Customer Service Department

Senior Vice President (LOBs, Operations, & Engineering)

2019–2022

- Responsible for all LOBs, operations, and engineering services across all regions of the company

Senior Vice President (LOBs)

2012–2019

- Responsible for all LOBs across all regions of the company

Vice President (Operations)

2009–2012

- Responsible for all service centers operations across all regions of the company

General Manager (Contracting Division)

2002–2009

- Responsible for all estimating and project management for publicly bid water storage tank projects across all regions of the company

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Direct project experience in asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within the industrial and municipal markets of the water and wastewater industry; some of these clients include:

- City of Atlanta, GA
- Birmingham Water Works, AL

ANGELO MISSOS

VICE PRESIDENT (STRATEGIC ACCOUNTS & DEVELOPMENT)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 25+ Years Total

EDUCATION

- Economics, Youngstown State University.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Water Distribution Systems
- Pumping & Storage
- Treatment System Design
- Project Management
- Estimating
- Specialized Coatings
- Structural Repair
- Strategic & Tactical Marketing
- Business Planning
- Product Management
- Business Development
- Operations Management
- Market Development
- Market Research
- Innovative Product Development
- Sales Management
- Talent Development

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level III (3) Certified Inspector (Certification #25335)
- Certified Welder
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Certified
- Lead Certified (State of New Jersey)

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)—Active Member

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Angelo Missos serves as a Vice President (Strategic Accounts & Development) for USG Water Solutions. He has extensive experience in asset management, planning, design, estimating, construction management, and business development. Mr. Missos has a successful, 25-year track record in the coatings and structural steel business, and he has completed numerous projects throughout the United States. Mr. Missos specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish all tasks in a timely manner and meet all established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Vice President (Strategic Accounts & Development)

2025–Present

- Drive key opportunities to closure while continuing to develop USG's commercial and organizational strategic abilities
- Engage in the field with Directos of Sales, Water System Consultants, and clients to support the strategic priority of growing our core Tanks Under Management (TUM) business
- Leverages USG accomplishments, experience, and expertise in field operations technologies to drive improvements on a national level
- Support division-wide asset management operations in specific areas such as innovation and new technologies

Vice President of Asset Management

2022–2025

- Responsible for all asset management projects across the United States
- Leverages USG accomplishments, experience, and expertise in field operations technologies to drive improvements on a national level
- Support division-wide asset management operations in specific areas such as innovation and new technologies

Vice President (South Region)

2019–2022

- Responsible for all sales and operations activities in the ten (10) states comprising the South Region of the United States—including three (3) service centers providing both products and services to enhance the distribution and treatment systems for municipal water and wastewater handling assets and a twelve (12)-person sales team of territory managers and in-field technical personnel

Director of Operations (North Region)

2010–2019

- Effectively manage North Region operations to provide quality potable water storage tank services
- Responsible for the performance of the North Region service centers
- Provide coaching and assistance to optimize operational efficiency and quality of service delivery
- Ensure service centers administer yearly safety training and follow proper safety protocol throughout all work processes
- Introduces/sustains operational efficiencies while managing operations costs
- Technically competent to effectively deliver new products and services

DAVE FORRESTER

VICE PRESIDENT (TANKS & WATER QUALITY)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 26 Years Total
- 13 Years in Asset Maintenance

EDUCATION

- B.S. Civil Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1989.
- A.S., Engineering Technology, Middle Georgia College, 1984.

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 1230 Peachtree Street NE,
Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Dave Forrester serves as a Vice President (Tanks & Water Quality) for USG Water Solutions. His vast experience with all aspects of project management—coupled with his engineering background and tank maintenance experience—provide him with the ability to manage multiple areas of our existing product offerings and direct our clients toward the future and provide information on new service offerings. . Mr. Forrester specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Vice President (Tanks & Water Quality)

2012–Present

- Profit and loss (P&L) responsibility for all service lines covering all regions of the United States—more than 2,500 potable water storage tanks representing over 800 municipalities currently under tank maintenance contracts—including tank renovations, repairs, inspections, condition assessments, and emergency services.

General Manager (Tank Maintenance)

2008–2012

- Managed condition assessment and asset maintenance activities for more than 5,000 potable water storage tanks across the United States
- Led collaborative efforts to develop water quality improvement solutions within potable water storage tank assets

Vice President (Communications Coordinator)

2002–2008

- Responsible for a division the providing design and installation of engineered cellular installation solutions on elevated water towers across the east region of the United States

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Direct project experience in asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within the industrial and municipal markets of the water and wastewater industry; some of these clients include:

- City of Raleigh, NC
- Fauquier County Service Authority, VA
- Prince William County Service Authority, VA
- City of Franklin, VA
- City of Winchester, VA
- Town of Warrenton, VA



APURV AGGARWAL, P.E.

PRODUCT MANAGER (STEEL TANKS)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- Ten (10) Years

EDUCATION

- B.S., Civil Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, 2016.
 - Minor: Economics

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Steel Water Storage Tanks
- Asset Management
- Tank Inspection Services
- Smart Metering & Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI)
- Bid Analysis & Qualification
- Project Estimation
- Project Management
- Engineering

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- Licensed Professional Engineer
 - State of Georgia (#PE053123)
 - State of Maine (#18720)
- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level (1) Certified Coatings Inspector (#110900)
- Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) C-3 Certification for the De-leading of Industrial Structures

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- Association for Materials Protection & Performance (AMPP)
 - NACE & SSPC

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

- AutoCAD
- Microstation

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Apurv Aggarwal, P.E., serves as a Product Manager (Steel Tanks) for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for partnering with the sales and delivery team to assure the successful performance and delivery of our steel water storage tank projects. Mr. Aggarwal specializes in supporting municipal and industrial water distribution system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet all established project deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Product Manager (Steel Tanks)

2024–Present

- Provide technical assistance to the national sales team
- Develop standard operating procedures to ensure efficient business operation
- Develop and implement processes to promote inter-departmental coordination
- Help establish and maintain relationships with consulting engineers, suppliers, and manufacturers

Director of Estimating & Bid Department

2020–2024

- Managed a team of five (5) generating more than \$20M in new book sales (NBS) through tank renovation projects
- Monitor financial performance of bid projects—costs, contribution margin, etc.
- Ensure all bid projects are completed on time and within budget
- Develop and implement processes to promote inter-departmental coordination
- Assist with project estimates for advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) projects

Project Engineer II (2)

2017–2020

- Prepared cost estimates for over 70 water tank renovation projects annually
- Bid and managed projects worth up to \$3.1M
- Coordinated between owners, consulting engineers, and field crews to ensure successful delivery of up to 20 projects annually—totaling over \$10 million
- Improved functionality to the bid project estimator to meet current objectives
- Assisted other lines of business (LOBs) on ad-hoc projects

TY LIN INTERNATIONAL

Engineering Intern

2016–2017

- Prepared design drawings for highway projects up to \$500K across Georgia
- Assisted project managers with Georgia Department of Transportation (DoT) required drawings
- Completed drainage calculations for roadway projects

UTILITY SERVICE GROUP

Project Engineer (Co-Op)

2014–2015

- Prepared monthly performance reports for the bid department generating over \$36.7M in revenue
- Streamlined project management processes and prepared project submittals
- Assisted in writing service requests for maintenance program (MP) projects
- Studied technical specifications and prepared cost estimates for projects up to \$2M

BRADLEY F. WINKELER, P.E.

NATIONAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 15 Years Total

EDUCATION

- B.S. Mechanical Engineering, Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Asset Condition Assessment
- Project Specification
- Project Coordination and Execution
- Site Safety Standards
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Compliance
- Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC)
- Field Engineering
- Change Order Management
- Engineering
- Metals and Corrosion
- Coatings Assessment
- Water Tank Inspection
- Strong Problem-Solving Skills

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level III (3) Certified Coating Inspector (#27255)
- Licensed Professional Engineer (P.E.)
 - State of Illinois
 - State of Iowa
 - State of Nebraska
 - State of Arkansas
 - State of Tennessee
 - State of Missouri

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 535 General Courtney Hodges Boulevard, Perry, GA 31069



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Brad Winkeler, P.E., serves as a National Director of Operations for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for the performance of the Service Center Operations across all regions of the United States. Mr. Winkeler specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet all established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

National Director of Operations

2023–Present

- Effectively manages company operations across all regions of the United States to provide quality services
- Responsible for the performance of all USG Service Centers
- Provides coaching/assistance to optimize operational efficiency/quality of service delivery
- Ensures all service centers administer yearly safety training and follow the proper safety protocols throughout all work stages and processes
- Introduces and sustains operational efficiencies while managing operational costs

Director of Operations (Central Region)

2012–2023

- Effectively manages company operations in the Central Region of the United States to provide quality services
- Responsible for the performance of the USG Service Centers in the Central Region of the United States

Key Account Manager/Engineer

2006–2012

- Coordinated, managed, and inspected high-profile water tank renovation projects
- Client Representative who provided knowledge and experience to recognize any structural, sanitary, and safety issues concerning potable water tank assets
- Visual and washout inspection of potable water storage facilities
- Provided specifications for water tank renovation projects
- Coordinated and managed water tank renovation projects

RED BUD INDUSTRIES

Technician

2005–2006

- Active participant in the design, assembly, and customer service phases of the Red Bud steel coil processing lines
- Provided quality service and repair to clients' lines throughout the entire United States—as well as in other countries
- Specialized in the assembly and installation of the Red Bud stretcher leveler

ANTHONY HARRISON

ASSITANT DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 10+ Years

EDUCATION

- High School Diploma – General Education Development (GED).

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Water Distribution Systems
- Asset Management
- Operations Management
- Project Management
- Pipeline Asset Management
- Coatings Assessment
- Project Coordination & Execution
- Safety Standards & Compliance

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 30-Hour Program Certification
- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level I (1) Certified Coatings Inspector (#105436)

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- Association for Materials Protection & Performance (AMPP)
- NACE
- CMAA

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

- Certified Operator Buckhurst SIPP Lining Rig
- Trained in Application of Warren S301-01 Epoxy Lining
- First Aid & CPR

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 535 General Courtney Hodges Boulevard, Perry, GA 31069



KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Anthony Harrison serves as an Assistant Director of Operations for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for the successful performance of USG's service center operations—as well as any special projects. Mr. Harrison specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water distribution system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet all established project deadlines—ultimately providing the specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Assistant Director of Operations

2023–Present

- Oversees and manages company operations of special projects across all regions of the United States—while also providing his expertise directly to USG clients
- Supports the National Director of Operations in overseeing day-to-day operations and ensuing seamless execution and adherence to all organizational standards
- Works hand-in-hand with all USG Service Centers across the United States
- Formulate and execute strategic plans to drive long-term operational objectives
- Identify and act upon any poorly performing projects within the company

Regional Project Manager (North Region)

2017–2023

- Implementation and delivery of special projects
- Development and delivery of Pipeline Asset Management Programs (PAMPs)
- Directly manage all northern region spray-in-place-pipeline (SIPP) employees
- Implementation and delivery of all SIPP projects across the northern region
- Development and delivery of Pipeline Asset Management Programs (PAMPs)

BROTCKE WELL & PUMP

Project Manager

2015–2017

- Direct Manager for Kansas City Staff
- Schedule and deliver pump, motor installation, and well rehabilitation projects

SUEZ ADVANCED SOLUTIONS

Field Superintendent

2014–2015

- Schedule and deliver water well asset management projects
- Scheduling for well rehabilitation and pump installation crew
- Delivery of Aqua Freed / Aqua Guard Services

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Direct project experience in asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within the industrial and municipal markets of the water and wastewater industry; some of these clients include:

- Merchantville Pennsauken Water Commission (MPWC), NJ
- City of Youngstown, OH
- City of Ringgold, GA
- City of Brunswick, MD
- City of Sioux Falls, SD
- City of Keene, NH
- City of Syracuse, NY

MARKOS MAVROPHILIPOS

DIRECTOR OF ASSET EVALUTATION

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 25 Years Total in the Water, Wastewater, and Asset Maintenance Industries

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Construction Management
- Corrosion Control
- Coatings Projects
- Construction, Rehabilitation, Preservation, & Repair
 - Water Storage Tanks
 - Water Treatment Facilities
 - Power Plants
 - Marine Projects

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level III (3) Certified Coatings Inspector (#10324)
- Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) Certified Protective Coatings Specialist (PCS) (#469-528-2155)
- National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET) Highway Construction Level IV (4)
- NICET Water & Wastewater Level II (2)
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 30-Hour Certification

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- NACE
- SSPC
- American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) Traffic Control Technician

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309



KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Markos Mavrophilipos serves as a Director of Asset Evaluation for USG Water Solutions. He plays a key role in ensuring both the integrity and efficiency of USG's asset. Mr. Mavrophilipos specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water distribution system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish all tasks in a timely manner and meet all established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Director of Asset Evaluation

2025–Present

- Delivers world class inspection services and oversight for our asset inspection program—ensuring both integrity and efficiency
- Drives operational excellence

Director of Quality (South Region)

2019–2025

- Responsible for the effective execution of the Quality Assurance & Quality Control (QA/QC) Program in the South Region of the United States

LIRO ENGINEERS

Resident Engineer | Chief Inspector |

Corrosion Control and Coatings Specialist

2013–2019

- Supervision/management of field engineers and inspection teams—verifying compliance with contract plans and technical specifications for various construction activities

HOLZMACHER MCLENDON AND MURRELL, P.C. (H2M)

Chief Tank Inspector | Senior Coatings Inspector |

Department Manager (Inspections)

2005–2013

- Responsibilities included inspection, construction administration, rehabilitation design, and repair—as well as both corrosion and coatings survey

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Direct project experience in asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within the industrial and municipal markets of the water and wastewater industry; some of these clients include:

- Senior Field Engineer & Chief Inspector—Contract TN82B (Interim Repairs of Orthotropic Deck Structures at the Throgs Neck Bridge | Liro Engineers)
- Chief Inspector & Senior Field Engineer—Contract No. MP03/16 (Electrical/Mechanical Rehabilitation, Friction Mitigation, Miscellaneous Steel Repairs, Painting, and Fire Line Installation at Marine Parkway – Gil Hodges Memorial Bridge | LiRo Engineers)
- Biannual/Annual Tank Inspection Clearwell & GAC Filter | H2M
- Airstripper Evaluation | H2M

ROBERT WEAVER

VICE PRESIDENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH & SAFETY (EH&S) AND QUALITY

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 15 Years Total
- 15 Years in the Water and Wastewater and Asset Maintenance Industry

EDUCATION

- B.S., Engineering, Southern Polytechnic University.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Safety Practices
- Qualifying Party for Holding General Contractor's License for 15 States
- Lead Removal Competency License

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Level III (3) Certified Coating Inspector (#17372)
- Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC) C-3 & C-5 Supervisor/Competent Person for Deleading of Industrial Structures (#99461)

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- NACE
- SSPC

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 535 General Courtney Hodges Blvd, Perry, GA 31069



KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Robert Weaver serves as the Vice President of Environmental Health & Safety (EH&S) and Quality for USG Water Solutions. He is primarily responsible for all aspects and standard practices regarding USG's EH&S Program—as well as USG's Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC) Program. Mr. Weaver specializes in supporting municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet all established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Vice President of Environmental Health & Safety (EH&S) and Quality 2023–Present

- Responsible for all aspects and standard practices regarding the USG EH&S Program—as well as the QA/QC Program—across all regions of the United States
- Implements safety practices and procedures across the entire company

Director of Environmental Health & Safety (EH&S)

2014–2023

- Responsible for all aspects and standard practices regarding the USG EH&S Program across all regions of the United States

Director of Operations (South Region)

2012–2014

- Responsible for the performance of the South Region Service Centers
- Managed South Region operations to provide quality water storage tank services
- Provided coaching/assistance to optimize operation efficiency/quality of service delivery
- Ensured South Region Service Centers administer yearly safety training and follow the
- proper safety protocols throughout all work states and processes
- Introduced/sustained operational efficiencies while managing operational costs
- Worked closely with many clients to verify that all project needs are met as a foundation for business growth

Engineering Technical Manager & Safety Director

1998–2012

- Managed all maintenance programs—over 6,000 included analyzing annual inspection reports, quality, and safety for all of the paint renovations

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Direct project experience in asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within the industrial and municipal markets of the water and wastewater industry; some of these clients include:

- City of Atlanta, GA | Eight (8) Tank Renovation Package
- City of Raleigh, NC | Twenty-Two (22) Tanks on Maintenance Program

KARL NELSON

DIRECTOR OF QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 25 Years Total
- 25 Years in Manufacturing
- 25 Years in Asset Maintenance

EDUCATION

- B.S., Business Administration, Mississippi College, 1990.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Profit and Loss (P&L)
- Budget Management
- Project Management
- Safety
- Environmental Compliance
- Process Safety Management
- Reliability
- Continuous Improvement
- Planning
- Scheduling
- Customer Service
- Human Resources
- Purchasing
- Inventory Control
- Logistics
- Maintenance
- Quality Assurance
- Optimization
- Yield Improvement

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- Member of the American Society for Quality (Audit Group Focus)

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 535 General Courtney Hodges Boulevard, Perry, GA 31069



KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Karl Nelson serves as a Director of Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC) for USG Water Solutions. He is also responsible for assisting in the performance of and operations of USG's Service Centers across the South Region of the United States. Mr. Nelson specializes in supporting municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish all tasks in a timely manner and meet established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Director of Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC) 2023–Present

- Responsible for the effective execution of the USG QA/QC Program
- Responsible for assisting in the performance of multiple USG service centers to ensure all quality and safety practices are being adhered to

Director of Operations (South Region) 2014–2023

- Effectively managed USG operations to provide quality water system services
- Responsible for the performance of multiple USG service centers
- Provided coaching to optimize operational efficiency/quality of service delivery
- Ensured service centers administer yearly safety training and follow the proper safety protocols throughout all work stages and processes
- Introduced/sustained operational efficiencies while managing operational costs
- Technically competent to effectively deliver new products and services

Service Center Manager (Perry, GA)

- Managed the day-to-day operations out of the Perry, GA, service center
- Provided day-to-day leadership to improve safety, quality, cost, efficiency, and service excellence
- Managed the execution phase of bid projects with clients and third (3rd)-party engineering firms

FAIRMOUNT MINERALS – ALPHA RESINS, LLC

Plant Manager

- Provided day-to-day leadership to improve company safety, quality, reliability, and manufacturing excellence
- Lead the \$22M project to design/construct a new plant in the existing facility
- Developed a quality management system that was based on an International Standards Organization (ISO) systems structure

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Direct project experience in asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within the industrial and municipal markets of the water and wastewater industry; some of these clients include:

- Clayton County | City of Morrow, GA: Project Manager
- Prince William County | CDP of Woodbridge, VA: Project Manager
- Town of Mount Jackson, VA: Project Manager

CAREY J. HOUCK

DIRECTOR OF SALES (SOUTH ATLANTIC REGION)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 28 Years Total
- Eight (8) Years in the Water, Wastewater, and Asset Management Industry

EDUCATION

- B.A., Business Administration, Western

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Asset Management
- Sales Management
- Sales Leadership
- Sales Processes
- Sales Development
- Account Management
- Operations Management
- Project Management
- CRM Systems
- Contract Negotiation
- Personnel Development
- Organizational Leadership
- Team Building & Training
- Strategic Implementation
- Proactive Solutions

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 10

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- OSHA
- WaterJet Technology Association (WJTA) Member

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

- Counselor Sales Person Training
- Coaching to Performance

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Carey Houck serves as a Director of Sales (South Atlantic Region) for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for the successful delivery of the services provided by our Water System Consultants in the South Atlantic Region of the United States. Mr. Houck and team specializes in supporting municipal and industrial water distribution system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet established deadlines—ultimately providing our specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. His extensive experience qualifies him to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Director of Sales (South Atlantic Region)

2024–Present

- Manages seven (7) Water System Consultants across the South Atlantic Region of the United States—which includes NC, SC, TN, KY, WVA, and VA
- Develop/execute tactical and strategic sales plans for the municipal/industrial markets
- Promote asset management solutions for steel and concrete tank rehabilitation, water pipe condition assessment and rehabilitation, water wells maintenance programs, and water meter AMI maintenance programs
- Use product/service training to maintain technical competency of the sales team
- Utilize CRM to accurately forecast sales and monitor status of opportunities in the region

MPW INDUSTRIAL SERVICES

District Manager | Regional Sales Manager

2015–2024

- Oversaw a multi-state district—which included seven (7) states—with 13 cost centers to ensure the highest-quality standards of operation
- Grew YOY sales 56%—while consistently exceeding margin and EBITDA goals
- Developed strong relationships with key networking sources—resulting in an 80% increase in referrals
- Successfully managed a high-performing sales team in the district—consistently surpassing annual revenue targets by 21%
- Implemented and executed a sales strategy that resulted in a 37% increase in district sales in Year One (1)
- Fostered strong corporate relationships with Fortune 500 clients—while also driving long-term partnerships
- Conducted regular training and coaching sessions—leading to an average of 28% improvement in individual and team performance
- Established and maintained market analysis—including competitor insights to identify opportunities and trends
- Implemented and optimized Salesforce CRM tools for sales, client management, and data analytics
- Request for Information (RFI), Request for Qualifications (RFQ), and Request for Proposal (RFP) management through contract implementation

JASON G. SAYLOR, P.E.

DIRECTOR OF WATER QUALITY & ENGINEERING

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL

ENGINEER

- State of South Carolina
 - #32598

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 26 Years in Water, Wastewater, and Asset Maintenance

EDUCATION

- B.S., Civil Engineering, Pennsylvania State University (Penn State), 1995.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Asset Management/Maintenance
- Infrastructure Improvement
- Construction Engineering
- Demolition/Field Engineering
- Building/Facility Engineering
- Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC)
- Environmental Permitting

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

AND TRAINING

- Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) Construction Document Technologist
- Occupational Safety and Health Association (OSHA) Construction Safety and Health Compliance
- Hazardous Communications
- First Aid | CPR

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- American Water Works Association (AWWA)
- Georgia Association of Water Professionals (GAWP)
- American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)
- Water Environment Federation (WEF)

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Jason Saylor, P.E., serves as the Director of Engineering for USG Water Solutions. He is responsible for leading and directing the engineering team in supporting both municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet established deadlines, ultimately providing engineering support services that produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. Mr. Saylor and the engineering team provide full support of asset management and maintenance programs through:

- Assisting clients with completion of required documents to gain local, state, and federal approvals of projects.
- Developing technical and operational improvements to enhance delivery of services.
- Preparation and review of project designs, specifications, installation details, engineering reports, and condition assessment reports.
- Review and support of both operational and project delivery plans
- Coordinating the engineering department with the Lines of Business (LOBs), Product Managers, and Regional Management Teams to develop project plans.
- Coordinating the procurement, design, and improvement of specialized equipment with the LOB Leaders and the Director of Operations (DOS).
- Assisting the LOB Leaders and Sales Teams to negotiate project scope, specifications, and costs with external and internal customers, engineering firms and others.
- Reviewing permits, submittals, drawings, and providing PE approval.
- Developing departmental budgets and monitoring performance to budget.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Director of Engineering

2013–Present

- Direct oversight and leadership of engineering team
- Technical support for asset management/maintenance projects
- Corporate engineering engagement in LOB development, project delivery, QA/QC, capital improvements, and operational planning.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Mr. Jason Saylor, P.E., has direct experience with water storage tank asset management and maintenance services for an abundance of clients within both the industrial and municipal water and wastewater industries. He and his engineering team provide related engineering services for all aspects of the asset management program, including—but not limited to:

- Condition Assessments
- Evaluation of Asset Performance
- Development of Asset Maintenance and Repair Plans
- QA/QC of Asset Maintenance/Management Project Scopes

CHRISTIE HOUSEMAN, P.E.

PROJECT ENGINEER II (2)

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- Seven (7) Years in the Water, Wastewater, and Asset Maintenance Industry

EDUCATION

- M.S., Environmental Engineering, Mercer University, 2015.
 - GPA: 3.812
- B.S., Environmental Engineering, Mercer University, 2015.
 - Minor: Sociology
 - GPA: 3.884

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Gravity Sewer Design
- Industrial Pretreatment
- Proposal Drafting
- Utility Permitting
- Process Experience
- Strong Technical Writing
- Erosion, Pollution, and Sediment Control
- Construction Plan Production

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- Licensed Professional Engineer
- Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission (GSWCC) Level II (2) Certified Plan Reviewer

SOFTWARE PROFICIENCIES

- AutoCAD (Computer-Aided Design)
- ArcGIS (Geographic Information System)
- Civil 3D

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30309



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Ms. Christie Houseman serves as a Project Engineer II (2) for USG Water Solutions. She is an ambitious, hardworking, and dependable project engineer with extensive experience in the municipal sector. Ms. Houseman consistently completes projects within budget and ahead of schedule. Ms. Houseman specializes in supporting both municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet all established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our many valued clients. Her extensive experience qualifies her to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Project Engineer II (2)

2018–Present

- Prepares project designs, technical documents, drawings and permit applications
- Evaluates regulatory standards related to principle businesses and communicate with Operations and Service Centers to convey necessary utility renovations/rehabilitation
- Supports implementation of Engineering Department strategies to standardize processes, procedures, and designs
- Works directly with State agencies and regulators to obtain approvals for utility construction
- Assists utilities with project management of capital improvement projects

RINDT-MCDUFF ASSOCIATES, INC. (RMA)

Project Engineer I (1) – Municipal Water & Wastewater

2017–2018

- Served the design and drafting needs of several project managers within the municipal water and wastewater team
- Developed construction designs, drawings and utility system maps
- Accompanied project managers on site visits, bid openings, and client meetings
- Assembled competitive proposals to win additional work for the team
- Prepared programs, reports, and ordinances, as requested by clients
- Coordinated with and provided instructions/insights to electrical and mechanical subcontractors
- Worked with vendors to select equipment best-suited for project designs

INTEGRATED SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING, INC. (ISE)

Engineer I (1) – Water & Wastewater

2016–2017

- Worked under the direction of project manager to address the research and design needs of both government and private clients
- Developed construction designs and drawings

BETH WATSON

CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

- 20 Years Total

EDUCATION

- Bachelor of Science, Information Technology (w/ Emphasis in Web Page Development), Georgia Southern University, 2012.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

- Communication
- Interpersonal Skills
- Leadership
- Problem Solving
- Budget Planning
- Regulatory Reporting
- Regulatory Compliance
- Sense of Urgency
- Ability to Accomplish Tasks and Meet Deadlines
- Strong Verbal Skills and Written Correspondence
- Assessment of Issues and Ability to Proactively Convey Solutions
- Extensive /Proficient Computer Skills in Microsoft Office
- Oracle Database
- Salesforce

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Certified
- First Aid and Safety Certified
- Hazard Communication Certified

OFFICE ADDRESS

- 535 Courtney Hodges Blvd., Perry, GA 31069



KEY QUALIFICATIONS

Mrs. Beth Watson serves as the Customer Service Manager for USG Water Solutions. She is responsible for managing the USG team of Customer Account Specialists—who serve USG clients across all regions of the United States. Ms. Watson specializes in supporting municipal and industrial water system clients with a sense of urgency to accomplish tasks in a timely manner and meet established deadlines—ultimately providing specialized services in a method that will produce the high-quality results expected from our valued clients. Her extensive experience qualifies her to conduct the work associated with the requested services.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

USG WATER SOLUTIONS

Customer Service Manager

2024–Present

- Guide a team of Customer Account Specialists in evaluating client needs and encouraging a client-focused approach in problem solving
- Create/provide training resources and develop new tools to improve efficiency
- Collaborate with all other departments to streamline processes and develop or improve policies and procedures that ultimately improve our effectiveness in meeting client needs
- Create reporting to communicate client activity to upper management team and sales to provide data that will be of great value in terms of trends, strategy, and financial impact

Customer Account Specialist (North Region)

2023–2024

- Respond to all clients'—external and internal—inquiries for information.
- Provide additional support to Customer Service Team and Sales Team.
- Provide customized support and specialized, effective solutions.
- Keep client information current in IT systems and conduct proactive programs to ensure client satisfaction with products and service offerings.
- Enter tasks in ERP (Oracle) and CRM (Salesforce) immediately after contact with client to ensure all departments have current info on clients.
- Prepare budget letters and send six (6) months prior to each client's fiscal year.
- Provide documentation to assist clients with regulatory reporting and compliance.
- Prepare welcome letters for new clients and liaise with Sales Representatives to provide needed information to satisfy existing and prospective clients.
- Incorporate salvaging efforts for clients considering canceling business.
- Expedite the scheduling of any requested client meetings.
- Liaise with Field Account Managers to ensure all needed actions are provided to satisfy clients' needs.
- Follow up on complaints to ensure corrective actions are defined and the client is aware of our planned actions within 48 hours of complaint.
- Liaise with Accounts Receivable and contact clients about delinquent billing.
- Proactively contact clients according to standard operating procedures.
- Prepare and monitor completion of needed addendums to contracts.
- Liaise with the Operations Team—including Service Centers—as appropriate.
- Perform administrative tasks for the department and Sales Development Manager.
- Provide Manager with monthly reporting of Customer Service-related items.
- Continually educate internal clients and peers on best practices.

USG Water Solutions

1230 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1100

Atlanta, GA 30309

(855) 526–4413

<https://usgwater.com/>

PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL FORM



USG WATER
— SOLUTIONS —

Proposal Submittal Form

BASE PRICING PER THE RFP SCHEDULE AND SCOPE OF WORK

Water Tank	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
250,000 Pedisphere - Northside Tank	\$13,193	\$13,660	\$14,143	\$14,644	\$15,162	\$15,699	\$16,255	\$16,830	\$17,426	\$18,043
250,000 Elevated - Maryville Tank	\$17,932	\$18,567	\$19,224	\$19,904	\$20,609	\$21,339	\$22,094	\$22,876	\$23,686	\$24,524
500,000 Elevated - Yogi Bear Tank	\$21,569	\$22,333	\$23,124	\$23,942	\$24,790	\$25,667	\$26,576	\$27,517	\$28,491	\$29,499
Total	\$52,694	\$54,559	\$56,491	\$58,491	\$60,561	\$62,705	\$64,925	\$67,223	\$69,603	\$72,067

Maximum annual inflation
% after first 10 years

5%

Grand Total

\$619,319

*** This is a 10-year snapshot of pricing, but the contract can be continued indefinitely. Fill in the maximum inflation % increase per annum for the city to determine future fees (after the 10 years) under the maintenance agreement. The fees shown in the first 10-year pricing schedule should include inflation in the lump sum.**

Proposal Submittal Form

ALTERNATE PRICING USING SERIES 700 ON THE EXTERIORS AND ALTERNATE APPROACH ON THE INTERIORS

Water Tank	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
250,000 Pedisphere - Northside Tank	\$10,705	\$11,084	\$11,476	\$11,883	\$12,303	\$12,739	\$13,190	\$13,657	\$14,140	\$14,641
250,000 Elevated - Maryville Tank	\$15,381	\$15,925	\$16,489	\$17,073	\$17,677	\$18,303	\$18,951	\$19,622	\$20,316	\$21,036
500,000 Elevated - Yogi Bear Tank	\$18,652	\$19,312	\$19,996	\$20,704	\$21,437	\$22,196	\$22,981	\$23,795	\$24,637	\$25,509
Total	\$44,738	\$46,322	\$47,962	\$49,659	\$51,417	\$53,238	\$55,122	\$57,074	\$59,094	\$61,186

Maximum annual inflation
% after first 10 years

5%

Grand Total

\$525,812

*** This is a 10-year snapshot of pricing, but the contract can be continued indefinitely. Fill in the maximum inflation % increase per annum for the city to determine future fees (after the 10 years) under the maintenance agreement. The fees shown in the first 10-year pricing schedule should include inflation in the lump sum.**

APPROVED BY: _____

NAME: _____

DATE: _____

WATER TANK INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

CITY OF GEORGETOWN

CERTIFIED BID TABLE

AMERICAN TANK MAINTENANCE BID PROPOSAL										
WATER TANK	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
250,000 PEDISHPEHRE NORTHSIDE TANK	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00	\$17,029.00
250,000 ELEVATED MARYVILLE TANK	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00	\$22,986.00
500,00 ELEVATED YOGI BEAR TANK	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00	\$28,985.00
TOTAL	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00
MAXIMUM ANNUAL INFLATION OF 4 % AFTER FIRST 10 YEARS							GRAND TOTAL			\$690,000.00

AMERICAN TANK MAINTENANCE ALTERNATE BID										
WATER TANK	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
250,000 PEDISHPEHRE NORTHSIDE TANK	\$11,143.00	\$11,477.00	\$11,822.00	\$12,176.00	\$12,542.00	\$12,918.00	\$13,305.00	\$13,704.00	\$14,116.00	\$14,539.00
250,000 ELEVATED MARYVILLE TANK	\$14,617.00	\$15,056.00	\$15,507.00	\$15,972.00	\$16,452.00	\$16,945.00	\$17,453.00	\$17,977.00	\$18,516.00	\$19,072.00
500,00 ELEVATED YOGI BEAR TANK	\$22,685.00	\$23,366.00	\$24,067.00	\$24,789.00	\$25,532.00	\$26,298.00	\$27,087.00	\$27,900.00	\$28,737.00	\$29,599.00
TOTAL	\$48,445.00	\$49,899.00	\$51,396.00	\$52,937.00	\$54,526.00	\$56,161.00	\$57,845.00	\$59,581.00	\$61,369.00	\$63,210.00
MAXIMUM ANNUAL INFLATION OF 4 % AFTER THE INITIAL10 YEARS							GRAND TOTAL			\$555,369.00

UTILITY SERVICE GROUP WATER SOLUTIONS BID PROPOSAL										
WATER TANK	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
250,000 PEDISHPEHRE NORTHSIDE TANK	\$13,193.00	\$13,660.00	\$14,143.00	\$14,644.00	\$15,162.00	\$15,699.00	\$16,255.00	\$16,830.00	\$17,426.00	\$18,043.00
250,000 ELEVATED MARYVILLE TANK	\$17,932.00	\$18,567.00	\$19,224.00	\$19,904.00	\$20,609.00	\$21,339.00	\$22,094.00	\$22,876.00	\$23,686.00	\$24,524.00
500,00 ELEVATED YOGI BEAR TANK	\$21,569.00	\$22,333.00	\$23,124.00	\$23,942.00	\$24,790.00	\$25,667.00	\$26,576.00	\$27,517.00	\$28,491.00	\$29,499.00
TOTAL	\$52,694.00	\$54,560.00	\$56,491.00	\$58,490.00	\$60,561.00	\$62,705.00	\$64,925.00	\$67,223.00	\$69,603.00	\$72,066.00
MAXIMUM ANNUAL INFLATION OF 5 % AFTER FIRST 10 YEARS							GRAND TOTAL			\$619,318.00

	UTILITY SERVICE GROUP WATER SOLUTIONS ALTERNATE BID									
WATER TANK	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
250,000 PEDISHPEHRE NORTHSIDE TANK	\$10,705.00	\$11,084.00	\$11,476.00	\$11,883.00	\$12,303.00	\$12,739.00	\$13,190.00	\$13,657.00	\$14,140.00	\$14,641.00
250,000 ELEVATED MARYVILLE TANK	\$15,381.00	\$15,925.00	\$16,489.00	\$17,073.00	\$17,677.00	\$18,303.00	\$18,951.00	\$19,622.00	\$20,316.00	\$21,036.00
500,00 ELEVATED YOGI BEAR TANK	\$18,652.00	\$19,312.00	\$19,996.00	\$20,704.00	\$21,437.00	\$22,196.00	\$22,981.00	\$23,795.00	\$24,637.00	\$25,509.00
TOTAL	\$44,738.00	\$46,321.00	\$47,961.00	\$49,660.00	\$51,417.00	\$53,238.00	\$55,122.00	\$57,074.00	\$59,093.00	\$61,186.00
	MAXIMUM ANNUAL INFLATION OF 5 % AFTER THE INITIAL10 YEARS						GRAND TOTAL		\$525,810.00	
	SOUTHERN CORROSION BID PROPOSAL									
WATER TANK	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
250,000 PEDISHPEHRE NORTHSIDE TANK	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00	\$36,911.00
250,000 ELEVATED MARYVILLE TANK	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00	\$38,390.00
500,00 ELEVATED YOGI BEAR TANK	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00	\$49,377.00
TOTAL	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00	\$124,678.00
	MAXIMUM ANNUAL INFLATION OF 5 % AFTER FIRST 10 YEARS						GRAND TOTAL		\$1,246,780.00	
	SOUTHERN CORROSION NO ALTERNATE BID									
WATER TANK	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
250,000 PEDISHPEHRE NORTHSIDE TANK										
250,000 ELEVATED MARYVILLE TANK										
500,00 ELEVATED YOGI BEAR TANK										
TOTAL										
							GRAND TOTAL		\$0.00	

Certified By:

Christopher
Mullis

Digitally signed by Christopher Mullis
DN: cn=Christopher Mullis, o=City of
Georgetown, ou,
email=cmullis@georgetownsc.gov, c=US
Date: 2025.07.14 10:09:40 -0400

Date:

7/10/2025



SIGN IN SHEET

PROJECT:		WATER TANK INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL		DUE DATE:		Thursday, May 29, 2025, 2:00 pm	
FACILITATOR:		Nereo Parreno, Purchasing Agent		PLACE:		Online submittals received through www.georgetownsc.gov	

[illegible]



CITY OF GEORGETOWN



SUBMITTAL LISTING

PROJECT: WATER TANK INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL RE-BID	DATE OF BID OPENING: Thursday, May 29, 2025, 2:00 pm
	PLACE: Online submittals received through www.georgetownsc.gov

****NOT CERTIFIED****

SIGNED: _____

COMPANY NAME	PROPOSAL AMOUNT	COMMENTS:
SOUTHERN CORROSION INC	\$1,246,780.00	PROPOSAL RECEIVED ON TIME AND UNDER REVIEW
AMERICAN TANK MAINTENANCE	\$690,000.00	PROPOSAL RECEIVED ON TIME AND UNDER REVIEW
UTILITY SERVICE CO. INC	\$619,319.00	PROPOSAL RECEIVED ON TIME AND UNDER REVIEW



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Engineering
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve contract award to Ardurra Group Inc. to provide engineering services for the WTP- Hypochlorite Disinfection System Project No. 1610 for a total fee of \$205,200.
Amount Requested:	\$205,200
In Current Budget?:	Yes
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	None
Points to Consider:	1. The City requested direct solicitations from three firms: Ardurra, Bolton & Menk, and GMC. 2. All three firms submitted fee proposals for this project. 3. Ardurra presented the most competitive fee.
Options:	1. Approve 2. Not Approve
Staff Recommendation:	Approve

Reviews:

Orlando Arteaga
Orlando Arteaga
Kathy Vermeland
Elise Crosby
Scott Whittier
Stephanie Buccione

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

Approver
Approver
Approver
Approver
Approver
Approver

Attachments:

1. Engineer Proposal Tabulation-WTP New Chlorine System
2. Submittal Listing
3. WTP Hypochlorite Disinfection System Design - Initialed RFP
4. WTP Hypochlorite Disinfection System Design Exhibit A-Engineer Proposal Form-1610
5. WTP Hypochlorite Disinfection System Design - Exhibit B-Mandatory Local Vendor Submittal Form
6. Exhibit C-WTP Site Map
7. Exhibit D. Consulting Agreement

ENGINEERING BID TABULATION

WTP- Hypochlorite Disinfection System
Project No. 1610

				Ardurra	Bolton & Menk	GMC
No.	TASKS	QTY.	UNIT	FEE	FEE	FEE
1	TASK 1: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION					
	Kickoff Meeting with Owner					
	Preliminary Engineering Report- Draft					
	Preliminary Engineering Report -Final					
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$19,200.00	\$38,000.00	\$37,000.00
2	TASK 2: ENGINEERING DESIGN PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION					
	Design 60% Complete					
	Design 90% Complete- Permit Set					
	Design 100 % Complete-Bid Set					
	Permitting					
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$99,000.00	\$105,500.00	\$81,000.00
3	TASK 3: BIDDING & PROCUREMENT PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION					
	Pre-Bid Conference					
	Bid Addenda					
	Notice of Award Recommendation					
	Bid Tab Certification					
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$14,200.00	\$13,500.00	\$17,000.00
4	TASK 4: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PHASE - 6 MONTH DURATION					
	Project Management					
	Pre-Construction Meeting					
	RFI's, Submittals, and Pay App Reviews					
	Change Order Reviews					
	Closeout					
	Construction Field Observations -100 work hours					
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$70,200.00	\$74,000.00	\$95,000.00
5	REIMBURSABLES (Mileage and document production only)	1	LS	\$2,600.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00
TOTAL FEE				\$205,200.00	\$231,000.00	\$242,000.00

Note 1

Note 1: Corrected

I certify that I have reviewed the proposals for accuracy

Orlando Arteaga

Digitally signed by
Orlando Arteaga
Reason: I attest to the
accuracy and integrity of
this document
Date: 2025.10.06
09:10:12-04'00'

10/6/2025

Date



CITY OF GEORGETOWN



SUBMITTAL LISTING

PROJECT:	WTP Hypochlorite Disinfection System Design Request for Proposal	DATE OF BID OPENING:	Wednesday, October 01, 2025, 2:00 pm
		PLACE:	Online submittals received through www.georgetownsc.gov

****NOT CERTIFIED****

SIGNED: Nereo Parreno
[Nereo Parreno \(Oct 1, 2025 14:17:52 EDT\)](#)

COMPANY NAME	PROPOSAL AMOUNT	REQUIREMENTS	COMMENTS:
Bolton & Menk	\$231,000.00	All documents received	Proposal Received on Time - Currently Under Review
Ardurra Group Inc	\$205,200.00	All documents received	Proposal Received on Time - Currently Under Review
GMC LLC	\$230,000.00	All documents received	Proposal Received on Time - Currently Under Review



REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
(RFP)
FOR
CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICES

REQUESTOR: City of Georgetown
1134 North Fraser Street
Georgetown, SC 29440
Contact: Nereo Parreno, Purchasing Agent
Email: nparreno@georgetownsc.gov
Phone: 843.545.4046

PROJECT 1: WTP Hypochlorite Disinfection System Design

GL No.: 0031.16.00.9000.3300

PROJECT 1 NO.: 1610

RELEASE DATE: Wednesday, September 3, 2025

DUE DATE: **Wednesday, October 1, 2025**
On or before 2:00 PM EST (local time)

Proposals must be submitted electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov.
The City will not accept proposals by hard copy, fax, or email.

For instructions on how to submit your Proposal electronically, please refer to the City's website, [click here](#) for a direct link.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Page</u>
Important hyperlinks and email address.....	3
Communication.....	3
Background.....	3
Purpose.....	4
Project Description.....	4
Site Visit.....	4
Scope of Services.....	4
Process.....	5
Award and Evaluation Criteria.....	7
Protest Procedure.....	7
Questions.....	8
Schedule of Events.....	9
Submittal Instructions.....	11
General Contractual Requirements.....	14
Exhibits.....	16

Important hyperlinks and email addresses:

1. [City of Georgetown website](#)
2. [City of Georgetown Public Facebook](#)
3. [City of Georgetown Purchasing Ordinance in its entirety.](#)
4. [All available project documents](#)
5. **All questions must be submitted directly through Bidnet:**
<https://www.bidnetdirect.com/south-carolina/cityofgeorgetown>

Communication

It is the policy of the City of Georgetown to commit to transparency, ensure impartiality, and complete procurement processes free of internal and external influences. To accomplish this policy, ex parte communication about the bid, between the time of commencement of preparation of the solicitation document and the bid award (written or oral), is prohibited. Therefore, potential respondents and/or respondents submitting proposals, bids, qualifications, Proposals, etc. shall not engage in communication with any City employee, including elected officials, except the City official(s) designated as the contact in the Solicitation Document.

Any communication outside the one between the designated City contact in the Solicitation Document and respondents shall be considered ex parte communication and shall not be relied upon. The City shall disqualify any potential respondent and/or respondent's proposal if the City discovers that potential respondent and/or respondent engaged in ex parte communication.

City employees and/or elected officials shall neither initiate nor engage in ex parte communication with potential respondent and/or respondents.

Background

The water treatment plant (WTP) services the entire City of Georgetown. The WTP has a capacity of 6 MGD. The City maintains and operates a water distribution system within and outside its municipal boundary. The City distributes domestic water to a variety of customers including residential, educational, governmental, commercial and hospital facilities.

The plant has been in operation since 1974 and underwent major upgrades in 2000.

The plant uses gas chlorine as a disinfectant. The current treatment scheme at the WTP utilizes chlorine in two places, pre-filter disinfection and post-filter disinfection. One feed pump is used to dose both locations and the flow is split.

In 2025, a Condition Assessment report was prepared with a recommendation to switch from gas chlorine to aqueous sodium hypochlorite system due to safety considerations of a gas release in proximity to the two schools across the street from the plant and nearby residential communities.

Purpose

The purpose of this RFP is to seek fee proposals from the pre-qualified consultants to perform engineering work related to this RFP. The selected consultant will be hired as the engineer of record.

It is the responsibility of the submitting firm to familiarize themselves with the project area and access.

The words engineer, consultant, or consulting firm are meant to be synonymous for this RFP.

Project Description

The project consists of the conversion from a gas chlorine to aqueous sodium hypochlorite disinfection system, decommission the pre-existing chlorine system, and commission the new hypochlorite system in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. The consultant shall prepare a PER prior to the design phase of the project.

Site Visit

A mandatory site visit must be scheduled with the Plant Manager prior to the award of the engineering contract.

Denver Gordon
Plant Manager
843-545-4512
Site Address: 2355 Maybank Drive, Georgetown, SC

Scope of Services

The engineering consultant will be responsible for designing a new hypochlorite system and preparing any necessary plans and specifications for bidding and construction purposes, construction management services, and punch list and closeout services.

The selected consultant will provide the following services:

TASK 1: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING - 3 MONTH DURATION

- Kickoff Meeting with Owner
- Preliminary Engineering Report- Draft
- Preliminary Engineering Report -Final

TASK 2: ENGINEERING DESIGN - 3 MONTH DURATION

- Design 60% Complete
- Design 90% Complete- Permit Set
- Design 100 % Complete-Bid Set
- Permitting

TASK 3: BIDDING & PROCUREMENT - 3 MONTH DURATION

Pre-Bid Conference
Bid Addenda
Notice of Award Recommendation
Bid Tab Certification

TASK 4: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT - 6 MONTH DURATION

Project Management
Pre-Construction Meeting
RFI's, Submittals, and Pay App Reviews
Change Order Reviews
Closeout
Construction Field Observations

The City will:

1. Provide the information requested by the selected consultant.
2. Pay for all permit fees.
3. Provide all front-end construction documents
4. Post any necessary Addenda.
5. Issue Notices of Intent to Award, Notice of Award, and Notice to Proceed.
6. Approve payment for all engineering and contracting services rendered based on percentage of work completed.

Process

The City reserves the right to request additional information from any, and all prospective bidders or individuals deemed necessary by the City to evaluate the Proposals. However, this process may not be used as an opportunity to submit missing documentation or information or make substantive revisions to the original proposal.

The City reserves the right to cancel or reissue the RFP and/or revise the schedule at any time.

The City also reserves the right to accept or reject any proposals deemed in its best interest and to accept all or part of the scope of work herein as its project timeline and/or budget allows.

By initialing the bottom of each page of this RFP document, firms represent that (1) their representatives have read and understood the solicitation and (2) their proposal is made in compliance with this solicitation. The firm's representatives are expected to examine this RFP thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at their risk.

All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in this RFP shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work unless otherwise directed by

addendum. Firms assume responsibility for any ambiguity in the solicitation that their representatives do not bring to the City's attention.

The City shall have the absolute sole discretion in evaluating both the proposal and qualifications of the firms. Contracts must be awarded to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the project, considering the fee and qualifications.

This solicitation will be conducted in accordance with the City's Purchasing Ordinance which can be found in its entirety on the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov.

It is the responsibility of the submitting consultant to familiarize themselves with the City's procurement process.

The City will conduct the selection for the best qualified, responsive, and responsible consultant in the following manner:

1. This solicitation document will be made available on the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov,
2. Proposals will be received electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov, no later than the aforementioned deadline. The submittal listing of proposals received will be posted on the City's website at <https://georgetownsc.gov> under "Bids" not earlier than 48 hours after opening. Due to the possibility of negotiation with any firm submitting a reasonable and responsible proposal which appears to be eligible for contract award pursuant to the selection criteria set forth in this RFP, prices will not be divulged at the time of opening.
3. At the conclusion of the RFP process, qualified submittals may be presented to the Georgetown City Council or administrator for review and approval, as required.
4. A firm will be selected for contract negotiations as required.
5. The City of Georgetown will notify the selected firm of intent to offer a contract award.

Award and Evaluation Criteria

Submission of a proposal indicates acceptance by the Consultant of the conditions contained in this RFP. Contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. In determining lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in addition to price, the Purchasing Agent and/or Department Director shall consider:

- (a) The ability, capacity, and skill of the bidder to perform the contract or provide the service required;
- (b) Whether the bidder can perform the contract or provide the service promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
- (c) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the bidder;
- (d) The quality of performance of previous contracts or services;
- (e) The previous and existing compliance by the bidder with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
- (f) The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the bidder to perform the contract or provide the service;
- (g) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or contractual services to the particular use required;
- (h) The ability of the bidder to provide future maintenance and service for the use of the subject of the contract; and
- (i) Whether the bidder has met the criteria of the bid specifications, terms, and conditions. The determination is not limited to circumstances existing at the time of opening. If a bidder or offeror who otherwise would have been awarded a contract is found non responsible, a written determination of non-responsibility setting forth the basis of the finding shall be prepared by the Purchasing Agent. A copy of the determination shall be sent promptly to the non-responsible bidder or offeror. The final determination shall be made part of the procurement file.

The City of Georgetown reserves the right to use value engineering, negotiate with vendors, reject any or all bids, or waive any informality in the bidding. Bids could be held for a maximum of 60 (sixty) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to making a final decision.

The Local Vendor Preference Option will be applicable to this award.

The RFP is being issued by direct solicitation to the top three pre-qualified consultants: Ardurra, Bolton & Menk, and GMC selected during the plant's condition assessment qualifications review.

Protest Procedure

In accordance with the City's Procurement Ordinance, any protest or objection to this RFP award process must be submitted in writing to the City of Georgetown, Attn: Nereo Parreno, Purchasing Agent, PO Drawer 939, Georgetown, SC 29440, within ten (10) calendar days of the notification of award posted to the City's website.

Questions

No answers will be given over the phone.

All questions regarding this Request for Proposals must be submitted directly through our procurement platform, Bidnet, no later than 2:00 PM EST (local time) on Wednesday, September 17, 2025.

Answers to questions or Addenda will be posted on the City's website no later than 2:00 PM EST (local time), Wednesday, September 24, 2025

Please note - if you do not receive an online confirmation from Bidnet that your questions submission was successful, it is the bidder's sole responsibility to contact the Purchasing Agent at 843.545.4046.

No questions will be accepted after the deadline mentioned above. All submittals shall include the following in the subject line: **WTP Hypochlorite Disinfection System**

Schedule of Events

No.	MILESTONE EVENTS	DATE	TIME EST (LOCAL TIME)
1	Request for Proposals (RFP): Engineering	Wednesday, September 3, 2025	
2	Mandatory site visit 2355 Anthuan Maybank	By appointment and must be completed before the award	
3	Deadline for written questions - All Questions must be submitted directly through our procurement platform, Bidnet	Wednesday, September 17, 2025	2:00 PM
4	Deadline for addenda to be posted to the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov	Wednesday, September 24, 2025	2:00 PM
5	Engineering Proposals due date	Wednesday, October 1, 2025	2:00 PM
6	Award Engineering Contract -Tentative	October 2025	
7	Begin Engineering	November 2025	
8	Finish Engineering	June 2026	
9	Construction Bidding & Award	July-September 2026	
10	Start Construction	October 2026	
11	Finish Construction	March 2027	

When the Procurement Division is closed due to force majeure, Proposal openings will be postponed to the same time on the next official business day. The vendor is responsible for obtaining information regarding Proposal submittals directly from the [City's website](#).

Procurement procedures are subject to the City's procurement policies as outlined in Section 2-185 of the City's Municipal Code (Chapter (Administration), Article IV (Procurement)). The City's Procurement Ordinance can be found in its entirety on the [City's website](#).

The City reserves the right to change the project schedule as it deems necessary. In the event of a major date change, the City will post notice of such on the City's website and notify known participants. The City reserves the right to issue addenda to this RFP up to two (2) days before the RFP due date as needed to clarify the City's desires or to make corrections or changes to the RFP document or submittal process.

The City reserves the right to request additional information from any and all prospective bidders or individuals deemed necessary by the City to evaluate the proposals. However, this process may not be used as an opportunity to submit missing documentation, missing information, or to make substantive revisions to the original Proposal.

The City reserves the right to cancel or reissue the RFP and/or revise the schedule at any time.

The City also reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals deemed in its best interest and to accept all or part of the scope of work herein as its project timeline and/or budget allows.

Once a final determination is made, the City is not required to furnish a statement of the reason(s) a proposal was not selected.

All information will be updated and posted on the [City's website](#).

It is the consultant's sole responsibility to obtain the information directly from the [City's website](#) regarding this project.

The consultant will acknowledge receipt of all issued addenda in their submittals, if applicable.

No: _____ Dated: _____

No: _____ Dated: _____

No: _____ Dated: _____

Submittal Instructions

The proposal price shall be valid for a period of 60 calendar days from the date of proposal opening.

By initialing the bottom of each page of this RFP document, the proposer represents that (1) their representatives have read and understood the solicitation and (2) their proposal is made in compliance with this solicitation. Proposer's representatives are expected to examine this RFP thoroughly and request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at their risk.

All procurement procedures are subject to the City's procurement policies as outlined in Section 2-185 of the City's municipal code.

The City's Purchasing Ordinance can be found in its entirety on the [City's website](#).

Your proposal must be submitted electronically to ensure it remains sealed until the scheduled bid opening date and time.

It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to have their Proposals delivered to the City before the closing hour and date. The City assumes no responsibility **for technological failure in submitting Proposals electronically**. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to confirm that their Proposal was submitted on time, and that their PDF file/files are not corrupt.

Submittals may be rejected if deemed non-responsive.

The City **WILL NOT** accept proposals by:

Hard copy

Fax

Email

To be considered responsive, interested parties **must** comply with the following:

1. Submit Proposal electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov.
[Click here to submit electronically](#).

Submittal package must include **all** of following items:

- Engineer Proposal Form. The proposal shall be a lump-sum fee based on current hourly rates itemized by tasks (Exhibit A) .
- Complete Initialed copy of this RFP document - (Place responsible person's initial's on each page)
- Complete executed Mandatory Vendor Submittal Form (Exhibit B).

2. The City reserves the right to waive any minor informalities and irregularities of submittals that do not affect price, quantity, quality, or delivery. Minor informalities to include: failing to initial the Proposal, failing to acknowledge addenda, will not, by themselves result in a submittal being deemed non-responsive. The City will request that any and all bidders correct the minor informality or irregularity within the same specified time.
3. Proposal must be received electronically through the City's procurement platform, Bidnet, <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/south-carolina/cityofgeorgetown> no later than the aforementioned deadline. **It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to have their Proposals delivered to the City before the closing hour and date. The City assumes no responsibility for technological failure in submitting Proposals electronically. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to confirm that their Proposal was submitted on time, and that their PDF file/files are not corrupt.** Late Proposals will not be accepted nor considered. The official clock shall be that of the City's Purchasing Agent, or designee. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Proposals and to waive any informalities and technicalities in the Proposal process. No additional fees, costs, or any other reimbursable expenses will be allowed.
4. This solicitation does not commit the City to award a contract. The City reserves the right to waive any technicalities or informalities and to accept or reject any and/or all submissions as deemed by its sole judgment to be in its best interest. The City also reserves the right to terminate the selection process without notice, to waive any irregularities in any submittal, and to request additional information from any of the bidders submitting a Proposal.
5. Any bidder may withdraw their Proposal only by written request, at any time prior to the scheduled opening of responses. Partial or incomplete Proposals may be rejected.
6. All costs incurred in preparing the Proposal, or costs incurred in any other manner by the bidder in responding to this RFP, will be wholly the responsibility of the bidder. All materials and documents submitted by the bidder in response to this RFP become the property of the City and will not be returned.
7. Any proprietary information contained in the Proposal should be so indicated as follows:

Vendor Disclosure

Notice of SC Freedom of Information Act

"The parties acknowledge that all material submitted may be subject to release under the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and will be released to the public unless exempt from disclosure under the FOIA."

We discourage you from including any information you consider propriety or trade secret, as this material is subject to the FOIA once it's in the City's possession. If you must include any such information in your submission, please identify it by color, labeling, and/or bold font as "PROPRIETARY INFORMATION" so that it can be readily recognized. In the event the City receives a request for this material, the City will notify those parties who have identified information they believe is proprietary or trade secret of the request. The City has a ten (10) day deadline to respond to the request. This is your window to file an action challenging the release. Please be on notice that if the City is not served with such an action, the information will be released.

8. Proposals must be made in the official name of the company or individual under which business is conducted (showing official business address) and must be signed in ink by a person duly authorized to legally bind the person, partnership, company or corporation submitting the proposal. Proposals having any erasures or corrections must be initialed in ink by the vendor.
9. Disqualification and Rejection of Proposal – The City reserves the right to reject any proposal from a consultant who has failed to perform satisfactorily, or complete on time, or in a manner consistent with the RFP documents, contract of similar nature, or to reject the proposal from a consultant who is not in a position to perform such a contract satisfactorily. The City expressly reserves the right to award the contract to the consultant that best meets the requirements as set forth herein.
10. Assignment of Contract – Assignment to the selected consultant of any contract to be entered into in accordance with this RFP will not be recognized by the City unless such assignment has prior written approval of the City.
11. Insurance Provisions - The selected consultant will be required to provide and maintain proof of insurance throughout the contract term in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 and as required at the point of contract negotiation by the City's Risk Manager as follows:
 - Comprehensive General Liability (per occurrence);
 - Comprehensive Auto Liability (per occurrence); and
 - Workers' Compensation Liability
 - Automobile Liability
 - Professional Liability Insurance

The City of Georgetown is to be named as "Additional Insured" on the above insurance coverage as respect to the City's interest under the contract. Certificates showing proof of insurance shall be submitted to the City prior to commencement of services under the agreement. Further, it shall be an affirmative obligation upon the consultant to advise the City's Risk Management Department within two (2) days of the cancellation herein at one of the following options below:

- Email – ccribb@georgetownsc.gov
- Fax - 843.545.4201
- Mailing address - PO Box 939, Georgetown, SC 29442

Failure to do so shall be construed to be a breach of the agreement:

12. Indemnification - The selected consultant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and their authorized officers, employees, agents, and volunteers from any and all claims, actions, losses, damages, and/or liabilities arising from their acts, errors, or omissions and for any costs or expenses incurred by the City therefore under an agreement.
13. Compliance With Law – The selected consultant and its agents and employees shall be bound and comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinance rules and regulations, as well as all other governing bodies having legal jurisdiction with respect to the area where such work is performed.
14. City Business License - The selected consultant shall be required to have a yearly business license or obtain a "per-job" business license prior to work commencing. Contact the Finance Department at 843.545.4041 for business license information. These expenses shall be included in the total proposal cost.

15. Payment terms – An itemized billing statement must be submitted in a form specified by the City for services performed. The City will remit full payment on all undisputed invoices within thirty (30) days from receipt of the invoice by the appropriate person(s) (to be designated at the time of contract).

General Contractual Requirements-

1. Force Majeure - The consultant shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the consultant. Such causes may include, but are not limited to acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of Governments in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restriction, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather; but in every case the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the consultant.
2. Governing Law - Except to the extent that this agreement may be governed by any federal law, including federal bankruptcy law, this agreement shall be governed by, constructed and interpreted under, and enforced exclusively in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina, and the courts in the State of South Carolina shall have jurisdiction with respect to any dispute arising hereunder.
3. Consultant Qualifications - Consultant must, upon request of the City, furnish satisfactory evidence of its ability to furnish products and/or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this RFP. The City reserves the right to make the final determination as to the consultant's ability to provide the services herein.
4. Consultant Responsibility – Each proposal shall fully acquaint him/herself with conditions relating to the scope and restrictions attending the execution of the work under the conditions of this RFP. It is expected that this will sometimes require on-site observation. The failure or omission of the consultant to acquaint him/herself with existing conditions shall in no way relieve him/her of any obligation with respect to this RFP or to a contract.
5. Affirmative Action - The consultant will take affirmative action in complying with all federal and state requirements concerning fair employment and employment of the handicapped, and concerning the treatment of all employees without regard or discrimination by reason of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or physical handicap.
6. Women and Minority Business Enterprise (WMBE) Statement - It is the policy of the City to provide minorities and women equal opportunity for participating in all aspects of the City's contracting and procurement programs, including but not limited to employment, construction projects, and lease agreements consistent with the laws of the State of South Carolina. It is the policy of the City to prohibit discrimination against any person or business in pursuit of these opportunities on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, handicap, or veteran status. It is further the policy of the City to conduct its contracting and procurement programs so as to prevent such discrimination and to resolve any and all claims of such discrimination.
7. Termination - Subject to the following provisions, any contract resulting from this Request for Proposals may be terminated by the City provided a thirty (30) day advance notice in writing by the City Administrator, or his designee, is given to the consultant:

7.1 Non-Appropriations - Funds for this contract are payable from local appropriations. If the sufficient appropriations are not made to pay the charges under the contract it shall terminate without any obligation to the City.

7.2. Convenience - In the event that a contract is terminated or canceled upon request and for the convenience of the City without the required thirty (30) day advance written notice, then the City shall negotiate reasonable termination costs, if applicable.

7.3 Cause - Termination by the City for the cause, default or negligence on part of the consultant, shall be excluded from the foregoing provisions; termination costs, if any shall not apply. The thirty (30) day advance notice requirement is waived and the default provision herein shall apply.

7.4 Default – In case of default by the consultant, the City reserves the right to purchase any and all items/services in default in open market, charging consultant with any excessive costs. SHOULD SUCH CHARGE BE ASSESSED, NO SUBSEQUENT PROPOSALS OF THE DEFAULTING CONSULTANT WILL BE CONSIDERED UNTIL THE ASSESSED CHARGE HAS BEEN SATISFIED.

8. Prime Consultant Responsibilities - The consultant will be required to assume sole responsibility for the complete effort as required by this RFP. The City will consider the consultant to be the sole point of contact with regard to all contractual matters.
9. Subcontracting - If any part of the work covered by this RFP is to be subcontracted, the consultant shall identify the subcontracting organization and the contractual arrangements made therewith at the time of the offer. All subcontractors must be approved by the City. The successful consultant will also furnish the corporate or company name and the names of the officers of any subcontractors engaged by the consultant.
10. Ownership of Material – All materials and documents submitted by the consultant in response to this RFP become the property of the City and will not be returned to the consultant.
11. Compliance with State and Federal Requirements – State and Federal requirements that are more restrictive than these set forth herein shall be followed by the consultant.
12. Contract Amendments - Amendments to any agreement between the City and the consultant must be reviewed and approved in writing by the City Administrator or his designee.
13. Assignment - No contract or its provisions may be assigned, sublet, or transferred without the written consent of the City.
14. Records Retention and Right to Audit – The City shall have the right to audit the books and records of the consultant as they pertain to this contract. Such books and records shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment under contract.
15. The City may conduct performance audits of the consultant, as determined necessary by the City. Pertaining to all audits, the consultant shall make available to the City access to its computer files containing the history of the contract performance and all other documents related to the audit. Additionally, any software used by the consultant shall be made available for auditing purposes at no cost to the City.
16. Independent Contractor Status - The parties hereby agree that the consultant is an independent contractor of the City and that nothing in an agreement with the City shall be deemed to place the parties in a relationship of employer/employee, partners, or joint ventures. Neither party shall have the right to obligate or bind the other in any manner. Each party agrees and acknowledges that it will not hold itself out as an authorized agent

with the power to bind the other party in any manner. Each party shall only be responsible for any withholding taxes, payroll taxes, disability insurance payments, unemployment taxes, or other similar taxes or charges with respect to its activities in relation to the performance of its obligations of an agreement.

17. Representations of Consultant - Consultant represents, warrants, and covenants that:
- (a) In providing the services consultant shall utilize the care and skill used by members of the consultant's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.
 - (b) All employees provided by the consultant to the City shall have the qualifications, skills, and experience necessary to perform his/her job in accordance with the requirements of the agreement. The City may request the removal of any employee for a good cause.
 - (c) Consultant is a business validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of South Carolina.
18. Indemnity Provisions - Consultant agrees to and shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all liability, loss, damages or injury, and all costs and expenses (Including attorney fees and costs of any suit related thereto) suffered or incurred by the City, arising from or related to the terms of this project, or consultant's performance thereunder.

Exhibits Available-

- A. Engineer Proposal Form
- B. Mandatory Vendor Submittal Form
- C. Site Map
- D. Professional Services Agreement Sample

ENGINEER PROPOSAL FORM

WTP- Hypochlorite Disinfection System

Project No. 1610

No.	TASKS	QTY.	UNIT	FEE
1	TASK 1: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION			
	Kickoff Meeting with Owner			
	Preliminary Engineering Report- Draft			
	Preliminary Engineering Report -Final			
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$19,200.00
2	TASK 2: ENGINEERING DESIGN PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION			
	Design 60% Complete			
	Design 90% Complete- Permit Set			
	Design 100 % Complete-Bid Set			
	Permitting			
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$99,000.00
3	TASK 3: BIDDING & PROCUREMENT PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION			
	Pre-Bid Conference			
	Bid Addenda			
	Notice of Award Recommendation			
	Bid Tab Certification			
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$14,200.00
4	TASK 4: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PHASE - 6 MONTH DURATION			
	Project Management			
	Pre-Construction Meeting			
	RFI's, Submittals, and Pay App Reviews			
	Change Order Reviews			
	Closeout			
	Construction Field Observations -100 work hours			
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$70,200.00
5	REIMBURSABLES (Mileage and document production only)	1	LS	\$2,600.00
TOTAL FEE				\$205,200.00

The undersigned declares that his/her firm is (use as applicable):

A corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida

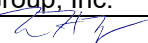
A partnership consisting of: _____

An individual or sole proprietor: _____

listed and to fully bind the firm listed to all the conditions and provisions thereof.

interest whatsoever in this proposal or the contract that may be entered into as a result thereof, and that in all respects the

Company Name: Ardurra Group, Inc.

Respectfully Submitted By: 

(Type/Print Name) William H. Young, PE

(Title) Group Leader | Water/Wastewater

Date: 9/30/2025

Street: 4105 Faber Place Drive, Suite 410

City, State, Zip Code: North Charleston, SC 29405

Telephone: 843.416.5560

Email: byoung@ardurra.com



Exhibit B
MANDATORY VENDOR SUBMITTAL FORM

The City's Procurement Ordinance to include the Local Vendor Preference Option, can be found in its entirety on the City's [website](#).

SECTION 2-185 COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALDING LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE

☐ I certify that [Company Name] _____
is a **Resident Bidder** of Georgetown City/County as defined in the City of Georgetown Ordinance Chapter 2 Administration, Article IV Procurement, Section 2-185, and our principal place of business is _____ [City and State].

☒ I certify that [Company Name] Ardurra Group, Inc.
is a **Non-Resident Bidder** of Georgetown City/County as defined in the City of Georgetown Ordinance Chapter 2 Administration, Article IV Procurement, Section 2-185, and our principal place of business is North Charleston, Charleston County, SC [City and State].

(X) 
Signature of Company Officer

(X) 9/30/2025
Date

City of Georgetown

Water Treatment Plant

WTP SITE MAP
EXHIBIT C

2355 Anthuan Maybank Dr

Google Earth

Image © 2025 Airbus

200 ft

Page 283 of 472

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____ and effective

Immediately between _____ (hereinafter called the "CONSULTANT") and the City of Georgetown, a duly organized and validly existing politic body of the State of South Carolina (hereinafter called "CITY"),

WITNESSETH THAT

WHEREAS, The CITY desires to engage the services of a professional consultant for the purpose of _____, hereinafter referred to as "Project"; and,

WHEREAS, The CITY has solicited proposals for same by that certain Request for Proposal for Consulting Services, hereinafter referred to as "RFP", a copy of which is attached hereto for all purposes as **EXHIBIT "1"**; and,

WHEREAS, The CONSULTANT has represented to CITY that it has the qualifications, experience, expertise, training, and personnel to timely perform the Project for the CITY; and,

WHEREAS, The CONSULTANT has expressed its desire to do so by their proposal, dated

_____, hereinafter referred to as "Proposal", a copy of which is attached hereto for all purposes as **EXHIBIT "2"**; and,

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter in an agreement for the Consultant to perform the Project for CITY per all the terms and conditions more particularly set out herein below;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing, and of other good and valuable consideration as described, the adequacy of which is acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

(1) **SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

- a. CONSULTANT hereby agrees to perform the tasks and services as outlined in the Scope of Work, which is part of the RFP.
- b. CITY may, from time to time, require changes in the WORK of the CONSULTANT to be performed hereunder. Such changes, which are mutually agreed upon by and between CITY and the CONSULTANT, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.
- c. CONSULTANT is obligated to comply with applicable standards of normal professional architectural or engineering care in the performance of the services and covenants that the services will be performed in accordance with the specifications set forth in the statement of work. Written notice of non-conforming services must be promptly given by the CITY to CONSULTANT. CONSULTANT'S obligations arising from non-conforming services as set forth in this paragraph shall extend compliant with the applicable statute of limitations in the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. CONSULTANT hereby disclaims all other warranties both express and implied.

(2) **COMPENSATION:**

- a. CITY agrees to pay CONSULTANT a sum not-to-exceed:

_____ dollars (\$ _____) in accordance with the Proposal, incorporated into this Agreement as Exhibit 2, and hereinafter referred to as "Compensation";
- b. CONSULTANT shall submit monthly invoices for work completed to CITY by the fifth day of the month following the month in which such work is done. Such invoices shall reference the contract number and shall be accompanied by a monthly progress report and/or any reasonably required supporting materials and/or data.
- c. CITY shall pay the CONSULTANT for such invoice within thirty (30) days thereafter, provided same has been reviewed and approved by CITY, which review shall be without undue delay.

- d. If CITY approves payment in an amount less than that submitted by CONSULTANT in the invoice, then the unpaid portion of such invoice shall be retained until approved by CITY, as set out herein; and the parties hereto shall work in good faith to resolve such discrepancy within five (5) days thereafter.
- e. COMPENSATION shall not be made for WORK which is not part of the original Scope of Services or is not amended in writing as set forth in Article 1b.
- f. In the event funds are not appropriated or become non-appropriated for an included fiscal year by CITY, it is agreed by the parties that this Agreement will become null and void and the CITY's obligations cannot extend beyond the date of non-appropriation.

(3) **SCHEDULE OF SERVICES:**

- a. The WORK to be performed by the CONSULTANT shall begin upon the date in the CITY's Notice to Proceed letter to the CONSULTANT, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "A"**, and hereinafter referred to as "NTP"
- b. The WORK shall be completed in accordance with the Schedule, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "B"**, and hereinafter referred to as "Schedule".
- c. Modifications to the SCHEDULE may be required. Such modifications, which are mutually agreed upon by and between CITY and the CONSULTANT shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.

(4) **PERSONNEL:**

- a. The CONSULTANT shall supply the necessary personnel required to perform the services under this Agreement. A list of key personnel supplied by the CONSULTANT under this Agreement are noted on the Personnel List, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "C"**, and hereinafter referred to as "PERSONNEL LIST".
- b. The Personnel List shall include the name, title, and hourly billing rate of each entry on the list.

- c. All the services required hereunder will be performed by the CONSULTANT or under CONSULTANT'S supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be qualified to perform such services.
- d. The CITY reserves the right to request the substitution of CONSULTANT'S personnel, whether listed or not listed in PERSONNEL, assigned to this Agreement.

(5) INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

- a. The CONSULTANT shall always be considered an independent contractor hereunder, and neither CONSULTANT nor its employees, agents or representatives shall, under any circumstances, be considered employees of CITY.
- b. The CITY shall not be legally responsible for negligence or other wrong-doing, either intentional or unintentional, by CONSULTANT or CONSULTANT's employees, agents, or representatives.
- c. The CITY shall not deduct from payment to CONSULTANT any federal or state unemployment taxes, federal or state income taxes, Social Security tax, or any other amounts for benefits to CONSULTANT.
- d. The CITY shall not provide the CONSULTANT with any insurance coverage or other benefits, including Workers Compensation, normally provided by CITY for CITY's employees.

(6) SERVICES AND MATERIALS TO BE FURNISHED BY CITY:

- a. CITY shall furnish the CONSULTANT with any available information, data, and material pertinent to the execution of this Agreement.
- b. CITY shall cooperate with the CONSULTANT in carrying out the work herein and shall provide adequate staff for liaison with the CONSULTANT.

(7) **TERMINATION:**

- a. CITY may terminate this Agreement upon seven (7) days written notice to CONSULTANT for CONSULTANT's failure to provide services hereunder to CITY's sole reasonable satisfaction.
- b. CITY may terminate this Agreement for any reason as CITY in its sole discretion shall decide upon fifteen (15) days written notice to CONSULTANT.
- c. Termination of this Agreement shall not relieve either party of any obligation incurred one to the other prior to said termination. Specifically, CITY agrees to pay CONSULTANT for all work performed hereunder and all reasonable costs incurred prior to said termination.

(8) **FORCE MAJEURE:**

- a. Force majeure includes acts of God, acts of other branches of government in either their sovereign or contractual capacities, or any similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the parties.
- b. Any delays in or failure of performance by either party that are caused by a Force Majeure shall not constitute breach of this Agreement.
- c. In the event of force majeure, as herein defined occurs, both parties shall be entitled to a reasonable extension of time for performance of their WORK.

(9) **PERMITS, CERTIFICATES AND/OR LICENSES:**

- a. CONSULTANT shall comply with all applicable federal, state, county and City laws and ordinances, in effect as of the date of this agreement in the performance of its obligations hereunder.
- b. CONSULTANT shall procure and maintain all permits and license(s) required to perform the WORK, including any necessary business license(s).

(10) **NOTICES:**

- a. Any notices, bills, invoices, or reports required by this Agreement shall be sufficient if sent by the parties in the United States mail, postage paid to the addresses noted below:

CITY

City Administrator

c/o City Engineer

City of Georgetown

Post Office Box 939

Georgetown, SC 29440

Phone: (843) 545-4500

CONSULTANT

Address

Phone:

(11) **DOCUMENTS:**

- a. The CITY shall be deemed as the owner of all work produced under this Agreement, including but not limited to drawings, specifications, reports, field data, notes, and other documents whether handwritten, typed or in electronic form.
- b. The CITY may use, reuse, copy, distribute and disseminate any and all work produced under this Agreement and rely on the accuracy of the CONSULTANT, so long as the documents remain unaltered, and only for the purpose for which the work product was originally intended under this Agreement.
- c. The CITY may modify any and all work produced under this Agreement as it sees fit; however, any modification shall also relieve the CONSULTANT of responsibility as to the work product and/or any modification thereof.

(12) **INFORMATION OF REPORTS:**

- a. The CONSULTANT shall, at such time and in form as CITY may require, furnish such periodic reports concerning the status of the project, such statements, and copies of proposed and executed plans and other information relative to project as may be requested by CITY.

and shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

- e. CONSULTANT shall maintain Workers Compensation Insurance for all of CONSULTANT's employees who are in any way connected with the performance under this Agreement. Such insurance shall comply with all applicable state laws and provide a waiver of subrogation against the CITY, its officers, officials, agents and employees.
- f. CONSULTANT and/or its insurers are responsible for payment of any liability arising out of Workers Compensation, unemployment or employee benefits offered to its employees.
- g. Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best's rating of not less than A: VII and authorized to do business in the State of South Carolina, unless otherwise approved by CITY.
- h. CONSULTANT shall not self-insure in satisfaction of any insurance requirement set out herein without the express, written approval of CITY.

(15) COMPLETENESS OF AGREEMENT:

- a. This Agreement and any additional or supplementary document or documents incorporated herein by specific reference contain all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto, and no other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement or any part thereof shall have any validity or bind any of the parties hereto.
- b. This Agreement is entered into with full understanding and awareness of such requirement.
- c. CITY shall be allowed to rely upon the representations of CONSULTANT as set out in the Proposal.
- d. Except for the foregoing, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and may not be modified or amended except in writing signed by both parties hereto.

(16) **CONFLICTS:**

- a. In the case of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms of any other agreement between the parties hereto, the terms of this Agreement shall control.
- b. If there is a conflict between the CONSULTANTS' Proposal and this Agreement, then this Agreement shall control.
- c. If there is a conflict between the CITY's Request for Proposal and the CONSULTANT's Proposal, the CITY'S RFP shall control.
- d. Both parties agree that all conflicts arising under this Agreement that cannot be settled between the parties shall be resolved in the Georgetown County Court of Common Pleas (Non-Jury).

(17) **SEVERABILITY:**

- a. If any part or provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not in any way affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining parts and provisions of this Agreement.

(18) **NONWAIVER:**

- a. The waiver by CITY or CONSULTANT of a breach of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach, and no delay in acting with regard to any breach of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of the breach.
- b. In no event shall the making of any payment by CITY to the CONSULTANT constitute or be construed as a waiver by CITY of any breach of covenant, or any default which may exist on the part of the CONSULTANT.
- c. The making of any such payment by CITY while any such breach or default shall exist in no way impairs or prejudices any right or remedy available to CITY in respect to such breach or default.

(19) **GOVERNING LAW:**

- a. This Agreement and the rights, obligations, and remedies of the parties hereto, shall in all respects be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

(20) **RESPONSIBILITY:**

- a. Each party shall be responsible for its own acts as provided under the law of South Carolina and will be responsible for all damages, costs, fees and expenses which arise out of the performance of this Agreement which are due to that party's own negligence, tortious acts and other unlawful conduct and the negligence, tortious action and other unlawful conduct of its respective agents, officers and employees.
- b. The foregoing notwithstanding, and excluding CONSULTANT'S liability for bodily injury or property damage of third parties, the total aggregate liability of CONSULTANT arising out of the performance or breach of this Agreement shall not exceed the greater of the compensation paid to CONSULTANT hereunder or \$500,000.00. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, neither party shall have liability to the other for contingent, consequential, or other indirect damages including, without limitation, damages for loss of use, revenue, or profit; operating costs and facility downtime, however the same may be caused. The limitations and exclusions of liability set forth herein shall apply regardless of the fault, breach of contract, tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise of the parties, including their respective employees, or sub consultants.

(21) **INDEMNIFICATION:**

- a. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold CITY, its employees, officers, officials, and/or representatives, free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, demands, suits,

judgments, causes of action and/or expenses, of any kind including, but not limited to the payment of reasonable attorney's fees, resulting from property damage and/or personal injury, including death, resulting from the negligence, errors, omissions, and/or willful misconduct of CONSULTANT, if any, arising out of the performance of its duties hereunder.

- b. Such losses, liabilities, expenses, damages and/or claims shall include, but not be limited to, civil or criminal fines or penalties, a taking, whether direct, indirect or inverse, or for loss of use and/or service, personal injury, death, libel, slander, and reasonable attorney's fees in the underlying action through all levels of appeals.
- c. Should CITY be named in any suit, action or claim under the terms hereof, then, to the extent of, and in proportion to, its indemnification obligation, CONSULTANT shall appear and defend CITY at CONSULTANT's cost and expense, provided that CITY shall always have the option to appear and defend such action or claim on its own behalf.
- d. The foregoing indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

(22) **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)**

- a. The parties acknowledge that all documents are subject to release under the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and will be released to the public unless exempt from disclosure under the FOIA.
- b. If CONSULTANT contends a document is exempt from disclosure under the FOIA, it shall mark any such documents plainly, and seek protection from disclosure by filing an appropriate action in Circuit Court and shall bear the cost of the action and any monetary or attorney's fees awarded to the person or entity making the FOIA request.
- c. If CONSULTANT objects to release and litigation is commenced against the CITY under the FOIA, CITY agrees to promptly notify CONSULTANT, who shall move to intervene as a party.

- d. CONSULTANT agrees to hold CITY harmless from and indemnify for all costs (including plaintiff's attorney's fees if awarded by the Court) incurred by the CITY in defending the lawsuit and the funds necessary to satisfy any judgment and all costs on appeal, if any.

(23) ASSIGNABILITY:

- a. The parties hereby agree that CONSULTANT may not assign, convey, or transfer its interest, rights and duties in this Agreement without the prior written consent of CITY.

(24) THIRD PARTY OBLIGATIONS:

- a. Neither party shall be obligated or liable to any party other than the second party to this Agreement.

(25) RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING:

- a. CONSULTANT shall comply with all requirements of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which prohibits all recipients of federal funds from using appropriated monies for lobbying activities.

(26) SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS:

- a. The rights and obligations herein shall inure to and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CITY and the CONSULTANT have executed this agreement as of the date first written above.

CITY OF GEORGETOWN

CONSULTANT

By: _____

By: _____

Title: City Administrator

Title: Principal/Owner



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Engineering
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve contract award to Ardurra Group Inc. to provide engineering services for the WTP- Rehabilitation of Old Basin Project No. 1611 for a total fee of \$137,000.
Amount Requested:	\$137,000
In Current Budget?:	Yes
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	None
Points to Consider:	1. The City requested direct solicitations from three firms: Ardurra, Bolton & Menk, and GMC. 2. All three firms submitted fee proposals for this project. 3. Ardurra presented the most competitive fee.
Options:	1. Approve 2. Not Approve
Staff Recommendation:	Approve

Reviews:

Orlando Arteaga	Created/Initiated	Approver
Orlando Arteaga	Approved	Approver
Kathy Vermeland	Approved	Approver
Elise Crosby	Approved	Approver
Scott Whittier	New	Approver
Stephanie Buccione		Approver

Attachments:

1. Engineering Bid Tabulation-Sed Basin Rehab
2. SUBMITTAL LISTING
3. WTP-Rehabilitation of Old Sedimentation _ Flocculation Basin - Initialed RFP
4. WTP-Rehabilitation of Old Sedimentation _ Flocculation Basin - Engineer Price Proposal Form
5. WTP Rehabilitation of Old Sedimentation _ Floc Basin - Exhibit B-Mandatory Local Vendor Submittal Form Signed
6. Exhibit C-WTP Site Map
7. Exhibit D. Consulting Agreement

ENGINEERING BID TABULATION

WTP- Sed Basin Rehabilitation
Project No. 1611

				Ardurra	Bolton & Menk	GMC
No.	TASKS	QTY.	UNIT	FEE	FEE	FEE
1	TASK 1: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION					
	Kickoff Meeting with Owner					
	Sed Basin Inspection					
	Preliminary Engineering Report- Draft					
	Preliminary Engineering Report -Final					
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$18,300.00	\$35,000.00	\$30,000.00
2	TASK 2: ENGINEERING DESIGN PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION					
	Design 60% Complete					
	Design 90% Complete- Permit Set					
	Design 100 % Complete-Bid Set					
	Permitting					
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$61,900.00	\$70,750.00	\$66,000.00
3	TASK 3: BIDDING & PROCUREMENT PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION					
	Pre-Bid Conference					
	Bid Addenda					
	Notice of Award Recommendation					
	Bid Tab Certification					
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$13,800.00	\$13,500.00	\$16,000.00
4	TASK 4: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PHASE - 6 MONTH DURATION					
	Project Management					
	Pre-Construction Meeting					
	RFI's, Submittals, and Pay App Reviews					
	Change Order Reviews					
	Closeout					
	Construction Field Observations -50 work hours					
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$41,400.00	\$55,000.00	\$91,000.00
5	REIMBURSABLES (Mileage and document production only)	1	LS	\$1,600.00	\$0.00	\$12,000.00
TOTAL FEE				\$137,000.00	\$174,250.00	\$215,000.00

Note 1

Note 1: Corrected

I certify that I have reviewed the proposals for accuracy

Orlando Arteaga

Digitally signed by Orlando Arteaga
Reason: I attest to the accuracy and integrity of this document
Date: 2025.10.06 08:57:36-04'00'

10/6/2025
Date



CITY OF GEORGETOWN



SUBMITTAL LISTING

PROJECT: WTP Rehabilitation of Old Sedimentation & Folcculation Basin Request for Proposal	DATE OF BID OPENING: Wednesday, October 01, 2025, 2:30 pm
	PLACE: Online submittals received through www.georgetownsc.gov

****NOT CERTIFIED****

SIGNED: Nereo Parreno
[Nereo Parreno \(Oct 1, 2025 14:45:40 EDT\)](#)

COMPANY NAME	PROPOSAL AMOUNT	REQUIREMENTS	COMMENTS:
GMC LLC	\$203,000.00	All documents received	Proposal Received on Time - Currently Under Review
Bolton & Menk	\$174,250.00	All documents received	Proposal Received on Time - Currently Under Review
Ardurra Group Inc	\$137,000.00	All documents received	Proposal Received on Time - Currently Under Review



REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
(RFP)
FOR
CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICES

REQUESTOR: City of Georgetown
1134 North Fraser Street
Georgetown, SC 29440
Contact: Nereo Parreno, Purchasing Agent
Email: nparreno@georgetownsc.gov
Phone: 843.545.4046

PROJECT: WTP-Rehabilitation of Old Sedimentation & Flocculation Basin

GL No.: 0031.16.00.9000.3300

PROJECT NO. 1611

RELEASE DATE: Wednesday, September 3, 2025

DUE DATE: **Wednesday, October 1, 2025**
On or before 2:30 PM EST (local time)

Proposals must be submitted electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov.
The City will not accept proposals by hard copy, fax, or email.

For instructions on how to submit your Proposal electronically, please refer to the City's website, [click here](#) for a direct link.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Page</u>
Important hyperlinks and email address.....	3
Communication.....	3
Background.....	3
Purpose.....	3
Project Description.....	4
Site Visit.....	4
Scope of Services.....	4
Process.....	5
Award and Evaluation Criteria	7
Protest Procedure.....	7
Questions.....	8
Schedule of Events.....	9
Submittal Instructions.....	11
General Contractual Requirements.....	14
Exhibits.....	16

Important hyperlinks and email addresses:

1. [City of Georgetown website](#)
2. [City of Georgetown Public Facebook](#)
3. [City of Georgetown Purchasing Ordinance in its entirety.](#)
4. [All available project documents](#)
5. All questions must be submitted directly through Bidnet:
<https://www.bidnetdirect.com/south-carolina/cityofgeorgetown>

Communication

It is the policy of the City of Georgetown to commit to transparency, ensure impartiality, and complete procurement processes free of internal and external influences. To accomplish this policy, ex parte communication about the bid, between the time of commencement of preparation of the solicitation document and the bid award (written or oral), is prohibited. Therefore, potential respondents and/or respondents submitting proposals, bids, qualifications, Proposals, etc. shall not engage in communication with any City employee, including elected officials, except the City official(s) designated as the contact in the Solicitation Document.

Any communication outside the one between the designated City contact in the Solicitation Document and respondents shall be considered ex parte communication and shall not be relied upon. The City shall disqualify any potential respondent and/or respondent's proposal if the City discovers that potential respondent and/or respondent engaged in ex parte communication.

City employees and/or elected officials shall neither initiate nor engage in ex parte communication with potential respondent and/or respondents.

Background

The water treatment plant (WTP) services the entire City of Georgetown. The WTP has a capacity of 6 MGD. The City maintains and operates a water distribution system within and outside its municipal boundary. The City distributes domestic water to a variety of customers including residential, educational, governmental, commercial and hospital facilities.

The plant has been in operation since 1974 and underwent major upgrades in 2000.

A new secondary sedimentation and flocculation basin became operational in September of 2025. Once online, the Flocculation-Sedimentation Basin No. 2 will allow for the existing Flocculation-Sedimentation Basin No. 1 to be taken off-line to allow for much needed maintenance and repair.

Purpose

The purpose of this RFP is to seek fee proposals from the pre-qualified consultants to perform engineering work related to this RFP. The selected consultant will be hired as the engineer of record. It is the responsibility of the submitting firm to familiarize themselves with the project area and access.

The words engineer, consultant, or consulting firm are meant to be synonymous in this RFP.

Project Description

The project consists in the rehabilitation of the existing sedimentation & flocculation basin. The existing stainless steel settlement plates have reached their useful life and are in need of replacement. Other mechanical and electrical components may need to be replaced as well. Plate settlers have failed and collapsed in many areas, which cause the basin to perform below its design intent. The old basin will be completely drained to allow for any necessary inspections. The consultant shall prepare a PER prior to the design phase of the project.

Site Visit

A mandatory site visit must be scheduled with the Plant Manager prior to the award of the engineering contract.

Denver Gordon
Plant Manager
Phone: 843-545-4512
Site Address: 2355 Maybank Drive, Georgetown, SC

Scope of Services

The engineering consultant will be responsible for preparing engineering documents related to this work. The consultant will perform a complete inspection of the basin once it is fully drained to determine the necessary repairs, replacement of the settlement plates and other internal mechanical components. Lighting above the basin is non-functional. New LEED photocell lights mounted on a breakaway pole base will be required.

The selected consultant will provide the following services:

TASK 1: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING - 3 MONTH DURATION

- Kickoff Meeting with Owner
- Sed Basin Inspection
- Preliminary Engineering Report- Draft
- Preliminary Engineering Report -Final

TASK 2: ENGINEERING DESIGN - 3 MONTH DURATION

- Design 60% Complete
- Design 90% Complete- Permit Set
- Design 100 % Complete-Bid Set
- Permitting

TASK 3: BIDDING & PROCUREMENT - 3 MONTH DURATION

- Pre-Bid Conference
- Bid Addenda
- Notice of Award Recommendation
- Bid Tab Certification

TASK 4: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT - 6 MONTH DURATION

Project Management
Pre-Construction Meeting
RFI's, Submittals, and Pay App Reviews
Change Order Reviews
Closeout
Construction Field Observations

The City will:

1. Provide the information requested by the selected consultant.
2. Pay for all permit fees.
3. Provide all front-end construction documents
4. Post any necessary Addenda.
5. Release Notices of Intent to Award, Notice of Award, and Notice to Proceed.
6. Approve payment for all engineering and contracting services rendered based on percentage of work completed.

Process

The City reserves the right to request additional information from any, and all prospective bidders or individuals deemed necessary by the City to evaluate the Proposals. However, this process may not be used as an opportunity to submit missing documentation or information or make substantive revisions to the original proposal.

The City reserves the right to cancel or reissue the RFP and/or revise the schedule at any time.

The City also reserves the right to accept or reject any proposals deemed in its best interest and to accept all or part of the scope of work herein as its project timeline and/or budget allows.

By initialing the bottom of each page of this RFP document, firms represent that (1) their representatives have read and understood the solicitation and (2) their proposal is made in compliance with this solicitation. The firm's representatives are expected to examine this RFP thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at their risk.

All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in this RFP shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work unless otherwise directed by addendum. Firms assume responsibility for any ambiguity in the solicitation that their representatives do not bring to the City's attention.

The City shall have the absolute sole discretion in evaluating both the proposal and qualifications of the firms. Contracts must be awarded to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the project, considering the fee and qualifications.

This solicitation will be conducted in accordance with the City's Purchasing Ordinance which can be found in its entirety on the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov.

It is the responsibility of the submitting consultant to familiarize themselves with the City's procurement process.

The City will conduct the selection for the best qualified, responsive, and responsible consultant in the following manner:

1. This solicitation document will be made available on the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov,
2. Proposals will be received electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov, no later than the aforementioned deadline. The submittal listing of proposals received will be posted on the City's website at <https://georgetownsc.gov> under "Bids" not earlier than 48 hours after opening. Due to the possibility of negotiation with any firm submitting a reasonable and responsible proposal which appears to be eligible for contract award pursuant to the selection criteria set forth in this RFP, prices will not be divulged at the time of opening.
3. At the conclusion of the RFP process, qualified submittals may be presented to the Georgetown City Council for review and approval, as required.
4. A firm will be selected for contract negotiations as required.
5. The City of Georgetown will notify the selected firm of intent to offer a contract award.

Award and Evaluation Criteria

Submission of a proposal indicates acceptance by the Consultant of the conditions contained in this RFP. Contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. In determining lowest responsive and responsible bidder, in addition to price, the Purchasing Agent and/or Department Director shall consider:

- (a) The ability, capacity, and skill of the bidder to perform the contract or provide the service required;
- (b) Whether the bidder can perform the contract or provide the service promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
- (c) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the bidder;
- (d) The quality of performance of previous contracts or services;
- (e) The previous and existing compliance by the bidder with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
- (f) The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the bidder to perform the contract or provide the service;
- (g) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or contractual services to the particular use required;
- (h) The ability of the bidder to provide future maintenance and service for the use of the subject of the contract; and
- (i) Whether the bidder has met the criteria of the bid specifications, terms, and conditions. The determination is not limited to circumstances existing at the time of opening. If a bidder or offeror who otherwise would have been awarded a contract is found non responsible, a written determination of non-responsibility setting forth the basis of the finding shall be prepared by the Purchasing Agent. A copy of the determination shall be sent promptly to the non-responsible bidder or offeror. The final determination shall be made part of the procurement file.

The City of Georgetown reserves the right to use value engineering, negotiate with vendors, reject any or all bids, or waive any informality in the bidding. Bids could be held for a maximum of 60 (sixty) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to making a final decision.

The Local Vendor Preference Option will be applicable to this award.

The RFP is being issued by direct solicitation to the top three pre-qualified consultants: Ardurra, Bolton & Menk, and GMC selected during the plants' condition assessment qualifications review.

Protest Procedure

In accordance with the City's Procurement Ordinance, any protest or objection to this RFP award process must be submitted in writing to the City of Georgetown, Attn: Nereo Parreno, Purchasing Agent, PO Drawer 939, Georgetown, SC 29440, within ten (10) calendar days of the notification of award posted to the City's website.

Questions

No answers will be given over the phone.

All questions regarding this Request for Proposals must be submitted directly through our procurement platform, Bidnet, no later than 2:30 PM EST (local time) on Wednesday, September 17, 2025.

Answers to questions or Addenda will be posted on the City's website no later than 2:30 PM EST (local time), Wednesday, September 24, 2025

Please note - if you do not receive an online confirmation from Bidnet that your questions submission was successful, it is the bidder's sole responsibility to contact the Purchasing Agent at 843.545.4046.

No questions will be accepted after the deadline mentioned above. All submittals shall include the following in the subject line: **WTP Sed Basin Rehab**

Schedule of Events

WTP – EXISTING SED BASIN REHAB			
No.	MILESTONE EVENT	DATE	TIME (EST)
1	Request for Proposals (RFP): Engineering	Wednesday, September 3, 2025	
2	Mandatory site visit 2355 Anthuan Maybank	By appointment and must be completed before the award	
3	Deadline for written questions - emailed to: purchasing@georgetownsc.gov	Wednesday, September 17, 2025	2:30 PM
4	Deadline for addenda to be posted to the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov	Wednesday, September 24, 2025	2:30 PM
5	Engineering Proposals due date	Wednesday, October 1, 2025	2:30 PM
6	Award Engineering Contract - Tentative	Oct-25	
7	Begin Engineering	Nov-25	
8	Finish Engineering	Jun-26	
9	Construction Bidding & Award	July-September 2026	
10	Start Construction	October 2026	
11	Finish Construction	Mar-27	

When the Procurement Division is closed due to force majeure, Proposal openings will be postponed to the same time on the next official business day. The vendor is responsible for obtaining information regarding Proposal submittals directly from the [City's website](#).

Procurement procedures are subject to the City's procurement policies as outlined in Section 2-185 of the City's Municipal Code (Chapter (Administration), Article IV (Procurement)). The City's Procurement Ordinance can be found in its entirety on the [City's website](#).

The City reserves the right to change the project schedule as it deems necessary. In the event of a major date change, the City will post notice of such on the City's website and notify known participants. The City reserves the right to issue addenda to this RFP up to two (2) days before the RFP due date as needed to clarify the City's desires or to make corrections or changes to the RFP document or submittal process.

The City reserves the right to request additional information from any and all prospective bidders or individuals deemed necessary by the City to evaluate the proposals. However, this process may

not be used as an opportunity to submit missing documentation, missing information, or to make substantive revisions to the original Proposal.

The City reserves the right to cancel or reissue the RFP and/or revise the schedule at any time.

The City also reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals deemed in its best interest and to accept all or part of the scope of work herein as its project timeline and/or budget allows.

Once a final determination is made, the City is not required to furnish a statement of the reason(s) a proposal was not selected.

All information will be updated and posted on the [City's website](#).

It is the consultant's sole responsibility to obtain the information directly from the [City's website](#) regarding this project.

The consultant will acknowledge receipt of all issued addenda in their submittals, if applicable.

No: _____ Dated: _____

No: _____ Dated: _____

No: _____ Dated: _____

Submittal Instructions

The proposal price shall be valid for a period of 60 calendar days from the date of proposal opening.

By initialing the bottom of each page of this RFP document, the proposer represents that (1) their representatives have read and understood the solicitation and (2) their proposal is made in compliance with this solicitation. Proposer's representatives are expected to examine this RFP thoroughly and request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at their risk.

All procurement procedures are subject to the City's procurement policies as outlined in Section 2-185 of the City's municipal code.

The City's Purchasing Ordinance can be found in its entirety on the [City's website](#).

Your proposal must be submitted electronically to ensure it remains sealed until the scheduled bid opening date and time.

It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to have their Proposals delivered to the City before the closing hour and date. The City assumes no responsibility **for technological failure in submitting Proposals electronically**. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to confirm that their Proposal was submitted on time, and that their PDF file/files are not corrupt.

Submittals may be rejected if deemed non-responsive.

The City **WILL NOT** accept proposals by:

Hard copy

Fax

Email

To be considered responsive, interested parties **must** comply with the following:

1. Submit Proposal electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov.
[Click here to submit electronically.](#)

Submittal package must include **all** of following items:

- Engineer Proposal Form. (Exhibit A) .
- Complete Initialed copy of this RFP document - (Place responsible person's initial's on each page)
- Complete executed Mandatory Vendor Submittal Form (Exhibit B).

2. The City reserves the right to waive any minor informalities and irregularities of submittals that do not affect price, quantity, quality, or delivery. Minor informalities to include: failing to initial the Proposal, failing to acknowledge addenda, will not, by themselves result in a submittal being deemed non-responsive. The City will request that any and all bidders correct the minor informality or irregularity within the same specified time.
3. Proposal must be received electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov, no later than the aforementioned deadline. **It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to have their Proposals delivered to the City before the closing hour and date. The City assumes no responsibility for technological failure in submitting Proposals electronically. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to confirm that their Proposal was submitted on time, and that their PDF file/files are not corrupt.** Late Proposals will not be accepted nor considered. The official clock shall be that of the City's Purchasing Agent, or designee. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Proposals and to waive any informalities and technicalities in the Proposal process. No additional fees, costs, or any other reimbursable expenses will be allowed.
4. This solicitation does not commit the City to award a contract. The City reserves the right to waive any technicalities or informalities and to accept or reject any and/or all submissions as deemed by its sole judgment to be in its best interest. The City also reserves the right to terminate the selection process without notice, to waive any irregularities in any submittal, and to request additional information from any of the bidders submitting a Proposal.
5. Any bidder may withdraw their Proposal only by written request, at any time prior to the scheduled opening of responses. Partial or incomplete Proposals may be rejected.
6. All costs incurred in preparing the Proposal, or costs incurred in any other manner by the bidder in responding to this RFP, will be wholly the responsibility of the bidder. All materials and documents submitted by the bidder in response to this RFP become the property of the City and will not be returned.
7. Any proprietary information contained in the Proposal should be so indicated as follows:
Vendor Disclosure
Notice of SC Freedom of Information Act
"The parties acknowledge that all material submitted may be subject to release under the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and will be released to the public unless exempt from disclosure under the FOIA."

We discourage you from including any information you consider propriety or trade secret, as this material is subject to the FOIA once it's in the City's possession. If you must include any such information in your submission, please identify it by color, labeling, and/or bold font as "PROPRIETARY INFORMATION" so that it can be readily recognized. In the event the City receives a request for this material, the City will notify those parties who have identified information they believe is proprietary or trade secret of the request. The City has a ten (10) day deadline to respond to the request. This is your window to file an action challenging the release. Please be on notice that if the City is not served with such an action, the information will be released.

8. Proposals must be made in the official name of the company or individual under which business is conducted (showing official business address) and must be signed in ink by a person duly authorized to legally bind the person, partnership, company or corporation submitting the proposal. Proposals having any erasures or corrections must be initialed in ink by the vendor.
9. Disqualification and Rejection of Proposal – The City reserves the right to reject any proposal from a consultant who has failed to perform satisfactorily, or complete on time, or in a manner consistent with the RFP documents, contract of similar nature, or to reject the proposal from a consultant who is not in a position to perform such a contract satisfactorily. The City expressly reserves the right to award the contract to the consultant that best meets the requirements as set forth herein.
10. Assignment of Contract – Assignment to the selected consultant of any contract to be entered into in accordance with this RFP will not be recognized by the City unless such assignment has prior written approval of the City.
11. Insurance Provisions - The selected consultant will be required to provide and maintain proof of insurance throughout the contract term in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 and as required at the point of contract negotiation by the City's Risk Manager as follows:
 - Comprehensive General Liability (per occurrence);
 - Comprehensive Auto Liability (per occurrence); and
 - Workers' Compensation Liability
 - Automobile Liability
 - Professional Liability Insurance

The City of Georgetown is to be named as "Additional Insured" on the above insurance coverage as respect to the City's interest under the contract. Certificates showing proof of insurance shall be submitted to the City prior to commencement of services under the agreement. Further, it shall be an affirmative obligation upon the consultant to advise the City's Risk Management Department within two (2) days of the cancellation herein at one of the following options below:

- Email – ccribb@georgetownsc.gov
- Fax - 843.545.4201
- Mailing address - PO Box 939, Georgetown, SC 29442

Failure to do so shall be construed to be a breach of the agreement:

12. Indemnification - The selected consultant agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and their authorized officers, employees, agents, and volunteers from any and all claims, actions, losses, damages, and/or liabilities arising from their acts, errors, or omissions and for any costs or expenses incurred by the City therefore under an agreement.
13. Compliance With Law – The selected consultant and its agents and employees shall be bound and comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinance rules and regulations, as well as all other governing bodies having legal jurisdiction with respect to the area where such work is performed.
14. City Business License - The selected consultant shall be required to have a yearly business license or obtain a "per-job" business license prior to work commencing. Contact the Finance Department at 843.545.4041 for business license information. These expenses shall be included in the total proposal cost.

15. Payment terms – An itemized billing statement must be submitted in a form specified by the City for services performed. The City will remit full payment on all undisputed invoices within thirty (30) days from receipt of the invoice by the appropriate person(s) (to be designated at the time of contract).

General Contractual Requirements-

1. Force Majeure - The consultant shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the consultant. Such causes may include, but are not limited to acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of Governments in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restriction, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather; but in every case the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the consultant.
2. Governing Law - Except to the extent that this agreement may be governed by any federal law, including federal bankruptcy law, this agreement shall be governed by, constructed and interpreted under, and enforced exclusively in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina, and the courts in the State of South Carolina shall have jurisdiction with respect to any dispute arising hereunder.
3. Consultant Qualifications - Consultant must, upon request of the City, furnish satisfactory evidence of its ability to furnish products and/or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this RFP. The City reserves the right to make the final determination as to the consultant's ability to provide the services herein.
4. Consultant Responsibility – Each proposal shall fully acquaint him/herself with conditions relating to the scope and restrictions attending the execution of the work under the conditions of this RFP. It is expected that this will sometimes require on-site observation. The failure or omission of the consultant to acquaint him/herself with existing conditions shall in no way relieve him/her of any obligation with respect to this RFP or to a contract.
5. Affirmative Action - The consultant will take affirmative action in complying with all federal and state requirements concerning fair employment and employment of the handicapped, and concerning the treatment of all employees without regard or discrimination by reason of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or physical handicap.
6. Women and Minority Business Enterprise (WMBE) Statement - It is the policy of the City to provide minorities and women equal opportunity for participating in all aspects of the City's contracting and procurement programs, including but not limited to employment, construction projects, and lease agreements consistent with the laws of the State of South Carolina. It is the policy of the City to prohibit discrimination against any person or business in pursuit of these opportunities on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, handicap, or veteran status. It is further the policy of the City to conduct its contracting and procurement programs so as to prevent such discrimination and to resolve any and all claims of such discrimination.
7. Termination - Subject to the following provisions, any contract resulting from this Request for Proposals may be terminated by the City provided a thirty (30) day advance notice in writing by the City Administrator, or his designee, is given to the consultant:

7.1 Non-Appropriations - Funds for this contract are payable from local appropriations. If the sufficient appropriations are not made to pay the charges under the contract it shall terminate without any obligation to the City.

7.2. Convenience - In the event that a contract is terminated or canceled upon request and for the convenience of the City without the required thirty (30) day advance written notice, then the City shall negotiate reasonable termination costs, if applicable.

7.3 Cause - Termination by the City for the cause, default or negligence on part of the consultant, shall be excluded from the foregoing provisions; termination costs, if any shall not apply. The thirty (30) day advance notice requirement is waived and the default provision herein shall apply.

7.4 Default – In case of default by the consultant, the City reserves the right to purchase any and all items/services in default in open market, charging consultant with any excessive costs. SHOULD SUCH CHARGE BE ASSESSED, NO SUBSEQUENT PROPOSALS OF THE DEFAULTING CONSULTANT WILL BE CONSIDERED UNTIL THE ASSESSED CHARGE HAS BEEN SATISFIED.

8. Prime Consultant Responsibilities - The consultant will be required to assume sole responsibility for the complete effort as required by this RFP. The City will consider the consultant to be the sole point of contact with regard to all contractual matters.
9. Subcontracting - If any part of the work covered by this RFP is to be subcontracted, the consultant shall identify the subcontracting organization and the contractual arrangements made therewith at the time of the offer. All subcontractors must be approved by the City. The successful consultant will also furnish the corporate or company name and the names of the officers of any subcontractors engaged by the consultant.
10. Ownership of Material – All materials and documents submitted by the consultant in response to this RFP become the property of the City and will not be returned to the consultant.
11. Compliance with State and Federal Requirements – State and Federal requirements that are more restrictive than these set forth herein shall be followed by the consultant.
12. Contract Amendments - Amendments to any agreement between the City and the consultant must be reviewed and approved in writing by the City Administrator or his designee.
13. Assignment - No contract or its provisions may be assigned, sublet, or transferred without the written consent of the City.
14. Records Retention and Right to Audit – The City shall have the right to audit the books and records of the consultant as they pertain to this contract. Such books and records shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment under contract.
15. The City may conduct performance audits of the consultant, as determined necessary by the City. Pertaining to all audits, the consultant shall make available to the City access to its computer files containing the history of the contract performance and all other documents related to the audit. Additionally, any software used by the consultant shall be made available for auditing purposes at no cost to the City.
16. Independent Contractor Status - The parties hereby agree that the consultant is an independent contractor of the City and that nothing in an agreement with the City shall be deemed to place the parties in a relationship of employer/employee, partners, or joint ventures. Neither party shall have the right to obligate or bind the other in any manner. Each party agrees and acknowledges that it will not hold itself out as an authorized agent

with the power to bind the other party in any manner. Each party shall only be responsible for any withholding taxes, payroll taxes, disability insurance payments, unemployment taxes, or other similar taxes or charges with respect to its activities in relation to the performance of its obligations of an agreement.

17. Representations of Consultant - Consultant represents, warrants, and covenants that:
- (a) In providing the services consultant shall utilize the care and skill used by members of the consultant's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.
 - (b) All employees provided by the consultant to the City shall have the qualifications, skills, and experience necessary to perform his/her job in accordance with the requirements of the agreement. The City may request the removal of any employee for a good cause.
 - (c) Consultant is a business validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of South Carolina.
18. Indemnity Provisions - Consultant agrees to and shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all liability, loss, damages or injury, and all costs and expenses (Including attorney fees and costs of any suit related thereto) suffered or incurred by the City, arising from or related to the terms of this project, or consultant's performance thereunder.

Exhibits Available-

- A. Engineer Proposal Form
- B. Mandatory Vendor Submittal Form
- C. Site Map
- D. Professional Services Agreement Sample

ENGINEER PROPOSAL FORM

WTP- Sed Basin Rehabilitation

Project No. 1611

No.	TASKS	QTY.	UNIT	FEE
1	TASK 1: PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION			
	Kickoff Meeting with Owner			
	Sed Basin Inspection			
	Preliminary Engineering Report- Draft			
	Preliminary Engineering Report -Final			
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$ 18,300.00
2	TASK 2: ENGINEERING DESIGN PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION			
	Design 60% Complete			
	Design 90% Complete- Permit Set			
	Design 100 % Complete-Bid Set			
	Permitting			
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$ 61,900.00
3	TASK 3: BIDDING & PROCUREMENT PHASE - 3 MONTH DURATION			
	Pre-Bid Conference			
	Bid Addenda			
	Notice of Award Recommendation			
	Bid Tab Certification			
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$ 13,800.00
4	TASK 4: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT PHASE - 6 MONTH DURATION			
	Project Management			
	Pre-Construction Meeting			
	RFI's, Submittals, and Pay App Reviews			
	Change Order Reviews			
	Closeout			
	Construction Field Observations -50 work hours			
	SUBTOTAL	1	LS	\$ 41,400.00
5	REIMBURSABLES (Mileage and document production only)	1	LS	\$ 1,600.00
TOTAL FEE				\$ 137,000.00

The undersigned declares that his/her firm is (use as applicable):

A corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida

A partnership consisting of: _____

An individual or sole proprietor: _____

listed and to fully bind the firm listed to all the conditions and provisions thereof.

interest whatsoever in this proposal or the contract that may be entered into as a result thereof, and that in all respects the

Company Name: Ardurra Group, Inc.

Respectfully Submitted By: [Signature]

(Type/Print Name) William H Young, PE

(Title) Group Leader | Water, Wastewater

Date: 9/30/2025

Street: 4105 Faber Place Drive, Suite 410

City, State, Zip Code: North Charleston, SC 29405

Telephone: 843.416.5560

Email: byoung@ardurra.com



Exhibit B
MANDATORY VENDOR SUBMITTAL FORM

The City's Procurement Ordinance to include the Local Vendor Preference Option, can be found in its entirety on the City's [website](#).

SECTION 2-185 COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALDING LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE

☐ I certify that [Company Name] _____
is a **Resident Bidder** of Georgetown City/County as defined in the City of Georgetown Ordinance Chapter 2 Administration, Article IV Procurement, Section 2-185, and our principal place of business is North Charleston, SC [City and State].

☒ I certify that [Company Name] Ardurra Group, Inc.
is a **Non-Resident Bidder** of Georgetown City/County as defined in the City of Georgetown Ordinance Chapter 2 Administration, Article IV Procurement, Section 2-185, and our principal place of business is North Charleston, Charleston County, SC [City and State].

(X) 
Signature of Company Officer

(X) 9/30/2025
Date

 Initials

City of Georgetown

Water Treatment Plant

WTP SITE MAP
EXHIBIT C

2355 Anthuan Maybank Dr

Google Earth

Image © 2025 Airbus

200 ft

Page 318 of 472

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____ and effective

Immediately between _____ (hereinafter called the "CONSULTANT") and the City of Georgetown, a duly organized and validly existing politic body of the State of South Carolina (hereinafter called "CITY"),

WITNESSETH THAT

WHEREAS, The CITY desires to engage the services of a professional consultant for the purpose of _____, hereinafter referred to as "Project"; and,

WHEREAS, The CITY has solicited proposals for same by that certain Request for Proposal for Consulting Services, hereinafter referred to as "RFP", a copy of which is attached hereto for all purposes as **EXHIBIT "1"**; and,

WHEREAS, The CONSULTANT has represented to CITY that it has the qualifications, experience, expertise, training, and personnel to timely perform the Project for the CITY; and,

WHEREAS, The CONSULTANT has expressed its desire to do so by their proposal, dated

_____, hereinafter referred to as "Proposal", a copy of which is attached hereto for all purposes as **EXHIBIT "2"**; and,

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter in an agreement for the Consultant to perform the Project for CITY per all the terms and conditions more particularly set out herein below;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing, and of other good and valuable consideration as described, the adequacy of which is acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

(1) **SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

- a. CONSULTANT hereby agrees to perform the tasks and services as outlined in the Scope of Work, which is part of the RFP.
- b. CITY may, from time to time, require changes in the WORK of the CONSULTANT to be performed hereunder. Such changes, which are mutually agreed upon by and between CITY and the CONSULTANT, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.
- c. CONSULTANT is obligated to comply with applicable standards of normal professional architectural or engineering care in the performance of the services and covenants that the services will be performed in accordance with the specifications set forth in the statement of work. Written notice of non-conforming services must be promptly given by the CITY to CONSULTANT. CONSULTANT'S obligations arising from non-conforming services as set forth in this paragraph shall extend compliant with the applicable statute of limitations in the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. CONSULTANT hereby disclaims all other warranties both express and implied.

(2) **COMPENSATION:**

- a. CITY agrees to pay CONSULTANT a sum not-to-exceed:

_____ dollars (\$ _____) in accordance with the Proposal, incorporated into this Agreement as Exhibit 2, and hereinafter referred to as "Compensation";
- b. CONSULTANT shall submit monthly invoices for work completed to CITY by the fifth day of the month following the month in which such work is done. Such invoices shall reference the contract number and shall be accompanied by a monthly progress report and/or any reasonably required supporting materials and/or data.
- c. CITY shall pay the CONSULTANT for such invoice within thirty (30) days thereafter, provided same has been reviewed and approved by CITY, which review shall be without undue delay.

- d. If CITY approves payment in an amount less than that submitted by CONSULTANT in the invoice, then the unpaid portion of such invoice shall be retained until approved by CITY, as set out herein; and the parties hereto shall work in good faith to resolve such discrepancy within five (5) days thereafter.
- e. COMPENSATION shall not be made for WORK which is not part of the original Scope of Services or is not amended in writing as set forth in Article 1b.
- f. In the event funds are not appropriated or become non-appropriated for an included fiscal year by CITY, it is agreed by the parties that this Agreement will become null and void and the CITY's obligations cannot extend beyond the date of non-appropriation.

(3) **SCHEDULE OF SERVICES:**

- a. The WORK to be performed by the CONSULTANT shall begin upon the date in the CITY's Notice to Proceed letter to the CONSULTANT, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "A"**, and hereinafter referred to as "NTP"
- b. The WORK shall be completed in accordance with the Schedule, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "B"**, and hereinafter referred to as "Schedule".
- c. Modifications to the SCHEDULE may be required. Such modifications, which are mutually agreed upon by and between CITY and the CONSULTANT shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.

(4) **PERSONNEL:**

- a. The CONSULTANT shall supply the necessary personnel required to perform the services under this Agreement. A list of key personnel supplied by the CONSULTANT under this Agreement are noted on the Personnel List, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "C"**, and hereinafter referred to as "PERSONNEL LIST".
- b. The Personnel List shall include the name, title, and hourly billing rate of each entry on the list.

- c. All the services required hereunder will be performed by the CONSULTANT or under CONSULTANT'S supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be qualified to perform such services.
- d. The CITY reserves the right to request the substitution of CONSULTANT'S personnel, whether listed or not listed in PERSONNEL, assigned to this Agreement.

(5) INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

- a. The CONSULTANT shall always be considered an independent contractor hereunder, and neither CONSULTANT nor its employees, agents or representatives shall, under any circumstances, be considered employees of CITY.
- b. The CITY shall not be legally responsible for negligence or other wrong-doing, either intentional or unintentional, by CONSULTANT or CONSULTANT's employees, agents, or representatives.
- c. The CITY shall not deduct from payment to CONSULTANT any federal or state unemployment taxes, federal or state income taxes, Social Security tax, or any other amounts for benefits to CONSULTANT.
- d. The CITY shall not provide the CONSULTANT with any insurance coverage or other benefits, including Workers Compensation, normally provided by CITY for CITY's employees.

(6) SERVICES AND MATERIALS TO BE FURNISHED BY CITY:

- a. CITY shall furnish the CONSULTANT with any available information, data, and material pertinent to the execution of this Agreement.
- b. CITY shall cooperate with the CONSULTANT in carrying out the work herein and shall provide adequate staff for liaison with the CONSULTANT.

(7) **TERMINATION:**

- a. CITY may terminate this Agreement upon seven (7) days written notice to CONSULTANT for CONSULTANT's failure to provide services hereunder to CITY's sole reasonable satisfaction.
- b. CITY may terminate this Agreement for any reason as CITY in its sole discretion shall decide upon fifteen (15) days written notice to CONSULTANT.
- c. Termination of this Agreement shall not relieve either party of any obligation incurred one to the other prior to said termination. Specifically, CITY agrees to pay CONSULTANT for all work performed hereunder and all reasonable costs incurred prior to said termination.

(8) **FORCE MAJEURE:**

- a. Force majeure includes acts of God, acts of other branches of government in either their sovereign or contractual capacities, or any similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the parties.
- b. Any delays in or failure of performance by either party that are caused by a Force Majeure shall not constitute breach of this Agreement.
- c. In the event of force majeure, as herein defined occurs, both parties shall be entitled to a reasonable extension of time for performance of their WORK.

(9) **PERMITS, CERTIFICATES AND/OR LICENSES:**

- a. CONSULTANT shall comply with all applicable federal, state, county and City laws and ordinances, in effect as of the date of this agreement in the performance of its obligations hereunder.
- b. CONSULTANT shall procure and maintain all permits and license(s) required to perform the WORK, including any necessary business license(s).

(10) **NOTICES:**

- a. Any notices, bills, invoices, or reports required by this Agreement shall be sufficient if sent by the parties in the United States mail, postage paid to the addresses noted below:

CITY

City Administrator

c/o City Engineer

City of Georgetown

Post Office Box 939

Georgetown, SC 29440

Phone: (843) 545-4500

CONSULTANT

Address

Phone:

(11) **DOCUMENTS:**

- a. The CITY shall be deemed as the owner of all work produced under this Agreement, including but not limited to drawings, specifications, reports, field data, notes, and other documents whether handwritten, typed or in electronic form.
- b. The CITY may use, reuse, copy, distribute and disseminate any and all work produced under this Agreement and rely on the accuracy of the CONSULTANT, so long as the documents remain unaltered, and only for the purpose for which the work product was originally intended under this Agreement.
- c. The CITY may modify any and all work produced under this Agreement as it sees fit; however, any modification shall also relieve the CONSULTANT of responsibility as to the work product and/or any modification thereof.

(12) **INFORMATION OF REPORTS:**

- a. The CONSULTANT shall, at such time and in form as CITY may require, furnish such periodic reports concerning the status of the project, such statements, and copies of proposed and executed plans and other information relative to project as may be requested by CITY.

and shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

- e. CONSULTANT shall maintain Workers Compensation Insurance for all of CONSULTANT's employees who are in any way connected with the performance under this Agreement. Such insurance shall comply with all applicable state laws and provide a waiver of subrogation against the CITY, its officers, officials, agents and employees.
- f. CONSULTANT and/or its insurers are responsible for payment of any liability arising out of Workers Compensation, unemployment or employee benefits offered to its employees.
- g. Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best's rating of not less than A: VII and authorized to do business in the State of South Carolina, unless otherwise approved by CITY.
- h. CONSULTANT shall not self-insure in satisfaction of any insurance requirement set out herein without the express, written approval of CITY.

(15) COMPLETENESS OF AGREEMENT:

- a. This Agreement and any additional or supplementary document or documents incorporated herein by specific reference contain all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto, and no other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement or any part thereof shall have any validity or bind any of the parties hereto.
- b. This Agreement is entered into with full understanding and awareness of such requirement.
- c. CITY shall be allowed to rely upon the representations of CONSULTANT as set out in the Proposal.
- d. Except for the foregoing, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and may not be modified or amended except in writing signed by both parties hereto.

(16) **CONFLICTS:**

- a. In the case of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms of any other agreement between the parties hereto, the terms of this Agreement shall control.
- b. If there is a conflict between the CONSULTANTS' Proposal and this Agreement, then this Agreement shall control.
- c. If there is a conflict between the CITY's Request for Proposal and the CONSULTANT's Proposal, the CITY'S RFP shall control.
- d. Both parties agree that all conflicts arising under this Agreement that cannot be settled between the parties shall be resolved in the Georgetown County Court of Common Pleas (Non-Jury).

(17) **SEVERABILITY:**

- a. If any part or provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not in any way affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining parts and provisions of this Agreement.

(18) **NONWAIVER:**

- a. The waiver by CITY or CONSULTANT of a breach of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach, and no delay in acting with regard to any breach of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of the breach.
- b. In no event shall the making of any payment by CITY to the CONSULTANT constitute or be construed as a waiver by CITY of any breach of covenant, or any default which may exist on the part of the CONSULTANT.
- c. The making of any such payment by CITY while any such breach or default shall exist in no way impairs or prejudices any right or remedy available to CITY in respect to such breach or default.

(19) **GOVERNING LAW:**

- a. This Agreement and the rights, obligations, and remedies of the parties hereto, shall in all respects be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

(20) **RESPONSIBILITY:**

- a. Each party shall be responsible for its own acts as provided under the law of South Carolina and will be responsible for all damages, costs, fees and expenses which arise out of the performance of this Agreement which are due to that party's own negligence, tortious acts and other unlawful conduct and the negligence, tortious action and other unlawful conduct of its respective agents, officers and employees.
- b. The foregoing notwithstanding, and excluding CONSULTANT'S liability for bodily injury or property damage of third parties, the total aggregate liability of CONSULTANT arising out of the performance or breach of this Agreement shall not exceed the greater of the compensation paid to CONSULTANT hereunder or \$500,000.00. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, neither party shall have liability to the other for contingent, consequential, or other indirect damages including, without limitation, damages for loss of use, revenue, or profit; operating costs and facility downtime, however the same may be caused. The limitations and exclusions of liability set forth herein shall apply regardless of the fault, breach of contract, tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise of the parties, including their respective employees, or sub consultants.

(21) **INDEMNIFICATION:**

- a. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold CITY, its employees, officers, officials, and/or representatives, free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, demands, suits,

judgments, causes of action and/or expenses, of any kind including, but not limited to the payment of reasonable attorney's fees, resulting from property damage and/or personal injury, including death, resulting from the negligence, errors, omissions, and/or willful misconduct of CONSULTANT, if any, arising out of the performance of its duties hereunder.

- b. Such losses, liabilities, expenses, damages and/or claims shall include, but not be limited to, civil or criminal fines or penalties, a taking, whether direct, indirect or inverse, or for loss of use and/or service, personal injury, death, libel, slander, and reasonable attorney's fees in the underlying action through all levels of appeals.
- c. Should CITY be named in any suit, action or claim under the terms hereof, then, to the extent of, and in proportion to, its indemnification obligation, CONSULTANT shall appear and defend CITY at CONSULTANT's cost and expense, provided that CITY shall always have the option to appear and defend such action or claim on its own behalf.
- d. The foregoing indemnity shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

(22) **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)**

- a. The parties acknowledge that all documents are subject to release under the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and will be released to the public unless exempt from disclosure under the FOIA.
- b. If CONSULTANT contends a document is exempt from disclosure under the FOIA, it shall mark any such documents plainly, and seek protection from disclosure by filing an appropriate action in Circuit Court and shall bear the cost of the action and any monetary or attorney's fees awarded to the person or entity making the FOIA request.
- c. If CONSULTANT objects to release and litigation is commenced against the CITY under the FOIA, CITY agrees to promptly notify CONSULTANT, who shall move to intervene as a party.

- d. CONSULTANT agrees to hold CITY harmless from and indemnify for all costs (including plaintiff's attorney's fees if awarded by the Court) incurred by the CITY in defending the lawsuit and the funds necessary to satisfy any judgment and all costs on appeal, if any.

(23) ASSIGNABILITY:

- a. The parties hereby agree that CONSULTANT may not assign, convey, or transfer its interest, rights and duties in this Agreement without the prior written consent of CITY.

(24) THIRD PARTY OBLIGATIONS:

- a. Neither party shall be obligated or liable to any party other than the second party to this Agreement.

(25) RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING:

- a. CONSULTANT shall comply with all requirements of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which prohibits all recipients of federal funds from using appropriated monies for lobbying activities.

(26) SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS:

- a. The rights and obligations herein shall inure to and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CITY and the CONSULTANT have executed this agreement as of the date first written above.

CITY OF GEORGETOWN

CONSULTANT

By: _____

By: _____

Title: City Administrator

Title: Principal/Owner



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Engineering
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve bid and award a contract to Allcon of Greenville Inc. for roof replacement work of one building at the Water Treatment Plant and two buildings at the Wastewater Treatment Plant for a total amount of \$113,547.24.
Amount Requested:	\$113,547.24
In Current Budget?:	Yes
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	None.
Points to Consider:	1. A total of eight bids were received. 2. \$37,258.32 will be allocated to the Water Treatment Plant budget. 3. \$76,288.92 will be allocated to the Wastewater Treatment Plant budget. 4. The work will include a complete roof replacement of the Office/Lab building in the WTP 5. The work will include a complete roof replacement of the Office/Lab building and Maintenance/Workshop building in the WWTP.
Options:	1. Approve 2. Not Approve
Staff Recommendation:	Approve

Reviews:

Orlando Arteaga

Created/Initiated

Approver

Orlando Arteaga
Kathy Vermeland
Elise Crosby
Scott Whittier
Stephanie Buccione

Approved
Approved
Approved
New

Approver
Approver
Approver
Approver
Approver

Attachments:

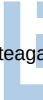
1. WTP and WWTP Roof Repairs - Bid Tab
2. SUBMITTAL LISTING AND SIGN IN SHEET
3. Request for Bid
4. Bid Bond
5. Bid Form
6. Exhibit B
7. Exhibit C-Contract Sample
8. Exhibit D-WTP Site Map
9. Exhibit E-WWTP Site Map
10. WTP and WWTP Roof Repairs Addendum No. 1

WTP and WWTP Roof Repairs

Description	Quantity	Unit	Total Bid Prices							
			ALLCON OF GREENVILLE INC	COASTAL COMMERCIAL ROOFING	ROOFCO INC	LAND ROOFING	ESKOLA LLC	DLT ROOFING	SOUTHERN ROOFING SERVICES	ARC INC
WTP - Office & Lab Bldg.										
Removal of Existing Roof System	1	LS	\$7,908.79	\$3,135.00	\$2,250.00	\$23,500.00	\$10,700.00	\$9,450.00	\$18,000.00	\$18,900.00
New 60 mil White TPO roof membrane	1	LS	\$11,222.77	\$20,429.00	\$43,745.00	\$23,500.00	\$16,000.00	\$18,124.00	\$49,000.00	\$21,500.00
Roof Insulation	1	LS	\$11,343.21	\$8,343.00	\$17,205.00	\$6,000.00	\$10,700.00	\$18,744.00	\$11,500.00	\$39,000.00
Gutters and Downspouts	1	LS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,700.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Metal Coping and Flashing	1	LS	\$6,783.55	\$9,960.00	\$3,250.00	\$9,000.00	\$7,900.00	\$8,100.00	\$8,000.00	\$18,500.00
SUBTOTAL 1			\$37,258.32	\$41,867.00	\$66,450.00	\$66,700.00	\$53,300.00	\$54,418.00	\$86,500.00	\$97,900.00
WWTP-Office & Lab Building										
Removal of Existing Roof System	1	LS	\$7,628.83	\$2,576.00	\$2,100.00	\$12,730.00	\$14,300.00	\$7,700.00	\$14,500.00	\$15,000.00
New 60 mil White TPO roof membrane	1	LS	\$9,211.02	\$14,133.00	\$39,745.00	\$12,730.00	\$21,500.00	\$14,784.00	\$39,000.00	\$16,000.00
Roof Insulation	1	LS	\$9,388.62	\$6,214.00	\$9,305.00	\$3,300.00	\$14,300.00	\$15,290.00	\$8,500.00	\$17,900.00
Gutters and Downspouts	1	LS	\$1,529.98	\$3,380.00	\$3,935.00	\$3,600.00	\$11,000.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,000.00	\$5,250.00
Metal Coping and Flashing	1	LS	\$3,009.10	\$5,627.00	\$2,865.00	\$2,400.00	\$10,500.00	\$2,460.00	\$1,500.00	\$7,500.00
SUBTOTAL 2			\$30,767.55	\$31,930.00	\$57,950.00	\$34,760.00	\$71,600.00	\$43,834.00	\$66,500.00	\$61,650.00
WWTP- Maintenance Building										
Removal of Existing Roof System	1	LS	\$9,868.49	\$4,415.00	\$1,200.00	\$24,920.00	\$8,300.00	\$13,300.00	\$21,000.00	\$22,800.00
New 60 mil White TPO roof membrane	1	LS	\$14,590.95	\$19,038.00	\$23,335.00	\$24,920.00	\$12,500.00	\$25,536.00	\$56,000.00	\$24,000.00
Roof Insulation	1	LS	\$14,999.65	\$10,649.00	\$5,580.00	\$6,000.00	\$8,300.00	\$26,410.00	\$13,500.00	\$30,040.00
Gutters and Downspouts	1	LS	\$2,135.45	\$5,244.00	\$2,580.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$5,500.00	\$4,900.00	\$7,500.00
Metal Coping and Flashing	1	LS	\$3,926.83	\$7,387.00	\$2,705.00	\$2,400.00	\$6,500.00	\$2,400.00	\$1,500.00	\$7,560.00
SUBTOTAL 3			\$45,521.37	\$46,733.00	\$35,400.00	\$63,240.00	\$41,600.00	\$73,146.00	\$96,900.00	\$91,900.00
TOTAL BID			\$113,547.24	\$120,530.00	\$159,800.00	\$164,700.00	\$166,500.00	\$171,398.00	\$249,900.00	\$251,450.00

Notes:

1. Bids were opened on Wednesday, September 24th, 2025 at 2 PM
2. Allcon of Greenville Inc. is the lowest bidder
3. Coastal Commercial Roofing is the 2nd lowest bidder


 Digitally signed by
Orlando Arteaga
Reason: I attest to the
accuracy and integrity of
this document
Date: 2025.09.25
15:37:04-04'00'

Orlando Arteaga

Certified by: Orlando Arteaga, PE

9/25/2025

Date



CITY OF GEORGETOWN



SUBMITTAL LISTING

PROJECT:	Roof Repairs for Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment Plant Request for Bid	DATE OF BID OPENING:	Wednesday, September 24, 2025, 2:00 pm
		PLACE:	Online submittals received through www.georgetownsc.gov

****NOT CERTIFIED****

SIGNED: _____

COMPANY NAME	BID AMOUNT	REQUIREMENTS	COMMENTS:
Allcon of Greenville Inc	\$113,547.24	All required documents received	Bids Received on Time - Currently Under Review
ARC Incorporated	\$251,450.00	All required documents received	Bids Received on Time - Currently Under Review
Coastal Commercial Roofing Company	\$120,530.00	All required documents received	Bids Received on Time - Currently Under Review
DLT Roofing INC	\$171,398.00	All required documents received	Bids Received on Time - Currently Under Review
Eskola LLC	\$166,500.00	All required documents received	Bids Received on Time - Currently Under Review
Land Roofing Company	\$164,700.00	All required documents received	Bids Received on Time - Currently Under Review
Roofco Inc	\$159,800.00	All required documents received	Bids Received on Time - Currently Under Review
Southern Roofing Services Inc	\$249,900.00	All required documents received	Bids Received on Time - Currently Under Review



SIGN IN SHEET

PROJECT:	Roof Repairs for Water Treatment and Wastewater Treatment Plant Request for Bid	DUE DATE:	Wednesday, September 24, 2025, 2:00 pm
FACILITATOR:	Nereo Parreno, Purchasing Agent	PLACE:	Online submittals received through www.georgetownsc.gov

[illegible]



REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)

REQUESTOR: City of Georgetown
1134 North Fraser Street
Georgetown, SC 29440
Contact: Nereo Parreno, Purchasing Agent
Email: purchasing@georgetownsc.gov
Phone: 843.545.4046

PROJECT NAME: Roof Repairs for
Water Treatment Plant (WTP) &
Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)

PROJECT NUMBER: 1612 (WTP) & 3408 (WWTP)

GL NUMBER: WTP: 0031.16.00.9000.3300
WWTP: 0032.34.00.9000.3000

FUNDED BY: City CIP

RELEASE DATE: Wednesday, August 27, 2025

DUE DATE: On or before 2:00 pm EST (local time) Wednesday,
September 24, 2025

Bids must be submitted electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov. The City will not accept Bids by hard copy, fax, or email.

For instructions on how to submit your bid electronically, please refer to the City's website, under "Business", or [click here](#) for a direct link.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Page</u>
Important hyperlinks and email address.....	3
Purpose/Description.....	3
Scope of Services.....	3
Specifications.....	4
Warranty	4
Site Visit.....	4
Pre-Bid Meeting.....	4
Process.....	5
Award	5
Protest Procedure.....	6
Questions.....	6
Schedule of Events.....	7
Submittal Instructions.....	8
General Contractual Requirements	12
Exhibits	15

Important hyperlinks and email addresses:

1. City of Georgetown website
2. City of Georgetown Public Facebook
3. City of Georgetown Purchasing Ordinance in its entirety.
4. All available project documents
5. All questions must be in writing and emailed to: purchasing@georgetownsc.gov.

Purpose/Project Description

The City of Georgetown, South Carolina is seeking bids from licensed and qualified roofing contractors to perform roof repairs at the WTP office/lab building and WWTP office/lab building and shop maintenance buildings.

Scope of ServicesWater Treatment Plant (WTP)

Full roof system replacement of admin/lab building to include:

1. Remove and haul away of all existing roofing membrane.
3. Remove and haul away existing insulation.
4. Remove and haul away existing metal coping and flashing.
5. Furnish and install new 3.5-inch roof insulation.
6. Furnish and install new TPO roof membrane
7. Furnish and install new metal coping and flashing at parapet wall.
8. Provide roof flashing around vent pipes with new vent boots.
9. Protect buildings from water intrusion during installation.
10. Cleanup work area.

Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)

Full roof system replacement of both admin/lab building and maintenance shop building to include:

1. Remove and haul away roof ballast.
2. Remove and haul away all existing roofing membrane.
3. Remove and haul away existing insulation.
4. Remove and haul away existing metal coping and flashing.
5. Furnish and install new 3.5-inch roof insulation.
6. Furnish and install new TPO roof membrane
7. Furnish and install new metal coping, edging, and flashing at parapet walls.
8. Provide roof flashing around vent pipes with new vent boots.
9. Furnish and install new commercial-grade gutters and downspouts
10. Protect building from water intrusion during installation.
11. Cleanup work area.

Contractor shall attend one pre-construction conference with the Owner.
Contractor shall comply with all applicable OSHA regulations.
The allowed working hours are Monday-Friday from 7 am until 5 pm.

Roof Specifications

Roof Insulation: 3.5 in. – Roof insulation used with TPO system.
Roof Membrane: 60-mil TPO (white)
Sheetmetal Flashing: 0.32-in. aluminum
Gutters and Downspouts: 0.32 in. aluminum commercial grade.

New roofing assembly must meet wind design requirements for coastal areas.

Manufacturer: GAF, Johns Manville, Carlisle Syntec

All material submittals must be approved by the Owner prior to installation.

Plans

N/A

Warranty

Contractor will warranty the work for twenty (20) years from the date of the Owner's final acceptance.

Non-Mandatory pre-bid meeting

A non-mandatory pre-bid meeting will be held at the Water Treatment Plant conference room located at 2355 Maybank Drive, Georgetown, SC.

See milestone schedule for date and time.

Site Visit

Bidders must visit the site prior to submitting their bid to become familiar with the surrounding conditions. Failure to visit the site shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect to their bid.

Site 1 - WTP located at 2355 Anthuan Maybank Drive, Georgetown, SC

Site 2 - WWTP located at 126 Ridge Street, Georgetown, SC

Process

The City will conduct the selection of qualified contractor personnel in the following manner:

1. The RFB documents will be available on the City's website. Bids will be received and evaluated as described in this RFB.
2. The best qualified, lowest responsible, and responsive Bid will be presented to the City Council for approval, as required.
3. After Council approval, the City will issue a Notice of Award.
4. The Submittal Listing of Bids received will be published on the City's website within forty-eight (48) hours of opening. Click here for a direct link.

Award

Submission of a Bid indicates acceptance by the Contractor of the conditions contained in this RFB.

The City will exercise the Local Vendor Preference in this bid solicitation in compliance with its purchasing ordinances.

Contract shall be awarded to the best qualified, and lowest responsive and responsible Contractor.

The City shall have the sole discretion in determining the best qualified, lowest responsive and responsible Bidder. In addition to fee, the City, shall consider:

- A. The ability, capacity, and skill of the Contractor to perform the contract to provide the service required;
- B. Whether the Contractor can perform or provide the service promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
- C. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the Contractor;
- D. The quality of performance of previous contracts or services similar to services being sought in this RFB;
- E. The previous and existing compliance by the Contractor with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
- F. The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the Contractor to perform the contract or provide the service;
- G. The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or contractual services to the particular use required;
- H. The ability of the Contractor to provide services for the nature of the requirements of an awarded contract as required in the RFB; and
- I. Whether the Contractor has met the criteria of the RFB specifications, terms and conditions of the RFB.

+

Protest Procedure

In accordance with the City's Procurement Ordinance, any protest or objection to this RFB award process must be submitted in writing to the City of Georgetown, Attn: Nereo Parreno, Purchasing Agent, PO Drawer 939, Georgetown, SC 29440, within ten (10) calendar days of the notification of award posted to the City's website.

Questions

No answers will be given over the phone.

Questions regarding this Request for Bid should be submitted in writing and emailed to purchasing@georgetownsc.gov, no later than 2:00 PM EST (local time), Friday, September 12, 2025.

Answers to questions or Addenda will be posted on the City's website as an Addendum no later than 2:00 PM EST (local time), Wednesday, September 17, 2025.

Please note - if you do not receive confirmation from the City that your email was received before the deadline, it is the Contractor's sole responsibility to contact the Purchasing Agent at 843.545.4046.

No questions will be accepted after the deadline mentioned above. All submittals shall include the following in the subject line: **WTP & WWTP ROOF REPAIRS.**

Schedule of Events

CONSTRUCTION PROJECT TIMELINE			
No.	MILESTONE EVENT	DATE	TIME EST (LOCAL TIME)
1	Request for Bids (RFB)	Wednesday, August 27, 2025	
2	Non-Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference	Wednesday, September 10, 2025	10:00 AM
3	Deadline for written questions - emailed to: purchasing@georgetownsc.gov	Friday, September 12, 2025	2:00 PM
4	Deadline for addenda to be posted to the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov	Wednesday, September 17, 2025	2:00 PM
5	Bids due date	Wednesday September 24, 2025	2:00 PM
6	Issue Notice of Intent to Award (Tentative)	October 2025	
7	Bid Approval by City Administrator or City Council (Tentative)	October 2025	
8	Issue Notice of Award (Tentative)	October 2025	
9	Start Work (Notice to Proceed: NTP)	November 2025	
10	Finish Work (60 days after NTP)	December 2025	

When the Procurement Division is closed due to force majeure, bid openings will be postponed to the same time on the next official business day. The vendor is responsible for obtaining information regarding bid submittals directly from the City's website.

Procurement procedures are subject to the City's procurement policies as outlined in Section 2-185 of the City's Municipal Code (Chapter (Administration), Article IV (Procurement)). The City's Procurement Ordinance can be found in its entirety on the City's website.

The City reserves the right to change the project schedule as it deems necessary. In the event of a major date change, the City will post notice of such on the City's website and notify known participants. The City reserves the right to issue addenda to this RFB up to two (2) days before the RFB due date as needed to clarify the City's desires or to make corrections or changes to the RFB document or submittal process.

The City reserves the right to request additional information from any and all prospective contractors or individuals deemed necessary by the City to evaluate the Bids. However, this process may not be used as an opportunity to submit missing documentation, missing information, or to make substantive revisions to the original bid.

The City reserves the right to cancel or reissue the RFB and/or revise the schedule at any time.

The City also reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids deemed in its best interest and to accept all or part of the scope of work herein as its project timeline and/or budget allows.

Once a final determination is made, the City is not required to furnish a statement of the reason(s) a bid was not selected.

All information will be updated and posted on the City's website.

It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to obtain the information directly from the City's website regarding this project.

The Contractor will acknowledge receipt of all issued addenda in their submittals, if applicable.

No: 1 Dated: 9/15/25

No: _____ Dated: _____

No: _____ Dated: _____

Submittal Instructions

The bid price shall be valid for a period of 60 calendar days from the date of bid opening.

Bids must be submitted on the required Bids Form (Exhibit A) and executed by a legal duly authorized officer of the Contractor submitting the RFB.

By initialing the bottom of each page of this RFB document, the Contractor represents that (1) their representatives have read and understood the solicitation and (2) their bid is made in compliance with this solicitation. The contractor's representatives are expected to examine this RFB thoroughly and request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements. Failure to do so will be at their risk.

All procurement procedures are subject to the City's procurement policies as outlined in Section 2-185 of the City's municipal code.

The City's Purchasing Ordinance can be found in its entirety on the City's website.

It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to have their Bids delivered to the City before the closing hour and date. The City assumes no responsibility **for technological failure in submitting Bids electronically**. It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to confirm that their bid was submitted on time, and that their PDF file/files are not corrupt.

Submittals may be rejected if deemed non-responsive. To be considered, interested parties **must** submit the following no later than the aforementioned deadline:

The City **WILL NOT** accept bids by:

Hard copy
Fax
Email

1. Submit bid electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov.
Click here to submit electronically.

Submittal package must include **all** of the following items. The PDF file upload limit is 5. Each PDF file should be clearly labeled as such:

1. Bid Form (Exhibit A)
 2. Complete initialed copy of this RFB document
 3. Bid Bond, if applicable
 4. Local Vendor Preference Form (Exhibit B)
2. The City reserves the right to waive any minor informalities and irregularities of submittals that do not affect price, quantity, quality, or delivery. Minor informalities to include: failing to initial the bid, failing to acknowledge addenda, or not submitting the Local Vendor Preference Option Form, will not, by themselves result in a submittal being deemed non-responsive. The City will request that any and all contractors correct the minor informality or irregularity within the same specified time.
3. Electronic bid must be received electronically through the City's website, www.georgetownsc.gov, no later than the aforementioned deadline. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud via the City's public Facebook page, <https://www.facebook.com/Cityofgtown/>. **It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to have their quotes delivered to the City before the closing hour and date.** No bid will be accepted after such time. Late Bids will not be accepted nor considered. The official clock shall be that of the City's Purchasing Agent, or designee. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids and to waive any informalities and technicalities in the bid process. No additional fees, costs, or any other reimbursable expenses will be allowed.

4. This solicitation does not commit the City to award a contract. The City reserves the right to waive any technicalities or informalities and to accept or reject any and/or all submissions as deemed by its sole judgment to be in its best interest. The City also reserves the right to terminate the selection process without notice, to waive any irregularities in any submittal, and to request additional information from any of the contractors submitting a bid.
5. Any contractor may withdraw their bid only by written request, at any time prior to the scheduled opening of responses. Partial or incomplete Bids may be rejected.
6. All costs incurred in preparing the bid, or costs incurred in any other manner by the Contractor in responding to this RFB, will be wholly the Contractor's responsibility. All materials and documents submitted by the Contractor in response to this RFB become the property of the City and will not be returned.
7. Any proprietary information contained in the bid should be indicated as follows:

Vendor Disclosure

Notice of SC Freedom of Information Act

“The parties acknowledge that all material submitted may be subject to release under the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and will be released to the public unless exempt from disclosure under the FOIA.”

We discourage you from including any information you consider propriety or trade secret, as this material is subject to the FOIA once it's in the City's possession. If you must include any such information in your submission, please identify it by color, labeling, and/or bold font as “PROPRIETARY INFORMATION” so that it can be readily recognized. In the event the City receives a request for this material, the City will notify those parties who have identified information they believe is proprietary or trade secret of the request. The City has a ten (10) day deadline to respond to the request. This is your window to file an action challenging the release. Please be on notice that if the City is not served with such an action, the information will be released.

8. Bids must be made in the official name of the company or individual under which business is conducted (showing the official business address) and must be signed in ink by a person duly authorized to legally bind the person, partnership, company or corporation submitting the bid. Bids having any erasures or corrections must be initialed in ink by the vendor.
9. Disqualification and Rejection of Bid – The City reserves the right to reject any bid from a contractor who has failed to perform satisfactorily, or complete on time, or in a manner consistent with the RFB documents, contract of similar nature, or to reject the bid from a contractor who is not in a position to perform such a contract satisfactorily. The City expressly reserves the right to award the contract to the Contractor that best meets the requirements as set forth herein.
10. Assignment of Contract – Assignment to the selected Contractor of any contract to be entered into in accordance with this RFB will not be recognized by the City unless such assignment has prior written approval of the City.
11. Insurance Provisions - The selected Contractor will be required to provide and maintain proof of insurance throughout the contract term in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 and as required at the point of contract negotiation by the City's Risk Manager as follows:
 - Comprehensive General Liability (per occurrence);
 - Comprehensive Auto Liability (per occurrence); and

- Workers' Compensation Liability
- Automobile Liability
- ~~Builder's Risk Insurance~~—Not Applicable

The City of Georgetown is to be named as "Additional Insured" on the above insurance coverage as respect to the City's interest under the contract. Certificates showing proof of insurance shall be submitted to the City prior to commencement of services under the agreement. Further, it shall be an affirmative obligation upon the Contractor to advise the City's Risk Management Department within two (2) days of the cancellation herein at one of the following options below:

- Email – skidmorea@georgetownsc.gov
- Fax - 843.527.6173
- Mailing address - PO Box 939, Georgetown, SC 29442

Failure to do so shall be construed to be a breach of the agreement:

12. Indemnification - The selected Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and their authorized officers, employees, agents, and volunteers from any and all claims, actions, losses, damages, and/or liabilities arising from their acts, errors, or omissions and for any costs or expenses incurred by the City therefore under an agreement.
13. Compliance With Law – The selected Contractor and its agents and employees shall be bound and comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinance rules and regulations, as well as all other governing bodies having legal jurisdiction with respect to the area where such work is performed.
14. City Business License and Permits - The selected Contractor shall be required to obtain all applicable City permits and business licenses prior to work commencing. Contact the Finance Department at 843.545.4041 for business license information. Contact the Planning & Community Development Department at 843.545.4017 for construction permit information. These expenses shall be included in the total bid cost.
15. Payment terms - A monthly itemized billing statement must be submitted in a form specified by the City for services performed. The City will remit full payment on all undisputed invoices within thirty (30) days from receipt of the invoice by the appropriate person(s) (to be designated at the time of contract).
16. Bid Security or Bid Bond – In an amount equal to or at least five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid shall be required for all competitive bidding for construction contracts exceeding \$100,000. Bid security shall be a legitimate bid bond provided by a surety company authorized to do business in South Carolina or the equivalent in cash, certified check, cashiers' check, or money order. The City, at its option, may require bid bonds on construction contracts under \$100,000 when the circumstances warrant. Noncompliance with this provision mandates that the City reject the bid. Bid Security will be returned to the unsuccessful bidders upon contract award by the Purchasing Agent.
17. Payment and Performance (P & P) Bonds - When a construction contract is awarded in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) the following bonds or security shall be delivered by the successful bidder to the City and shall become binding on the parties upon execution of the contract. Bid or performance bonds shall not be used in substitution for determination of bidder's responsibility.

- a. A Performance Bond shall be in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount; and
- b. A Payment Bond for the protection of all persons supplying labor and material to the contractor or its subcontractors for the performance of the work shall be in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount.

General Contractual Requirements

1. Force Majeure - The Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Such causes may include but are not limited to acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of Governments in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restriction, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather; but in every case the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.
2. Governing Law - Except to the extent that this agreement may be governed by any federal law, including federal bankruptcy law, this agreement shall be governed by, constructed and interpreted under, and enforced exclusively in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina, and the courts in the State of South Carolina shall have jurisdiction with respect to any dispute arising hereunder.
3. Contractor Qualifications - Contractor must, upon request of the City, furnish satisfactory evidence of its ability to furnish products and/or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this RFB. The City reserves the right to make the final determination as to the Contractor's ability to provide the services herein.
4. Contractor Responsibility - Each Contractor shall fully acquaint him/herself with conditions relating to the scope and restrictions attending the execution of the work under the conditions of this RFB. It is expected that this will sometimes require on-site observation. The failure or omission of the Contractor to acquaint him/herself with existing conditions shall in no way relieve him/her of any obligation with respect to this RFB or to a contract.
5. Affirmative Action - The Contractor will take affirmative action in complying with all federal and state requirements concerning fair employment and employment of the handicapped and concerning the treatment of all employees without regard or discrimination by reason of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or physical handicap.
6. Women and Minority Business Enterprise (WMBE) Statement - It is the policy of the City to provide minorities and women equal opportunity for participating in all aspects of the City's contracting and procurement programs, including but not limited to employment, construction projects, and lease agreements consistent with the laws of the State of South Carolina. It is the policy of the City to prohibit discrimination against any person or business in pursuit of these opportunities on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, handicap, or veteran status. It is further the policy of the City to conduct its contracting and procurement programs so as to prevent such discrimination and to resolve any and all claims of such discrimination.
7. Termination - Subject to the following provisions, any contract resulting from this request for Proposals may be terminated by the City provided a thirty (30) day advance notice in writing by the City Administrator, or his designee, is given to the Contractor:

- 7.1 Non-Appropriations - Funds for this contract are payable from local appropriations. If sufficient appropriations are not made to pay the charges under the contract it shall terminate without any obligation to the City.
- 7.2. Convenience - In the event that a contract is terminated or canceled upon request and for the convenience of the City without the required thirty (30) day advance written notice, then the City shall negotiate reasonable termination costs, if applicable.
- 7.3 Cause - Termination by the City for the cause, default, or negligence on part of the Contractor, shall be excluded from the foregoing provisions; termination costs, if any shall not apply. The thirty (30) day advance notice requirement is waived, and the default provision herein shall apply.
- 7.4 Default – In case of default by the Contractor, the City reserves the right to purchase any and all items/services in default in open market, charging Contractor with any excessive costs. SHOULD SUCH CHARGE BE ASSESSED, NO SUBSEQUENT PROPOSALS OF THE DEFAULTING CONTRACTOR WILL BE CONSIDERED UNTIL THE ASSESSED CHARGE HAS BEEN SATISFIED.
8. Prime Contractor Responsibilities - The Contractor will be required to assume sole responsibility for the complete effort as required by this RFB. The City will consider the Contractor to be the sole point of contact with regard to all contractual matters.
9. Subcontracting - If any part of the work covered by this RFB is to be subcontracted, the Contractor shall identify the subcontracting organization and the contractual arrangements made therewith at the time of the offer. All subcontractors must be approved by the City. The successful Contractor will also furnish the corporate or company name and the names of the officers of any subcontractors engaged by the Contractor.
10. Ownership of Material – All materials and documents submitted by the Contractor in response to this RFB become the property of the City and will not be returned to the Contractor.
11. Compliance with State and Federal Requirements – State and Federal requirements that are more restrictive than these set forth herein shall be followed by the Contractor.
12. Contract Amendments - Amendments to any agreement between the City and the Contractor must be reviewed and approved in writing by the City Administrator or his designee.
13. Assignment - No contract or its provisions may be assigned, sublet, or transferred without the written consent of the City Finance Department.
14. Records Retention and Right to Audit – The City shall have the right to audit the books and records of the Contractor as they pertain to this contract. Such books and records shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years from the date of final payment under contract.
15. The City may conduct performance audits of the Contractor, as determined necessary by the City. Pertaining to all audits, the Contractor shall make available to the City access to its computer files containing the history of the contract performance and all other documents related to the audit. Additionally, any software used by the Contractor shall be made available for auditing purposes at no cost to the City.
16. Independent Contractor Status - The parties hereby agree that the Contractor is an independent contractor of the City and that nothing in an agreement with the City shall be deemed to place the parties in a relationship of employer/employee, partners, or joint ventures. Neither party shall have the right to obligate or bind the other in any manner. Each party agrees and acknowledges that it will not hold itself out as an authorized agent

with the power to bind the other party in any manner. Each party shall only be responsible for any withholding taxes, payroll taxes, disability insurance payments, unemployment taxes, or other similar taxes or charges with respect to its activities in relation to the performance of its obligations of an agreement.

17. Representations of Contractor - Contractor represents, warrants, and covenants that:
 - (a) In providing the services contractor shall utilize the care and skill used by members of the Contractor's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.
 - (b) All employees provided by the Contractor to the City shall have the qualifications, skills, and experience necessary to perform his/her job in accordance with the requirements of the agreement. The City may request the removal of any employee for a good cause.
 - (c) Contractor is a business validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of South Carolina.
18. Indemnity Provisions - Contractor agrees to and shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all liability, loss, damages or injury, and all costs and expenses (Including attorney fees and costs of any suit related thereto) suffered or incurred by the City, arising from or related to the terms of this project, or Contractor's performance thereunder.
19. Time for Completion and Liquidated Damages. It is hereby understood and mutually agreed by and between the Contractor and the Owner that the date of beginning and the time for completion as specified in the contract of the work to be done hereunder are essential conditions of this contract; and it is further mutually understood and agreed that the work embraced in this contract shall be commenced on a date to be specified in the Notice to Proceed.
 - 19.1 Regular Prosecution of Work. The Contractor agrees that said work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly at such rate of progress as will ensure full completion thereof within the time specified. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the time for completion of the work described herein is a reasonable time for completion of same, taking into consideration the average climatic range and usual industrial conditions prevailing in this locality.
 - 19.2 Liquidated Damages. If the Contractor shall neglect, fail, or refuse to complete the work within the time herein specified, or any proper extensions thereof granted by the Owner, then the Contractor does hereby agree, as a part consideration for the awarding of this contract, to pay to the Owner the amount specified in the contract not as a penalty but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract as hereinafter set forth, for each and every calendar day that the Contractor shall be in default after the time stipulated in the contract for completing the work. The said amount is fixed and agreed upon by and between the Contractor and the Owner because of the impracticality and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Owner would in such event sustain, and said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages which the Owner would sustain and said amount shall be retained from time to time by the Owner from current periodical estimates.
 - 19.3 Extensions of Time for Completion. It is further agreed that time is of the essence of each and every portion of this contract and of the specifications wherein a definite and certain length of time is fixed for the performance of any act whatsoever; and where under the contractor an additional time is allowed for the completion of any work, the new time limit fixed by such extension shall be of the

essence of this contract. Provided, that the Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages or any excess cost when the delay in completion of the work is due:

- (a) To any preference, priority or allocation order duly issued by the Government.
- (b) To unforeseeable cause beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor including, but not restricted to, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Owner, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the Owner; fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, hurricanes, tornadoes; and
- (c) To any delays of subcontractors or suppliers occasioned by any of the causes specified in subsections (a) and (b) of this article.

Provided, further that the Contractor shall, within seven (7) days from the beginning of such delay, unless the Owner shall grant a further period of time prior to the date of final settlement of the contract, notify the Owner in writing of the causes of delay, who shall ascertain the facts and extent of delay and notify the Contractor within a reasonable time of its decision in the matter, and grant such extension of time as the Owner shall deem suitable and just.

Normal weather conditions for the project area are taken into consideration in the time for completion of the contract; therefore, no extension of time will be extended for normal weather conditions, except for hurricanes and tornadoes.

Exhibits Available

- Exhibit A- Bid Form
- Exhibit B- Local Vendor Preference Form
- Exhibit C- Contract Sample
- Exhibit D- WTP Site Map
- Exhibit E- WWTP Site Map

POWER OF ATTORNEY
HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY
INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY

Bond # N/A for Bid Bonds

Member companies of IAT Insurance Group, Headquartered: 4200 Six Forks Rd, Suite 1400, Raleigh, NC 27609

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois, and INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Jersey, and having their principal offices located respectively in the cities of Rolling Meadows, Illinois and Newark, New Jersey, do hereby constitute and appoint

DANIEL A. CONTI

Greenville, SC

their true and lawful attorney(s)-in-fact to execute, seal and deliver for and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, which are or may be allowed, required or permitted by law, statute, rule, regulation, contract or otherwise, and the execution of such instrument(s) in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon the said HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by their regularly elected officers at their principal offices.

This Power of Attorney is executed, and may be revoked, pursuant to and by authority of the By-Laws of HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY and is granted under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly held on the 13th day of December, 2018 and by the Board of Directors of HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting held on the 13th day of December, 2018.

"RESOLVED, that (1) the Chief Executive Officer, President, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President, Vice President, or Secretary of the Corporation shall have the power to appoint, and to revoke the appointments of, Attorneys-in-Fact or agents with power and authority as defined or limited in their respective powers of attorney, and to execute on behalf of the Corporation and affix the Corporation's seal thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other written obligations in the nature thereof or related thereto; and (2) any such Officers of the Corporation may appoint and revoke the appointments of joint-control custodians, agents for acceptance of process, and Attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute waivers and consents on behalf of the Corporation; and (3) the signature of any such Officer of the Corporation and the Corporation's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seals when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Corporation as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Corporation, to be valid and binding upon the Corporation with the same force and effect as though manually affixed."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY have each executed and attested these presents on this 31st day of December, 2024



STATE OF NEW JERSEY
County of Essex

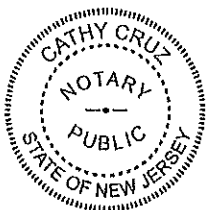
STATE OF ILLINOIS
County of Cook



Michael F. Zurcher

Executive Vice President, Harco National Insurance Company
and International Fidelity Insurance Company

On this 31st day of December, 2024, before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and, being by me duly sworn, said he is the therein described and authorized officer of HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY; that the seals affixed to said instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies; that the said Corporate Seals and his signature were duly affixed by order of the Boards of Directors of said Companies.



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand affixed my Official Seal, at the City of Newark, New Jersey the day and year first above written.

Cathy Cruz a Notary Public of New Jersey
My Commission Expires April 16, 2029

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned officer of HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and INTERNATIONAL FIDELITY INSURANCE COMPANY do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Sections of the By-Laws of said Companies as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the originals on file in the home office of said companies, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand on this day, September 24, 2025.

A01526

Irene Martins, Assistant Secretary

furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 24th day of September, 2025.

Ashlea Crowood
(Witness)

[Signature]
(Witness)

ALLCON of Greenville, Inc.
(Contractor as Principal) (Seal)

[Signature]
(Title)

Harco National Insurance Company
(Surety) (Seal)

[Signature]
(Title) Daniel A. Conti, Attorney-in-Fact

BID FORM
WTP & WWTP ROOF REPAIRS
FOR THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Date: 9/24/25

PROPOSAL OF Roof Repairs for Water Treatment Plant (WTP) & Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP)

(hereinafter called "Bidder"), a South Carolina (State)

corporation/partnership/individual (Strike out inapplicable terms) doing business as a

Allcon of Greenville Inc.

TO: City of Georgetown, SC

The Bidder, in compliance with your request for bids for the WTP AND WWTP ROOF REPAIRS, PROJECT #1612 & 3408 having examined the drawings and specifications with related documents and the site of the proposed work, and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, and supplies, and to construct the project in accordance with the Contract Documents, within the time set forth therein, for the Lump Sum of

(Bid):

One Hundred and thirteen thousand five
hundred and forty seven Dollars and twenty Dollars \$ (113,547.24)
four cents

The lump sum price indicated above shall include all labor, materials, equipment, overhead, profit, insurance, taxes, business license and construction permit fees, etc., to cover all expenses incurred in performing the work required under the Contract Documents, of which this proposal is a part.

Bidder hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **SIXTY (60)** consecutive calendar days thereafter as stipulated in the specifications. Bidder further agrees to pay as liquidated damages the sum of **\$0** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in Paragraph 19 of the General Contractual Requirements.

The plans, specifications and addenda are complementary to each other. What is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all. If a conflict between any of the above is discovered by the contractor, the problem shall be referred to the Owner as soon as possible for resolution by the Owner. Should a conflict occur which is not resolved before bid time and/or is necessary to comply with mandatory requirements (i.e., codes, ordinances, etc.), it shall be the contractor's responsibility to price and bid on the more expensive method.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following addendum:

No.: 1 Dated: 9/15/25

No.: _____ Dated: _____

No.: _____ Dated: _____

Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in the bidding.

The Bidder agrees that this Bid shall be valid and may not be withdrawn for a period of Sixty (60) Calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids.

The undersigned declares that his firm is (delete those not applicable): A corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina

A partnership consisting of:

The undersigned declares that the person signing this proposal is fully authorized to sign the proposal on behalf of the firm listed and to fully bind the firm listed to all the conditions and provisions thereof.

It is agreed that no person or persons or company other than the firm listed below or as otherwise indicated hereinafter has any interest whatsoever in this proposal or the contract that may be entered into as a result thereof, and that in all respects the proposal is legal and fair, submitted in good faith, without collusion or fraud.

Respectfully Submitted:

Contractor

(SEAL – if bid is by a Corporation)

By: Allcon of Greenville Inc.

(Type/Print Name)

Project Manager

(Title)

Street: 2304A River Road

City, State, Zip Code: Piedmont, SC, 29673

Telephone: (803) 57-4035

Email: Prestong@allconroofing.com

S.C. General Contractor License No. CLG.117964

FID No.: 27-2855718

SCHEDULE OF BID COSTS

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Total
1	WTP - Office & Lab Bldg.			
1.1	Removal of Existing Roof System	1	LS	\$ 7,908.79
1.2	New 60 mil White TPO roof membrane	1	LS	\$ 11,222.77
1.3	Roof Insulation	1	LS	\$ 11,343.21
1.4	Gutters and Downspouts	1	LS	\$ 0.00
1.5	Metal Coping and Flashing	1	LS	\$ 6,783.55
	Project 1612: SUBTOTAL 1			\$ 37,258.32
2	WWTP-Office & Lab Building	1	LS	
2.1	Removal of Existing Roof System	1	LS	\$ 7,628.83
2.2	New 60 mil White TPO roof membrane	1	LS	\$ 9,211.02
2.3	Roof Insulation	1	LS	\$ 9,388.62
2.4	Gutters and Downspouts	1	LS	\$ 1,529.98
2.5	Metal Coping and Flashing	1	LS	\$ 3,009.10
	Project 3408: SUBTOTAL 2			\$ 30,767.55
3	WWTP- Maintenance Building	1	LS	
3.1	Removal of Existing Roof System	1	LS	\$ 9,868.49
3.2	New 60 mil White TPO roof membrane	1	LS	\$ 14,590.95
3.3	Roof Insulation	1	LS	\$ 14,999.65
3.4	Gutters and Downspouts	1	LS	\$ 2,135.45
3.5	Metal Coping and Flashing	1	LS	\$ 3,924.83
	Project 3408: SUBTOTAL 3			\$ 45,521.37
	TOTAL BID			\$ 113,547.24

The above prices shall include all labor, material, equipment, overhead, supervision, mobilization, profit, bonds, insurance, taxes, business license, construction permit fees, etc. to cover the scope of work called for.

The City of Georgetown reserves the right to increase or decrease the scope of work and material quantities as the budget and schedule allow.



Exhibit B
MANDATORY VENDOR SUBMITTAL FORM

The City's Procurement Ordinance to include the Local Vendor Preference Option, can be found in its entirety on the City's website.

SECTION 2-185 COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL DING LOCAL VENDOR PREFERENCE

☐ I certify that [Company Name] _____
is a **Resident Bidder** of Georgetown City/County as defined in the City of Georgetown Ordinance Chapter 2 Administration, Article IV Procurement, Section 2-185, and our principal place of business is _____ [City and State].

☒ I certify that [Company Name] Allcon of Greenville Inc.
is a **Non-Resident Bidder** of Georgetown City/County as defined in the City of Georgetown Ordinance Chapter 2 Administration, Article IV Procurement, Section 2-185, and our principal place of business is Piedmont, SC [City and State].

(X) 
Signature of Company Officer

(X) 9/24/25
Date

CONTRACT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____ and effective immediately by and between _____, doing business as a (individual/partnership/corporation), with its principal office in the City of _____, _____ County, _____ (State),(hereinafter called the "Contractor") and the City of Georgetown, a duly organized and validly existing political body of the State of South Carolina (hereinafter called "City"),

WITNESSETH THAT WHEREAS, The City desires to engage the services of a professional contractor for the purpose of _____, hereinafter referred to as "Project"; and,

WHEREAS, The City has solicited bids for same by that certain Request for Bid for Construction Services, hereinafter referred to as "RFB", a copy of which is attached; and,

WHEREAS, The Contractor has represented to City that it has the qualifications, experience, expertise, training, and personnel to timely perform the Project for City; and,

WHEREAS, The Contractor has expressed its desire to do so by their bid, dated _____, 20____, hereinafter referred to as "Bid" or "Proposal", a copy of which is attached hereto for all purposes as **Exhibit "A"**; and,

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter in an agreement for the Contractor to perform the Project for City per all the terms and conditions more particularly set out herein below;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the foregoing, and of other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

(1) **SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

- a. Contractor hereby agrees to perform the tasks and services as outlined in the RFB, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "A"** and hereinafter referred to as "Work";
- b. Contractor further agrees to commence and complete any and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms as stated in the RFB; and at his/hers (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendents, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Bid Proposal the plans, including all maps, plats, blueprints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matters thereof, the specifications and contract documents all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the Contract.
- c. City may, from time to time require changes in the Work of the Contractor to be performed hereunder. Such changes, which are mutually agreed upon by and between City and the Contractor, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.

(2) **COMPENSATION:**

City agrees to pay Contractor a sum not to exceed _____ dollars (\$_____) in accordance with the Bid Form or Proposal, incorporated into this Agreement and hereinafter referred to as "Compensation";

- a. In the event funds are not appropriated or become non-appropriated for an included fiscal year by City, it is agreed by the parties that this Agreement will become null and void and the City's obligations cannot extend beyond the date of non-appropriation.

(3) **PERIOD OF SERVICES:**

- a. the Work to be performed hereunder by the Contractor shall begin upon the date outlined to the City's Notice to Proceed letter to the Contractor, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "B"** and hereinafter referred to as "NTP"
- b. The Work shall be completed in accordance with the Schedule, incorporated into this Agreement as **ATTACHMENT "C"** and hereinafter referred to as "Schedule".

- c. Modifications to the Schedule may be required. Such modifications, which are mutually agreed upon by and between City and the Contractor shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement.

(4) **FORCE MAJEURE:**

- a. Force majeure includes acts of God, acts of other branches of government in either their sovereign or contractual capacities, or any similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the parties.
- b. Any delays in or failure of performance by either party that are caused by a Force Majeure shall not constitute breach of this Agreement.
- c. In the event that any event of force majeure, as herein defined occurs, both parties shall be entitled to a reasonable extension of time for performance of its WORK.

(5) **NOTICES:**

- a. Any notices, bills, invoices, or reports required by this Agreement shall be sufficient if sent by the parties via electronic email or in the United States mail, postage paid, to the addresses of the Project Manager.

(6) **RECORDS AND INSPECTIONS:**

- a. Contractor shall maintain full and accurate records with respect to all matters covered under this Agreement for a period of one year after the completion of the project.
- b. City shall have free access at all proper times to such records, and the right to examine and audit the same and to make transcripts there from, and to inspect all program data, documents, proceedings, and activities.

(7) **COMPLETENESS OF AGREEMENT:**

- a. This Agreement and any additional or supplementary document or documents incorporated herein by specific reference contain all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto, and no other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement or any part thereof shall have any validity or bind any of the parties hereto.
- b. This Agreement is entered into with full understanding and awareness of such requirement.

- c. City shall be allowed to rely upon the representations of Contractor as set out in the Proposal.
- d. With the exception of the foregoing, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and may not be modified or amended except in writing signed by both parties hereto.

(8) **CONFLICTS:**

- a. In the case of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms of any other agreement between the parties hereto, the terms of this Agreement shall control.
- b. If there is a conflict between the Bid and this Agreement, then this Agreement shall control.
- c. If there is a conflict between the City's Request for Bids and the Contractor's Bid, the City's Request for Bids shall control.
- d. Both parties agree that all conflicts arising under this Agreement that cannot be settled between the parties shall be resolved in the Georgetown County Court of Common Pleas (Non-Jury).

(9) **SEVERABILITY:**

- a. If any part or provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not in any way affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining parts and provisions of this Agreement.

(10) **NONWAIVER:**

- a. The waiver by City or Contractor of a breach of this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach, and no delay in acting with regard to any breach of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of the breach.
- b. In no event shall the making of any payment by City to the Contractor constitute or be construed as a waiver by City of any breach of covenant, or any default which may exist on the part of the Contractor.

- c. The making of any such payment by City while any such breach or default shall exist in no way impairs or prejudices any right or remedy available to City in respect to such breach or default.

(11) **GOVERNING LAW:**

- a. This Agreement and the rights, obligations and remedies of the parties hereto, shall in all respects be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

(12) **RESPONSIBILITY:**

- a. Each party shall be responsible for its own acts as provided under the law of South Carolina and will be responsible for all damages, costs, fees and expenses which arise out of the performance of this Agreement which are due to that party's own negligence, tortious acts and other unlawful conduct and the negligence, tortious action and other unlawful conduct of its respective agents, officers and employees.

(13) **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)**

- a. The parties acknowledge that all documents are subject to release under the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and will be released to the public unless exempt from disclosure under the FOIA.
- b. If the Contractor contends a document is exempt from disclosure under the FOIA, it shall mark any such documents plainly, and seek protection from disclosure by filing an appropriate action in Circuit Court and shall bear the cost of the action and any monetary or attorney's fees awarded to the person or entity making the FOIA request.
- c. If the Contractor objects to release and litigation is commenced against the City under the FOIA, the City agrees to promptly notify the Contractor, who shall move in intervene as a party. The Contractor agrees to hold the City harmless from and indemnify for all costs (including plaintiff's attorney's fees if awarded by the Court) incurred by the City in defending the lawsuit and the funds necessary to satisfy any judgment and all costs on appeal, if any.

(14) **THIRD PARTY OBLIGATIONS:**

- a. Neither party shall be obligated or liable hereunder to any party other than the second party to this Agreement.

(15) **RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING:**

- a. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code, which prohibits all recipients of federal funds from using appropriated monies for lobbying activities.

(16) **SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS:**

- a. The rights and obligations herein shall inure to and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

(17) **INSURANCE PROVISIONS**

The selected bidder will be required to provide and maintain proof of insurance throughout the contract term in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 and as required at point of contract negotiation by the City's Risk Manager as follows:

- Comprehensive General Liability (per occurrence);
- Comprehensive Auto Liability (per occurrence); and
- Workers' Compensation Liability
- Automobile Liability

The City is to be named as "Additional Insured" on the above insurance coverage as respect to the City's interest under the contract. Certificates showing proof of insurance shall be submitted to the City prior to commencement of services under the Agreement.

(18) **INDEMNITY PROVISIONS**

Bidder agrees to and shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from and against all liability, loss, damages or injury, and all costs and expenses (Including attorney fees and costs of any suit related thereto) suffered or incurred by the City, arising from or related to the terms of this project, or bidder's performance thereunder.

(19) **CITY BUSINESS LICENSE**

The selected bidder shall be required to obtain all applicable City permits and business licenses **prior to work commencing**. Contact Finance Department at 843.545.4041, for business license information.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, City and the Contractor have executed this agreement as of the date first written above.

CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA
(OWNER)

(SIGNATURE)

By: _____

(SEAL)

Title: _____

(CONTRACTOR)

(SIGNATURE)

By: _____

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Title: _____

Attest:

It's Secretary

Witness

City of Georgetown

Water Treatment Plant

RFB-ROOF REPAIRS EXHIBIT D

2355 Anthuan Maybank Dr

OFFICE AND LAB
BLDG.

Google Earth

Image © 2025 Airbus

200 ft

Page 364 of 472

City of Georgetown

Wastewater Treatment Plant

RFB- ROOF REPAIRS
EXHIBIT E

MAINTENANCE
SHOP BLDG.

OFFICE AND LAB
BLDG.

Google Earth

Image © 2025 Airbus

200 ft

Page 365 of 472



Water Treatment Plant & Wastewater Plant Roof Repairs

Request for Bid (RFB)

Wednesday, September 17, 2025

ADDENDUM 1 Questions and Answers

1. Will you accept alternate substitutions with manufacturer?
Answer: No
2. Do you want a 20-year labor and material warranty from manufacturer, or do you want a 20-year NDL warranty?
Answer: 20-year NDL (No Dollar Limit) manufacturer warranty.
3. Term of contractor warranty? (usually 1-2 years)
Answer: Two-year contractor's warranty from the date of Owner's final acceptance.
4. What are the payment terms?
Answer: Monthly with 10% retainage. Retainage will be released once all punch list items are completed, the roofing system manufacturer's inspection report and warranty letters are filed to the Owner.
5. Will the insulation and TPO be mechanically fasted or fully adhered?
Answer: Refer to the manufacturer's most stringent recommendations.
6. Are you requiring a bid bond? Payment/Performance Bond?
Answer: All competitive bidding of construction contracts (bids) exceeding \$100,000 require a bid bond, payment and performance bonds. Refer to the City's Procurement Policy Division 3, Section 2-186, for further information.



120 North Fraser Street • Georgetown, SC 29440 • (843) 545-4000

ACTION ITEM

Council Meeting Date:	October 16, 2025
Department:	Administration
Issue Under Consideration:	Motion to approve first reading of an ordinance to repeal and reserve the City of Georgetown's Code of Ordinance, Chapter 14, Article III, Section 14-43 Two-Hour Parking and to eliminate reference of Section 14-43 from Chapter 14, Article II, Section 14-44 Penalties and Fines.
Amount Requested:	N/A
In Current Budget?:	N/A
If not, please explain:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Points to Consider:	Since December 1, 2024 there has been a moratorium on the enforcement of the two-hour parking regulation. The trial has received positive feedback from citizens, business owners and visitors. Having removed the enforcement allowed visitors the ability to shop, dine and enjoy the parks without concerns that they exceeded the two-hour parking time limit.
Options:	Approve or Not Approve
Staff Recommendation:	Approve

Reviews:

Scott Whittier
 Scott Whittier
 Elise Crosby
 Scott Whittier
 Stephanie Buccione

Created/Initiated
 Approved
 Approved
 Approved
 Final Approval

Approver
 Approver
 Approver
 Approver
 Approver

Attachments:

1. Parking repeal 14-43 and 14-44
2. Parking repeal Sec._14_44.___Penalties_and_fines.

**AN ORDINANCE REPEALING SECTION 43 “TWO HOUR PARKING” AND
AMENDING SECTION 44 “PENALTIES AND FINES” OF ARTICLE III OF CHAPTER
14, CITY OF GEORGETOWN CODE OF ORDINANCES**

WHEREAS, Section 1-9 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Georgetown allows for the amendment of the Code of Ordinances from time to time; and

WHEREAS, The City of Georgetown Code of Ordinances contains in Chapter 14 Section 14-43, authorization for the City to enforce two-hour parking Monday through Saturday 9:00 am – 5:00 pm in the downtown business district from the intersections of Front and King Streets to the intersections of Front and Queen Streets, and Section 14-44 references a penalty for violation thereof; and

WHEREAS, Mayor and Council of the City of Georgetown understand and appreciate the importance of the waterfront commercial business district to the hospitality and economy of the City of Georgetown; and

WHEREAS, The City Council passed a moratorium on enforcement of the two-hour parking regulations initially commencing December 1, 2024, and extended; and

WHEREAS, The program has been successful and appreciated by citizens, business owners, and visitors, as a welcoming and hospitable way to encourage and support Front Street businesses and their patrons;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Georgetown, South Carolina, duly assembled, that the City of Georgetown Code of Ordinances Chapter 14, Article III, Section 14-43 Two Hour Parking be repealed and Reserved; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, that the City of Georgetown Code of Ordinances Chapter 14, Article III, Section 14-44 Penalties and Fines be amended to eliminate reference to Section 14-43, as shown by strike-through on Ex. A, incorporated; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, that all ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency.

ATTEST:

Stephanie Buccione, City Clerk

Carol Jayroe, Mayor

First Reading: _____

Approved as to Form:

Second Reading: _____

Elise F. Crosby, City

Sec. 14-44. Penalties and fines.

- (a) *Graduating penalties.* Any person violating the provisions of this chapter shall be subject to the following penalties for each violation, unless otherwise specified:

Violation	Code Section	Penalty
Exceeding two-hour parking	14-43	\$25.00
Blocking fire hydrant	14-36(b)	50.00
Parked on wrong side of street	14-36(c)	25.00
Parked in no parking/fire zone	14-36(a), 14-40(2)	50.00
Blocking traffic	14-37	25.00
Blocking driveway	14-37(c)	50.00
Parking in loading zone	14-36(a), 14-45	50.00
Parking certain large conveyances	14-40.1	75.00
Parking on the sidewalk	14-40(1)	25.00
Parking illegally in handicapped space	14-36(e)	500.00—1,000.00
Other violations in Ch. 14	Ch. 14	25.00

- (b) *Habitual Violators.* Those persons who repeatedly violate the City of Georgetown parking ordinance may be deemed habitual violators by the municipal court judge for receiving more than three (3) parking citations within a six-month period. This is a separate offense. The fine(s) for habitual parking violators will be three times the fine on the most recent underlying ticket on the first offense after being so designated. The fine must be paid within ten (10) days of receipt of the citation. If it is not paid within ten (10) days, the fine will double to one hundred dollars (\$100.00). If the fine is not paid within thirty (30) days, the vehicle will be identified as a public nuisance.
- (c) *Outstanding fines.* Any vehicle parked on a street or publicly accessible parking lot within the City of Georgetown, which is found to be the subject of three (3) or more past due over sixty-one (61) days on outstanding fines issued pursuant to any state or city parking ordinance, resolution, rule, or regulation is declared a public nuisance.
- (d) Any vehicle identified as a public nuisance shall be impounded by the city by attaching a wheel immobilizer (boot) to the vehicle. For the purpose of this section, owner shall be defined as the individual claiming ownership and if no claim is made, the individual or chief agent of the business, firm or partnership in whose name the vehicle is registered as determined by records of the South Carolina Department of Transportation. The city is authorized to assess a fee for installation of the wheel immobilizer which civil fee shall be added to and collected with the fines.
- (e) No vehicle shall be released to the owner until satisfactory proof of ownership has been demonstrated and all outstanding parking obligations and fees have been paid. Towing and storage charges shall be the responsibility of the vehicle owner.
- (f) The wheel immobilizer is the property of the city. Any person damaging or defacing the device shall be liable for malicious injury to personal property.
- (g) The city assumes no liability for loss or damage to the impounded vehicle or its contents while immobilized.
- (h) Any vehicle that has been identified as a public nuisance which remains unclaimed for forty-eight (48) hours after the use of the immobilizing device, shall be impounded by the city by giving authorization to a commercial towing or wrecker service to tow the vehicle and store it in a safe place until claimed by the owner. After the vehicle is towed, the city shall notify in writing by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) the person in whose name the vehicle was last registered at the last address reflected by the

South Carolina Department of Transportation records and to any lienholder of record, by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) that the vehicle is being held designating the place where it is being held. The owner shall have seventy-two (72) hours from the date of receipt of registered or certified mail in which to claim the automobile and pay all outstanding obligations. Should the owner fail to claim the automobile and pay all outstanding obligations within the seventy-two-hour period as above stated, a warrant shall be issued and the owner prosecuted in accordance with applicable city Code of Ordinances.

- (i) Chalk marks shall be placed on tires of vehicles in order to determine if violations have occurred. Any person that is found eliminating a chalk mark from a tire shall be fined under section 1-16 of this Code. and/or imprisoned for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days.
- (j) It shall be unlawful for any owner, driver, or other person to intentionally violate the intention of this section of the Code by moving a previously parked car from one (1) parking space within a designated two-hour parking zone to another so designated parking space, so as to avoid enforcement action by a police officer or parking control officer of the City of Georgetown.
- (l) Any person who violates this subsection shall be fined under section 1-16 of this Code.
- (k) Any contractor or subcontractor who wishes to park along Front Street for an extended period of time must acquire a construction parking permit from the city's building and planning department. Each construction job will be limited to three (3) parking spaces for a maximum of ninety (90) days, with a maximum of two (2) dedicated to dumpsters for construction debris. Permit applications shall include a timeline for construction. Permits will be issued at a cost of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) per parking space, per day and are to be placed in a visible area of the vehicle so as to be seen by the city's police department. The construction timeline shall be attached to the permit. Permits may be renewed every ninety (90) days.

(Ord. of 8-19-99; Ord. of 10-28-99; Ord. of 12-16-99; Ord. of 5-18-06; Ord. of 12-18-08; Ord. No. 2022-15, 7-21-22; Ord. No. 2023-17, Ex. A, B, 8-17-23)

Building Department Monthly Report Statistics (2025)

Number of Inspections by Building Official/Building Inspector

Inspection Type	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Certificates of Occupancy Issued	0	0	2	5	2	1	4	1	2				17
Stop Work	5	3	4	2	2	4	4	1	4				29
Inspections	146	117	138	128	132	94	142	136	181				1214
Plan Review & Sign	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Business License Inspections For New Businesses	5	5	5	5	3	6	2	2	2				35
Totals	156	125	149	140	139	105	152	140	189	0	0	0	1295

Boards and Commissions Applications & Applications Heard

Boards and Commissions	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Construction Board of Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Technical Review Committee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Code Enforcement Issues

Enforcement	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Calls/Complaints	6	7	9	5	9	8	9	14	12				79
Site Visits	25	26	48	51	55	190	75	41	70				581
Courtesy Notices sent or In person notice	10	20	18	17	19	22	16	22	15				159
Sign Violations	1	2	4	6	4	2	4	4	22				49
Contact with Business Owners Regarding Business Licenses	2	1	2	8	7	111	35	3	4				173
Other Issues Addressed and Meetings	0	0	0	2	1	4	0	2	0				9
Totals	44	56	81	89	95	337	139	86	123	0	0	0	1050



Keep Georgetown Beautiful Monthly Report for September 2025

- The Keep Georgetown Beautiful Board is back! We had a great first meeting and are excited for what's ahead.
- Met with Orlando and James (the contractor) to discuss Front Street and the Christmas Parade. James confirmed that Front Street will be completed before the parade.
- Assisted Tim Chatman with picking up mulch for the corners of Merriman & Church Streets.
- Attended a webinar hosted by Swank Motion Pictures on sponsorship opportunities for Movies in the Park.
- Carl and I submitted the Tree City USA 2025 application.
- Participated in the Community Connection meeting.
- Hosted our first cleanup of the season—Riversweep 2025—on September 20th. We were impressed that only three bags of trash were collected throughout East Bay and Morgan Parks!
- Met with the Georgetown County School District to plan a cleanup partnership with Palmetto Pride, to take place after school sporting events.
- I was honored to be invited to the Francis P. Bunnelle Foundation's Initial Coalition: Environment on September 26th, representing Keep Georgetown Beautiful.
- On Saturday, September 27th, the Rotary Club held their cleanup of Anthuan Maybank Park, and they had a great turnout and hardworking crew.

Submitted By:
Laurie Cipolla

MAYOR
CAROL JAYROE

CITY ADMINISTRATOR
SCOTT WHITTIER

CITY CLERK
STEPHANIE BUCCIONE



COUNCIL MEMBERS
JIM CLEMENTS
MAYOR PRO TEMPORE

JONATHAN ANGNER
BRUCE CARL
ERIN ETHRIDGE
JIMMY MORRIS
TAMIKA WILLIAMS-OBENG

Electric Utility Department
Office: (843) 545-4600
Fax: (843) 527-7591

October 6th, 2025

The following is a summary of major activities in the Electric Utility Department for September 2025:

Peak shaving was successful for the month of September. The coincidental electrical peak load, with Santee Cooper, was correctly projected and the generation plant operated both units during those hours. The electric peak load occurred on September 25th, 2025, at 5pm. Generators ran a total of 16 hours for the month of September.

During the month, the Electric Utility Department remained focused on replacing aging poles, upgrading pole structures, repairing and installing security lights, and responding to service calls. Crews completed the installation of new underground infrastructure for Phase 1 in South Island Landing, while South Island Plantation saw continued new construction with the addition of underground electric services.

Osrose Utility Inspection Company has begun a system-wide inspection of the City's electric distribution poles. This inspection will help identify weakened or damaged poles and assist the city in developing a proactive plan to address priority replacements. The goal of this initiative is to enhance system reliability, improve safety, and extend the overall lifespan of the electric infrastructure.

The September safety meeting was held on the 5th and focused on walking and work surfaces. The discussion emphasized the importance of maintaining clean, organized, and hazard-free work areas to prevent slips, trips, and falls. Employees were reminded to stay alert to potential hazards, report unsafe conditions promptly, and take an active role in keeping the workplace safe for everyone.

Other statistics of interest for September:

Electric Department Statistics (FY 2026)

Description	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sep-25	Oct-25	Nov-25	Dec-25	Jan-26	Feb-26	Mar-26	Apr-26	May-26	Jun-26	Totals
Cut-on – regular	48	36	133										217
Cut-off – regular	49	126	190										365
Cut-off – non-pay	445	394	329										1,168
Non-pay restores	256	274	267										797
Re-read orders	920	979	840										2,739
Miscellaneous order	3	5	5										13
Void orders													-
Total orders worked	1,721	1,814	1,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,299
PUPS locates	181	264	363										808



**City of Georgetown
Engineering Department September 2025 Report**

Date: October 6, 2025

DESIGN

WATER & WASTEWATER

1. Maryville Water Distribution Improvements-Phase II (Project # 1518)

- Engineer: Rowe Professional Services Company
- Fee: \$70,000
- Status:
 1. Design plans are 100% complete.
 2. DES water and NPDES permits approved.
 3. SCDOT permit is approved.
 4. Construction bid documents were released on Wednesday, 9/10/25.
 5. Bids are due on Friday, 10/10/25.

2. Willowbank Watermain Improvements Project (Project #1519)

- Engineer: Thomas & Hutton
- Fee: \$98,500
- Design Notice to Proceed (NTP): 5/21/25.
- Status:
 1. Design work is ongoing and about 60% complete.
 2. The City has applied for a RIA grant on this project. The estimated construction cost is \$2.4 Million. The RIA application was filed on 9/5/25.

3. Black River Rd Widening Project – Water & Sewer Line Relocations

- Engineer: Rowe Professional Services Company
- Fee: \$24,263 (Water) & \$24,263 (Sewer)
- Status:
 1. Work is about 50% complete
 2. Engineering design work is ongoing.
 3. Work is being coordinated with SCDOT and Willowbank project.
 4. Coordination meeting with hospital staff is scheduled for October 7th.



**City of Georgetown
Engineering Department September 2025 Report**

STORMWATER

1. Stormwater Pump Station Engineering (Project #4017)

Consultant: Ardurra (WK Dickson)

Fee: \$303,225

Status:

- Agreement is fully executed.
- The kickoff meeting held on Monday, 9/8/25.
- Engineering work is ongoing.

2. N. Merriman -Congdon Street Stormwater Improvements (Project # 4016)

- Engineer: Rowe Professional
- Fee: \$101,500
- Status:
 1. Design work is ongoing and about 50% complete.
 2. Subsurface exploration and geotechnical report are completed.

CONSTRUCTION

WATER

1. WTP Secondary Sedimentation Basin –EDA Grant (Project #1606)

- Engineer: WK Dickson
- Contractor: Consensus Construction Inc.
- Contract Amount: \$5,223,180.87
- Approved Change Orders: \$154,582.22
- Revised Contract Amount: \$5,377,763.09 (final)
- Status:
 1. City is currently working with WRCOG on the EDA grant closeout.

2. Raw Water Station Electrical Upgrades (Project # 1607)

- Engineer: Howard Engineering
- Contractor: Coastal Structures Corp.
- Notice of Award: 8/16/24



**City of Georgetown
Engineering Department September 2025 Report**

- Bid Amount: \$1,082,485
- Contract Change Order: (\$261,026.85)
- Revised Contract Amount: \$821,458.15
- Status:
 1. Work currently is ongoing at about 60% complete.
 2. City requested Contractor to submit a change order proposal to complete the electric system removal used by Liberty Steel.

WASTEWATER

1. Sewer Pump Station Generators-FEMA Grant

- FEMA grant amount: \$160,665.75
- Contractor: Melton Electric.
- Bid Amount: \$215,862
- Notice of Award: 7/26/2022
- Pre-Construction Meeting: 11/16/22.
- Project Start date: TBD (Revised)
- Status Comments:
 1. Delivery of third generator is scheduled for first or second week of October.

2. Pump Station #11 and 20-in. Force Main Replacement (SCIIP Project #1820 and #1821)

- Engineer: WK Dickson
- Division I Pump Station Contractor: Moorhead Construction
- Status:
 1. Wetwell has been installed.
 2. Contractor started working on gravity sewer lines and manholes.
- Division II Force Main Contractor: RH Moore Construction
Status:
 1. Redesign engineering amendment executed for relocation of force main on Prince Street between S. Fraser and Hazard Streets directly in front of the Fire Station #1.
 2. The gas company was unable to relocate their 8-in gas main.
 3. Mobilization is anticipated for mid to later October.



**City of Georgetown
Engineering Department September 2025 Report**

2. WWTP Bar Screen Replacement Project #3408

Engineer: In-house

Contractor: Consensus

Contract Amount: \$488,876

Status:

1. Notice of Award issued on 4/21/2025.
2. Pre-construction meeting held on 6/9/25.
3. Equipment delivery and installation scheduled for mid-January 2026.

STORMWATER

1. Historic District Stormwater System Improvements-EDA Grant (Project #4015)

- Engineer: WK. Dickson
- Contractor: Green Wave Contracting, Inc.
- Contract Amount: \$6,251,220.
- Contract Change Orders: \$262,588.35
- Revised Contract Amount: \$6,513,808.35
- Status:

Division III-Queen Street is complete.

Division II- Orange Street: SCDOT released encroachment permit.

Division I- Front Street Status:

1. Bulkhead is complete, pending curb and parking asphalt repairs.
2. Boardwalk tie-in restoration is pending.
3. Sewer work is complete.
4. The main gas relocation work in Constitution Park is complete.
5. Storm drain work is on-hold due to electric ductbank conflict on Front Street.
6. There are two new ductbank conflicts on Orange Street.
7. EDA approved contractor's time extension request until 12/7/25.



**City of Georgetown
Engineering Department September 2025 Report**

PUBLIC WORKS

1. Cleland Street Parking Lot -CDBG Grant (Project #2402)

- Engineer: Hanna Engineering
- Contractor: Ben Cox LLC
- Amount: \$332,853.30
- Status:
 1. Mobilization date is 9/15/25.
 2. Work is currently ongoing.

CITY HALL BLDG.

Project Management (PM) consultant: LCK

Design-Build Contractor: Coastal Structures Corp.

Architect: Graham Leigh Architecture

Status:

1. Final design phase is complete.
2. Permit drawings are approved.
3. Council approved GMP proposal for \$4,268,786 on September 18th meeting.
4. Contractor will be mobilizing the week of 10-20-25.

MUNICIPAL COMPLEX (ELECTRIC & PUBLIC WORKS) BLDG.

Architect: Tych & Walker

Contractor: Coastal Structures

Phase I -PEMB Status:

1. Building foundations completed.
2. New asphalt pavement completed
3. Steel frame assembly completed.
4. Underground plumbing completed.
5. Interior partition framing and rough-in mechanical is ongoing.

Phase II- Main Building Renovations Status:

1. No activities to report.



**City of Georgetown
Engineering Department September 2025 Report**

OTHER ACTIVITIES:

1. Engineer attended SCASM meeting in Columbia, SC on 9/4/25.
2. Engineer attended Teams Meeting for Belle Isle Phase 2A & 2B development on 9/9/25.
3. Engineer completed plan reviews for Belle Isle Phase 2A & 2B .
4. Engineer attended Community Connection meeting on 9/16/25.
5. Engineer prepared RIA grant project narrative.
6. Engineer participated in Zoom meeting with WRCOG regarding EDA grant information for new projects.
7. Engineer conducted preliminary site inspection for South Island Landing.

Prepared by: Orlando Arteaga, P.E., City Engineer

CITY OF GEORGETOWN
FY26 GRANTS
September 2025

Ref	Grantor	Program	Award Amount	Match Amount	Expenditures	Balance	Award #	Status
FEDERAL GRANTS								
1	US Department of Commerce	Stormwater System Improvements (EDA) Proj #4015	5,488,526.00	2,405,435.00	5,038,557.86	2,855,403.14	04-79-07494	
2	US Department of Commerce	Water Treatment Plant Improvements (EDA) Proj #1606	3,428,000.00	857,000.00	4,414,504.38	-	04-79-07777	
3	SC Department of Commerce	Cleland Street Public Parking Lot (CDBG) Proj #2402	250,000.00	110,933.00	48,725.50	312,207.50	4-SP-22-004	
4	Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	HMGP : Pump Station Generators	192,798.90	21,422.10	147,226.00	66,995.00	4542-0004-R	
5	SC Infrastructure Investment Program (SCIIP)	Sewer Pump Station #11 Replacement Proj #1820	3,888,325.00	686,175.00	1,181,568.54	3,392,931.46	A-23-C079	
	Award \$9,733,783 Match \$1,717,718	Sewer Force Main Replacement Proj #1821	5,845,413.00	1,031,543.00	-	6,876,956.00		
STATE GRANTS								
6	SC Department of Public Safety	FY26 School Resource Officer Program	272,772.00	-	-	272,772.00	SR-044-C2202-26	NEW
7	Body Armor Award Grant Program	Bulletproof Vest	11,259.00	-	11,020.74	238.26	1BA24023	
OTHER GRANTS								
8	State of South Carolina	Gilbert/Hawkins/Butts St Sidewalk Ext. Program Proj# 1236	375,000.00	-	272,683.36	102,316.64	-	
9	SC Department of Environmental Services - SC DES	FY26 Grant # 22.01SW26	13,250.00	-	14,310.33	-	22.01SW26	
10	SCMIRF	2025 Public Works Property and Liability Reduction Grant	4,000.00	4,000.00	1,984.38	6,015.62	-	
11	SCMIT	2025 Law Enforcement Officer Safety - Body Armor Vests	4,000.00	4,000.00	-	8,000.00	-	
12	SCMIRF	2025 Law Enforcement Liability Reduction - Tasers	4,000.00	4,000.00	-	8,000.00	-	
TOTAL			19,777,343.90	5,124,508.10	11,130,581.09	13,901,835.62		

CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS



PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 10151 CROSBY LAW FIRM LLC							
2026-00384	ok	BLANKET - CITY ATTORNEY'S FEES	25,000.00	CROSBY LAW FIRM LLC	10151	Partial	21,974.00
Total Vendor Code 10151:			25,000.00				21,974.00
Vendor Code: 10546 BOBCAT							
2026-00444	manually close	BOBCAT S64 T4 SKID STEER LOADER	55,566.32	BOBCAT	10546	Partial	0.76
2026-00438	manually close	SKID STEER	48,222.12	BOBCAT	10546	Partial	0.52
Total Vendor Code 10546:			103,788.4				1.28
Vendor Code: 10640 BEN COX LLC							
2026-00422	ok	CLELAND STREET PARKING LOT PROJECT 2402 CDBG GRANT 4-SP-22-004	332,853.3	BEN COX LLC	10640	Open	332,853.30
Total Vendor Code 10640:			332,853.3				332,853.30
Vendor Code: 1128 INDUSTRIAL REWINDING INC							
2026-00372	ok	BLANKET PO FOR WWTP ELECTRIC MOTOR REPAIRS	25,000.00	INDUSTRIAL REWINDING INC	1128	Partial	14,722.27
2026-00461	ok	SPARE DECANT MOTOR	22,402.48	INDUSTRIAL REWINDING INC	1128	Open	22,402.48
Total Vendor Code 1128:			47,402.48				37,124.75
Vendor Code: 15356 G & W ELECTRIC CO							
2026-00502	ok	DIELECTRIC RECLOSER	25,768.00	G & W ELECTRIC CO	15356	Open	25,768.00
Total Vendor Code 15356:			25,768.00				25,768.00
Vendor Code: 16070 SPARTAN FIRE & EMERGENCY APPARATUS INC							
2025-00304	ok	EMERGENCY REPAIR TO ENGINE 12	32,030.28	SPARTAN FIRE & EMERGENCY APPARATUS INC	16070	Open	32,030.28
2026-00479	ok	ATV PATIENT TRANSPORT	135,000.0	SPARTAN FIRE & EMERGENCY APPARATUS INC	16070	Open	135,000.00
Total Vendor Code 16070:			167,030.2				167,030.28
Vendor Code: 16312 CANNON TECHNOLOGIES INC							
2026-00402	ok	RFN IT C2SXD 2S CLASS 200 240V-16S CL 320 METERS	39,305.20	CANNON TECHNOLOGIES INC	16312	Partial	12,998.20
2026-00412	ok	16S CL320 RFN 530LGS4X RXR QUOTE#24167080 BY JILL SKARSTEN	6,677.76	CANNON TECHNOLOGIES INC	16312	Open	6,677.76
2026-00427	ok	RFN IT C2SXD CL200 240V QUOTE24171738 JILL SKARSTEN	26,307.00	CANNON TECHNOLOGIES INC	16312	Open	26,307.00
Total Vendor Code 16312:			72,289.96				45,982.96

09/29/2025 08:49 AM

Page: 1/12

** Denotes the purchase order has a change order awaiting approval



CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS

PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 16313 STATEWIDE SECURITY SYSTEMS INC							
2026-00499	ok	SECURITY SYSTEM FOR PUBLIC WORKS	10,200.00	STATEWIDE SECURITY SYSTEMS INC	16313	Open	10,200.00
2026-00498	ok	STATEWIDE - CITY WIDE CAMERAS	50,400.00	STATEWIDE SECURITY SYSTEMS INC	16313	Partial	33,900.00
Total Vendor Code 16313:			60,600.00				44,100.00
Vendor Code: 16338 SUMTER UTILITIES INC							
2025-00205	ok	SUMTER UTILITIES - FRONT ST UPGRADE PROJECT PHASE 3 PROJ 1931	671,021.3	SUMTER UTILITIES INC	16338	Partial	79,502.36
2026-00501	ok	ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION CONTRACTORS LINE CREW ASSISTANCE	473,335.0	SUMTER UTILITIES INC	16338	Open	473,335.00
Total Vendor Code 16338:			1,144,356				552,837.36
Vendor Code: 16490 CONSENSUS CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING INC							
2025-00093	ok	CONSENSUS CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING - PROJ #1606	1,434,661	CONSENSUS CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING INC	16490	Partial	135,850.09
2025-00286	ok	HEADWORKS BAR SCREEN REPLACEMENT PROJ 3408	488,876.0	CONSENSUS CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING INC	16490	Open	488,876.00
Total Vendor Code 16490:			1,923,537				624,726.09
Vendor Code: 16567 RHINEHART FIRE SERVICES							
2026-00478	ok	SCOTT X3PRO-AIR PAKS	129,903.3	RHINEHART FIRE SERVICES	16567	Open	129,903.35
Total Vendor Code 16567:			129,903.3				129,903.35
Vendor Code: 16879 LEONARD BUILDINGS AND TRUCK ACCESSORIES							
2026-00481	ok	DUMP TRAILER	11,122.91	LEONARD BUILDINGS AND TRUCK ACCESSORIES	16879	Open	11,122.91
Total Vendor Code 16879:			11,122.91				11,122.91
Vendor Code: 16954 GREEN WAVE CONTRACTING INC							
2025-00092	ok	GREEN WAVE CONTRACTING - PROJ 4015	4,703,160	GREEN WAVE CONTRACTING INC	16954	Partial	2,170,999.31
Total Vendor Code 16954:			4,703,160				2,170,999.31
Vendor Code: 17780 BENTON CONCRETE & UTILITIES LLC							
2025-00298	ok	EAST BAY PARK BOAT LANDING PARKING LOT REPAIRS	15,365.00	BENTON CONCRETE & UTILITIES LLC	17780	Open	15,365.00
2026-00487	ok	FRONT & KING BRICK PAVER REPAIR	8,800.00	BENTON CONCRETE & UTILITIES LLC	17780	Open	8,800.00
Total Vendor Code 17780:			24,165.00				24,165.00
Vendor Code: 18041 ROADS SAFE TRAFFIC SYSTEMS INC							

CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS



PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 18041 ROADS SAFE TRAFFIC SYSTEMS INC							
2026-00453	ok	ARROW BOARD	6,045.50	ROADSAFE TRAFFIC SYSTEMS INC	18041	Open	6,045.50
Total Vendor Code 18041:			6,045.50				
Vendor Code: 18315 THE LAW OFFICE OF ERIN E BAILEY LLC							
2026-00475	ok	PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICES	30,000.00	THE LAW OFFICE OF ERIN E BAILEY LLC	18315	Open	30,000.00
Total Vendor Code 18315:			30,000.00				
Vendor Code: 18317 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY							
2026-00503	ok	REUSE PUMP FOR CL2 POND	65,907.75	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY	18317	Open	65,907.75
Total Vendor Code 18317:			65,907.75				
Vendor Code: 18603 KOPPERS UTILITY AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS INC							
2026-00399	ok	INVENTORY ITEMS	75,000.00	KOPPERS UTILITY AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS INC	18603	Open	75,000.00
Total Vendor Code 18603:			75,000.00				
Vendor Code: 18607 MELTON ELECTRIC CO INC							
2025-00099	ok	MELTON ELECTRIC - PUMP STATION GENERATORS	236,049.5	MELTON ELECTRIC CO INC	18607	Partial	88,823.50
Total Vendor Code 18607:			236,049.5				
Vendor Code: 18619 ROWE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY							
2025-00170	ok	ROWE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES PROJECT 1518	62,845.00	ROWE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY	18619	Partial	21,520.00
2025-00263	ok	N MERRIMAN -CONGDON STREET STORMWATER IMPROVEMENTS PROJ 4016	101,500.0	ROWE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY	18619	Partial	77,300.00
2026-00473	ok	BLACK RIVER RD WIDENING ENGINEERING WASTEWATER PROJ 1817	24,263.00	ROWE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY	18619	Partial	23,363.00
2026-00472	ok	BLACK RIVER RD WIDENING ENGINEERING WATER PROJ 1517	24,263.00	ROWE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY	18619	Partial	23,363.00
Total Vendor Code 18619:			212,871.0				
Vendor Code: 18731 HANNA ENGINEERING LLC							
2025-00118	ok	HANNA ENGINEERING - PROJ #2402 - CDGB #4-SP-22-004	15,140.00	HANNA ENGINEERING LLC	18731	Partial	10,900.00
Total Vendor Code 18731:			15,140.00				
Vendor Code: 18736 WRANGLER HOLDCO CORP							

09/29/2025 08:49 AM

Page: 3/12

** Denotes the purchase order has a change order awaiting approval



CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS

PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 18736 WRANGLER HOLDCO CORP							
2026-00365	ok	JULY INVOICE FOR GFL	7,103.03	WRANGLER HOLDCO CORP	18736	Open	7,103.03
2026-00414	ok	ANNUAL COMMERCIAL DUMPSTER COLLECTION	78,133.33	WRANGLER HOLDCO CORP	18736	Partial	56,824.24
Total Vendor Code 18736:			85,236.36				63,927.27
Vendor Code: 18809 BORDER STATES INDUSTRIES INC							
2026-00407	ok	INVENTORY ITEMS	75,000.00	BORDER STATES INDUSTRIES INC	18809	Partial	37,469.24
Total Vendor Code 18809:			75,000.00				37,469.24
Vendor Code: 18827 THE CART GUY LLC							
2026-00476	ok	ROLL OUT CARTS	17,222.50	THE CART GUY LLC	18827	Open	17,222.50
Total Vendor Code 18827:			17,222.50				17,222.50
Vendor Code: 18833 STEEN ENTERPRISES INC							
2026-00421	ok	720T10TT:20FT TILT TRAILER,4FT STATIONARY DECK, PER QUOTE BY BRIAN SEMKEN	15,799.15	STEEN ENTERPRISES INC	18833	Open	15,799.15
Total Vendor Code 18833:			15,799.15				15,799.15
Vendor Code: 18902 COMBS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
2026-00373	ok	CONTROLLER PLC SANITAIRE PART FOR DECANTERS	16,351.74	COMBS TECHNOLOGIES INC	18902	Partial	9,293.02
2026-00467	ok	PLC CONTROLLER/SCREEN LIFT ARM	49,006.07	COMBS TECHNOLOGIES INC	18902	Partial	39,713.05
Total Vendor Code 18902:			65,357.81				49,006.07
Vendor Code: 19062 RAFTELIS FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS INC							
2025-00281	ok	2025 SERVICE FOR UTILITY BILLING ASSESSMENT	38,400.00	RAFTELIS FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS INC	19062	Partial	6,644.37
2026-00405	ok	ELECTRIC UTILITY STUDY- POLE ATTACHEMENTS, LIGHT AGREEMENTS, SOLAR RATES	29,910.00	RAFTELIS FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS INC	19062	Partial	26,191.25
Total Vendor Code 19062:			68,310.00				32,835.62
Vendor Code: 19072 GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC							
2026-00505	ok	DRYING CABINET FOR EVIDENCE	10,292.28	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC	19072	Open	10,292.28
Total Vendor Code 19072:			10,292.28				10,292.28
Vendor Code: 19074 SUNBELT SOLOMON SERVICES LLC							
2026-00398	ok	INVENTORY ITEMS- TRANSFORMERS	75,000.00	SUNBELT SOLOMON SERVICES LLC	19074	Open	75,000.00
Total Vendor Code 19074:			75,000.00				75,000.00

CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS



PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 19249 DOBBS EQUIPMENT SOUTHEAST LLC							
2025-00242	manually close	EQUIPMENT - JOHN DEERE COMPACT WHEEL LOADER	128,180.9	DOBBS EQUIPMENT SOUTHEAST LLC	19249	Partial	500.90
Total Vendor Code 19249:			128,180.9				
Vendor Code: 19306 DESTINY BREE BUTLER							
2026-00486	ok	PAYMENT FOR THE REMAINNG SERVICES UNDER THE CONTRACT AWARDED LAST YEAR	11,760.00	DESTINY BREE BUTLER	19306	Open	11,760.00
2026-00495	ok	EMERGENCY FLORAL MAINTENANCE FOR FALL	12,450.00	DESTINY BREE BUTLER	19306	Open	12,450.00
Total Vendor Code 19306:			24,210.00				
Vendor Code: 19316 UTILITY TRANSFORMER BROKERS LLC							
2026-00396	ok	INVENTORY ITEMS TRANSFORMERS	75,000.00	UTILITY TRANSFORMER BROKERS LLC	19316	Open	75,000.00
Total Vendor Code 19316:			75,000.00				
Vendor Code: 19356 CITI INC							
2026-00436	ok	PROVIDE PROJECT 2402 CDBG GRANT 4-SP-22-004	61,525.50	CITI INC	19356	Open	61,525.50
Total Vendor Code 19356:			61,525.50				
Vendor Code: 19372 G3 ENGINEERING & SURVEYING LLC							
2026-00496	ok	SURVEYING SERVICES THOMPSON AND LOBLOLLY STREETS PROJECT 1521	10,000.00	G3 ENGINEERING & SURVEYING LLC	19372	Open	10,000.00
Total Vendor Code 19372:			10,000.00				
Vendor Code: 19426 FLOCK GROUP INC							
2026-00497	ok	ANNUAL RECURRING AMOUNT OVER SUBSCRIPTION	12,000.00	FLOCK GROUP INC	19426	Open	12,000.00
Total Vendor Code 19426:			12,000.00				
Vendor Code: 19431 KISHA GAMBLE							
2026-00415	ok	JANITORIAL SERVICES	103,499.0	KISHA GAMBLE	19431	Partial	84,681.00
Total Vendor Code 19431:			103,499.0				
Vendor Code: 19470 CAPITAL LIGHTING & SUPPLY LLC							
2026-00480	ok	SQUARE D 25 HP & 40 HP MCC MOTOR	10,218.50	CAPITAL LIGHTING & SUPPLY LLC	19470	Open	10,218.50
Total Vendor Code 19470:			10,218.50				
Vendor Code: 19520 LCK, LLC							



CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS

PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 19520 LCK, LLC							
2025-00084	ok	CITY HALL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES - PROJ 2005	62,373.69	LCK, LLC	19520	Partial	10,943.29
Total Vendor Code 19520:			62,373.69				10,943.29
Vendor Code: 19524 HOWARD ENGINEERING, INC.							
2025-00100	ok	HOWARD ENGINEERING - PROJ 1607	15,980.00	HOWARD ENGINEERING, INC.	19524	Partial	11,050.00
Total Vendor Code 19524:			15,980.00				11,050.00
Vendor Code: 19554 BS&A INTERMEDIATE LLC							
2025-00203	ok	BS&A INTERMDIATE LLC - ERP SOFTWARE SYSTEMS	131,615.0	BS&A INTERMEDIATE LLC	19554	Open	131,615.00
Total Vendor Code 19554:			131,615.0				131,615.00
Vendor Code: 19855 BOLTON & MENK, INC							
2025-00268	ok	WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT CONDITION ASSESSMENT PROJECT 1823	33,200.00	BOLTON & MENK, INC	19855	Partial	2,200.00
2025-00267	ok	WASTEWATER LIFT STATION CONDITION ASSESSMENT PROJECT 1825	34,300.00	BOLTON & MENK, INC	19855	Partial	1,825.00
Total Vendor Code 19855:			67,500.00				4,025.00
Vendor Code: 19864 Thomas & Hutton Engineering Co							
2025-00271	ok	WILLOWBANK WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS ENGINEERING SERVICES PROJECT 1519	104,420.0	Thomas & Hutton Engineering Co	19864	Partial	83,760.00
Total Vendor Code 19864:			104,420.0				83,760.00
Vendor Code: 19866 DON MOORHEAD CONSTRUCTION INC							
2025-00273	ok	SCIIP GRANT PROJECT 1820	6,972,555	DON MOORHEAD CONSTRUCTION INC	19866	Partial	6,765,105.00
Total Vendor Code 19866:			6,972,555				6,765,105.00
Vendor Code: 19871 KING ASHPALT INC							
2025-00285	ok	INDIGO AVE ASPHALT RESURFACING PROJECT 1221	136,162.0	KING ASHPALT INC	19871	Partial	10,000.00
Total Vendor Code 19871:			136,162.0				10,000.00
Vendor Code: 19874 JACKLYN J DONEVANT							
2026-00466	ok	CONTRACT SERVICES	10,000.00	JACKLYN J DONEVANT	19874	Partial	9,100.00
Total Vendor Code 19874:			10,000.00				9,100.00
Vendor Code: 19875 RADIAN RESEARCH INC							



CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS

PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 19875 RADIAN RESEARCH INC							
2026-00404 ok		WECO-310 SELECTABLE VOLTAGE METER WARM UP BOARD QUOTE#AAAQ5837-01 BY HEDI	7,276.00	RADIAN RESEARCH INC	19875	Open	7,276.00
Total Vendor Code 19875:			7,276.00				7,276.00
Vendor Code: 19898 TEREX USA LLC							
2026-00423 ok		2025 F-550 CHASSIS 4x4 SUPER CAB-QUOTE#QU34885-TU-V1 BY HARRISON HARGETT	196,903.0	TEREX USA LLC	19898	Open	196,903.00
Total Vendor Code 19898:			196,903.0				196,903.00
Vendor Code: 19900 OSMOSE UTILITIES SERVICES INC							
2026-00442 ok		2025 POLE INSPECTION AND TREATMENT	250,000.0	OSMOSE UTILITIES SERVICES INC	19900	Open	250,000.00
Total Vendor Code 19900:			250,000.0				250,000.00
Vendor Code: 19903 POMONA LANDSCAPING LLC							
2026-00439 ok		SEASONAL FLORAL MAINTENANCE	36,302.36	POMONA LANDSCAPING LLC	19903	Open	36,302.36
Total Vendor Code 19903:			36,302.36				36,302.36
Vendor Code: 19904 VESCO MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT INC							
2026-00447 ok		QUOTE#184524 NICK, 90XP 9" DISC STYLE CHIPPER/CHIP BOX COMBO UNIT	60,500.00	VESCO MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT INC	19904	Open	60,500.00
Total Vendor Code 19904:			60,500.00				60,500.00
Vendor Code: 19907 JF ACQUISITION LLC							
2026-00463 ok		VIKING 7 GPM PUMPS, SENSOR 24" LEADS QUOTE QUO-0319033	5,780.07	JF ACQUISITION LLC	19907	Open	5,780.07
Total Vendor Code 19907:			5,780.07				5,780.07
Vendor Code: 19915 KAUFMAN TRAILERS LLC							
2026-00484 ok		TRAILER	6,630.00	KAUFMAN TRAILERS LLC	19915	Open	6,630.00
Total Vendor Code 19915:			6,630.00				6,630.00
Vendor Code: 19919 CITY WORKS EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY LLC							
2026-00491 ok		ARROW BOARDS	10,812.00	CITY WORKS EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY LLC	19919	Open	10,812.00
Total Vendor Code 19919:			10,812.00				10,812.00
Vendor Code: 19924 DENISE HAGEMEI							

CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS



PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 19924 DENISE HAGEMEIER							
2026-00504	ok	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - CONSULTANT	8,000.00	DENISE HAGEMEIER	19924	Open	8,000.00
Total Vendor Code 19924:			8,000.00				
Vendor Code: 2709 PETE DUTY & ASSOCIATES, INC.							
2026-00395	ok	SULZER 12 HP PUMP	9,630.00	PETE DUTY & ASSOCIATES, INC.	2709	Open	9,630.00
Total Vendor Code 2709:			9,630.00				
Vendor Code: 356 THOMAS SUPPLY CO INC							
2026-00371	ok	ELECTRICAL WIRE FOR SBR EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	10,000.00	THOMAS SUPPLY CO INC	356	Open	10,000.00
Total Vendor Code 356:			10,000.00				
Vendor Code: 3613 MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC							
2026-00500	ok	SCDPS RADIO REPLACEMENT	129,821.0	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	3613	Open	129,821.04
Total Vendor Code 3613:			129,821.0				
Vendor Code: 4085 SC DEPARTMENT OF JUVENILE JUSTICE							
2026-00429	ok	DETENTION SERVICES PRISONER HOUSING	10,000.00	SC DEPARTMENT OF JUVENILE JUSTICE	4085	Partial	6,375.00
Total Vendor Code 4085:			10,000.00				
Vendor Code: 4137 R H MOORE INC							
2025-00266	ok	DIVISION II FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENT SCIIP GRANT A-23-C079 PROJECT 1821	3,247,960	R H MOORE INC	4137	Partial	3,168,529.03
Total Vendor Code 4137:			3,247,960				
Vendor Code: 4200 GEORGETOWN COUNTY BOARD OF DISABILITIES							
2026-00383	ok	RESIDENTIAL RECYCLING-BLANKET JUL 2025-JUN 2026	53,000.00	GEORGETOWN COUNTY BOARD OF DISABILITIES	4200	Partial	45,449.87
Total Vendor Code 4200:			53,000.00				
Vendor Code: 45 BLANCHARD MACHINERY CO							
2026-00443	manually close	PEAK PLANT GENERATOR SWITCHGEAR REPAIR	20,089.00	BLANCHARD MACHINERY CO	45	Partial	450.00
Total Vendor Code 45:			20,089.00				
Vendor Code: 4559 ANIXTER INC							
2025-00247	ok	AUTOMATIC LOCKS FOR PUBLIC RESTROOMS	5,246.27	ANIXTER INC	4559	Partial	2,091.35
Total Vendor Code 4559:			5,246.27				
Vendor Code: 4885 REVELS TURF & TRACTOR							

09/29/2025 08:49 AM

Page: 8/12

** Denotes the purchase order has a change order awaiting approval



CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS

PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 4885 REVELS TURF & TRACTOR							
**2025-00302	ok	REPLACEMENT OF MOWERS FOR DEPARTMENT	29,039.78	REVELS TURF & TRACTOR	4885	Open	29,039.78
2026-00366		GROUNDS MAINT EQUIP	41,494.58	REVELS TURF & TRACTOR	4885	Open	41,494.58
Total Vendor Code 4885:			70,534.36				70,534.36
Vendor Code: 5010 TYCH & WALKER ARCHITECTS, LLP							
2025-00117	ok	TYCH & WALKER ARCHITECTS - PROJ 1234 1926 3501	24,275.00	TYCH & WALKER ARCHITECTS, LLP	5010	Partial	17,175.00
Total Vendor Code 5010:			24,275.00				17,175.00
Vendor Code: 5038 BUSCH SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL INC							
2026-00506	ok	RECYCLE BINS GRANT #22.01SW26	7,499.31	BUSCH SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL INC	5038	Open	7,499.31
Total Vendor Code 5038:			7,499.31				7,499.31
Vendor Code: 5417 W K DICKSON & CO INC							
2025-00094	ok	WK DICKSON & CO - SCIIP GRANT AWARD PROJ 1820 & 18201	431,717.1	W K DICKSON & CO INC	5417	Partial	309,421.95
2025-00115	ok	W K DICKSON - PROJ #4015 - EDA GRANT #04-79-07494	171,597.0	W K DICKSON & CO INC	5417	Partial	22,744.60
2025-00116	ok	WK DICKSON - PROJ #1606	97,032.36	W K DICKSON & CO INC	5417	Partial	40,665.25
2026-00482	ok	ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR NEW STORMWATER PUMPS PROJ 4017	303,225.0	W K DICKSON & CO INC	5417	Open	303,225.00
Total Vendor Code 5417:			1,003,571				676,056.80
Vendor Code: 5615 HTC COMMUNICATIONS INC							
2026-00462	ok	CLOUD MANAGEMENT	68,500.00	HTC COMMUNICATIONS INC	5615	Partial	41,257.54
2026-00490	ok	AUTOMATIC LOCKS FOR PUBLIC RESTROOMS	22,523.95	HTC COMMUNICATIONS INC	5615	Open	22,523.95
Total Vendor Code 5615:			91,023.95				63,781.49
Vendor Code: 6254 UTILITY TECHNOLOGY ENGINEERS-CONSULTANTS PLLC							
2025-00037	ok	UTILITY TECHNOLOGY ENGINEERING - PROJ 1931 PHASE 3	28,932.76	UTILITY TECHNOLOGY ENGINEERS-CONSULTANTS PLLC	6254	Partial	21,324.35
2025-00114	ok	UTILITY TECHNOLOGY - PROJ 1927 ROLLOVER FROM PO#2024-124	25,788.14	UTILITY TECHNOLOGY ENGINEERS-CONSULTANTS PLLC	6254	Open	25,788.14
2025-00223	ok	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES FOR FRONT STREET PROJECT #1931	39,300.00	UTILITY TECHNOLOGY ENGINEERS-CONSULTANTS PLLC	6254	Partial	22,303.61

CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS



PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 6254 UTILITY TECHNOLOGY							
2026-00470	ok	GIS ELECTRIC SYSTEM MAPPING CONTINUED FROM 2024/2025 FISCAL YEAR	90,000.00	UTILITY TECHNOLOGY	6254	Partial	66,150.63
Total Vendor Code 6254:			184,020.9				135,566.73
Vendor Code: 6524 COASTAL STRUCTURES CORPORATION							
2025-00027	ok	COASTAL STRUCTURES CORP - PROJECT 2005	795,863.0	COASTAL STRUCTURES CORPORATION	6524	Partial	474,731.41
2025-00149	ok	COASTAL STRUCTURES - PROJ 1607	823,174.1	COASTAL STRUCTURES CORPORATION	6524	Partial	531,515.33
**2025-00280	ok	PHASE 1 METAL BLDG MUNICIPAL COMPLEX- PROJECT 1234 , 1926 , 3501	624,047.4	COASTAL STRUCTURES CORPORATION	6524	Partial	370,370.88
2025-00303	ok	FIRE TRAINING CENTER	74,995.00	COASTAL STRUCTURES CORPORATION	6524	Open	74,995.00
2026-00400	ok	CONSULTING SERVICES HARRY JOHNSON	40,000.00	COASTAL STRUCTURES CORPORATION	6524	Partial	30,167.50
2026-00408	ok	MUNICIPAL BUILDING COMPLEX PHASE II MAIN BUILDING RENOVATIONS PROJ -1926 1234 3501	1,087,495	COASTAL STRUCTURES CORPORATION	6524	Open	1,087,495.21
Total Vendor Code 6524:			3,445,574				2,569,275.33
Vendor Code: 6700 ST FRANCES ANIMAL CENTER							
2026-00392	ok	CONTRACT SERVICES FOR ANIMAL CONTROL	85,000.00	ST FRANCES ANIMAL CENTER	6700	Open	85,000.00
Total Vendor Code 6700:			85,000.00				85,000.00
Vendor Code: 7196 SET SOLUTIONS, LLC							
2026-00385	ok	COG SAFETY TRAINING	25,000.00	SET SOLUTIONS, LLC	7196	Partial	20,500.00
Total Vendor Code 7196:			25,000.00				20,500.00
Vendor Code: 7285 DELL MARKETING L. P.							
2026-00428	ok	LEASE FOR 4 YEARS	138,797.9	DELL MARKETING L. P.	7285	Partial	135,862.95
Total Vendor Code 7285:			138,797.9				135,862.95
Vendor Code: 7749 CAROLINA INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS							
2025-00204	ok	CAROLINA INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS - SCOWBODY DUMP TRUCK	196,149.7	CAROLINA INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS	7749	Open	196,149.75
2025-00261	ok	PURCHASE OF A 2026 HX250 SFA DUMP TRUCK	282,698.0	CAROLINA INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS	7749	Open	282,698.06
Total Vendor Code 7749:			478,847.8				478,847.81
Vendor Code: 7936 TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC.							

CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS



PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 7936 TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC.							
2026-00424	ok	AMMONIA	20,000.00	TANNER INDUSTRIES, INC.	7936	Partial	16,070.37
Total Vendor Code 7936:			20,000.00				16,070.37
Vendor Code: 8540 LINE EQUIPMENT SALES CO INC							
2026-00406	ok	INVENTORY ITEMS	75,000.00	LINE EQUIPMENT SALES CO INC	8540	Partial	62,726.03
Total Vendor Code 8540:			75,000.00				62,726.03
Vendor Code: 8794 GEORGETOWN ALCOHOL AND DRUG AB							
2026-00440	ok	GEORGETOWN ALCOHOL AND DRUG AB	76,128.00	GEORGETOWN ALCOHOL AND DRUG AB	8794	Open	76,128.00
Total Vendor Code 8794:			76,128.00				76,128.00
Vendor Code: 89 INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS & SUPPLY							
2025-00040	ok	INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS - SULFURIC ACID	25,000.00	INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS & SUPPLY	89	Partial	17,818.74
2026-00377	ok	25% SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC)	25,000.00	INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS & SUPPLY	89	Partial	13,694.37
2026-00375	ok	50% SULFURIC ACID	25,000.00	INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS & SUPPLY	89	Open	25,000.00
2026-00426	ok	POLYMER	25,000.00	INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS & SUPPLY	89	Open	25,000.00
Total Vendor Code 89:			100,000.00				81,513.11
Vendor Code: 8905 PVS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
2026-00379	ok	FERRIC CHLORIDE	75,000.00	PVS TECHNOLOGIES INC	8905	Partial	42,797.34
Total Vendor Code 8905:			75,000.00				42,797.34
Vendor Code: 9046 STONE CONSTRUCTION							
2026-00448	ok	BLANKET FOR STOCKPILE, FLBC, LIMESTONE, DIRT AND ROCK	25,000.00	STONE CONSTRUCTION	9046	Open	25,000.00
Total Vendor Code 9046:			25,000.00				25,000.00
Vendor Code: 9140 AQUA - AEROBIC SYSTEMS INC							
2026-00381	manually close	25 HP SBR MOTOR	22,208.66	AQUA - AEROBIC SYSTEMS INC	9140	Partial	35.00
2026-00382	manually close	20 HP SBR MOTOR	22,783.66	AQUA - AEROBIC SYSTEMS INC	9140	Partial	35.00
Total Vendor Code 9140:			44,992.32				70.00
Vendor Code: 9253 CONWAY FORD INC							
2026-00445	ok	FORD F-250 - REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLE #2700	57,449.00	CONWAY FORD INC	9253	Open	57,449.00
2026-00441	ok	2026 EXPLORER 4DR 4X2	44,976.00	CONWAY FORD INC	9253	Open	44,976.00

CUSTOM PURCHASE ORDER REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

POST DATES 07/01/2024 - 09/30/2025

STATUS: OPEN & PARTIAL PO STATE: PURCHASE ORDERS



PO/Req Number	Date Posted	Description	Amount	Vendor Name	Vendor Code	PO Status	Remaining Balance
Vendor Code: 9253 CONWAY FORD INC							
2026-00477	ok	FORD EXPLORER - REPLACEMENT FOR FIRE MARSHALL VEHICLE 1157	45,680.00	CONWAY FORD INC	9253	Open	45,680.00
Total Vendor Code 9253:			148,105.0				148,105.00
Vendor Code: 9846 ANDRITZ SEPARATION INC							
2026-00369	ok	BELTS FOR BELT PRESS	5,565.33	ANDRITZ SEPARATION INC	9846	Open	5,565.33
Total Vendor Code 9846:			5,565.33				5,565.33
Vendor Code: 9902 BRENNTAG MID-SOUTH INC							
2026-00378	ok	25% SODIUM HYDROXIDE	25,000.00	BRENNTAG MID-SOUTH INC	9902	Partial	12,464.80
2026-00471	ok	ORTHOPHOSHPHATE	25,000.00	BRENNTAG MID-SOUTH INC	9902	Partial	12,610.00
Total Vendor Code 9902:			50,000.00				25,074.80
Vendor Code: 9909 JONES CHEMICALS INC							
2026-00376	ok	TON CHLORINE CYLINDERS	75,000.00	JONES CHEMICALS INC	9909	Partial	66,934.41
2026-00380	ok	TON CHLORINE CYLINDERS	25,000.00	JONES CHEMICALS INC	9909	Partial	19,341.17
Total Vendor Code 9909:			100,000.0				86,275.58
Report Total:			28,091.33				21,000,072.72

CITY OF GEORGETOWN

Vehicle and Heavy Equipment Purchase Listing

September 30, 2025

Description	Department	Cost
2025 Ford Explorer	Police	73,827.50
2025 Ford Explorer	Police	73,827.50
2025 Ford Explorer	Police	73,827.50
2025 Ford Explorer	Police	73,827.50
2026 Chevrolet Equinox	Water Filtration	34,005.00
Bobcat Skid Steer Loader	Public Works	48,221.60
Bobcat Skid Steer Loader	Water Distribution	55,565.56
2024 John Deere Loader (Tink Claw) FY25 Budget	Waste Management	127,680.01
		560,782.17

CURRENT PROJECT LISTING REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 09.30.2025

PROJ #	PO #	PROJECT NAME - DESC/COMMENTS	Vendor	Cost	% Complete	balance remaining on PO
2005	2025-084	City Hall Rebuild - Project Management Services	LCK LLC	155,000.00	0.93	10,943.29
2005	2025-027	New City Hall Project	COASTAL STRUCTURES	864,810.00	0.45	474,731.41
1234 1923 3501	2025-117	ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES MUNICIPAL COMPLEX	TYCH AND WALKER	73,875.00	0.77	17,175.00
1234 1923 3501	2025-280	MUNICIPAL COMPLEX BLDG	COASTAL STRUCTURES	567,265.37	0.35	370,370.88
1240	2025-269	Morgan Park Walking Trail and Bridge	G3 Engineering	150,335.00	#VALUE!	PROJECT CANCELLED
1606	2025-116	WTP Secondary Sedimentation Basin - Engineering Services - EDA Grant #04-79-07777	WK Dickson	526,700.00	0.92	40,665.25
1518	2025-170	Maryville Water Distribution Improvements Phase II	Rowe	70,000.00	0.69	21,520.00
1519	2025-271	Willowbank Watermain Improvements Project	Thomas & Hutton	98,500.00	0.15	83,760.00
1606	2025-093	WTP Secondary Sedimentation Basin/WTP FLOC/SED Basin No. 2 - Construction	Consensus	5,223,180.87	0.97	135,850.09
1607	2025-100	Raw Water Station Electrical Upgrades	Howard Engineering	83,480.00	0.87	11,050.00
1607	2025-149	Raw Water Station Electrical Upgrades	Coastal Structures	1,082,485.00	0.51	531,515.33
1820 & 1821	2025-094	Pump Station #11 and 20 in Force Main Replacement	WK Dickson	1,223,000.00	0.75	309,421.95
1820	2025-273	Division 1 Pump Station contractor	Moorhead Construction	6,972,555.00	0.029752365	6,765,105.00

CURRENT PROJECT LISTING REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 09.30.2025

PROJ #	PO #	PROJECT NAME - DESC/COMMENTS	Vendor	Cost	% Complete	balance remaining on PO
1821	2025-266	Division 2 Force Main Replacment SCIIP Grant contractor	R H Moore	3,247,960.00	0.02	3,168,529.03
1927	2025-114	Front St Under Ground (UG) Infrastructure Upgrade Project - Engineering	Utility Technology	102,500.00	0.75	25,788.14
2402	2025-118	Cleland Street Parking Lot - Engineering Services	Hanna Engineering	22,500.00	0.52	10,900.00
3408	2025-286	WWTP Bar Screen Replacement	consensus construction & consulting	488,876.00	0.00	488,876.00
4015	2025-115	Stormwater System Improvements - Engineering - EDA Grant number 04-79-07494 - Change orders 1, 2 & 3 processed 2.17.2023	WK Dickson	567,200.00	0.96	22,744.60
4015	2025-092	Historic District Stormwater Improvements	Green Wave	6,251,220.00	0.65	2,170,999.31
4016	2025-263	North Merriman-Congdon st Stormwater Improvements	Rowe Professional	101,500.00	0.24	77,300.00
4017	2026-482	Stormwater Pump station engineering	WK Dickson	303,225.00	0.00	303,225.00

CITY OF GEORGETOWN							
SALE OF ASSETS - FY26							
GovDeal							
Payment	Govdeal #	Asset ID	Dept.	Description	Amount/Total Proceeds	Notations	Receipt #
07.10.2025	657	16006	WATER	2014 FORD F250	\$13,600.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063932
07.10.2025	647	10705	PW	1996 FORD FT900F	\$5,550.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063930
07.10.2025	649	10818	WATER	1194 GMC C7HO64	\$5,550.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063928
07.10.2025	654	12161	PW	2009 FORD F250	\$5,350.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063927
710.2025	637	10040	B&P	1197 FORD F150	\$5,050.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063926
07.09.2025	644	10644	ELEC	2007 FORD F150	\$4,501.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063903
07.09.2025	650	11234	WATER	2005 FORD F150	\$4,275.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063901
07.09.2025	642	10181	FLEET	2004 CHEVY SILVERADO	\$4,000.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063898
07.09.2025	656	13002	POL	2010 CROWN VIC	\$2,925.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063897
07.09.2025	653	12159	POL	2008 CROWN VIC	\$2,850.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063896
07.09.2025	641	10177	MC	2006 CHEV IMPALA	\$2,046.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063893
07.09.2025	661	16014A	POL	2014 FORD TAURUS	\$2,000.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063891
07.09.2025	658	16008A	POL	2014 FORD TAURUS	\$575.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00063888
07.14.2025	645	10645	ELEC	1990 FORD F800 BUCKET TRUCK	\$4,501.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00064551
07.14.2025	648	10717	PW	2005 GMC GARBAGE TRUCK	\$8,800.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00064556
07.14.2025	660	16013A	POL	2014 FORD TAURUS	\$722.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00064562
07.14.2025	643	10185	POL	2006 DODGE RAM	\$4,550.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00064564
07.14.2025	640	10119	FLEET	1992 DODGE D250	\$3,400.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00064567
07.21.2025	662	19007	WATER	2004 STERLING TRUCK	\$26,800.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00065748
07.21.2025	665	17033	PW	2015 JOHN DEERE WHEEL LOADER	\$20,300.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00065749
07.29.2025	652	12013	POL	2008 CHEV TRALIBLAZER	\$1,127.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00067726
07.29.2025	655	12226	POL	2009 DODGE CHARGER	\$1,666.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00067710
Total July					\$130,138.00		
08.11.2025	646	10663	PW	1998 Ford F800 Grapple Truck	12,005.00	AUCTIONED IN JUNE	2025-00070043
Total August					12,005.00		
				no activity			
Total September					0.00		
				no activity			
Total October					0.00		
				no activity			
Total November							

CITY OF GEORGETOWN							
SALE OF ASSETS - FY26							
GovDeal							
Payment	Govdeal #	Asset ID	Dept.	Description	Amount/Total Proceeds	Notations	Receipt #
				no activity			
				Total December			
				no activity			
				Total January			
				no activity			
				Total February			
				Total March	-		
				Total April	-		
				Total May			
				Total June	-		
				TOTAL PER G/L	142,143.00		
				ASSET GL 0010.00.00.3910.0001	142,143.00		
				MISC GL 0010.00.00.3690.0002			

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0010.00.00.3020.0008	Opioid Recovery Program	110,000	0	110,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3110.0001	Property Taxes - Real	5,966,289	0	5,966,289	13,973	0	0
0010.00.00.3110.0003	Property Taxes - Vehicles	425,000	0	425,000	52,098	0	12
0010.00.00.3110.0004	Inventory Tax	132,978	0	132,978	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3110.0005	Prop Tax-Penalties & Cost	30,000	0	30,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3110.0006	Homestead Exemption Tax	156,000	0	156,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3110.0007	Manufacturer's Tax Reduce	135,000	0	135,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3110.0008	Motor Carrier Lieu of Tax	18,000	0	18,000	2,511	0	14
0010.00.00.3110.0011	Boat and Motor Taxes	75,000	0	75,000	13,586	0	18
0010.00.00.3210.0001	Business Licenses	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	101,413	0	3
0010.00.00.3210.0002	Business Lic - Penalites	19,500	0	19,500	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3220.0001	Cable TV Franchise	140,000	0	140,000	22,684	0	16
0010.00.00.3220.0002	S.C. Electric & Gas Co.	89,000	0	89,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0001	Electrical Permits	5,000	0	5,000	3,124	0	62
0010.00.00.3230.0002	Plumbing Permits	2,500	0	2,500	3,371	0	135
0010.00.00.3230.0003	Gas Permits	2,500	0	2,500	300	0	12
0010.00.00.3230.0004	Building Permits	110,000	0	110,000	38,582	0	35
0010.00.00.3230.0005	Yard Sale Permits	50	0	50	12	0	24
0010.00.00.3230.0006	Mobile Home Permits	1,500	0	1,500	1,000	0	67
0010.00.00.3230.0007	Demolition & Clearance	2,000	0	2,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0008	Mechanical Permits	6,000	0	6,000	4,182	0	70
0010.00.00.3230.0010	Bus Lic Inspection Fee	50	0	50	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0013	Burning Permit	50	0	50	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0014	Construct Parking Permit	500	0	500	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0015	Reinspection Fee	4,000	0	4,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0016	Permit Not Posted On-Site	50	0	50	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0019	Stop Work Order Fee	1,300	0	1,300	518	0	40
0010.00.00.3230.0020	Board of Appeals Fee	600	0	600	900	0	150
0010.00.00.3230.0021	Zoning Fees	7,500	0	7,500	4,500	0	60
0010.00.00.3230.0022	Plan Review Fee	50,000	0	50,000	16,246	0	32
0010.00.00.3230.0023	Sign Permit Fee	7,000	0	7,000	700	0	10
0010.00.00.3230.0024	Planning Commission Fees	500	0	500	300	0	60
0010.00.00.3230.0025	ARB Fees	6,000	0	6,000	1,900	0	32
0010.00.00.3230.0026	Plat Approval Fees	600	0	600	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0027	Special Events Permit	2,500	0	2,500	3,240	0	130
0010.00.00.3230.0028	Miscellaneous permits	4,000	0	4,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3230.0029	STR Permits	5,000	0	5,000	500	0	10
0010.00.00.3230.0030	Community Appearance Board Ap	300	0	300	200	0	67
0010.00.00.3240.0008	Fire Impact Fee	45,000	0	45,000	19,974	0	44
0010.00.00.3320.0000	State Grants	286,171	0	286,171	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3350.0001	Local Government Fund	196,933	0	196,933	56,994	0	29
0010.00.00.3440.0005	SRO Reimbursement	178,000	0	178,000	190,900	0	107
0010.00.00.3510.0001	Police Fines	75,000	0	75,000	11,460	0	15
0010.00.00.3510.0003	Parking Fines	25,000	0	25,000	17,748	0	71
0010.00.00.3510.0007	Sunday Liquor Sales	12,000	0	12,000	7,150	0	60
0010.00.00.3510.0008	Victim's Asst. Fees-(%)	6,500	0	6,500	1,538	0	24
0010.00.00.3510.0009	Victim's Asst. Flat Fees	2,500	0	2,500	367	0	15
0010.00.00.3510.0010	Misc Police Revenue	5,000	0	5,000	2,596	0	52
0010.00.00.3610.0001	Investment Earnings	225,000	0	225,000	80,682	0	36
0010.00.00.3620.0000	Rents and Royalties	12,000	0	12,000	(433)	0	(4)

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0010.00.00.3630.0001	Fees for GIS/B&P Documents	50	0	50	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3630.0005	FOIA Fees	650	0	650	25	0	4
0010.00.00.3640.0000	Housing Authority FILOT	45,000	0	45,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3640.0001	Steel Mill FILOT	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3680.0000	Work Comp Reimbursement	41,099	0	41,099	43,200	0	105
0010.00.00.3690.0000	Cash Over & Short	0	0	0	(47)	0	0
0010.00.00.3690.0002	Miscellaneous Revenue	15,000	0	15,000	98,976	0	660
0010.00.00.3690.0003	Insurance Proceeds	15,000	0	15,000	1,792	0	12
0010.00.00.3690.0005	Set-off Debt Collection Fees	500	0	500	566	0	113
0010.00.00.3690.0013	Returned Check Fees	2,500	0	2,500	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3700.0000	Overpayments	0	0	0	708	0	0
0010.00.00.3910.0001	Sale of Assets	0	0	0	140,477	0	0
0010.00.00.3920.0001	From Electric Fund	918,371	0	918,371	153,062	0	17
0010.00.00.3920.0002	From Water Fund	357,431	0	357,431	59,572	0	17
0010.00.00.3920.0003	From Accom Tax Fund	32,250	0	32,250	0	0	0
0010.00.00.3920.0005	From Wastewater Fund	395,802	0	395,802	65,967	0	17
0010.00.00.3920.0009	From Hospitality Fund	125,000	0	125,000	20,833	0	17
0010.00.00.3940.0002	Transfer from fund balance	579,913	0	579,913	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		15,118,937	0	15,118,937	1,259,947	0	8.33
Account Category: Appropriations							
0010.01.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	432,000	0	432,000	64,179	0	15
0010.01.00.4010.0103	Overtime	1,700	0	1,700	290	0	17
0010.01.00.4050.0114	FICA	33,250	0	33,250	4,713	0	14
0010.01.00.4060.0116	Retirement	81,750	0	81,750	11,914	0	15
0010.01.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	10,489	0	10,489	2,159	0	21
0010.01.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	34,026	0	34,026	11,361	0	33
0010.01.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	9,472	0	9,472	1,383	0	15
0010.01.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	5,000	0	5,000	383	0	8
0010.01.00.5000.0102	Equipment	200	0	200	0	0	0
0010.01.00.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	300	0	300	0	0	0
0010.01.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	5,000	0	5,000	743	0	15
0010.01.00.6100.0112	Postage	500	0	500	20	0	4
0010.01.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	1,500	0	1,500	88	0	6
0010.01.00.6200.0114	Advertising	0	0	0	21	0	0
0010.01.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	5,400	0	5,400	150	0	3
0010.01.00.6500.0127	Electricity	3,798	0	3,798	903	0	24
0010.01.00.6500.0128	Water	925	0	925	245	0	26
0010.01.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	865	0	865	145	0	17
0010.01.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	1,054	0	1,054	170	0	16
0010.01.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	1,489	0	1,489	241	0	16
0010.01.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	1,947	0	1,947	158	0	8
0010.01.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	125	0	125	33	0	26
0010.01.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	75	0	75	0	0	0
0010.01.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	700	0	700	96	0	14
0010.01.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	708	0	708	72	0	10
0010.01.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	5,900	0	5,900	222	0	4
0010.01.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	2,874	0	2,874	0	0	0
0010.01.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
0010.01.00.6850.0186	Training	6,090	0	6,090	1,250	0	21

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget	25-26 Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund								
Account Category: Appropriations								
0010.01.00.6850.1801	Subscriptions	425	0	425	0	0		0
0010.01.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	5,000	0	5,000	0	0		0
0010.01.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	900	0	900	209	0		23
0010.01.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	3,009	0	3,009	224	0		7
0010.01.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	6,729	0	6,729	280	1,400		4
0010.01.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	42,428	0	42,428	141	0		0
0010.01.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	(406,432)	0	(406,432)	(67,739)	0		17
0010.01.02.4000.0101	Regular Pay	116,000	0	116,000	18,746	0		16
0010.01.02.4050.0114	FICA	8,900	0	8,900	1,263	0		14
0010.01.02.4060.0116	Retirement	22,000	0	22,000	2,576	0		12
0010.01.02.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	38,187	0	38,187	9,620	0		25
0010.01.02.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	2,253	0	2,253	0	0		0
0010.01.02.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	2,000	0	2,000	0	0		0
0010.01.02.5000.0102	Equipment	1,600	0	1,600	0	0		0
0010.01.02.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	600	0	600	0	0		0
0010.01.02.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	50	0	50	0	0		0
0010.01.02.6100.0112	Postage	400	0	400	0	0		0
0010.01.02.6100.1110	Communications- wireless	5,000	0	5,000	326	0		7
0010.01.02.6200.0114	Advertising	3,000	0	3,000	0	0		0
0010.01.02.6400.0124	Travel Expense	20,450	0	20,450	1,060	0		5
0010.01.02.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	11,000	0	11,000	0	0		0
0010.01.02.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	5,000	0	5,000	0	0		0
0010.01.02.6850.0186	Training	14,255	0	14,255	0	0		0
0010.01.02.6860.0187	Professional Services	350	0	350	0	0		0
0010.01.02.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	11,004	0	11,004	820	0		7
0010.01.02.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	48,488	0	48,488	2,926	0		6
0010.04.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	762,000	0	762,000	107,621	0		14
0010.04.00.4010.0103	Overtime	5,000	0	5,000	26	0		1
0010.04.00.4010.0106	Contract Labor	15,000	0	15,000	506	0		3
0010.04.00.4050.0114	FICA	60,500	0	60,500	7,919	0		13
0010.04.00.4060.0116	Retirement	145,500	0	145,500	19,914	0		14
0010.04.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	5,760	0	5,760	1,184	0		21
0010.04.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	63,514	0	63,514	18,649	0		29
0010.04.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	2,253	0	2,253	52	0		2
0010.04.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	0	0	0	229	0		0
0010.04.00.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	600	0	600	0	0		0
0010.04.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	1,500	0	1,500	146	0		10
0010.04.00.6100.0112	Postage	7,500	0	7,500	1,725	0		23
0010.04.00.6100.1110	Communications- wireless	500	0	500	46	0		9
0010.04.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	5,000	0	5,000	882	0		18
0010.04.00.6500.0127	Electricity	3,021	0	3,021	752	0		25
0010.04.00.6500.0128	Water	792	0	792	210	0		27
0010.04.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	742	0	742	124	0		17
0010.04.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	903	0	903	146	0		16
0010.04.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	1,230	0	1,230	199	0		16
0010.04.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	1,669	0	1,669	135	0		8
0010.04.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	107	0	107	28	0		26
0010.04.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	10,761	0	10,761	627	0		6
0010.04.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	2,000	0	2,000	74	0		4
0010.04.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	3,000	0	3,000	371	0		12

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0010.04.00.6850.0184	Continuing Education	1,600	0	1,600	510	0	32
0010.04.00.6850.0186	Training	3,250	0	3,250	0	0	0
0010.04.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	650	0	650	0	0	0
0010.04.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	10,007	0	10,007	746	0	7
0010.04.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	42,428	0	42,428	2,561	0	6
0010.04.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	(462,220)	0	(462,220)	(77,037)	0	17
0010.05.05.4000.0101	Regular Pay	3,042,520	0	3,042,520	403,549	0	13
0010.05.05.4010.0103	Overtime	166,014	0	166,014	29,514	0	18
0010.05.05.4010.0105	On-call pay	12,000	0	12,000	1,586	0	13
0010.05.05.4050.0114	FICA	241,500	0	241,500	31,872	0	13
0010.05.05.4060.0116	Retirement	670,000	0	670,000	90,814	0	14
0010.05.05.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	143,538	0	143,538	30,130	0	21
0010.05.05.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	311,286	0	311,286	74,422	0	24
0010.05.05.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	65,871	0	65,871	8,340	0	13
0010.05.05.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	27,255	0	27,255	1,319	0	5
0010.05.05.5000.0102	Equipment	25,463	0	25,463	2,336	0	9
0010.05.05.5000.0103	Furniture	7,384	0	7,384	0	0	0
0010.05.05.5000.0108	SRO Grant Expenses	34,560	0	34,560	214	0	1
0010.05.05.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	63,130	0	63,130	1,701	0	3
0010.05.05.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	12,412	0	12,412	250	0	2
0010.05.05.6100.0112	Postage	515	0	515	21	0	4
0010.05.05.6100.1110	Communications- wireless	62,814	0	62,814	6,793	0	11
0010.05.05.6200.0114	Advertising	3,045	0	3,045	0	0	0
0010.05.05.6400.0124	Travel Expense	23,336	0	23,336	903	0	4
0010.05.05.6500.0127	Electricity	37,455	0	37,455	8,256	0	22
0010.05.05.6500.0128	Water	4,545	0	4,545	775	0	17
0010.05.05.6500.0129	Wastewater	3,416	0	3,416	585	0	17
0010.05.05.6500.0130	Sanitation	2,255	0	2,255	365	0	16
0010.05.05.6500.0133	Stormwater	2,235	0	2,235	362	0	16
0010.05.05.6500.0134	Security Lights	3,830	0	3,830	310	0	8
0010.05.05.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	961	0	961	270	0	28
0010.05.05.6600.0103	Emergency Preparedness	5,000	0	5,000	4,375	0	88
0010.05.05.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	40,690	0	40,690	1,157	0	3
0010.05.05.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	33,166	0	33,166	6,566	0	20
0010.05.05.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	119,000	0	119,000	10,522	0	9
0010.05.05.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	58,222	0	58,222	9,445	0	16
0010.05.05.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	26,400	0	26,400	0	0	0
0010.05.05.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	7,725	0	7,725	300	0	4
0010.05.05.6820.1721	Prisoner Housing	70,000	0	70,000	5,603	10,000	8
0010.05.05.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	4,583	0	4,583	1,320	0	29
0010.05.05.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	12,314	0	12,314	494	0	4
0010.05.05.6850.0184	Continuing Education	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
0010.05.05.6850.0186	Training	13,220	0	13,220	1,715	0	13
0010.05.05.6850.0187	Special Projects	7,496	0	7,496	270	0	4
0010.05.05.6850.0189	Reserve Program	3,030	0	3,030	0	0	0
0010.05.05.6850.1801	Subscriptions	11,728	0	11,728	5,014	0	43
0010.05.05.6850.1861	Law Enforce Accreditation/Pol	12,545	0	12,545	7,580	0	60
0010.05.05.6860.0184	Technology Services	45,625	0	45,625	41,479	0	91
0010.05.05.6860.0189	Employee Medical	2,859	0	2,859	0	0	0
0010.05.05.6860.0194	Other Prof/Tech Services	85,000	0	85,000	0	85,000	0

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0010.05.05.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	38,522	0	38,522	2,930	0	8
0010.05.05.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	36,021	0	36,021	2,609	0	7
0010.05.05.6870.0203	Contract Services	8,755	0	8,755	(730)	0	(8)
0010.05.05.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	6,729	0	6,729	2,700	13,500	40
0010.05.05.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	42,428	0	42,428	2,561	0	6
0010.05.05.7950.0010	911 Expense Billing	(1,888)	0	(1,888)	0	0	0
0010.05.07.4000.0101	Regular Pay	45,300	0	45,300	6,030	0	13
0010.05.07.4010.0103	Overtime	2,760	0	2,760	0	0	0
0010.05.07.4050.0114	FICA	3,680	0	3,680	454	0	12
0010.05.07.4060.0116	Retirement	8,920	0	8,920	1,109	0	12
0010.05.07.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	1,305	0	1,305	263	0	20
0010.05.07.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	0	0	0	112	0	0
0010.05.07.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	1,083	0	1,083	0	0	0
0010.05.07.5000.0102	Equipment	1,417	0	1,417	0	0	0
0010.05.07.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	412	0	412	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	310	0	310	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6100.0112	Postage	155	0	155	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	2,082	0	2,082	130	0	6
0010.05.07.6400.0124	Travel Expense	1,875	0	1,875	368	0	20
0010.05.07.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	3,500	0	3,500	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6600.0134	Radio Repairs	670	0	670	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	206	0	206	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	3,605	0	3,605	58	0	2
0010.05.07.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	1,061	0	1,061	108	0	10
0010.05.07.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	650	0	650	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	260	0	260	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	335	0	335	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	1,340	0	1,340	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6850.0186	Training	1,200	0	1,200	85	0	7
0010.05.07.6850.0187	Special Projects	375	0	375	324	0	86
0010.05.07.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	670	0	670	0	0	0
0010.05.07.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	1,200	0	1,200	75	0	6
0010.05.07.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	6,061	0	6,061	366	0	6
0010.05.26.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	750	0	750	40	0	5
0010.05.26.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	1,309	0	1,309	215	0	16
0010.06.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	0	0	0	526	0	0
0010.06.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	0	0	0	24	0	0
0010.06.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	0	0	0	34	0	0
0010.06.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	0	0	0	45	0	0
0010.09.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	667,670	0	667,670	67,157	0	10
0010.09.00.4010.0103	Overtime	4,500	0	4,500	800	0	18
0010.09.00.4010.0106	Contract Labor	50,000	0	50,000	0	10,000	0
0010.09.00.4050.0114	FICA	51,500	0	51,500	4,993	0	10
0010.09.00.4060.0116	Retirement	124,800	0	124,800	12,584	0	10
0010.09.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	5,209	0	5,209	515	0	10
0010.09.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	59,472	0	59,472	11,934	0	20
0010.09.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	4,395	0	4,395	365	0	8
0010.09.00.5000.0102	Equipment	2,300	0	2,300	0	0	0
0010.09.00.5000.0103	Furniture	500	0	500	0	0	0
0010.09.00.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	1,820	0	1,820	0	0	0

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0010.09.00.5150.0124	Department Supplies	300	0	300	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	1,200	0	1,200	146	0	12
0010.09.00.6100.0112	Postage	4,368	0	4,368	417	0	10
0010.09.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	3,000	0	3,000	373	0	12
0010.09.00.6200.0114	Advertising	4,590	0	4,590	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	9,020	0	9,020	731	0	8
0010.09.00.6500.0127	Electricity	2,500	0	2,500	501	0	20
0010.09.00.6500.0128	Water	529	0	529	140	0	26
0010.09.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	475	0	475	83	0	17
0010.09.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	620	0	620	73	0	12
0010.09.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	875	0	875	102	0	12
0010.09.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	1,115	0	1,115	45	0	4
0010.09.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	300	0	300	19	0	6
0010.09.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	465	0	465	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	6,867	0	6,867	324	0	5
0010.09.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	2,335	0	2,335	271	0	12
0010.09.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	750	0	750	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	7,500	0	7,500	301	0	4
0010.09.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	2,900	0	2,900	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	755	0	755	91	0	12
0010.09.00.6850.0184	Continuing Education	4,947	0	4,947	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6850.0186	Training	6,396	0	6,396	1,250	0	20
0010.09.00.6850.0192	KGB Operations	0	0	0	(167)	0	0
0010.09.00.6860.0186	Legal Services	200	0	200	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	350	0	350	0	0	0
0010.09.00.6860.0191	Contract Services/Studies	271,000	0	271,000	34,740	0	13
0010.09.00.6860.0201	Main Street Coordinator Opera	11,200	0	11,200	61	0	1
0010.09.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	5,004	0	5,004	373	0	7
0010.09.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	18,184	0	18,184	1,097	0	6
0010.10.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	217,000	0	217,000	27,394	0	13
0010.10.00.4010.0103	Overtime	5,500	0	5,500	706	0	13
0010.10.00.4010.0105	On-call pay	10,400	0	10,400	1,586	0	15
0010.10.00.4050.0114	FICA	18,000	0	18,000	2,223	0	12
0010.10.00.4060.0116	Retirement	44,000	0	44,000	5,495	0	12
0010.10.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	3,139	0	3,139	647	0	21
0010.10.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	14,453	0	14,453	2,388	0	17
0010.10.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	3,500	0	3,500	417	0	12
0010.10.00.5000.0102	Equipment	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0010.10.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	1,600	0	1,600	260	0	16
0010.10.00.6100.0112	Postage	4,700	0	4,700	666	0	14
0010.10.00.6200.0114	Advertising	500	0	500	0	0	0
0010.10.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	900	0	900	0	0	0
0010.10.00.6500.0127	Electricity	6,965	0	6,965	1,535	0	22
0010.10.00.6500.0128	Water	693	0	693	118	0	17
0010.10.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	521	0	521	89	0	17
0010.10.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	120	0	120	19	0	16
0010.10.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	389	0	389	63	0	16
0010.10.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	471	0	471	38	0	8
0010.10.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	179	0	179	50	0	28

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0010.10.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	2,500	0	2,500	1,658	0	66
0010.10.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	500	0	500	0	0	0
0010.10.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	350	0	350	52	0	15
0010.10.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	708	0	708	72	0	10
0010.10.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	2,400	0	2,400	148	0	6
0010.10.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	120	0	120	0	0	0
0010.10.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	4,135	0	4,135	0	0	0
0010.10.00.6850.0186	Training	400	0	400	0	0	0
0010.10.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	39,375	0	39,375	0	30,000	0
0010.10.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	2,000	0	2,000	202	0	10
0010.10.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	3,009	0	3,009	224	0	7
0010.10.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	30,306	0	30,306	1,829	0	6
0010.11.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	2,105,000	0	2,105,000	248,623	0	12
0010.11.00.4010.0103	Overtime	225,000	0	225,000	29,969	0	13
0010.11.00.4020.0111	Volunteer Employees	500	0	500	105	0	21
0010.11.00.4050.0114	FICA	177,750	0	177,750	20,314	0	11
0010.11.00.4060.0116	Retirement	493,500	0	493,500	56,288	0	11
0010.11.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	78,232	0	78,232	16,452	0	21
0010.11.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	297,498	0	297,498	56,280	0	19
0010.11.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	42,736	0	42,736	5,101	0	12
0010.11.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	25,000	0	25,000	3,553	0	14
0010.11.00.5000.0102	Equipment	53,250	0	53,250	3,462	0	7
0010.11.00.5000.0103	Furniture	7,000	0	7,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	500	0	500	0	0	0
0010.11.00.5000.0107	Technology Supplies	14,197	0	14,197	0	0	0
0010.11.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	68,700	0	68,700	93	0	0
0010.11.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	10,000	0	10,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.5150.0128	Medical Supplies	20,000	0	20,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.5310.0140	Haz Mat Supplies/Equipmnt	12,000	0	12,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	6,500	0	6,500	675	0	10
0010.11.00.6100.0112	Postage	1,000	0	1,000	24	0	2
0010.11.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	33,000	0	33,000	4,496	0	14
0010.11.00.6200.0114	Advertising	750	0	750	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6300.0121	Fire Prevention Materials	12,500	0	12,500	322	0	3
0010.11.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	6,006	0	6,006	(204)	0	(3)
0010.11.00.6500.0127	Electricity	12,463	0	12,463	3,487	0	28
0010.11.00.6500.0128	Water	6,118	0	6,118	543	0	9
0010.11.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	3,462	0	3,462	590	0	17
0010.11.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	973	0	973	158	0	16
0010.11.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	2,341	0	2,341	379	0	16
0010.11.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	1,866	0	1,866	151	0	8
0010.11.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	393	0	393	105	0	27
0010.11.00.6600.0103	Emergency Preparedness	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6600.0105	COVID-19 Pandemic Expense	2,000	0	2,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	38,000	0	38,000	(64,924)	0	(171)
0010.11.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	25,000	0	25,000	2,489	0	10
0010.11.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	45,000	0	45,000	2,838	0	6
0010.11.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	16,165	0	16,165	4,071	0	25
0010.11.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	40,000	0	40,000	13,580	32,030	34
0010.11.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	8,500	0	8,500	294	0	3

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0010.11.00.6820.0169	Laundry & Linen	2,000	0	2,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	2,218	0	2,218	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6850.0184	Continuing Education	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6850.0186	Training	19,890	0	19,890	950	0	5
0010.11.00.6850.0187	Special Projects	25,700	0	25,700	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6850.1801	Subscriptions	14,423	0	14,423	7,784	0	54
0010.11.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	13,800	0	13,800	0	0	0
0010.11.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	89,336	0	89,336	4,720	0	5
0010.11.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	30,004	0	30,004	2,237	0	7
0010.11.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	36,367	0	36,367	2,195	0	6
0010.12.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	578,000	0	578,000	100,201	0	17
0010.12.00.4010.0103	Overtime	25,000	0	25,000	1,310	0	5
0010.12.00.4010.0106	Contract Labor	25,000	0	25,000	10,369	0	41
0010.12.00.4050.0114	FICA	48,500	0	48,500	7,450	0	15
0010.12.00.4060.0116	Retirement	117,000	0	117,000	18,732	0	16
0010.12.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	35,434	0	35,434	7,387	0	21
0010.12.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	97,383	0	97,383	17,999	0	18
0010.12.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	34,714	0	34,714	3,985	0	11
0010.12.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	6,000	0	6,000	2,548	0	42
0010.12.00.5000.0102	Equipment	17,400	0	17,400	788	0	5
0010.12.00.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0010.12.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	18,500	0	18,500	917	0	5
0010.12.00.5130.0112	Asphalt/Concrete/Gravel	17,500	0	17,500	75	0	0
0010.12.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	5,500	0	5,500	207	0	4
0010.12.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	3,500	0	3,500	591	0	17
0010.12.00.6100.0112	Postage	400	0	400	0	0	0
0010.12.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	5,000	0	5,000	469	0	9
0010.12.00.6200.0114	Advertising	150	0	150	0	0	0
0010.12.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	2,500	0	2,500	0	0	0
0010.12.00.6500.0127	Electricity	1,040	0	1,040	351	0	34
0010.12.00.6500.0128	Water	1,311	0	1,311	204	0	16
0010.12.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	1,330	0	1,330	208	0	16
0010.12.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	470	0	470	76	0	16
0010.12.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	668	0	668	108	0	16
0010.12.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	550	0	550	45	0	8
0010.12.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	2	0	2	0	0	0
0010.12.00.6600.0103	Emergency Preparedness	7,000	0	7,000	550	0	8
0010.12.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	15,000	0	15,000	117	0	1
0010.12.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	10,000	0	10,000	5,392	0	54
0010.12.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	26,000	0	26,000	5,635	0	22
0010.12.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	57,441	0	57,441	8,408	0	15
0010.12.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	8,500	0	8,500	2,094	0	25
0010.12.00.6630.0142	Street Sign Maintenance	12,000	0	12,000	0	0	0
0010.12.00.6630.0148	Maintenance of Parks	0	0	0	(116)	0	0
0010.12.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	4,000	0	4,000	253	0	6
0010.12.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	600	0	600	255	0	43
0010.12.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	4,500	0	4,500	165	0	4
0010.12.00.6850.0186	Training	4,700	0	4,700	0	0	0
0010.12.00.6850.0192	KGB Operations	0	0	0	99	0	0

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0010.12.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	10,000	0	10,000	500	7,833	5
0010.12.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0010.12.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	30,300	0	30,300	2,960	2,091	10
0010.12.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	13,996	0	13,996	1,044	0	7
0010.12.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	2,709	0	2,709	405	2,025	15
0010.12.00.7030.1001	Agent Fees	1,155	0	1,155	0	0	0
0010.12.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	12,122	0	12,122	732	0	6
0010.13.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	161,500	0	161,500	24,220	0	15
0010.13.00.4050.0114	FICA	12,600	0	12,600	1,786	0	14
0010.13.00.4060.0116	Retirement	30,100	0	30,100	4,483	0	15
0010.13.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	1,305	0	1,305	263	0	20
0010.13.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	11,985	0	11,985	3,326	0	28
0010.13.00.5000.0102	Equipment	0	0	0	319	0	0
0010.13.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	500	0	500	0	0	0
0010.13.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	700	0	700	109	0	16
0010.13.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	3,388	0	3,388	0	0	0
0010.13.00.6500.0127	Electricity	1,007	0	1,007	251	0	25
0010.13.00.6500.0128	Water	265	0	265	70	0	26
0010.13.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	248	0	248	41	0	17
0010.13.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	301	0	301	49	0	16
0010.13.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	2,590	0	2,590	419	0	16
0010.13.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	557	0	557	45	0	8
0010.13.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	36	0	36	9	0	25
0010.13.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	1,000	0	1,000	34	0	3
0010.13.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	0	0	0	3,282	0	0
0010.13.00.6860.0184	Technology Services	325,038	0	325,038	58,134	61,196	18
0010.13.00.6860.0191	Contract Services/Studies	10,000	0	10,000	0	0	0
0010.13.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	998	0	998	75	0	8
0010.13.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	(606,118)	0	(606,118)	(36,581)	0	6
0010.13.00.9000.3950	Computer Software	0	(131,615)	131,615	0	131,615	0
0010.13.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	42,000	0	42,000	0	138,798	0
0010.14.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	181,000	0	181,000	27,439	0	15
0010.14.00.4010.0103	Overtime	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0010.14.00.4050.0114	FICA	13,900	0	13,900	2,035	0	15
0010.14.00.4060.0116	Retirement	33,600	0	33,600	5,073	0	15
0010.14.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	8,722	0	8,722	1,841	0	21
0010.14.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	27,432	0	27,432	4,296	0	16
0010.14.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	16,734	0	16,734	1,521	0	9
0010.14.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	6,000	0	6,000	372	0	6
0010.14.00.5000.0102	Equipment	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
0010.14.00.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	600	0	600	0	0	0
0010.14.00.5000.0107	Technology Supplies	1,872	0	1,872	0	0	0
0010.14.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	1,700	0	1,700	0	0	0
0010.14.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	600	0	600	0	0	0
0010.14.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	2,000	0	2,000	258	0	13
0010.14.00.6100.0112	Postage	200	0	200	0	0	0
0010.14.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	600	0	600	41	0	7
0010.14.00.6200.0114	Advertising	100	0	100	0	0	0
0010.14.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	600	0	600	0	0	0
0010.14.00.6500.0127	Electricity	10,583	0	10,583	3,063	0	29

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Budget Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget	25-26 Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund								
Account Category: Appropriations								
0010.14.00.6500.0128	Water	1,311	0	1,311	204	0		16
0010.14.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	1,330	0	1,330	208	0		16
0010.14.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	457	0	457	74	0		16
0010.14.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	1,218	0	1,218	197	0		16
0010.14.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	527	0	527	43	0		8
0010.14.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	503	0	503	119	0		24
0010.14.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	2,000	0	2,000	1,038	0		52
0010.14.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	3,500	0	3,500	0	0		0
0010.14.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	3,500	0	3,500	440	0		13
0010.14.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	1,000	0	1,000	0	0		0
0010.14.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	1,000	0	1,000	0	0		0
0010.14.00.6620.0140	Building Repairs	1,500	0	1,500	144	0		10
0010.14.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	828	0	828	0	0		0
0010.14.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	500	0	500	33	0		7
0010.14.00.6850.0186	Training	1,000	0	1,000	0	0		0
0010.14.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	9,700	0	9,700	5,565	0		57
0010.14.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	1,995	0	1,995	149	0		7
0010.14.00.7030.1001	Agent Fees	700	0	700	0	0		0
0010.14.00.7350.0122	Services Billed	(353,715)	0	(353,715)	(49,823)	0		14
0010.14.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	12,122	0	12,122	732	0		6
0010.20.00.4010.0106	Contract Labor	4,000	0	4,000	0	0		0
0010.20.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	31,200	0	31,200	(12,123)	0		(39)
0010.20.00.5100.0106	Cleaning & Sanitation Sup	3,000	0	3,000	71	0		2
0010.20.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	421,839	0	421,839	214,452	0		51
0010.20.00.6000.0112	Survivors Health Ins	16,000	0	16,000	0	0		0
0010.20.00.6000.1051	Employee Wellness &Safety	13,300	0	13,300	2,552	0		19
0010.20.00.6000.1052	Unemployment Insurance	4,000	0	4,000	0	0		0
0010.20.00.6200.0114	Advertising	2,500	0	2,500	0	0		0
0010.20.00.6500.0127	Electricity	4,479	0	4,479	1,301	0		29
0010.20.00.6500.0128	Water	752	0	752	51	0		7
0010.20.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	1,266	0	1,266	355	0		28
0010.20.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	2,058	0	2,058	333	0		16
0010.20.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	86	0	86	30	0		35
0010.20.00.6600.0113	Opioid Recovery Program Expen	110,000	0	110,000	0	76,128		0
0010.20.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	10,000	0	10,000	85	0		1
0010.20.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	3,200	0	3,200	0	0		0
0010.20.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	41,088	0	41,088	47,989	0		117
0010.20.00.6850.0186	Training	0	0	0	(328)	0		0
0010.20.00.6850.1822	City Hall - Temporary Locatio	133,700	0	133,700	25,956	0		19
0010.20.00.6860.0186	Legal Services	85,000	0	85,000	4,586	21,974		5
0010.20.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	14,500	0	14,500	3,274	0		23
0010.20.00.6860.0190	Consulting Services	5,000	0	5,000	0	0		0
0010.20.00.6860.0192	Elections	12,000	0	12,000	0	0		0
0010.20.00.6860.0194	Other Prof/Tech Services	0	0	0	2,700	0		0
0010.20.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	3,400	0	3,400	1,139	0		34
0010.20.00.6860.0196	Bank Charges/Fees	5,200	0	5,200	912	0		18
0010.20.00.6860.0199	Internal Engineering	26,669	0	26,669	7,660	0		29
0010.20.00.6860.1871	Audit Services	50,000	0	50,000	0	0		0
0010.20.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	11,983	0	11,983	1,300	6,500		11
0010.20.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	(406,488)	0	(406,488)	(67,748)	0		17

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0010 General Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0010.21.00.6810.0100	Capital Lease Principal	23,398	0	23,398	0	0	0
0010.21.00.6810.0120	Capital Lease Interest	2,415	0	2,415	0	0	0
0010.21.00.6810.0130	GO Bond Principal	55,000	0	55,000	0	0	0
0010.21.00.6810.0140	GO Bond Interest	9,205	0	9,205	0	0	0
0010.21.00.7020.0105	Interest on Bonds	54,175	0	54,175	0	0	0
0010.21.00.7020.0110	Bond Principal	47,600	0	47,600	0	0	0
0010.22.00.7500.0127	Transfers to Waste Mgmt	92,135	0	92,135	0	0	0
Appropriations		15,118,937	(131,615)	15,250,552	2,087,553	630,090	13.69
Fund 0010 - General Fund:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		15,118,937	0	15,118,937	1,259,947	0	8.33
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		15,118,937	(131,615)	15,250,552	2,087,553	630,090	13.69
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	131,615	(131,615)	(827,606)	(630,090)	
		0.00%	0.00%	-0.87%	-65.69%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0011 Debt Service							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0011.00.00.3110.0002	Property Taxes -Debt Mill	180,000	0	180,000	2,588	0	1
Estimated Revenues		180,000	0	180,000	2,588	0	1.44
Account Category: Appropriations							
0011.21.00.6810.0130	GO Bond Principal	92,329	0	92,329	0	0	0
0011.21.00.6810.0140	GO Bond Interest	39,031	0	39,031	0	0	0
0011.21.00.7500.0137	Trns from/to Fund Balance	48,640	0	48,640	0	0	0
Appropriations		180,000	0	180,000	0	0	0.00
Fund 0011 - Debt Service:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		180,000	0	180,000	2,588	0	1.44
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		180,000	0	180,000	0	0	0.00
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	0	0	2,588	0	
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0012 Capital Projects Reserve Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0012.00.00.3310.0010	Grant Revenue	189,650	0	189,650	0	0	0
0012.00.00.3920.0015	Transfer from Capital Project	4,688,243	0	4,688,243	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		4,877,893	0	4,877,893	0	0	0.00
Account Category: Appropriations							
0012.26.00.9000.0903	Sidewalk Program	278,000	0	278,000	0	0	0
0012.26.00.9000.0904	Street Re-Surfacing Program	127,000	(135,162)	262,162	0	136,162	0
0012.26.00.9000.3000	Buildings & Improvements	2,995,693	(821,854)	3,817,547	53,784	1,110,036	1
0012.26.00.9000.3950	Computer Software	66,200	0	66,200	24,771	0	37
0012.26.00.9000.4100	Vehicles	594,050	0	594,050	295,310	45,680	50
0012.26.00.9000.4200	Heavy Equipment	0	0	0	0	89,717	0
0012.26.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	816,950	0	816,950	0	160,128	0
Appropriations		4,877,893	(957,016)	5,834,909	373,865	1,541,723	6.41
Fund 0012 - Capital Projects Reserve Fund:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		4,877,893	0	4,877,893	0	0	0.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		4,877,893	(957,016)	5,834,909	373,865	1,541,723	6.41
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	957,016	(957,016)	(373,865)	(1,541,723)	
		0.00%	0.00%	-19.62%	0.00%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0013 TIF District							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0013.00.00.3020.0006	TIF Proceeds	157,687	0	157,687	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		157,687	0	157,687	0	0	0.00
Account Category: Appropriations							
0013.00.00.7500.0137	Trns from/to Fund Balance	157,687	0	157,687	0	0	0
Appropriations		157,687	0	157,687	0	0	0.00
Fund 0013 - TIF District:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		157,687	0	157,687	0	0	0.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		157,687	0	157,687	0	0	0.00
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	0	0	0	0	
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0015 Agency Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0015.00.00.3610.0001	Investment Earnings	0	0	0	295	0	0
	Estimated Revenues	0	0	0	295	0	0.00
Fund 0015 - Agency Fund:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		0	0	0	295	0	0.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		0	0	0	0	0	0.00
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	0	0	295	0	
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0018 State and Local Grants							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0018.00.00.3310.0070	Hazard Mitigation Grant	402,522	0	402,522	0	0	0
0018.00.00.3320.0000	State Grants	12,000	0	12,000	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		414,522	0	414,522	0	0	0.00
Account Category: Appropriations							
0018.70.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	8,000	0	8,000	4,000	0	50
0018.70.00.5000.0102	Equipment	4,000	0	4,000	0	0	0
0018.70.00.6850.0187	Special Projects	402,522	0	402,522	0	0	0
Appropriations		414,522	0	414,522	4,000	0	0.96
Fund 0018 - State and Local Grants:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		414,522	0	414,522	0	0	0.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		414,522	0	414,522	4,000	0	0.96
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	0	0	(4,000)	0	
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget	25-26 Used
Fund: 0019 Res. Utilities Round Up Program								
Account Category: Estimated Revenues								
0019.00.00.3020.0007	Residential Utilities Round U	0	0	0	152	0		0
	Estimated Revenues	0	0	0	152	0		0.00
Fund 0019 - Res. Utilities Round Up Program:								
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		0	0	0	152	0		0.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		0	0	0	0	0		0.00
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	0	0	152	0		
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%		

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0020 State Accommodations Tax							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0020.00.00.3180.0001	Accommodations Tax	170,000	0	170,000	0	0	0
0020.00.00.3610.0001	Investment Earnings	700	0	700	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		170,700	0	170,700	0	0	0.00
Account Category: Appropriations							
0020.33.00.6200.0114	Advertising	200	0	200	84	0	42
0020.33.00.6830.0173	Tourism Related	94,250	0	94,250	16,825	0	18
0020.33.00.6830.0174	Tourism Advertise/Promote	43,500	0	43,500	0	0	0
0020.33.00.6850.0187	Special Projects	500	0	500	0	0	0
0020.33.00.7500.0124	Transfers to General Fund	32,250	0	32,250	0	0	0
Appropriations		170,700	0	170,700	16,909	0	9.91
Fund 0020 - State Accommodations Tax:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		170,700	0	170,700	0	0	0.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		170,700	0	170,700	16,909	0	9.91
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	0	0	(16,909)	0	
		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0022 Local Hospitality/ATax							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0022.00.00.3240.0001	Hospitality Fee	1,100,000	0	1,100,000	141,849	0	13
0022.00.00.3240.0002	Accommodation Fees	300,000	0	300,000	34,356	0	11
0022.00.00.3310.0000	Federal Grants	250,000	0	250,000	0	0	0
0022.00.00.3310.0069	Match Revenue	149,798	0	149,798	0	0	0
0022.00.00.3320.0015	DBA State Grant	109,154	0	109,154	0	0	0
0022.00.00.3610.0001	Investment Earnings	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0022.00.00.3940.0002	Transfer from fund balance	1,447,614	0	1,447,614	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		3,358,066	0	3,358,066	176,205	0	5.25
Account Category: Appropriations							
0022.08.00.6500.0127	Electricity	6,000	0	6,000	3,044	0	51
0022.08.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	25,000	0	25,000	0	0	0
0022.23.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	142,100	0	142,100	17,785	0	13
0022.23.00.4010.0103	Overtime	51,047	0	51,047	10,164	0	20
0022.23.00.4050.0114	FICA	14,800	0	14,800	2,042	0	14
0022.23.00.4060.0116	Retirement	41,000	0	41,000	4,846	0	12
0022.23.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	4,042	0	4,042	1,303	0	32
0022.23.00.6810.0100	Capital Lease Principal	10,298	0	10,298	0	0	0
0022.23.00.6810.0120	Capital Lease Interest	1,063	0	1,063	0	0	0
0022.23.00.7500.0124	Transfers to General Fund	125,000	0	125,000	20,833	0	17
0022.24.00.6200.1141	Advertising- Other	350	0	350	0	0	0
0022.24.00.6830.0174	Tourism Advertise/Promote	308,328	0	308,328	25,284	0	8
0022.24.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	293,500	0	293,500	3,473	36,302	1
0022.24.00.6850.0187	Special Projects	103,250	(15,365)	118,615	(683)	15,365	(1)
0022.24.00.6850.0192	KGB Operations	15,800	0	15,800	384	0	2
0022.24.00.6850.1871	Way-finding project	50,000	0	50,000	185	0	0
0022.24.00.6860.0191	Contract Services/Studies	25,000	0	25,000	0	0	0
0022.24.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	90,000	0	90,000	22,594	0	25
0022.24.00.6860.0199	Internal Engineering	26,669	0	26,669	0	0	0
0022.24.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	90,000	0	90,000	11,688	58,440	13
0022.24.00.9000.0905	Park Improvements	1,042,000	0	1,042,000	9,184	0	1
0022.24.00.9000.1000	Infrastructure Improvemts	360,933	(10,900)	371,833	0	343,753	0
0022.24.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	180,000	0	180,000	0	135,000	0
0022.24.00.9000.6000	Other Improvements	97,000	0	97,000	0	0	0
0022.29.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	39,628	0	39,628	19,144	0	48
0022.29.00.6500.0127	Electricity	3,240	0	3,240	453	0	14
0022.29.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	1,913	0	1,913	209	0	11
0022.29.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	105	0	105	11	0	10
0022.29.00.6870.0203	Contract Services	210,000	0	210,000	52,500	0	25
Appropriations		3,358,066	(26,265)	3,384,331	204,443	588,860	6.04
Fund 0022 - Local Hospitality/ATax:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		3,358,066	0	3,358,066	176,205	0	5.25
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		3,358,066	(26,265)	3,384,331	204,443	588,860	6.04
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	26,265	(26,265)	(28,238)	(588,860)	
		0.00%	0.00%	-0.78%	-16.03%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0030 Electric Utility Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0030.00.00.3010.0000	Sale Of Utilities	15,441,667	0	15,441,667	3,322,811	0	22
0030.00.00.3010.0001	Revenue from Energy Efficiency	30,000	0	30,000	2,877	0	10
0030.00.00.3010.0002	New Turn Ons	4,000	0	4,000	625	0	16
0030.00.00.3010.0004	Security Lights	295,000	0	295,000	40,681	0	14
0030.00.00.3010.0012	Restores	80,000	0	80,000	2,259	0	3
0030.00.00.3020.0001	Penalties	125,000	0	125,000	28,932	0	23
0030.00.00.3020.0002	Pole Rental	200,000	0	200,000	1,854	0	1
0030.00.00.3060.0001	Investment Earnings	200,000	0	200,000	41,351	0	21
0030.00.00.3690.0002	Miscellaneous Revenue	2,000	0	2,000	0	0	0
0030.00.00.3940.0002	Transfer from fund balance	630,454	0	630,454	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		17,008,121	0	17,008,121	3,441,390	0	20.23
Account Category: Appropriations							
0030.19.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	1,287,000	0	1,287,000	159,972	0	12
0030.19.00.4010.0103	Overtime	36,000	0	36,000	3,637	0	10
0030.19.00.4010.0105	On-call pay	21,000	0	21,000	3,171	0	15
0030.19.00.4010.0106	Contract Labor	702,250	0	702,250	4,163	35,838	1
0030.19.00.4010.0107	Labor Billed	0	0	0	(751)	0	0
0030.19.00.4050.0114	FICA	101,500	0	101,500	12,163	0	12
0030.19.00.4060.0116	Retirement	245,000	0	245,000	30,437	0	12
0030.19.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	86,788	0	86,788	18,315	0	21
0030.19.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	116,704	0	116,704	32,204	0	28
0030.19.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	41,463	0	41,463	6,099	0	15
0030.19.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	17,900	0	17,900	3,273	0	18
0030.19.00.5000.0102	Equipment	8,500	0	8,500	2,891	0	34
0030.19.00.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	600	0	600	0	0	0
0030.19.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	25,900	0	25,900	2,212	0	9
0030.19.00.5140.0114	Wire Expense	30,000	0	30,000	3,042	0	10
0030.19.00.5140.0116	Pole Line Hardware	27,000	0	27,000	3,375	0	13
0030.19.00.5140.0117	Poles & Crossarms	20,000	0	20,000	1,518	0	8
0030.19.00.5140.0118	Fuel for Peak Shaving Generat	100,000	0	100,000	3,543	0	4
0030.19.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	600	0	600	0	0	0
0030.19.00.5150.0123	Special Dept Supplies	20,000	0	20,000	3,259	0	16
0030.19.00.5210.0128	Meter Supplies	65,000	0	65,000	9,432	0	15
0030.19.00.5230.0133	Street Light Supplies	20,000	0	20,000	551	0	3
0030.19.00.5310.0143	Security Lights	40,000	0	40,000	6,115	0	15
0030.19.00.5310.0145	Transformer Supplies	95,000	0	95,000	27,557	0	29
0030.19.00.5400.0150	Power Purchases	9,339,050	0	9,339,050	1,811,811	0	19
0030.19.00.5400.0153	Energy Efficiency Program	50,000	0	50,000	1,646	0	3
0030.19.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	171,776	0	171,776	82,984	0	48
0030.19.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	5,500	0	5,500	614	0	11
0030.19.00.6100.0112	Postage	6,000	0	6,000	1,368	0	23
0030.19.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	14,200	0	14,200	1,290	0	9
0030.19.00.6200.0114	Advertising	2,000	0	2,000	84	0	4
0030.19.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	14,400	0	14,400	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6500.0127	Electricity	20,680	0	20,680	5,036	0	24
0030.19.00.6500.0128	Water	1,808	0	1,808	278	0	15
0030.19.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	1,729	0	1,729	271	0	16
0030.19.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	2,084	0	2,084	337	0	16
0030.19.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	3,562	0	3,562	576	0	16

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0030 Electric Utility Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0030.19.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	10,493	0	10,493	849	0	8
0030.19.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	572	0	572	146	0	26
0030.19.00.6600.0103	Emergency Preparedness	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	15,000	0	15,000	1,992	0	13
0030.19.00.6600.0140	Hydraulic Repair	13,000	0	13,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	35,000	0	35,000	3,032	0	9
0030.19.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	33,214	0	33,214	4,235	0	13
0030.19.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	5,000	0	5,000	1,193	0	24
0030.19.00.6620.0141	Department Repairs	30,500	0	30,500	24,724	6,230	81
0030.19.00.6630.0145	Sub-Station Maintenance	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6630.0146	Transformers Repairs	15,000	0	15,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6640.0101	Community Education	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	4,800	0	4,800	161	0	3
0030.19.00.6810.0100	Capital Lease Principal	53,695	0	53,695	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6810.0120	Capital Lease Interest	5,543	0	5,543	(4,158)	0	(75)
0030.19.00.6820.0170	Infrared Test	850	0	850	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6820.0171	Safety Testing/Compliance	5,000	0	5,000	830	0	17
0030.19.00.6820.0173	Tree Crew Maintenance	20,000	0	20,000	4,235	0	21
0030.19.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	40,244	0	40,244	15,058	0	37
0030.19.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	50,000	0	50,000	495	0	1
0030.19.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	850,000	0	850,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6850.0186	Training	49,100	0	49,100	100	0	0
0030.19.00.6850.0190	Landfill Fees	30,000	0	30,000	148	0	0
0030.19.00.6860.0186	Legal Services	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	296,000	(11,496)	307,496	3,806	298,577	1
0030.19.00.6860.0188	Architect/Engineer Svcs	170,000	0	170,000	21,015	76,890	12
0030.19.00.6860.0191	Contract Services/Studies	3,000	0	3,000	416	0	14
0030.19.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	31,300	0	31,300	1,426	0	5
0030.19.00.6860.0196	Bank Charges/Fees	25,000	0	25,000	4,197	0	17
0030.19.00.6860.0199	Internal Engineering	26,671	0	26,671	3,830	0	14
0030.19.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	13,996	0	13,996	1,044	0	7
0030.19.00.6870.0202	Utility Billing Services	58,000	0	58,000	1,073	0	2
0030.19.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	2,749	0	2,749	440	2,200	16
0030.19.00.6890.0800	Equipment Charges	0	0	0	(554)	0	0
0030.19.00.7020.0105	Interest on Bonds	105,950	0	105,950	(52,785)	0	(50)
0030.19.00.7020.0110	Bond Principal	710,000	0	710,000	0	0	0
0030.19.00.7030.1001	Agent Fees	3,760	0	3,760	0	0	0
0030.19.00.7500.0124	Transfers to General Fund	918,371	0	918,371	153,062	0	17
0030.19.00.7500.0141	Transfer to Water Utility	159,635	0	159,635	0	0	0
0030.19.00.7500.0142	Transfer to Wastewater	376,907	0	376,907	0	0	0
0030.19.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	151,531	0	151,531	9,145	0	6
0030.19.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	614,996	0	614,996	102,499	0	17
0030.19.00.7999.9999	Principal Reclassified	(710,000)	0	(710,000)	0	0	0
0030.19.00.9000.3000	Buildings & Improvements	1,052,418	(280,515)	1,332,933	68,180	758,365	5
0030.19.00.9000.3100	Electric Distribution	2,730,000	(190,885)	2,920,885	42,516	148,967	1
0030.19.00.9000.4100	Vehicles	245,000	0	245,000	0	241,879	0
0030.19.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	238,500	0	238,500	41,547	84,701	17
0030.19.00.9000.6000	Other Improvements	34,500	0	34,500	0	11,500	0
0030.19.00.9999.9999	Assets Reclassified	(4,300,418)	0	(4,300,418)	0	0	0

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0030 Electric Utility Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0030.36.00.6620.0141	Department Repairs	25,000	0	25,000	0	0	0
0030.36.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	250	0	250	0	0	0
Appropriations		17,008,121	(482,896)	17,491,017	2,696,370	1,665,147	15.42
Fund 0030 - Electric Utility Fund:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		17,008,121	0	17,008,121	3,441,390	0	20.23
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		17,008,121	(482,896)	17,491,017	2,696,370	1,665,147	15.42
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	482,896	(482,896)	745,020	(1,665,147)	
		0.00%	0.00%	-2.84%	21.65%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0031 Water Utility Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0031.00.00.3010.0000	Sale Of Utilities	4,339,130	0	4,339,130	746,511	0	17
0031.00.00.3010.0002	New Turn Ons	2,000	0	2,000	485	0	24
0031.00.00.3010.0006	Sale Of Raw Water	12,000	0	12,000	0	0	0
0031.00.00.3010.0009	New Service Taps	22,000	0	22,000	2,100	0	10
0031.00.00.3010.0013	Meter Installation	6,000	0	6,000	1,050	0	18
0031.00.00.3020.0001	Penalties	32,000	0	32,000	9,680	0	30
0031.00.00.3060.0001	Investment Earnings	30,000	0	30,000	8,176	0	27
0031.00.00.3240.0020	Water Impact Fee	25,000	0	25,000	6,650	0	27
0031.00.00.3690.0002	Miscellaneous Revenue	8,000	0	8,000	0	0	0
0031.00.00.3690.0003	Insurance Proceeds	1,200	0	1,200	0	0	0
0031.00.00.3920.0016	Transfer from Electric Utilit	159,635	0	159,635	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		4,636,965	0	4,636,965	774,652	0	16.71
Account Category: Appropriations							
0031.15.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	284,500	0	284,500	39,688	0	14
0031.15.00.4010.0103	Overtime	17,000	0	17,000	4,059	0	24
0031.15.00.4010.0105	On-call pay	10,400	0	10,400	1,586	0	15
0031.15.00.4050.0114	FICA	24,500	0	24,500	3,333	0	14
0031.15.00.4060.0116	Retirement	58,000	0	58,000	8,128	0	14
0031.15.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	17,626	0	17,626	3,639	0	21
0031.15.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	25,837	0	25,837	7,468	0	29
0031.15.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	2,279	0	2,279	0	0	0
0031.15.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	7,600	0	7,600	672	0	9
0031.15.00.5000.0102	Equipment	9,500	0	9,500	0	0	0
0031.15.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	4,400	0	4,400	720	0	16
0031.15.00.5130.0112	Asphalt/Concrete/Gravel	51,000	0	51,000	193	25,000	0
0031.15.00.5140.0110	Water Dist System Supply	105,000	0	105,000	23,834	0	23
0031.15.00.5150.0129	Permit Fees Due To Others	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0031.15.00.5230.0136	Hydrant Replacement	10,000	0	10,000	0	0	0
0031.15.00.5320.0148	Small Hand Tools	500	0	500	0	0	0
0031.15.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	91,064	0	91,064	43,992	0	48
0031.15.00.6100.0112	Postage	4,000	0	4,000	0	0	0
0031.15.00.6100.1110	Communications- wireless	2,040	0	2,040	79	0	4
0031.15.00.6200.0114	Advertising	600	0	600	0	0	0
0031.15.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	100	0	100	0	0	0
0031.15.00.6500.0127	Electricity	10,318	0	10,318	1,723	0	17
0031.15.00.6500.0128	water	59,342	0	59,342	9,309	0	16
0031.15.00.6500.0129	wastewater	20,338	0	20,338	2,756	0	14
0031.15.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	692	0	692	112	0	16
0031.15.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	46,019	0	46,019	7,446	0	16
0031.15.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	331	0	331	51	0	15
0031.15.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	23,000	0	23,000	583	0	3
0031.15.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	5,000	0	5,000	31	0	1
0031.15.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	10,000	0	10,000	1,247	0	12
0031.15.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	7,853	0	7,853	1,222	0	16
0031.15.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	7,500	0	7,500	0	0	0
0031.15.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	500	0	500	0	0	0
0031.15.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	200	0	200	136	0	68
0031.15.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0031.15.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	512,000	0	512,000	0	0	0

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0031 Water Utility Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0031.15.00.6850.0186	Training	6,100	0	6,100	42	0	1
0031.15.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	3,700	(11,496)	15,196	168	14,108	1
0031.15.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0031.15.00.6860.0191	Contract Services/Studies	52,000	0	52,000	416	0	1
0031.15.00.6860.0196	Bank Charges/Fees	10,000	0	10,000	1,642	0	16
0031.15.00.6860.0199	Internal Engineering	26,669	0	26,669	3,830	0	14
0031.15.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	5,004	0	5,004	373	0	7
0031.15.00.6870.0202	Utility Billing Services	10,000	0	10,000	162	0	2
0031.15.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	908	0	908	400	2,000	44
0031.15.00.7020.0106	Interest- Bonds	74,642	0	74,642	(10,675)	0	(14)
0031.15.00.7020.0110	Bond Principal	306,496	0	306,496	0	0	0
0031.15.00.7030.0109	Agents Fee	8,000	0	8,000	0	0	0
0031.15.00.7500.0124	Transfers to General Fund	189,009	0	189,009	31,502	0	17
0031.15.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	132,719	0	132,719	22,120	0	17
0031.15.00.7950.0999	Allocation G&A Services	86,240	0	86,240	2,664	0	3
0031.15.00.7999.9999	Principal Reclassified	(306,496)	0	(306,496)	0	0	0
0031.15.00.9000.3500	Water Distribution	4,834,185	(77,840)	4,912,025	0	129,543	0
0031.15.00.9000.4200	Heavy Equipment	65,000	0	65,000	0	55,566	0
0031.15.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	12,000	0	12,000	0	0	0
0031.15.00.9999.9999	Assets Reclassified	(4,911,185)	0	(4,911,185)	0	0	0
0031.16.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	333,750	0	333,750	46,902	0	14
0031.16.00.4010.0103	Overtime	8,500	0	8,500	992	0	12
0031.16.00.4010.0105	On-call pay	13,000	0	13,000	2,115	0	16
0031.16.00.4050.0114	FICA	27,500	0	27,500	3,630	0	13
0031.16.00.4060.0116	Retirement	66,000	0	66,000	9,179	0	14
0031.16.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	15,589	0	15,589	3,277	0	21
0031.16.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	50,915	0	50,915	8,889	0	17
0031.16.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	12,215	0	12,215	0	0	0
0031.16.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	2,500	0	2,500	29	0	1
0031.16.00.5000.0102	Equipment	28,327	0	28,327	3,555	0	13
0031.16.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	4,000	0	4,000	0	0	0
0031.16.00.5120.0108	Chemicals	558,908	0	558,908	42,876	152,124	8
0031.16.00.5120.0109	Laboratory Supplies	28,000	0	28,000	5,877	0	21
0031.16.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	1,600	0	1,600	0	0	0
0031.16.00.5150.0129	Permit Fees Due To Others	23,000	0	23,000	19,640	0	85
0031.16.00.5320.0148	Small Hand Tools	300	0	300	0	0	0
0031.16.00.5400.0151	IP Raw Water Contract-Cty	47,394	0	47,394	0	0	0
0031.16.00.5400.0152	Raw Water Pump Maint.	65,000	0	65,000	3,693	0	6
0031.16.00.5400.0157	Treated Water Purchase	200	0	200	7	0	4
0031.16.00.5400.1510	IP Raw Water Contract-Stl	24,374	0	24,374	0	0	0
0031.16.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	274,486	0	274,486	132,602	0	48
0031.16.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	1,500	0	1,500	263	0	18
0031.16.00.6100.0112	Postage	800	0	800	98	0	12
0031.16.00.6100.1110	Communications- wireless	660	0	660	41	0	6
0031.16.00.6200.0114	Advertising	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0031.16.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	100	0	100	0	0	0
0031.16.00.6500.0127	Electricity	91,065	0	91,065	4,343	0	5
0031.16.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	929	0	929	150	0	16
0031.16.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	5,270	0	5,270	853	0	16
0031.16.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	1,631	0	1,631	132	0	8

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget	25-26 Used
Fund: 0031 Water Utility Fund								
Account Category: Appropriations								
0031.16.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	73	0	73	5	0		7
0031.16.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	60,000	0	60,000	2,301	15,154		4
0031.16.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	500	0	500	290	0		58
0031.16.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	1,750	0	1,750	13	0		1
0031.16.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	2,441	0	2,441	314	0		13
0031.16.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	500	0	500	0	0		0
0031.16.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	500	0	500	0	0		0
0031.16.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	1,100	0	1,100	45	0		4
0031.16.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	15,000	0	15,000	8	0		0
0031.16.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	293,000	0	293,000	0	0		0
0031.16.00.6850.0186	Training	2,420	0	2,420	(154)	0		(6)
0031.16.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	68,800	0	68,800	47	0		0
0031.16.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	1,200	0	1,200	0	0		0
0031.16.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	2,000	0	2,000	596	0		30
0031.16.00.6860.0199	Internal Engineering	26,669	0	26,669	3,830	0		14
0031.16.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	6,001	0	6,001	447	0		7
0031.16.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	2,709	0	2,709	400	2,000		15
0031.16.00.7020.0105	Interest on Bonds	51,987	0	51,987	(4,332)	0		(8)
0031.16.00.7020.0110	Bond Principal	36,977	0	36,977	0	0		0
0031.16.00.7500.0124	Transfers to General Fund	168,422	0	168,422	28,070	0		17
0031.16.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	118,262	0	118,262	19,710	0		17
0031.16.00.7950.0999	Allocation G&A Services	86,240	0	86,240	2,664	0		3
0031.16.00.7999.9999	Principal Reclassified	(36,977)	0	(36,977)	0	0		0
0031.16.00.9000.3000	Buildings & Improvements	40,000	0	40,000	13,810	0		35
0031.16.00.9000.3300	Water Filtration Plant	925,000	(1,155,115)	2,080,115	204,807	942,154		10
0031.16.00.9000.4100	Vehicles	45,000	0	45,000	34,005	0		76
0031.16.00.9999.9999	Assets Reclassified	(1,010,000)	0	(1,010,000)	0	0		0
0031.41.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	154,500	0	154,500	21,572	0		14
0031.41.00.4010.0103	Overtime	0	0	0	71	0		0
0031.41.00.4050.0114	FICA	11,900	0	11,900	1,598	0		13
0031.41.00.4060.0116	Retirement	29,000	0	29,000	4,007	0		14
0031.41.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	5,754	0	5,754	997	0		17
0031.41.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	20,370	0	20,370	6,443	0		32
0031.41.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	5,400	0	5,400	0	0		0
0031.41.00.5000.0102	Equipment	2,000	0	2,000	0	0		0
0031.41.00.5000.0103	Furniture	1,000	0	1,000	0	0		0
0031.41.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	500	0	500	0	0		0
0031.41.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	485	0	485	234	0		48
0031.41.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	4,800	0	4,800	150	0		3
0031.41.00.6100.0112	Postage	1,500	0	1,500	197	0		13
0031.41.00.6100.1110	Communications- wireless	660	0	660	41	0		6
0031.41.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	100	0	100	0	0		0
0031.41.00.6500.0127	Electricity	3,305	0	3,305	840	0		25
0031.41.00.6500.0128	Water	440	0	440	74	0		17
0031.41.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	492	0	492	83	0		17
0031.41.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	487	0	487	79	0		16
0031.41.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	3,112	0	3,112	504	0		16
0031.41.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	655	0	655	53	0		8
0031.41.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	94	0	94	26	0		28
0031.41.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	8,000	0	8,000	1,635	0		20

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0031 Water Utility Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0031.41.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	500	0	500	7	0	1
0031.41.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	2,500	0	2,500	76	0	3
0031.41.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	3,006	0	3,006	356	0	12
0031.41.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	500	0	500	0	0	0
0031.41.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	3,800	0	3,800	121	0	3
0031.41.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	1,600	0	1,600	0	0	0
0031.41.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0031.41.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	2,700	0	2,700	0	0	0
0031.41.00.6850.0186	Training	800	0	800	0	0	0
0031.41.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	1,640	0	1,640	0	0	0
0031.41.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	500	0	500	0	0	0
0031.41.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	2,200	0	2,200	460	0	21
0031.41.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	1,995	0	1,995	149	0	7
0031.41.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	2,724	0	2,724	400	2,000	15
0031.41.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	151,531	0	151,531	9,145	0	6
0031.41.00.7950.0999	Allocation G&A Services	(431,202)	0	(431,202)	(13,320)	0	3
0031.41.00.9000.3000	Buildings & Improvements	115,000	0	115,000	0	0	0
0031.41.00.9000.4100	Vehicles	45,000	0	45,000	0	0	0
0031.41.00.9999.9999	Assets Reclassified	(160,000)	0	(160,000)	0	0	0
0031.42.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	162,000	0	162,000	27,376	0	17
0031.42.00.4050.0114	FICA	12,500	0	12,500	1,974	0	16
0031.42.00.4060.0116	Retirement	31,000	0	31,000	4,542	0	15
0031.42.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	150	0	150	0	0	0
0031.42.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	22,484	0	22,484	1,720	0	8
0031.42.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	300	0	300	0	0	0
0031.42.00.5000.0102	Equipment	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
0031.42.00.5000.0105	Printing and Binding	300	0	300	0	0	0
0031.42.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	600	0	600	0	0	0
0031.42.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	300	0	300	0	0	0
0031.42.00.5150.0124	Department Supplies	300	0	300	0	0	0
0031.42.00.6000.0110	SCMRF Property/Liab Ins	809	0	809	391	0	48
0031.42.00.6100.0112	Postage	50	0	50	0	0	0
0031.42.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	1,200	0	1,200	84	0	7
0031.42.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	600	0	600	0	0	0
0031.42.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	3,006	0	3,006	0	0	0
0031.42.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	850	0	850	450	0	53
0031.42.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	5,250	0	5,250	0	0	0
0031.42.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	5,500	0	5,500	0	0	0
0031.42.00.6850.0184	Continuing Education	3,000	0	3,000	415	0	14
0031.42.00.6850.0186	Training	1,500	0	1,500	1,200	0	80
0031.42.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	10,000	0	10,000	0	0	0
0031.42.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	1,995	0	1,995	149	0	7
0031.42.00.7350.0122	Services Billed	(266,694)	0	(266,694)	(38,301)	0	14
Appropriations		4,636,965	(1,244,451)	5,881,416	846,668	1,339,649	14.40
Fund 0031 - water Utility Fund:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		4,636,965	0	4,636,965	774,652	0	16.71
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		4,636,965	(1,244,451)	5,881,416	846,668	1,339,649	14.40
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	1,244,451	(1,244,451)	(72,016)	(1,339,649)	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC
Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26		25-26		25-26		25-26		25-26	
		Original	Budget	Original	Budget	Amended	Budget	Activity	Encumbrance	% Budget	Used
Fund: 0031 Water Utility Fund											
			0.00%		0.00%		-26.84%	-9.30%	0.00%		

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0032 Wastewater Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0032.00.00.3010.0000	Sale Of Utilities	3,888,621	0	3,888,621	649,715	0	17
0032.00.00.3010.0002	New Turn Ons	2,500	0	2,500	465	0	19
0032.00.00.3010.0009	New Service Taps	15,000	0	15,000	1,800	0	12
0032.00.00.3010.0014	Fixed Charges - Andrews	94,578	0	94,578	20,302	0	21
0032.00.00.3010.0015	Fixed Charges - GCWSD	179,831	0	179,831	38,602	0	21
0032.00.00.3010.0016	Fixed Charges - COG	402,541	0	402,541	0	0	0
0032.00.00.3010.0017	Volume Charges - Andrews	250,000	0	250,000	42,402	0	17
0032.00.00.3010.0018	Volume Charges - GCWSD	480,000	0	480,000	84,361	0	18
0032.00.00.3010.0019	Volume Charges - COG	750,000	0	750,000	0	0	0
0032.00.00.3010.0026	Fixed- Elim Georgetown	(402,541)	0	(402,541)	0	0	0
0032.00.00.3010.0029	Volume-Elim-Georgetown	(750,000)	0	(750,000)	0	0	0
0032.00.00.3020.0001	Penalties	35,000	0	35,000	9,791	0	28
0032.00.00.3030.0006	Septic Tank Dumping	30,000	0	30,000	5,064	0	17
0032.00.00.3060.0001	Investment Earnings	60,000	0	60,000	7,615	0	13
0032.00.00.3240.0017	Wastewater Impact Fee	19,800	0	19,800	7,560	0	38
0032.00.00.3690.0002	Miscellaneous Revenue	150	0	150	44	0	29
0032.00.00.3920.0001	From Electric Fund	376,907	0	376,907	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		5,432,387	0	5,432,387	867,721	0	15.97
Account Category: Appropriations							
0032.18.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	314,500	0	314,500	29,998	0	10
0032.18.00.4010.0103	Overtime	5,000	0	5,000	436	0	9
0032.18.00.4010.0105	On-call pay	10,400	0	10,400	921	0	9
0032.18.00.4050.0114	FICA	25,750	0	25,750	2,260	0	9
0032.18.00.4060.0116	Retirement	62,000	0	62,000	5,786	0	9
0032.18.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	28,647	0	28,647	6,072	0	21
0032.18.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	60,379	0	60,379	12,101	0	20
0032.18.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	18,994	0	18,994	0	0	0
0032.18.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	5,600	0	5,600	1,310	0	23
0032.18.00.5000.0102	Equipment	20,000	0	20,000	5,143	0	26
0032.18.00.5000.0107	Technology Supplies	4,681	0	4,681	0	0	0
0032.18.00.5010.0101	uniforms and Clothing	5,700	0	5,700	1,213	0	21
0032.18.00.5120.0108	Chemicals	6,500	0	6,500	0	0	0
0032.18.00.5130.0112	Asphalt/Concrete/Gravel	40,000	0	40,000	406	0	1
0032.18.00.5140.0111	WW Collection Syst Supply	10,000	0	10,000	0	0	0
0032.18.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	900	0	900	0	0	0
0032.18.00.5320.0148	Small Hand Tools	400	0	400	0	0	0
0032.18.00.5320.1481	Small Hand Tools - Maintenanc	600	0	600	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	77,477	0	77,477	37,429	0	48
0032.18.00.6100.0112	Postage	1,000	0	1,000	165	0	17
0032.18.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	3,100	0	3,100	186	0	6
0032.18.00.6200.0114	Advertising	500	0	500	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	200	0	200	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6500.0127	Electricity	104,130	0	104,130	20,440	0	20
0032.18.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	19,186	0	19,186	3,105	0	16
0032.18.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	1,496	0	1,496	121	0	8
0032.18.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	2,701	0	2,701	538	0	20
0032.18.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	120,000	0	120,000	248	26,155	0
0032.18.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	12,000	0	12,000	922	0	8
0032.18.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	23,625	0	23,625	1,856	0	8

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0032 Wastewater Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0032.18.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	34,204	0	34,204	3,946	0	12
0032.18.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	6,000	0	6,000	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6810.0100	Capital Lease Principal	60,000	0	60,000	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6810.0120	Capital Lease Interest	4,920	0	4,920	(3,280)	0	(67)
0032.18.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	600	0	600	45	0	8
0032.18.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	490,000	0	490,000	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6850.0186	Training	2,250	0	2,250	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	6,400	0	6,400	167	2,611	3
0032.18.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	1,000	0	1,000	89	0	9
0032.18.00.6860.0191	Contract Services/Studies	2,220	0	2,220	417	0	19
0032.18.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	20,000	0	20,000	0	0	0
0032.18.00.6860.0196	Bank Charges/Fees	8,000	0	8,000	1,368	0	17
0032.18.00.6860.0199	Internal Engineering	26,669	0	26,669	3,830	0	14
0032.18.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	6,998	0	6,998	522	0	7
0032.18.00.6870.0202	Utility Billing Services	10,000	0	10,000	147	0	1
0032.18.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	3,617	0	3,617	0	0	0
0032.18.00.7020.0106	Interest- Bonds	118,306	0	118,306	(13,705)	0	(12)
0032.18.00.7020.0110	Bond Principal	177,627	0	177,627	0	0	0
0032.18.00.7030.1001	Agent Fees	4,301	0	4,301	0	0	0
0032.18.00.7500.0124	Transfers to General Fund	237,843	0	237,843	39,641	0	17
0032.18.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	123,180	0	123,180	20,528	0	17
0032.18.00.7950.0999	Allocation G&A Services	107,801	0	107,801	3,330	0	3
0032.18.00.7999.9999	Principal Reclassified	(177,627)	0	(177,627)	0	0	0
0032.18.00.9000.0911	Sewer Improvement Projects	500,000	(10,568,582)	11,068,582	29,065	10,539,517	0
0032.18.00.9000.3700	Wastewater Collection Sys	650,000	(81,806)	731,806	3,650	120,387	0
0032.18.00.9000.4100	Vehicles	58,000	0	58,000	0	57,449	0
0032.18.00.9000.4200	Heavy Equipment	150,000	0	150,000	0	0	0
0032.18.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	20,000	0	20,000	0	96,611	0
0032.18.00.9999.9999	Assets Reclassified	(1,378,000)	0	(1,378,000)	0	0	0
0032.34.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	372,000	0	372,000	52,606	0	14
0032.34.00.4010.0103	Overtime	15,000	0	15,000	2,881	0	19
0032.34.00.4010.0105	On-call pay	14,000	0	14,000	2,114	0	15
0032.34.00.4050.0114	FICA	31,000	0	31,000	4,159	0	13
0032.34.00.4060.0116	Retirement	74,500	0	74,500	10,655	0	14
0032.34.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	6,337	0	6,337	1,315	0	21
0032.34.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	65,108	0	65,108	9,888	0	15
0032.34.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	2,800	0	2,800	694	0	25
0032.34.00.5000.0102	Equipment	10,272	0	10,272	289	5,565	3
0032.34.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	4,000	0	4,000	479	0	12
0032.34.00.5120.0108	Chemicals	220,000	(17,819)	237,819	8,066	134,753	3
0032.34.00.5120.0109	Laboratory Supplies	24,000	0	24,000	6,081	0	25
0032.34.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	900	0	900	0	0	0
0032.34.00.5150.0129	Permit Fees Due To Others	9,700	0	9,700	5,439	0	56
0032.34.00.5320.0148	Small Hand Tools	500	0	500	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	428,309	0	428,309	206,912	0	48
0032.34.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	2,400	0	2,400	318	0	13
0032.34.00.6100.0112	Postage	1,200	0	1,200	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	660	0	660	83	0	13

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0032 Wastewater Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0032.34.00.6200.0114	Advertising	500	0	500	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	100	0	100	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6500.0127	Electricity	271,109	0	271,109	102,660	0	38
0032.34.00.6500.0128	Water	2,569	0	2,569	959	0	37
0032.34.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	3,239	0	3,239	524	0	16
0032.34.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	81,038	0	81,038	13,113	0	16
0032.34.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	4,288	0	4,288	347	0	8
0032.34.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	10,538	0	10,538	2,801	0	27
0032.34.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	175,000	0	175,000	27,684	51,293	16
0032.34.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	3,000	0	3,000	529	0	18
0032.34.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	3,707	0	3,707	195	0	5
0032.34.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	1,592	0	1,592	487	0	31
0032.34.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	150	0	150	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	1,200	0	1,200	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	425	0	425	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	8,200	0	8,200	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6850.0186	Training	2,150	0	2,150	(145)	0	(7)
0032.34.00.6850.0190	Landfill Fees	75,000	0	75,000	2,605	0	3
0032.34.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	68,975	0	68,975	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	1,100	0	1,100	0	0	0
0032.34.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	2,220	0	2,220	977	0	44
0032.34.00.6860.0199	Internal Engineering	53,339	0	53,339	7,660	0	14
0032.34.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	5,004	0	5,004	373	0	7
0032.34.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	0	0	0	400	2,000	0
0032.34.00.7020.0106	Interest- Bonds	104,114	0	104,114	(8,676)	0	(8)
0032.34.00.7020.0110	Bond Principal	375,505	0	375,505	0	0	0
0032.34.00.7030.0109	Agents Fee	5,800	0	5,800	0	0	0
0032.34.00.7500.0124	Transfers to General Fund	157,959	0	157,959	26,327	0	17
0032.34.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	81,809	0	81,809	13,435	0	16
0032.34.00.7950.0999	Allocation G&A Services	107,801	0	107,801	3,330	0	3
0032.34.00.7999.9999	Principal Reclassified	(375,505)	0	(375,505)	0	0	0
0032.34.00.9000.3000	Buildings & Improvements	125,000	0	125,000	0	0	0
0032.34.00.9000.3900	Wastewater Treatment Plnt	100,000	(495,976)	595,976	9,300	491,076	2
0032.34.00.9000.4100	Vehicles	360,000	(282,698)	642,698	0	282,698	0
0032.34.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	312,000	0	312,000	11,318	116,401	4
0032.34.00.9999.9999	Assets Reclassified	(897,000)	0	(897,000)	0	0	0
0032.34.17.6850.0183	Depreciation	651,000	0	651,000	0	0	0
Appropriations		5,432,387	(11,446,881)	16,879,268	748,598	11,926,516	4.44
Fund 0032 - Wastewater Fund:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		5,432,387	0	5,432,387	867,721	0	15.97
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		5,432,387	(11,446,881)	16,879,268	748,598	11,926,516	4.44
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	11,446,881	(11,446,881)	119,123	(11,926,516)	
		0.00%	0.00%	-210.72%	13.73%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0033 Stormwater Utility Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0033.00.00.3010.0000	Sale Of Utilities	1,559,199	0	1,559,199	279,924	0	18
0033.00.00.3020.0001	Penalties	9,753	0	9,753	2,431	0	25
0033.00.00.3690.0002	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		1,569,952	0	1,569,952	282,355	0	17.98
Account Category: Appropriations							
0033.40.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	253,000	0	253,000	37,848	0	15
0033.40.00.4010.0103	Overtime	3,000	0	3,000	333	0	11
0033.40.00.4010.0105	On-call pay	4,500	0	4,500	1,193	0	27
0033.40.00.4050.0114	FICA	21,000	0	21,000	2,831	0	13
0033.40.00.4060.0116	Retirement	49,000	0	49,000	7,159	0	15
0033.40.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	19,738	0	19,738	4,154	0	21
0033.40.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	59,903	0	59,903	8,781	0	15
0033.40.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	14,175	0	14,175	1,143	0	8
0033.40.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	2,300	0	2,300	215	0	9
0033.40.00.5000.0102	Equipment	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
0033.40.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	5,000	0	5,000	497	0	10
0033.40.00.5130.0112	Asphalt/Concrete/Gravel	7,750	0	7,750	531	0	7
0033.40.00.5140.0112	SW Collection Syst Supply	10,000	0	10,000	0	0	0
0033.40.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	1,200	0	1,200	0	0	0
0033.40.00.5320.0148	Small Hand Tools	300	0	300	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	103,195	0	103,195	49,853	0	48
0033.40.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	1,500	0	1,500	393	0	26
0033.40.00.6100.0112	Postage	300	0	300	57	0	19
0033.40.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	1,260	0	1,260	79	0	6
0033.40.00.6200.0114	Advertising	200	0	200	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	100	0	100	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6500.0127	Electricity	413	0	413	63	0	15
0033.40.00.6500.0128	Water	503	0	503	85	0	17
0033.40.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	23,479	0	23,479	3,799	0	16
0033.40.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	989	0	989	80	0	8
0033.40.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	1	0	1	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6600.0133	Repairs & Maint. Services	63,429	0	63,429	2,233	0	4
0033.40.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	17,000	0	17,000	1,204	0	7
0033.40.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	13,000	0	13,000	1,633	0	13
0033.40.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	35,796	0	35,796	4,093	0	11
0033.40.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6700.0156	Equipment Rental/Lease	200	0	200	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	200	0	200	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	26,890	0	26,890	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	592,000	0	592,000	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6850.0186	Training	1,250	0	1,250	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6850.0190	Landfill Fees	40,000	0	40,000	1,555	0	4
0033.40.00.6860.0187	Professional Services	3,200	0	3,200	167	2,611	5
0033.40.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0033.40.00.6860.0196	Bank Charges/Fees	3,000	0	3,000	456	0	15
0033.40.00.6860.0199	Internal Engineering	53,339	0	53,339	7,660	0	14
0033.40.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	5,004	0	5,004	373	0	7
0033.40.00.6870.0202	Utility Billing Services	4,000	0	4,000	51	0	1
0033.40.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	908	0	908	0	0	0

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0033 Stormwater Utility Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0033.40.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	73,810	0	73,810	12,302	0	17
0033.40.00.7950.0999	Allocation G&A Services	43,120	0	43,120	1,332	0	3
0033.40.00.9000.0956	Stormwater System Improvement	300,000	(2,543,293)	2,843,293	363,915	2,179,378	13
0033.40.00.9000.1000	Infrastructure Improvemts	4,100,000	(87,760)	4,187,760	0	87,760	0
0033.40.00.9000.4200	Heavy Equipment	0	0	0	0	(423,301)	0
0033.40.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	0	(29,040)	29,040	0	0	0
0033.40.00.9999.9999	Assets Reclassified	(4,400,000)	0	(4,400,000)	0	0	0
Appropriations		1,569,952	(2,660,093)	4,230,045	516,068	1,846,448	12.20
Fund 0033 - Stormwater Utility Fund:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		1,569,952	0	1,569,952	282,355	0	17.98
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		1,569,952	(2,660,093)	4,230,045	516,068	1,846,448	12.20
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	2,660,093	(2,660,093)	(233,713)	(1,846,448)	
		0.00%	0.00%	-169.44%	-82.77%	0.00%	

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	25-26 % Budget Used
Fund: 0035 Waste Management Fund							
Account Category: Estimated Revenues							
0035.00.00.3240.0007	Fees- Services	0	0	0	(97)	0	0
0035.00.00.3440.0001	Refuse Col Chge-Resident	1,186,708	0	1,186,708	206,312	0	17
0035.00.00.3440.0002	Refuse Col Chge-Comm	303,270	0	303,270	48,486	0	16
0035.00.00.3440.0003	Sanitation Fee Penalties	15,000	0	15,000	3,536	0	24
0035.00.00.3440.0006	Brown Goods Fees	200	0	200	460	0	230
0035.00.00.3610.0001	Investment Earnings	4,000	0	4,000	0	0	0
0035.00.00.3690.0002	Miscellaneous Revenue	50	0	50	0	0	0
0035.00.00.3920.0004	From General Fund	92,135	0	92,135	0	0	0
Estimated Revenues		1,601,363	0	1,601,363	258,697	0	16.15
Account Category: Appropriations							
0035.31.00.4000.0101	Regular Pay	497,000	0	497,000	40,169	0	8
0035.31.00.4010.0103	Overtime	9,000	0	9,000	3,467	0	39
0035.31.00.4050.0114	FICA	40,000	0	40,000	3,248	0	8
0035.31.00.4060.0116	Retirement	94,000	0	94,000	7,748	0	8
0035.31.00.4080.0125	SCMIT Worker's Comp Ins.	49,594	0	49,594	10,467	0	21
0035.31.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	58,076	0	58,076	6,486	0	11
0035.31.00.4100.0002	Health Claim Costs-Retire	16,620	0	16,620	823	0	5
0035.31.00.5000.0101	Supplies and Materials	5,000	0	5,000	325	0	7
0035.31.00.5010.0101	Uniforms and Clothing	21,000	0	21,000	917	0	4
0035.31.00.5150.0121	Safety Supplies	5,250	0	5,250	207	0	4
0035.31.00.6000.0110	SCMIRF Property/Liab Ins	8,411	0	8,411	4,063	0	48
0035.31.00.6100.0111	Communications- Landline	300	0	300	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6100.0112	Postage	1,000	0	1,000	115	0	12
0035.31.00.6100.1110	Communications- Wireless	2,400	0	2,400	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6200.0114	Advertising	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6400.0124	Travel Expense	800	0	800	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6500.0127	Electricity	1,040	0	1,040	351	0	34
0035.31.00.6500.0128	Water	1,311	0	1,311	204	0	16
0035.31.00.6500.0129	Wastewater	1,559	0	1,559	244	0	16
0035.31.00.6500.0130	Sanitation	456	0	456	74	0	16
0035.31.00.6500.0133	Stormwater	79	0	79	13	0	16
0035.31.00.6500.0134	Security Lights	543	0	543	44	0	8
0035.31.00.6500.1271	Electricity- Sales Tax	2	0	2	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6600.0139	Fleet Services-RTA Mtce Alloc	40,000	0	40,000	6,609	0	17
0035.31.00.6600.0145	Gasoline & Oil	55,000	0	55,000	3,223	0	6
0035.31.00.6600.1391	Fleet Services -Departmental	94,654	0	94,654	12,506	0	13
0035.31.00.6600.1392	Fleet Svcs- Outside Vends	5,000	0	5,000	972	0	19
0035.31.00.6810.0100	Capital Lease Principal	32,610	0	32,610	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6810.0120	Capital Lease Interest	3,366	0	3,366	(2,524)	0	(75)
0035.31.00.6850.0180	Membership Dues and Fees	600	0	600	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6850.0182	Other Operating Expenses	3,300	0	3,300	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6850.0183	Depreciation	136,750	0	136,750	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6850.0186	Training	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6850.0190	Landfill Fees	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6860.0189	Employee Medical	800	0	800	0	0	0
0035.31.00.6860.0195	Repair/Maint Svc Contract	6,300	0	6,300	244	0	4
0035.31.00.6860.0196	Bank Charges/Fees	4,000	0	4,000	547	0	14
0035.31.00.6860.1895	Employee wellness services	7,996	0	7,996	596	0	7
0035.31.00.6870.0202	Utility Billing Services	6,000	0	6,000	103	0	2

BUDGET REPORT FOR CITY OF GEORGETOWN, SC

Calculations As of 08/31/2025

GL Number	Description	25-26 Original Budget	25-26 Original Budget Amt Change	25-26 Amended Budget	25-26 Activity	25-26 Encumbrance	% Budget Used
Fund: 0035 Waste Management Fund							
Account Category: Appropriations							
0035.31.00.6870.0203	Contract Services	155,000	0	155,000	14,578	71,030	9
0035.31.00.6870.0204	Janitorial Services	4,860	0	4,860	405	2,025	8
0035.31.00.7020.0105	Interest on Bonds	23,218	0	23,218	(15,479)	0	(67)
0035.31.00.7020.0110	Bond Principal	20,400	0	20,400	0	0	0
0035.31.00.7030.1001	Agent Fees	385	0	385	0	0	0
0035.31.00.7300.0120	Recycling Labor	53,000	0	53,000	4,006	48,994	8
0035.31.00.7300.0122	Recycling Operating	8,000	0	8,000	1,725	0	22
0035.31.00.7950.0001	IT Internal Allocations	12,122	0	12,122	732	0	6
0035.31.00.7950.0995	GF Cost Distribution	130,364	0	130,364	21,727	0	17
0035.31.00.7999.9999	Principal Reclassified	(20,400)	0	(20,400)	0	0	0
0035.31.00.9000.3000	Buildings & Improvements	315,726	(84,154)	399,880	20,446	227,509	5
0035.31.00.9000.4200	Heavy Equipment	350,000	(324,331)	674,331	0	324,331	0
0035.31.00.9000.4300	Other Equipment	110,000	0	110,000	0	17,223	0
0035.31.00.9999.9999	Assets Reclassified	(775,726)	0	(775,726)	0	0	0
0035.32.00.4100.0001	Health Claims Cost	597	0	597	0	0	0
Appropriations		1,601,363	(408,485)	2,009,848	149,381	691,112	7.43
Fund 0035 - Waste Management Fund:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES		1,601,363	0	1,601,363	258,697	0	16.15
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		1,601,363	(408,485)	2,009,848	149,381	691,112	7.43
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	408,485	(408,485)	109,316	(691,112)	
		0.00%	0.00%	-25.51%	42.26%	0.00%	
Report Totals:							
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES - ALL FUNDS		54,526,593	0	54,526,593	7,064,002	0	12.96
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - ALL FUNDS		54,526,593	(17,357,702)	71,884,295	7,643,855	20,229,545	10.63
NET OF REVENUES & APPROPRIATIONS:		0	17,357,702	(17,357,702)	(579,853)	(20,229,545)	
		0.00%	0.00%	-31.83%	-8.21%	0.00%	

Active Businesses				
Business	Type of Business	Source	Status	Last Worked
109-111 SCREVEN STREET LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
1108 DUKE LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
1311 CHURCH STREET LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	PAID-INITIAL	9/30/2025
1380 NORTH FRASER LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
1706 HIGHMARKET LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
2104 SOUTH FRASER LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
235 CHURCH STREET LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
301 CHURCH STREET LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
353 CHURCH STREET LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
3Chords Inc	Staffing agency for school districts, clinicians, and educators	Business Requested	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
3M Company	Lease Equipment	Georgetown County Business Personal Property Tax	PENDING BL Apps	5/27/2025
413 CANNON ST LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
511 PRINCE STREET LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
632 FRONT STREET LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
718 FRONT STREET HOLDINGS LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
A&A Refrigeration	Commercial refrigeration installation/repair/maintenance, HVAC services, commercial kitchen equipment and hood systems, ice machine rental and leasing	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
A&A Seamless Gutters	Gutter installation and cleaning	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
A&S HOLDINGS LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
A3 Communications Inc	Networking, Security and Communcations	Georgetown County Schools Transparencies Jan-April 2023	PAID-INITIAL	7/16/2025
AABC DOWNTOWN PAWLEYS ISLAND LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Abbvie US LLC	Lessor of Medical Equipment	Georgetown Business Personal Property Tax	PAID-INITIAL	10/30/2024
ABM Industries dba ABM Electrical Power Services LLC	Facility Management and Cleaning	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Active Glass and Mirror (AG&M)	Commercial and residential glass services	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
ADDLESTONE LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
ADP, Inc.	Payroll Processing	City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
ADT Commercial LLC (The ADT Security Corporation)	Commercial Electronic Security Svcs.	Georgetown County Business Personal Property Tax	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
AED Brands LLC	First aid equipment and defibrillators. Provide on-site inspections	Georgetown Combined Muni Lists	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	7/28/2025
Agri South Inc	Farm & Garden Supplies/Equipment	Georgetown All Proof Combined	APPLICATION-INITIAL	7/31/2025
All Source Enterprises, LLC (DBA Safe Industries)	Fire protection	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
ALLSTON PYATT HOLDINGS LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	Addr Complete/Pending apps	9/29/2025
Al-Tar	Cold storage, histology, calibration, on-site lab equipment repair, centrifuge services, lab balances	City Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	7/16/2025
Altec Industries	Electric utility products	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	7/8/2024
American Builders & Contractors Supply dba ABC Supply Co	Distributor of roofing, siding, windows, gutters and more	City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	9/30/2024
American Greeting Corp	Greeting cards-Marketing services	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
American Tire Distributors (ATD)	HOLD - Tire supplier, Have own company fleet of vehicles for delivery	Common Business	PAID-INITIAL	12/16/2024
Amplify Education	Professional School Teacher Development plan and Tech Support	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
AP HOSPITALITY INC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Apex Learning	Digital Curriculum Consulting	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025

Apollo Piping Design Services dba Aalberts Integrated Piping Systems	DNA - Piping design, AIPS calibration, OEM manufacturing, sales reps	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Apple Inc	Technology /software	Georgetown County School Transparency	CALCULATION SENT	9/11/2025
APPLECOOL SELF STORAGE LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
AquaFix Inc	Wastewater technology, lab services, product supplier. Sales reps	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	4/7/2025
Arc3 Gases South	Welding Products and Gases, rentals and repairs	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
ASA PROPERTIES LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Ascentium Capital LLC	Finance new and used equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
ATCO International	Distributor of maintenance products	City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Augusta Concrete Block Company	Manufacturer of Concrete Blocks, Reatining Wall Services	Discovery	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	5/2/2025
Augusta Fiberglass Coatings Inc	Engineering & Field service, repair, and maintenance	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	5/16/2025
Baker Distributing Company	Equipment & Supplies. Have own company fleet of vehicles for delivery	Business requested	PAID-INITIAL	6/10/2024
BARREL PROPERTIES LLC DBA SMK HOLDINGS LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Beard Equipment Company	Golf and sports turf equipment supplier, repairs, rentals, have own company vehicles	Discovery	WAITING ON PROOF RESPONSE-(discovery)	4/22/2025
Beckman Coulter Inc	Lease medical equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
BENSTON PROPERTIES LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
BHSFF SOUTH CAROLINA LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Binswanger Enterprises, LLC	Glass & Repair	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Blossman Gas and Appliance	Propane gas, appliance and service	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Bobby's Appliance Center	Appliances and mattress sale. Home delivery and installation. Appliance repair	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
BOCAT HOLDINGS I LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
BONNIE B BAYLEY	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	Addr Complete/Pending apps	9/4/2025
Boston Scientific Corp	DNA - Surgical Supplies	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Bound Tree Medical, LLC	Medical Supply for Emergency Services. Sales reps	Georgetown All Proof Combined	PAID-INITIAL	8/28/2025
Brainpop	Technology Services	Georgetown County School Transparency September 2024	PHONE CALL	5/20/2025
Brenntag Mid-South Inc	Chemical distribution	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	4/22/2025
BRG LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Bridgetek Solutions LLC	Equipment/software technology	Georgetown County Schools Transparencies Jan-April 2023	ONE AT A TIME	7/29/2025
Brink's Incorporated	Armored truck services	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Britton Landscaping LLC		Georgetown County Vendor List	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	7/7/2025
BROTHERS FROM DIFFERENT MOTHERS LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
BROWNE TROY	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
BSN Sports	marketer, manufacturer and distributor of sporting goods apparel and equipment w/ field reps	Georgetown County School Transparency 02/2025	Multiple Attempts	10/2/2025
Business Information Systems Inc dba BIS Digital Inc	Digital recording solutions. Field technicians install and repair	Georgetown All Proof Combined	APPLICATION-INITIAL	7/21/2025
C C FERRER LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
C&S Solutions Inc	Locating, Inspecting, & Fault Finding Utilities Equipment, on-site training and demonstration	City Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	4/28/2025
Camden Fire Extinguishers Services	Fire Extinguishers Installation, Test, Repair, Services, and Inspections	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Canon Financial Services Inc	Lease office equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Cantey Gutters	Residential Gutter Installations and Repairs	Discovery	APPLICATION-INITIAL	5/20/2025
Capitol Materials Coastal	Construction materials and equipment supplier, safety and site reviews, delivery via own company fleet of vehicles	Georgetown County Vendor List	BIZ RESEARCHING	8/4/2025
Caplea Coe Architects Inc	Technology solutions and architectural services	City Vendor List 8/2024	PAID-INITIAL	9/18/2025

Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Government IT solutions provider	Georgetown All Proof Combined	Multiple Attempts	7/29/2025
CARL STEVEN MARTIN	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Carolina Electrical Supply Company (CESCO)	Commercial, residential, and industrial lighting + design services, delivery offered	Georgetown All Proof Combined	APPLICATION-INITIAL	7/21/2025
Carolina Industrial Equipment, Inc	Industrial Equipment and Supplier, rental, and service	Georgetown County Vendor List	BIZ RESEARCHING	6/17/2025
Carolina International Trucks, Inc.	Sells and services medium, heavy, and severe service International Trucks, IC Buses, delivery via company own fleet. Truck lease and rentals	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Carolina Office Systems Inc	Computer and office machine repair	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Carolina Parks and Play	playgrounds, splash pads, site furnishings, shade products	City Vendor List 8/2024	PAID-INITIAL	4/9/2025
Carolina Recording Systems	Voice recording systems, on-site support, on-site preventative maintenance	Common Business	PAID-INITIAL	2/6/2025
Carolina Shine LLC	Cleaning supplies distributor, deliver via own company trucks, travelling sales reps	City Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	7/8/2025
CARTER HARRIS E LAMBERT PAMELA R	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
CATTLEA INVESTMENTS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
CBK PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
CDW Government Inc	IT Services	Georgetown County School Transparency November 2024	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	5/5/2025
CECCHINE GLENN D CECCHINE CAROL A	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
CENTURY PROPERTIES XXVI LIMITED PS	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
CGB LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
CHUNG KWOK	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Cisco Systems Capital Corporation	Lease Equipment	Discovery	Multiple Attempts	7/7/2025
ClassLink	Identity and access management technology services, learning analytics,	Georgetown County School Transparency July 2024	Multiple Attempts	7/8/2025
CMK PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Co B LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Coast 2 Coast Lawns LLC	Land maintenance and lawn care	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Coastal Capital Leasing	Copy Machine Leasing	Business	PAID-RENEWAL	6/10/2024
Coastal Sanitary Supply Co, Inc	Janitorial supplies, Floor equipment, training & maintenance, ship locally and regionally on own fleet trucks	Georgetown County School Transparency 2021 & 2023-2024	Multiple Attempts	7/8/2025
Coastal Staffing Services LLC	Staffin	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	8/30/2023
Coastal Wire Company	Coil wire, box wire, high tensile galvanized wire. equipment parts and equipment service	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	7/8/2025
CodeLynx	Audio visual and physical security design and installation for A/V, access control and video surveillance	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PHONE CALL	6/26/2025
CoinCloud (Cash Cloud, Inc)	Bitcoin atm rental	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Coleman Worldwide Moving	Local, Long Distance, & International Moving Services	Discovery	APPLICATION-INITIAL	5/20/2025
COLLINS PERRY R	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Combs and Associates (Combs Technologies Inc)	Equipment for Water and Waterwater Treatment. Territory sales reps	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Commercial Openings	Doors and frames, door hardware, bathroom partitions and accessories. On-site installation. Have own company fleet of vehicles	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Community Design Solutions	Community Design & Planning services	City Vendor List	PHONE CALL	7/2/2025
ComputerPlus Sales and Service Inc	Systems maintenance, hardware contract maintenance, managed imac services, depot repair and advanced exchange, printer equipment and supplies, on-site services	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Concrete Designs LLC	Precast Concrete, Delivery, and Install	City Vendor List	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Consensus Construction and Consulting Inc	General Contractor	City Vendor List 2024	Needs Mail Sent	4/15/2025
Consolidated Pipe & Supply Company, Inc.	Pipe, Valve & Fitting Products and Services	City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025

Construction Materials Group	Construction materials supplier. Delivery offered	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	8/6/2025
Conway Rental Center (CRC)	Party and equipment rental	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	3/19/2025
Cook and Boardman LLC	Hardware Distribution, fire door inspection and installation, on-site diagnostic service, custom fabrication and welding, project management	Georgetown County School Transparency 2021 & 2023-2024	PAID-INITIAL	4/2/2025
COOPER JEFFREY A COOPER PATRICIA T	Parcel Data Owner	PARCEL DATA OWNER	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Core & Main LP	Maintenance & repairs	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
CORNELIUS JEFFERSON III LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Crane 1 Services Inc	Maintenance/Repair and Training on Hoist and Cranes. Have own company fleet of vehicles.	City Vendor List	ADDRESS REQUEST	8/15/2025
CRIBB HELEN T	Parcel Data Owner	PARCEL DATA OWNER	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Crossmark Inc	Contract to scan inventory	Discovery	Multiple Attempts	6/9/2025
CSC Leasing Company	Equipment leasing and financing	Georgetown County Business Personal Property Tax	MAIL SENT	5/16/2025
CSC Serviceworks Inc	Lease Equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
CSI Leasing	DNA KY- Lease Equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
D&W Sitework LLC	Demolition and Excavation services	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Daikin Applied Americas Inc.	Commercial HVAC systems for heating, ventilation and air conditioning	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Dana Safety Supply Inc	major warehousing distributor, seller, service provider, and installer of law enforcement and public safety	Georgetown All Proof Combined	Multiple Attempts	8/6/2025
DANCING MULLETT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
DANIELS HOLDINGS	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
DARCOM LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Dawson Lumber Company	Lumber and building materials supplies. Delivery offered	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
DCS PROPERTIES LLC ZOERB DONITA TRUSTEE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
De Lage Landen Financial Services	Lease Equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
DEBIDUE CREEK LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
DEBORDIEU BELLES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Dell Marketing LP	Technology/Software-Retail	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	6/2/2025
Dependable Service Plumbing and Air Inc	HVAC and plumbing services	City Vendor List	PAID-RENEWAL	9/30/2024
DG GEORGETOWN LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
DHSP VENTURES LLC A SC LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Digitalmint Bitcoin ATM	Bitcoin ATM	Common Business	Needs Mail Sent	4/16/2025
Dish Network LLC	DNA - Satellite service provider	Georgetown County Business Personal Property Tax	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
DJ CAPITAL LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
DocuSystems Inc	Office copiers and equipment, managed IT, managed print services, document management service	City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
DOWNING NANCY W	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
DOZIER MARTHA MAE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
DP CAPITAL LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
DUNCAN DEVELOPMENT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Eadie's Construction Company Inc	Storm drain install/repair, sewer main install/repair, water main install/repair, sewer lift station install/repair, hydrant install/repair, jack and bore, directional drilling, septic systems, box culverts, demolition	City Vendor List	APPLICATION-INITIAL	6/30/2025
Eadie's Industrial Inc	Industrial Vacuum services, combo sewer jet, sewer lift stations, water blasting, storage tank cleaning, video/camera inspections, drainage maintenance, remediation services	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
EAGLE PARTNERS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
East Coast Metal Distributors	HVAC product suppliers. Deliver via own truck	Common Business	PAID-INITIAL	2/8/2023

Eastland Pest Control	Pest control service	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Eckberg Enterprises Inc.	Plumbing services	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-INITIAL	7/16/2025
Edmentum, Inc.	Educational computer software (dba Plato Learning)	Georgetown County School Transparency 02/2025	Multiple Attempts	5/19/2025
EDMUNDS STEVE P	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
EDWARDS JAMES B III EDWARDS JOYCE T	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Elliott's Stump Grinding (Kevin Elliot's Stump Grinding)	Tree stump and root clearing	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	6/5/2025
Enome Inc (Goalbook)	Educational tools for teachers w on site demonstrations, conferences, and traveling sales reps	Georgetown County Schools Transparencies Jan-April 2023	PHONE CALL	5/23/2025
ESKENAZI JILL	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Esri Inc. (Environmental Systems Research Institute)	Consulting, Geo Spatial Mapping	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
ETHERIDGE LORA S ETHERIDGE JAMES R	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
ETHRIDGE PATSY M ETHRIDGE PATRICK T	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
ETHRIDGE PATSY M TRUSTEE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Event Works Rentals (Peach Tree Tents and Events LLC)	Event Rentals, Tent Set Up, Consultation and Delivery	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
eXp Realty LLC	Real estate agency	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
FABIAN JOSEPH	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
FEAGIN LARRY	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
FEAGIN LARRY L ET AL FEAGIN LINDA H	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Ferrellgas LP (dba Blue Rhino)	Propane supplier	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Fleur de la mer Gtown LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Flock Group Inc.	Public safety solutions, surveillance/safety camera installation and maintenance	Georgetown County Vendor List	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Focus 5 Inc	Professional learning opportunities and program consulting focused on aligning arts integration, best instructional practices, and current thinking in the field of arts and education	Georgetown County School Transparency 02/2025	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	9/4/2025
FORD F B JR	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
FORD FRANCIS BELL JR CO TRUSTEE STOTT MARY LOUISE FORD CO-TRUSTEE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Fortiline Waterworks	Underground Water, Sewer and Storm Drain Utility Products	City Vendor List 8/2024	2nd Phone Call	7/1/2025
Franklin Baking Company, LLC	Produces bread, rolls, cakes, and donuts, It operates direct-store-delivery routes	Georgetown Combined Muni Lists	APPLICATION-INITIAL	9/18/2025
FRONT & ORANGE LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
FRONT STREET CAPITAL LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Frye Mobile Homes	Mobile home sales and rentals	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
FujiFilm North America Corporation	Medical imaging Equipment	Common Business	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
G Meetze Construction, LLC	General contractor	Discovery	Multiple Attempts	10/2/2025
G3 Engineering & Surveying LLC	Civil engineering, land surveying, site planning services, landscape architecture & land development consulting	City Vendor List 8/2024	PAID-INITIAL	3/31/2025
GARCIA ROBERTO GARCIA ANGELICA	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Garda CL East Inc (GardaWorld)	Armored truck services	Discovery	PAID-INITIAL	5/22/2025
GEATHERS DEON	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Genco Inc	Janitorial Supplies, Food Service, Facility and Grounds Maintenance. Deliver via own company fleet	Georgetown County School Transparency September-November 2024	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	6/30/2025
GEORGETOWN DEVELOPERS LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
GEORGIA SKY LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GeoTAC HOLDINGS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GEOTAC II HOLDINGS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GERMAN THEOPIA E ET AL BROWN CHERYL	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GILLAM ENTERPRISES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GOAT ISLAND MARITIME INC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025

GORDON S M D/B/A TAYLOR RENTAL CENTER	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Graham's Golf Cars Inc	Golf cart sales, service, rentals, new and used parts	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	4/2/2025
GRANT MARY L A	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Graybar Electric Company	Electrical apparatus and equipment	Georgetown County School Transparency 02/2025	Multiple Attempts	10/2/2025
Gray's Lawn Care LLC	Landscaping	City Vendor List 8/2024	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	5/23/2025
GREEN BRITTANI	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GREEN JULIE PARKER ET AL GREEN MARY GILLIAN RAE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GREEN LUNDA M GREEN RICHARD D	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GREEN LUNDA MOULTRIE LIFE ESTATE GREEN RICHARD JR LIFE ESTATE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GREEN R A III TRUSTEE ETAL MOSELEY ELIZABETH GREEN TRUSTE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GREENE YVONNE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
GSI-Generator Services Inc	Sales, service and repair	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
GW Services Inc	Regime and association management, rentals and real estate sales, home inspections, interior and exterior remodeling, contact maintenance	City Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	4/9/2025
GXC Inc	Armed and unarmed security personnel, metal detectors, rental services with on site setup	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
H&E Equipment Services	Earthmoving, construction, industrial, material handling, and heavy equipment rental	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
HALL VETERINARY PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Hallmark Marketing Company LLC	Greeting cards, gift wrap, ornaments & gifts	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
HAMLIN KAREN JOETTA OWENS THERESA HAMLIN TRTEE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
HARDWICK AUTOS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
HARDWICK PROPERTIES II LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Hardwick's Landscaping LLC	Excavating and landscaping services	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
HARRISON SELENA T	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
HCA Healthcare (Hospital Corporation of America)	Healthcare facility operator	Discovery	AVENUE EXHAUSTED	6/4/2025
Heartful Hearts in Home Care	Non-Medical In Home Care Agency	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
Helena Chemical Company (Helena Agri-Enterprises LLC)	Services include: Custom seed treating, Product delivery, Custom application, Fertilizer, Plant tissue	Discovery	PAID-INITIAL	7/16/2025
HEMINGWAY H E JR	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
HENRIETTA BARBER, TRUSTEE	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Herff Jones LLC	Sells educational recognition, achievement and motivational products/materials	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Hershey Creamery Company	Ice Cream	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
HERSKOWITZ JEROME A HERSKOWITZ CATHERINE M	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Hill-Rom Company Inc	Lease Equipment	Common Business	ONE AT A TIME	4/23/2025
HINSON BARRY L HINSON WANDA G	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
HOBCAW COMPANY LLC THE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Hobgood Electric	Technical field services, industrial electrical contracting, apparatus repair services. Have own company fleet of vehicles	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Hoffman Hydronics LLC	HVAC And plumbing solutions	Discovery	PHONE CALL	7/18/2025
HOLLADAY ENTERPRISES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Hometown Sheds	Metal sheds, wooden buildings, play sets, carports/garages, pre-owned sheds, dog kennels. Set-up and delivery	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	5/16/2025
HOPETOWN VILLAS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025

HOWARD ANTHONY S	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
HUDSON C A	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
HUTTO SCOTT W HUTTO LAURA W	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Hydro Conduit dba Rinker Materials	Building materials supplies	Georgetown County Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	12/2/2024
III GNATS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Imperial Dade & Paper Co LLC	Supplies-Maintenance	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Industrial Solutions and Supplies		City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
INFOG LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO INTERNATIONAL MILL	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
INTERNATIONAL PAPER CO WOODLANDS OFFICE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Interntwork Engineering	Engineer	Georgetown County School Transparency	Multiple Attempts	9/22/2025
Intrepid USA Healthcare Services	in-home healthcare, palliative care, and hospice services	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
IPOG LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
ISZARD LAMAR C/O MARCEL D BRIDGES SR	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
J & S CONSULTANTS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
JACINEZ HOLDINGS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
JAMISON SIMMONS	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
JCI Jones Chemicals Inc	re-packager of Chlorine and one of the largest Industrial Bleach manufacturers	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	6/25/2024
JOHNSON ALDON L JOHNSON MARGIE A	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Johnson-Lambe Company	sports equipment jersey designs, trophies and awards, Sales reps in SC	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
JONES LEE S	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
KARRAS RENTAL PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
KCI USA, Inc. dba 3M Medical Solutions	Sell and rent medical equipment	Common Business	BIZ RESEARCHING	7/14/2025
KEITH MONLICA DEAS	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Kelly Services Global LLC	Employment Agency	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Kelly Services Inc	Employment Agency	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Kelly Services USA LLC	Employment Agency	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
KEY KEITH E	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Kingston Electric	Commercial Electrician Services	Georgetown County Vendor List	Verifying Liability	6/23/2025
KNOWLIN EVA ET AL MCCALLA DELICIA	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Konecranes Inc	Cranes services	Discovery	CALCULATION SENT	8/5/2025
KREX LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
L VAN HANDEL PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
L&W Supply Corporation dba Acoustical & Drywall Supply (ABC Supply)	Products Supply/Delivery	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
LAMBERT BIRDELL LAMBERT MARY DAISY	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
LANCE ERIC ET AL	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
LANDS END YACHT CLUB PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Language Line Services, Inc	Onsite Translators	Georgetown County Vendor List	ONE AT A TIME	5/15/2025
LAREAU NEIL W	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
LAWRIMORE CHALMERS P JR ET AL				
LAWRIMORE CONSTANCE F	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Leading Up LLC	On-site professional and personal development	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
LEAF Capital Funding LLC	Lease Equipment	Common Business	PAID-INITIAL	7/8/2024
LEE JEFFREY A	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Lee Transport Equipment, Inc.	Installation and service of transport equipment	City Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	4/1/2025
Leland O'neil Plumbing and Backflow Specialties	Plumbing services	Georgetown County School Transparency September-October 2024	Needs Mail Sent	5/22/2025

LensLock	Body worn cameras, in-car cameras, surveillance cameras, evidence management	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	1/3/2025
LIBERTY STEEL GEORGETOWN INC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
LiftOne, LLC	Lease Equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Lincare	Home healthcare services	Discovery	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Lindler's Construction of South Carolina, LLC	General Contractor	Discovery	APPLICATION-INITIAL	5/20/2025
Line Equipment Sales Company Inc	Test Lab, Tool Repair, Manufacturing, Delivery via own company fleet	City Vendor List	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
LINEN ONEAL	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Live Productions	Lighting, sound, staging, entertainment, planning/management/design, equipment rentals, power management	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
LKP LLC CWBJR LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
LONG SHOT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Loomis Armored US LLC	Armored truck services	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Lowco Roofing	Roofing Services, Interior & Exterior Painting	Google Maps Data SC (Inside City Limits)	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	9/19/2025
Lowcountry Sod Pros	Sodding, hardscapes, patios, paving	Georgetown County Vendor List	MAIL SENT	5/16/2025
Lumio HX Inc dba Zeo Energy	Solar installation company	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
Lux Vending dba Bitcoin Depot	DNA - Bitcoin atm rentals	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
LWTT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MADISON TRUST CO FBO SHELTON ROBERT E III	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MAGCHASE LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MAGNOLIA COMMONS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Mansfield Oil Company	DNA Supplies-Maintenance, fuel system design build, environmental compliance testing and reporting, fuel quality management, gas delivery and mobile fueling	City Vendor List 2021 & 2024 - Georgetown County School Transparency 2021 & 2023-2024 - Georgetown County AP 2023	Verifying Liability	6/25/2025
MARY GEORGE PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Masimo Americas Inc.	Medical monitoring machines	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
MATHES PH INVESTMENT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
McCALLA DELICIA McCALLA MICHAEL	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MCCLARY JESSIE S III	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MCCLARY KENNETH R	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MCKNIGHT BENNY MCKNIGHT MICHAEL R	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MCLAUGHLIN RHONDA	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Meco Inc of Florence	Petroleum refueling, technicians come on site for maintenance/repairs, have own company fleet of vehicles	City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Mega LED Technology (Mega Sign Inc)	Large sign manufacturing and install	City Vendor List	PHONE CALL	6/4/2025
MELBAR HOLDINGS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MICHELLE AND CHARLES SMITH	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Mighty Tiny Marketing	personalized marketing, social media, and business plan to increase leads, sales, and brand awareness.	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
MILLER DAISY LEE TRUSTEE MILLER DAISY LEE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MILLER JOHN A MILLER KRISTI D	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
MIND FULL BODY LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
MINGO PROPERTIES LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
MINGO PROPERTIES LLCC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
ML PROPERTIES OF GEORGETOWN SC LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	Verifying Liability	8/26/2025
Modern Turf, Inc	DNA - Sport field landscaping	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
MONEYLINE PROPERTIES LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Moore Athletic's LLC-Aaron Moore	Athletic services	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025

MOORE JAMES B JR	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Moseley Architects of SC, PC	Architects	Georgetown County AP 2023	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	5/12/2025
Motorola Solutions Inc	Access control systems, video security, body worn cameras, cybersecurity services, on-site preventative maintenance, technology lifecycle management	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
MSA Safety Sales LLC	Safety equipment supplier, on-site service and equipment repair, rental equipment	Common Business	PAID-INITIAL	12/11/2024
Municipal Emergency Services (MES Fire)	Fire Fighter Equipment, on Site Service and Repair with own company fleet	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
MURRAY WILLIAM R JR MURRAY MARY PAIGE P	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Nalco Company LLC	Water treatment	Georgetown County Business Personal Property Tax	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
National Power Corporation	Generator Repair and Rental	Common Business	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
NearPod Inc	Interactive mobile presentations that teachers create and customize themselves-In person training	Georgetown County School Transparency 02/2025	PHONE CALL	4/24/2025
NELSON FAMILY LIMITED PART NELSON HARRIET G	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
NetSource ET, LLC	Educational Technology	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
New Dairy Group, LLC. (DBA Borden Dairy) *SC*	Retail product sold and delivered via own trucks	Georgetown Combined Muni Lists	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	6/27/2025
NEWPORT LAND PARTNERS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
NEWTOWNE PROPERTIES OF SC INC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
NORTH SANTEE RIVER HOUSE LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
NORTHGATE OF GEORGETOWN LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
NS RETAIL HOLDINGS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
NTT GEORGETOWN LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Nu-Idea School Supply Co.	Furniture supplier	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
OAK RIDGE SOUTH LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Olympus America Inc	Equipment rental	Common Business	PAID-INITIAL	4/4/2023
ON FRONT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
OVERTON FAMILY PARTNERSHIP LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
OWENS JAMES B	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
PALMETTO PROPERTIES OF G-TOWN LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
PARKER HOLDINGS OF HANAHAN LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
PARSONS QUINCY ROBERT	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
PATJA LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Pawleys Island Locksmith	Locksmith services	City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Pawnee Leasing Corporation	Lease equipment	Common Business	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Pee Dee Scale Company	Scale supplier, have own company fleet of trucks	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	6/5/2025
PENDULUM PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Pet Dairy	Dairy Products	Georgetown County Schools Transparencies Jan-April 2023	Multiple Attempts	6/4/2025
Pike Gas Services	Natural gas infrastructure services	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
PINCKNEY ALFRED HRS	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Pinnacle Network Solutions	Consulting, onsite repair, warranty services	Georgetown County School Transparency 2021 & 2023-2024	PHONE CALL	4/30/2025
Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services	Lease postage equipment	Georgetown County Business Personal Property Tax	CALCULATION SENT	6/20/2025
PIXIE DUST LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
PJH LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
PLAINS COASTAL PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Playworld Preferred, Inc	Playground equipment supplier	Georgetown County School Transparency 02/2025	PAID-INITIAL	5/13/2025

PlumbMaster Inc	Technical/special services, inventory consultation, field sales reps	Discovery	APPLICATION-INITIAL	6/24/2025
PNRE HOLDINGS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Porter Roofing Contractors Inc	Roofing contractor	Georgetown County School Transparency 2021 & 2023	PHONE CALL	5/23/2025
Praxair Distribution Inc / Linde Gas & Equipment Inc.	Industrial gases, supply, equipment & services	Georgetown County School Transparency 02/2025	CALCULATION SENT	4/30/2025
PRIOLEAU HENRY P HRS	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
ProPump & Controls Inc	Pump station install and maintenance, irrigation control panels and retrofits, wet well install, biogas systems, pipe fitting and fabrication. Sales reps	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	5/16/2025
Protective Technologies Inc	Cathodic protection, tank lining, internal inspections, under-dispenser containment, sump repairs, sump waterproofing, spill bucket repairs	Discovery	PHONE CALL	5/9/2025
Pro-Tek Termite and Pest Control	Pest control services	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	4/30/2025
PROVIDENT TRUST GROUP LLC ETAL	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
CRANBERRY REALTY TRUST	Distributor of automotive-fleet oils and greases, oil and fuel absorbents, and car oil,fuel, air filters	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Pugh Lubricants, LLC dba Apollo Oil, LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
PURAH LLC	Chemical manufacturing and delivery services	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	5/1/2025
PVS Chemicals	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
PYATT MATTHEW HRS	rental of postage meter and supplies	Georgetown County School Transparency 2023-2024	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	5/20/2025
Quadient, Inc. (previously Neopost USA, Inc.)	Staffing service	Georgetown County School Transparency 2023-2024	PAID-INITIAL	5/28/2025
Quantum Health Professionals, Inc	Water technology company that rents and services filtered water coolers.	Common Business	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Quench USA Inc (Advanced H2O Solutions LLC)	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
QUERY KENNETH REX QUERY SABRINA SMITH	Recycling & Disposal Services and equipment rentals	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Quest Resource Management Group	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
R H PROPERTIES LLC OF GEORGETOWN	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
REARDON DEBBY	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
REARDON SHAWN M REARDON CYNTHIA C	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
REID BRODERICK M REID ROCHELLE G	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Rentokil North America Inc dba J C Ehrlich Co, Inc	Pest control & consulting	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
RESTORE REALTY LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	PAID-INITIAL	9/15/2025
RICHMOND REALTY CO LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
RICHMOND REALTY COMPANY LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
RIONS LION DEN LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
RITA JAMES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Robert Half International Inc	Accounting Staffing Agency	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
ROBINSON WILLIE LOUISE CO-TRUSTEE BURNS	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
JANICE R CO-TRUSTEE	sale of coffee and tea	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Royal Cup Inc	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
RRJG FRASER ST LLC	Rental cleaning supplies	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Rug Doctor LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
RUSSELL REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS LLC	Irrigation Equipment, Parts and Service, sod sales, golf course services	Georgetown County Vendor List	Addr Complete/Pending apps	9/19/2025
S&R Turf and Irrigation Equipment, LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SACORONTZES PROPERTIES LLC				

Safeware Inc	Safety equipment rentals and sales, on-site technical services. Have own company fleet of vehicles	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	6/19/2025
SAMPIT RIVER PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SANITARY AND SANITARY L.L.C.	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Santee Automotive Ford Dealership	Car dealership w/ delivery & roadside assistance	Georgetown County Schools Transparencies Jan-April 2023	Verifying Liability	4/22/2025
SANTEE ELECTRIC CO-OP	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SAWYER SCOTT C	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SBK SC PORTFOLIO OWNER LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
School Bell Studio	Photography for schools, yearbooks, ids, photos, dances, etc	Georgetown County Schools Transparencies Jan-April 2023	Multiple Attempts	6/5/2025
SEAPORT OIL CO INC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Security Solutions of America	Guarding, event security, mobile patrol, remote guarding, perimeter security, client specialized training	Georgetown County Vendor List	PHONE CALL	4/21/2025
SevenE LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SEYMOUR WILLIAM F SHAWN ALAN COPELAND TSTEE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SHE KNOWS PROPERTIES LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	Addr Complete/Pending apps	9/10/2025
SHEEHAN LARRY E C/O MINGO PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SHELL JAMES B SHELL KIMBERLY M	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SHELTON CHARLES A SHELTON JANICE M	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SHI International Corp	Reseller of software, hardware, and related servicestechology products and services	Georgetown County School Transparency October 2024	Multiple Attempts	7/21/2025
SHIV SHAKTI PROPERTY LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Shutterfly Lifetouch, LLC (Previously Lifetouch National School Studios Inc)	Pictures taken at school locations	Common Business	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
SIMMONS JAMES	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SIMMONS JAMISON	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Sirchie FingerPrint Labs	Crime Scenes Investigation & Forensic Science Solutions and training	City Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	5/2/2025
SMITH HERBERT	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
SMITH MICHELLE LYNN SMITH CHARLES RICHARD JR	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Smith's Addressing Machine Services	Installation, onsite service, and preventive maintenance-	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Snider Tire Inc dba Snider Fleet Solutions	Roadside service with mobile service trucks, tire retread, fleet management, onsite scheduled services, forklift repairs. Have own company fleet of vehicles	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
SOUTH IMPROVEMENT COMPANY LLC THE	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	PAID-INITIAL	9/30/2025
SOUTH ISLAND LIVING LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Southeastern Paper Group	Distributor of disposables, packaging, janitorial/sanitation supplies and equipment	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
Sparrow and Kennedy Tractor Company	Tractor and outdoor equipment supplies, repair technicians with own company fleet of vehicles	City Vendor List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
SPATCO Energy Solutions	Equipment installation & repairs	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Stantec Consulting Services	Consulting services	Georgetown County Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	7/11/2025
STERN FIRST LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	PAID-INITIAL	9/17/2025
Stone Construction Company	Excavation Contractor, septic services	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	6/4/2024
Stryker Sales LLC (dba Stryker Medical)	Medical devices and equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Sumter Utilities	Construction	City Vendor List 8/2024	APPLICATION-1ST FOLLOW UP	6/3/2025
Sunbelt Soloman Services LLC	Industrial transformer sales, services, and rent	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	7/2/2025
Superior Plus Energy Services dba Freeman Gas	Propane Supplier- delivery, install/repair	Business Self Reported	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025

SUSAN LUMPKIN CERAMICS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Taft Sonya Blair	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Talotta Contract Interiors	Moving and delivery services, project management, installations, interior designers, space planning. Have own company fleet of vehicles	City Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	9/30/2024
TAMSBURG JOSEPH L JR	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TAMSBURG-MARINA DRIVE LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Tanner Industries Inc	Anhydrous Ammonia & Aqua Ammonia supplier, storage tanks, and pump out services	City Vendor List	Multiple Attempts	6/24/2025
TARA WILSON BARR	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
TARBOX COURT 3 LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TAYLOR CHRISTOPHER GEORGE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TBABIT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TENNANT MARGOT	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TERESA IRENE BLACK	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
TERMINAL TIRE COMPANY INC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
The Wagner Consulting Group, Inc.	Consulting and inspections	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025
Therapy Travelers LLC	Staffing agency for school districts, clinicians, and educators	Business request	PAID-RENEWAL	9/30/2024
THERMATECH SERVICES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
THOMAS BRENDAN RICHARD	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
THOMAS JANNIE B LIFE ESTATE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
THOMAS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Thompson Turner Construction	Construction company	Discovery	PHONE CALL	5/1/2025
TIAA Commercial Finance, Inc	DNA - Commercial equipment leasing	Common Business	PAID-INITIAL	11/30/2022
TIAA FSB	Commercial Equipment Leasing (Separate Entity from TIAA Commercial Finance)	discovery	PAID-INITIAL	11/30/2022
TICE DEBORAH F TICE MARK A	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Timepayment Corporation	Lease Equipment	Common Business	PAID-INITIAL	7/16/2025
Tisdale Plumbing Company	Plumbing services	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	3/25/2025
TMT HOLDINGS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TOOTH WIZARD LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Toter LLC	Cart assembly and delivery, cart maintenance, RFID cart management, custom solutions. Have own company fleet of vehicles	Georgetown County Vendor List	Needs Mail Sent	5/23/2025
Toyota Industries Commercial Finance INC	Forklifts Financial Services	Common Business	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
TRAN HAI D NGUYEN HOAI T	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Trane US Inc	Maintenance Repairs	Georgetown County School Transparency List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
TRINITY INVESTMENTS OF THE PIEDMONT LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TRISCO PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TruckPro LLC	Truck parts and service experts	Common Business	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
TUPACZ PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
TYS INVESTMENTS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Uline	DNA - distributes shipping, packaging, and industrial supplies w/ field sales team	City Vendor List 8/2024	AVENUE EXHAUSTED	7/23/2025
US Foods, Inc.	Food supplier (retail)	Georgetown County School Transparency List & City Vendor List	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
US Tire Recycling LP	Tire recycling. Tire remediation (on-site tire collection)	Georgetown County Vendor List	PAID-INITIAL	12/20/2024
USIC Locating Services, LLC	Locating Underground Services	Business Provided	PAID-INITIAL	5/1/2025
VANNIER KENT P	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
VEIT KURTIS R	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
ViaSat, Inc.	Lease and install internet equipment	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
VL Contractors	Floor services, ceramic tile services, kitchen renovation	Client Referral	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	10/6/2025

Voya Financial	Wealth Solutions, Health Solutions, and Investment Management w/ field reps	Georgetown County School Transparency 2021 & 2023-2024	BIZ RESEARCHING	7/24/2025
W.W. Grainger, Inc	Cleaning and Sanitation	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
W.W. Williams Company, LLC	Vehicle Parts/Service/Repair	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
WALKER CATHERINE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WARD JAMES CURTIS WARD KAYLA PIERCE	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WARD JOSEPH JR	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WARD REBECCA C	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WATKINS JOHN M	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Wells Fargo Vendor Financial Services	Equipment leasing	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
WENDY BONDS-JANOWSKI	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Wesco Distribution Inc dba Englewood Electrical Supply Company	Automation Solutions, Managed Solutions, Training Solutions, Inventory Management and Consolidation, Lighting Services, Ecommerce	City Vendor List	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
WEST END LAUNDRY	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WHLR-GEORGETOWN LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Client Referral and Parcel Data	NEW ACCOUNT LOAD	9/17/2025
WILLIAMS LILLIE R WILLIAMS JASON C	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
Williams Scotsman, Inc. (dba WillScot dba Mobile Mini)	Builds/leases modular buildings, portable classrooms, and mobile office space	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
WINN HOLDINGS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WINNIE ALBERT	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WINSTON MCKENZIE RENTALS LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WINYAH 515 LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
WINYAH INVESTORS	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WINYAH INVESTORS C/O NEWTOWNE PROPERTIES	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
WINYAH PROPERTIES LLC	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WINYAH VILLAGE PARTNERS	Parcel Data Owner	Parcel Data Owner	Needs Mail Sent	9/2/2025
WK Dickson & Co	Infrastructure Consultant/General Contractor	Georgetown County AP 2023 & City Vendor List 2021-2022 & 2024	Multiple Attempts	10/3/2025
WM Building Envelope Consultants LLC	Exterior Walls, Roofing and Waterproofing consulting services	Georgetown County School Transparency List	MAIL SENT	5/16/2025
Wyeth Holdings, LLC (Pfizer Inc)	Medical Equipment sales and rental	Common Business	PAID-RENEWAL	7/16/2025
Xerox Corporation	Lease Equipment		PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025
YELLOW TAG II LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
ZAJAH VENTURES LLC	Commercial Property Owner	ParcelData2025 - Inside City	MAIL SENT	9/4/2025
Zimmer US, Inc.	Lease Equipment - sales and marketing of orthopedic, sports medicine, surgical and trauma products	Common Business	PAID-2ND RENEWAL	7/16/2025

Finance and IT Department September 2025 Report

Statistics:

New Business Licenses Issued:

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS OF SOUTH CAROLINA
REBA JANE'S, LLC
1311 CHURCH STREET LLC
VILLAGE INSURANCE, LLC
RESTORE REALTY, LLC
RUSSELL BACH LLC
PALMETTO SIPS
ROBERT W. PICKENS
STERN FIRST LLC
CAPLEA COE ARCHITECHS, INC.
TAURU'S CONSTRUCTION, LLC
SPARTAN CONSTRU-ZOLUTION LLC
COASTAL GRANITE & STONE
ZAJAH VENTURES LLC DBA SOLAR HUB

South Carolina Business License Tax Standardization Act 176: During our first season of issuing business licenses, the Council approved the Business License Ordinance on September 15, 2022, to include the new Standardization procedures and requirements.

Chapter 1, Article II, "Business Licenses" of the Code of Ordinances for the City of Georgetown by replacing Article II in its entirety.

Update:

Finance has processed 845 renewals since February.

Final Assessment Letters have been sent to the outstanding business owners.

Finance continues to receive and process renewals through the portal, in person, and by mail.

858 Annual Business License Renewals were sent out in February 2025.

HDL Companies: The city received and approved the listing of potential businesses operating in the city without a business license for September 2025. (See Active Businesses Report)

Per the contract, the city received approved payments from one company totaling \$8,087.51 before reimbursement to HDL Companies.

Projects Progress:

Grants: Please see the attached schedule for the details on each grant award.

FY23, 24, and 25 Financial Statement Audit RFP. As required, procurement requested a proposal for financial statement audit services for FY23, 24, and 25. Based on the information provided, Finance recommended that we go forward with Mauldin & Jenkins (<https://www.mjcpa.com>). Council approved May 19, 2022.

Audit work for FY2025 began in July, with fieldwork scheduled to start the week of October 13, 2025.

The finance department received notification that our COA application has been accepted and is pending review.

Budget

The council approved the FY 2025-26 budget calendar at the December 2024 meeting. The budget has been initialized, and departmental budget meetings were held during the week of February 21, 2025.

FY 2025-2026 Budget began July 1, 2025.

The second reading and adoption of the FY 2025-26 budget was on June 18, 2025, at the regular council meeting.

The first reading of the budget was on May 15, 2025, at the regular council meeting.

Budget Workshops were held on April 17, 2025, and May 1, 2025, at 4:00 pm.

Finance presented the draft budget to the council at the Annual Budget Retreat on March 27, 2025.

ERP Software

Staff continues to work with BS&A to develop strategies for ensuring accurate invoice calculations and receive ongoing training.

IT

Currently working to upgrade computers throughout the city per the lease agreement approved by council.

Continues to monitor and audit processes, ensuring efficiency and best practices and identifying critical areas for SQL Server management, such as security, backup/disaster recovery, and performance tuning.

Other

Finance has one vacancy.

The Budget Performance Report for August 2025 is attached. Due to the earlier Council Meeting Agenda deadline, monthly financial information will be for the previous month.

The FIRE Report

A monthly report of Fire Department activities to City Council

October
2025



Fire Prevention Bureau

2025

September

Inspections	25
Violations Found	16
Buildings without Violations	27
Buildings Cleared of Violations	4
Violations Corrected	13
Violations Not Corrected	3
3rd Party Inspection Review	17

Assemblies Inspected:	9
Business Inspected:	10
Educational Buildings Inspected:	4
Factories Inspected:	0
Mobile Food Trucks	0
Hazardous Buildings Inspected	0
Institutional Inspected:	1
Mercantile Inspected:	5
Residential Inspected:	4
Storage Buildings Inspected:	2

Construction Meetings:	0
Plans Review:	4
Test Conducted:	0
Compliance Issues:	0
Complaints Reviewed:	0
Business License:	5
Citation Issued:	0

Public Education

Programs	5
Participants	110

Suppression Division

A Brief Look at Emergency Responses

September 2025

1. Four Medical Calls; One Assist Other Agency
2. Eleven Medical Calls
3. Four Medical Calls
4. Ten Medical Calls; One Brush Fire— Four Public Service Calls
5. Five Medical Calls; One MVA; One Public Service
6. Six Medical Calls; One Alarm Activation; One False Alarm; Two Public Service Calls
7. Three Medical Calls; One Unauthorized Burn; Two Public Service Calls
8. Three Medical Calls; One False Call
9. Twelve Medical Calls; One Public Service Call
10. Nine Medical Calls; One False Alarm; Two assist other agency; One Carbon Monoxide Incident
11. Eight Medical Calls; Three Public Service Calls
12. Four Medical Calls; One Alarm Activation; One Overheated Circuit; Two Public Service Calls
13. Three Medical Calls; One False Alarm; One Public Service
14. Two Medical Calls; One Brush Fire Call; One MVA; Three Public Service calls
15. Nine Medical Calls; One Assist Other Agency; One Public Service Call
16. Five Medical Calls; One MVA; Three Public Service Calls
17. Three Medical Calls; One Alarm Activation; One Excessive Heat Scorch Burns; Two MVA's; One Police Matter; Two Public Service Calls
18. Eight Medical Calls; One Rubish Fire; Two Public Service Calls
19. Seven Medical Calls; One MVA; Two Public Service Calls
20. Two Medical Calls; One False Call; Two Public Service Calls
21. Ten Medical Calls
22. Five Medical Calls; One Detector Activation; One Unauthorized Burn; Two Public Service Calls
23. Six Medical Calls; One Steam Call
24. Five Medical Calls; Three Public Service Calls
25. Five Medical Calls; One Public Service Call
26. Eight Medical Calls; Two Detector Activations; One Brush Fire; One Steam Release; One MVA; One Public Safety Call
27. Seven Medical Calls; One Alarm Activation; One Public Service Call
28. Three Medical Calls
29. Six Medical Calls; Two MVA's
30. Two Medical Calls



Total Call Volume	September		Year to Date	
	2025	2024	2025	2024
As defined by the National Fire Incident Report System				
Fires	5	3	38	36
Rescue Calls/EMS	183	177	1630	1428
Hazardous Conditions	2	10	27	40
Service Calls	49	40	369	275
Good Intent Calls	24	16	146	132
False Alarms	10	24	127	126
Weather/Flood	0	0	3	0
Special Incident Type	4	0	14	7
Total Calls	277	270	2354	2044

Save/Loss Analysis

	Losses	Property Values
September 2025	\$ 0	\$ 2,980,275
September 2024	\$ 0	\$ 0
Year to Date	\$ 427,257	\$ 5,262,175

Property values are estimates based on the Georgetown County Assessor's Office 2020 Market Values.

Mutual Aid Calls

	September	YTD
To Georgetown County Fire	0	6
To Midway Fire	4	28
To other Departments	0	0
From Georgetown County Fire	0	2
From Midway	1	16
From other Departments	0	0

	September	
Staff Training Hours	404	6623

FLEET SERVICES MONTHLY REPORT (FY 24-25)

Task	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sep-25	Oct-25	Nov-25	Dec-25	Jan-26	Feb-26
Repairs	77	76	65					
Preventative Maintenance	18	21	17					
Tires repaired or Replaced	35	30	33					
Services Past Due	-	-						
Monthly Totals	130	127	115	-	-	-	-	-

Mar-26	Apr-26	May-26	Jun-26	Cummulative
				218
				56
				98
				-
-	-	-	-	372

Task

Repairs

Preventative Maintenance

MAYOR
CAROL JAYROE

CITY ADMINISTRATOR
SCOTT WHITTIER

CITY CLERK
STEPHANIE BUCCIONE



COUNCIL MEMBERS
JIM CLEMENTS
MAYOR PRO TEMPORE

JONATHAN ANGNER
BRUCE CARL
JIMMY MORRIS
ERIN ETHRIDGE
TAMIKA WILLIAMS-OBENG

Administration
Human Resources
Katie Badgett/HR Director
Office: (843) 545.4004
Fax: (843) 527.6173

Human Resources Department August 2025 Report

New Hires:

Department	Employee Name	Position
Police Dept.:	Hunter Goodale	PO I
Public Works:	Malachi Davis	Grounds Maintenance Tech

Separations: None

Department	Employee Name	Position
Water Dept.	Chris Mullis	Director of Water Utilities
Fire Dept.	Justin Owens	Firefighter
	David Holston	Firefighter
Water Dept.	Michael Miller	Stormwater

Promotions: None

Department	Employee Name	Position
Water Dept.	Alvin Adams	Facilities Maintenance Tech II
	William Small	Water Distribution Mech II

Positions Open:**Open Until Filled Positions:**

Department	Job Title	Date Position Opened
Fire Dept.	Firefighter EMT	July 15, 2025
Police Dept.	Police Sergeant	Sept. 30, 2025
	Police Officer	Sept. 09, 2025
Water Dept.	WW Collection System Operator II	August 21, 2025
	WW Collection System Operator I	August 21, 2025
	Water Distribution Operator II	Sept. 23, 2025
Public Works	Floral Tech	Sept. 19, 2025

Municipal Court Monthly Report (Fiscal Year 2023)

Cases Disposed	July		August		September		October		November		December	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	21	\$ 4,433.00	20	\$ 3,795.00	28	\$ 5,855.00	38	\$ 7,164.00	39	\$ 6,503.23	62	\$ 10,667.75
Served Time	8	\$ 9,530.00	12	\$ 14,877.50	7	\$ 8,235.00	8	\$ 10,957.50	14	\$ 23,317.50	16	\$ 12,882.50
Scheduled Time Payment	13	\$ 4,011.89	24	\$ 11,809.78	15	\$ 4,839.52	16	\$ 7,507.32	8	\$ 4,947.47	13	\$ 4,481.38
NRVC	5	\$ 1,577.50	13	\$ 3,870.00	9	\$ 2,257.50	9	\$ 3,452.00	19	\$ 7,454.00	19	\$ 3,977.50
Tried in Absence	24	\$ 13,967.50	9	\$ 5,153.34	20	\$ 11,333.50	9	\$ 7,270.00	8	\$ 10,535.00	5	\$ 4,360.00
Parking Tickets Paid	34	\$ 460.00	43	\$ 1,255.00	14	\$ 245.00	22	\$ 340.00	37	\$ 540.00	43	\$ 825.00
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	27		53		43		45		41		80	
Transferred to General Sessions Court	18		25		31		35		21		41	
Voided	10		3		5		3		5		5	
Fine Suspended	1	\$ 1,087.50							1	\$ 1,087.50		
Total	161	\$ 35,067.39	202	\$ 40,760.62	172	\$ 32,765.52	185	\$ 36,690.82	193	\$ 54,384.70	284	\$ 37,194.13

Cases Disposed	January		February		March		April		May		June	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	91	\$ 17,404.00	53	\$ 8,121.50	76	\$ 14,641.50	72	\$ 11,603.50	60	\$ 13,053.25	66	\$ 12,175.56
Served Time	7	\$ 5,435.00	13	\$ 8,302.50	3	\$ 3,445.00	7	\$ 7,347.50	11	\$ 8,127.50	9	\$ 8,932.50
Scheduled Time Payment	21	\$ 8,192.87	15	\$ 6,990.98	16	\$ 11,086.20	31	\$ 12,030.05	12	\$ 3,619.01	18	\$ 8,386.36
NRVC	22	\$ 4,538.75	5	\$ 617.00	25	\$ 6,819.00	36	\$ 12,634.75	9	\$ 1,760.00	20	\$ 5,291.50
Tried in Absence	12	\$ 9,916.25	16	\$ 7,395.50	24	\$ 13,640.00	23	\$ 15,766.50	3	\$ 1,050.00	11	\$ 8,185.00
Parking Tickets Paid	33	\$ 620.00	46	\$ 735.00	60	\$ 1,295.00	73	\$ 885.00	113	\$ 1,805.00	107	\$ 2,985.00
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	110		64		114		109		59		73	
Transferred to General Sessions Court	14		25		31		23		24		20	
Voided	5		5		14		11		18		18	
Fine Suspended			1	\$ 465.00								
Total	315	\$ 46,106.87	243	\$ 32,627.48	363	\$ 50,926.70	385	\$ 60,267.30	309	\$ 29,414.76	342	\$ 45,955.92

Cases Disposed	Cumulative Totals	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	626	\$ 115,417.29
Served Time	115	\$ 121,390.00
Scheduled Time Payment	202	\$ 87,902.83
NRVC	191	\$ 54,249.50
Tried in Absence	164	\$ 108,572.59
Parking Tickets Paid	625	\$ 11,990.00
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	818	\$ -
Transferred to General Sessions Court	308	\$ -
Voided	102	\$ -
Fine Suspended	3	\$ 2,640.00
Total	3154	\$ 502,162.21

Municipal Court Monthly Report (Fiscal Year 2024)

Cases Disposed	July		August		September		October		November		December	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	49	\$ 7,622.00	86	\$ 17,781.23	57	\$ 12,079.50	45	\$ 8,557.50	57	\$ 10,944.38	31	\$ 7,273.50
Served Time	0	\$ -	7	\$ 8,035.00	6	\$ 8,392.50	18	\$ 13,357.50	16	\$ 12,985.00	7	\$ 8,027.50
Scheduled Time Payment	5	\$ 2,295.88	9	\$ 2,888.56	21	\$ 11,418.58	16	\$ 5,968.18	20	\$ 13,078.75	17	\$ 9,024.52
NRVC	14	\$ 2,475.25	18	\$ 5,660.00	19	\$ 9,212.50	25	\$ 8,043.00	28	\$ 8,099.50	11	\$ 3,106.75
Tried in Absence	3	\$ 3,055.00	11	\$ 8,654.95	13	\$ 8,810.00	9	\$ 2,980.00	23	\$ 23,017.50	15	\$ 15,405.00
Parking Tickets Paid	70	\$ 2,320.00	64	\$ 2,345.00	42	\$ 780.00	45	\$ 1,500.00	28	\$ 760.00	31	\$ 925.00
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	37		77		96		59		62		57	
Transferred to General Sessions Court	26		11		30		51		27		30	
Voided	18		9		8		8		8		4	
Fine Suspended			0		0		1	\$ 2,125.00	0		0	
Code Enforcement Tried in Absence			5	\$ 5,437.50	1	\$ 1,087.50	0		0		3	\$ 3,262.50
Code Enforcement Fine Suspended			1	\$ 1,087.50	0		1	\$ 1,087.50	0		0	
Code Enforcement Fine Paid			0	\$ -			0		0		0	
Code Enforce Scheduled Time Payment												
Code Enforcement Nolle Prosequi							8		12		0	
Total	222	\$ 17,768.13	298	\$ 51,889.74	293	\$ 51,780.58	286	\$ 43,618.68	281	\$ 68,885.13	205	\$ 47,024.77

Cases Disposed	January		February		March		April		May		June	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	98	\$ 19,116.21	106	\$ 21,221.00	99	\$ 18,962.00	128	\$ 23,487.38	61	\$ 11,410.06	162	\$ 28,098.63
Served Time	3	\$ 2,057.50	14	\$ 19,997.50	4	\$ 2,295.00	15	\$ 14,687.50	13	\$ 12,362.50	12	\$ 10,332.50
Scheduled Time Payment	11	\$ 4,120.02	8	\$ 6,023.57	19	\$ 11,544.66	12	\$ 3,652.00	17	\$ 5,947.54	20	\$ 9,739.83
NRVC	26	\$ 6,743.00	15	\$ 4,124.50	26	\$ 5,817.00	23	\$ 5,050.25	19	\$ 4,510.75	39	\$ 9,192.50
Tried in Absence	9	\$ 5,920.00	7	\$ 7,830.00	18	\$ 11,600.75	9	\$ 6,364.50	2	\$ 697.50	14	\$ 10,030.00
Parking Tickets Paid	70	\$ 1,025.00	32	\$ 825.00	33	\$ 875.00	81	\$ 2,865.00	47	\$ 1,350.00	64	\$ 2,150.00
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	81		54		118		90		79		92	
Transferred to General Sessions Court	24		28		12		42		37		24	
Voided	11		7		8		5		4		5	
Fine Suspended			2	\$ 440.00	0		0		0		0	
Code Enforcement Tried in Absence			2	\$ 2,175.00	0		0		2	\$ 2,175.00	4	\$ 4,350.00
Code Enforcement Fine Suspended					0		0		0		0	
Code Enforcement Fine Paid					0		0		0		0	
Code Enforce Scheduled Time Payment							1	\$ 772.50	4		0	
Code Enforcement Nolle Prosequi	3				0		3				4	
Total	336	\$ 38,981.73	275	\$ 62,636.57	337	\$ 51,094.41	409	\$ 56,879.13	285	\$ 38,453.35	440	\$ 73,893.46

Cases Disposed	Cumulative Totals	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	979	\$ 186,553.39
Served Time	115	\$ 112,530.00
Scheduled Time Payment	175	\$ 85,702.09
NRVC	263	\$ 72,035.00
Tried in Absence	133	\$ 104,365.20
Parking Tickets Paid	607	\$ 17,720.00
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	902	\$ -
Transferred to General Sessions Court	341	\$ -
Voided	95	\$ -
Fine Suspended	3	\$ 2,565.00
Code Enforcement Tried in Absence	17	\$ 18,487.50
Code Enforcement Fine Suspended	2	\$ 2,175.00
Code Enforcement Fine Paid	0	\$ -
Code Enforce Scheduled Time Payment	1	\$ 772.50
Code Enforcement Nolle Prosequi	30	\$ -
Total	3667	\$ 602,905.68

Municipal Court Monthly Report (Fiscal Year 2025)

Cases Disposed	July		August		September		October		November		December	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	64	\$ 12,875.88	175	\$ 31,171.46	79	\$ 14,508.52	114	\$ 27,616.70	61	\$ 10,692.14	97	\$ 20,501.75
Served Time	13	\$ 12,452.50	19	\$ 18,347.50	10	\$ 14,107.50	17	\$ 20,040.00	10	\$ 11,705.00	13	\$ 15,092.50
Scheduled Time Payment	7	\$ 3,453.08	16	\$ 7,207.06	15	\$ 9,011.17	18	\$ 5,790.27	24	\$ 11,588.01	22	\$ 6,441.34
NRVC	17	\$ 3,710.00	38	\$ 9,306.00	14	\$ 2,831.63	21	\$ 6,457.50	25	\$ 6,986.76	27	\$ 7,454.88
Tried in Absence	11	\$ 8,231.25	7	\$ 3,795.00	5	\$ 4,317.50	20	\$ 10,675.00	9	\$ 10,480.00	10	\$ 6,458.00
Parking Tickets Paid	98	\$ 3,850.00	97	\$ 3,279.00	113	\$ 4,125.00	130	\$ 6,515.00	98	\$ 5,550.00	81	\$ 3,575.00
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	93		109		100		139		88		108	
Transferred to General Sessions Court	26		28		25		38		14		6	
Voided	5		4		1		13		9		9	
Fine Suspended	2	\$ 100.00	1	\$ 25.00	0		2	\$ 525.00	0			
Code Enforcement Tried in Absence	2	\$ 2,175.00	1	\$ 1,087.50	0		4	\$ 4,350.00	0			
Code Enforcement Fine Suspended	0				0		0		1	\$ 1,087.50		
Code Enforcement Fine Paid	0				0		1	\$ 187.50				
Code Enforce Scheduled Time Payment	0				0		0					
Code Enforcement Nolle Prosequi	3				0		0					
Total	341	\$ 46,847.71	495	\$ 74,218.52	362	\$ 48,901.32	517	\$ 82,156.97	339	\$ 58,089.41	373	\$ 59,523.47

Cases Disposed	January		February		March		April		May		June	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	90	\$ 13,922.63	166	\$ 26,705.88	79	\$ 12,964.64	180	\$ 30,112.15	199	\$ 32,761.16	151	\$ 23,164.13
Served Time	8	\$ 6,832.50	18	\$ 14,080.00	27	\$ 33,597.50	6	\$ 7,977.50	15	\$ 13,092.50	21	\$ 23,154.00
Scheduled Time Payment	5	\$ 1,956.71	16	\$ 7,911.79	16	\$ 6,756.46	11	\$ 4,067.30	11	\$ 5,528.95	18	\$ 5,209.77
NRVC	25	\$ 6,004.00	31	\$ 8,149.75	34	\$ 7,480.73	42	\$ 10,192.80	35	\$ 8,401.00	43	\$ 7,882.76
Tried in Absence	16	\$ 14,453.25	14	\$ 8,490.00	12	\$ 9,944.50	6	\$ 4,602.50	9	\$ 8,982.00	10	\$ 7,945.00
Parking Tickets Paid	49	\$ 1,825.00	68	\$ 2,610.00	51	\$ 2,650.00	53	\$ 1,950.00	65	\$ 3,075.00	78	\$ 4,842.50
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	93		97		112		140		135		105	
Transferred to General Sessions Court	24		47		19		32		41		32	
Voided	13		11		13		7		4		17	
Fine Suspended	1	\$ 25.00			1	\$ 615.00	0		5	\$ 675.00	2	\$ 465.00
Code Enforcement Tried in Absence					2	\$ 2,175.00	9	\$ 9,787.50			1	\$ 1,087.50
Code Enforcement Fine Suspended							0					
Code Enforcement Fine Paid							0					
Code Enforce Scheduled Time Payment							0					
Code Enforcement Nolle Prosequi	4				1		4		2		2	
Total	328	\$ 45,019.09	468	\$ 67,947.42	367	\$ 76,183.83	490	\$ 68,689.75	521	\$ 72,515.61	480	\$ 73,750.66

Cases Disposed	Cumulative Totals	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts
Paid	1455	\$ 243,164.41
Served Time	177	\$ 183,654.50
Scheduled Time Payment	179	\$ 74,921.91
NRVC	352	\$ 84,857.81
Tried in Absence	129	\$ 98,374.00
Parking Tickets Paid	981	\$ 43,846.50
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	1319	\$ -
Transferred to General Sessions Court	332	\$ -
Voided	106	\$ -
Fine Suspended	14	\$ 2,430.00
Code Enforcement Tried in Absence	19	\$ 20,662.50
Code Enforcement Fine Suspended	1	\$ -
Code Enforcement Fine Paid	1	\$ 1,087.50
Code Enforce Scheduled Time Payment	0	\$ 187.50
Code Enforcement Nolle Prosequi	16	\$ -
Total	5081	\$ 773,843.76

Municipal Court Monthly Report (Fiscal Year 2026)

Cases Disposed	July		August		September		October		November		December	
	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts Imposed	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts Imposed	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts Imposed	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts Imposed	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts Imposed	# of Cases Disposed	Fine Amounts Imposed
Paid	174	\$ 23,616.13	229	\$ 31,606.10	211	\$ 30,158.53						
Served Time	15	\$ 18,330.00	18	\$ 28,297.50	10	\$ 12,062.50						
Scheduled Time Payment	20	\$ 6,892.61	30	\$ 8,101.55	21	\$ 3,558.68						
NRVC	40	\$ 6,858.00	77	\$ 15,042.75	37	\$ 5,904.50						
Tried in Absence	9	\$ 8,917.50	19	\$ 17,319.50	6	\$ 3,150.63						
Parking Tickets Paid	119	\$ 7,875.00	89	\$ 8,078.00	53	\$ 3,318.50						
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty	124		150		129							
Transferred to General Sessions Court	35		29		51							
Voided	29		11		7							
Fine Suspended	3	\$ 670.00	1	\$ 25.00								
Code Enforcement Tried in Absence			2	\$ 2,175.00								
Code Enforcement Fine Suspended												
Code Enforcement Fine Paid			1	\$ 150.00								
Code Enforce Scheduled Time Payment												
Code Enforcement Nolle Prosequi	1		1									
Total	569	\$ 73,159.24	657	\$ 110,795.40	525	\$ 58,153.34						
Cases Disposed												
Paid												
Served Time												
Scheduled Time Payment												
NRVC												
Tried in Absence												
Parking Tickets Paid												
Nolle Prosequi/Dismissed/Not Guilty												
Transferred to General Sessions Court												
Voided												
Fine Suspended												
Code Enforcement Tried in Absence												
Code Enforcement Fine Suspended												
Code Enforcement Fine Paid												
Code Enforce Scheduled Time Payment												
Code Enforcement Nolle Prosequi												
Total												

Planning & Community Development Monthly Report Statistics (2025)

Boards and Commissions Applications & Applications Heard													
Boards & Commissions	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Architectural Review Board	5	8	11	10	4	2	5	9	2				
Board of Zoning Appeals	0	1	2	5	6	1	2	3	1				
Planning Commission	0	3	0	2	2	2	2	5	0				
Community Appearance Board	2	0	1	0	3	4	3	1	0				
Construction Board of Appeals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Totals	7	12	14	17	15	9	12	18	3	0	0	0	0

Planning & Community Development Monthly Report – September 2025

Al Joseph, Main Street Coordinator, Planning & Community Development

- Participated in the Art/Wine Walk planning meeting
- Participated in the Art/Wine Walk volunteer orientation
- Participated in the Art/Wine Walk merchant meeting
- Attended the monthly Arts Commission meeting
- Delivered and set up art displays in Front St. businesses (3 days)
- Participated/volunteered in the 3rd annual Art/Wine Walk from setup, through the event, and break down
- Attended the Teach My People Advisory Board meeting
- Interview with GAB News for the Art/Wine Walk
- Attended the GBA Board meeting and regular monthly meeting
- Lunch meeting with the GBA president
- Attended the Christmas committee meeting
- Interview with Charleston Style magazine about Christmas events in Georgetown
- Hosted the SC Arts Commission on their statewide tour at the Georgetown Library
- Worked with Nereo to select the winning bid for the Christmas lights and started the process for installation
- Meeting with the mayor and Coastal Carolina about planning a Georgetown event for their homecoming week
- Interview with Mt. Pleasant Magazine about Christmas in Georgetown
- Removed art from Front St. businesses and returned them to Art Walk headquarters for pickup by the artists
- Worked at Art Walk headquarters to log and return art to the artists
- Meeting with XL MediaWorks about a partnership with the GBA to provide sound and lighting for GBA events and information about other Georgetown events
- Attended captains meeting for Elite Fishing Series and officially welcomed them to Georgetown
- Attended the weigh ins for Elite Fishing Series on Thursday, Friday and Saturday
- Meeting with a representative from Vee Ventures out of Charleston to discuss marketing, tourism, economic development and future investment in Georgetown
- Call with Event Timing Solutions to plan for a Thanksgiving Day run in Georgetown

Clarissa Tindall, Zoning Administrator, Planning & Community Development

Meetings:

- 2 ARB Meetings

-
- 1 BZA Meeting
 - 1 City Council Meeting
 - 1 City Council Special Meeting
 - 1 Community Connection Meeting
 - Meetings with citizens about Zoning Violations
 - Meetings with citizens about various projects
 - 1 Leadership Georgetown County Overnight Retreat
 - Attended Georgetown Counties Unified Development Ordinance Kickoff Meeting

For Boards/Commissions/Council:

- Staff reports, agenda, public notification, and creation of packets for the Architectural Review Board Regular Meeting and Special Meeting
- Staff report, agenda, public notification, and creation of packets for the Board of Zoning Appeals
- Development of Tarbox Submittal Staff Report (Planning Commission)
- Coordination of scheduling of Planning Commission workshop with South Carolina Governor's Office of Resilience to review their comments to the Resiliency portion of the Comprehensive Plan
- City Council staff report for rezoning and text amendment applications
- City Council presentation regarding Unified Development Ordinance

Applications and Permits:

- 3 ARB Applications
- 2 BZA Applications
- 1 CAB Application
- 3 Text Amendment applications sent to City Council
- 2 Rezoning Applications sent to City Council
- 1 Encroachment Permit
- 1 Manufactured home permit
- 2 Sign Applications
- 3 STVR Applications
- 6 Tree Investigation Forms and subsequent site visits
- 3 Plats
- Review of Building Permits, communication with developers regarding revisions
- Review of City Projects

Public:

- Talked with property owners and project coordinators

-
- Meetings with developers about conceptual projects

Zoning Letters:

- 1 Zoning Violation Letter
- 3 Zoning Information Letters
- 5 Address Correction/verification letters

Ordinance Updates:

- Exploration of potential for development of a UDO rather than updating the ZO
- Reconfiguration of existing ARB Guidelines, Zoning Ordinance, and Land Development Regulations into new format for first step of UDO adoption and ordinance revisions/rewrites.

Other:

- Continued modifications and corrections to Zoning Map
- Building permit approvals
- Business license approvals

Streater Mitchum, Executive Director, Friends of the Kaminski House

- In September, the Kaminski House Museum welcomed visitors from **15 states and 5 countries**, underscoring the ongoing national and international appeal of our site. Since the start of the fiscal year, we have already greeted guests from **34 states and 16 countries**, positioning Georgetown as a destination for both domestic and international travelers.
- Our dedicated volunteers contributed **over 120 hours in September**, playing a vital role in sustaining daily operations and ensuring that each visitor experiences a warm and welcoming environment.
- September marked the beginning of our **event season**. We hosted **three weddings and one nonprofit event**, collectively bringing more than **850 guests** to our historic waterfront property. Weddings at Kaminski House consistently generate significant economic impact for the region, with an average of **55% of wedding guests traveling as destination visitors**, supporting local hotels, restaurants, and businesses.
- **Family Fun and Reading Day** will take place on **Saturday, November 3rd**. This free community festival provides every child with **two free books** and the chance to make crafts, enjoy a healthy snack, play games, sign up for a library card, and spend quality time with the community.

-
- **Jazz Brunch**, our signature fundraiser, will be held on **Sunday, November 2nd**. Tickets are now on sale, and we look forward to welcoming supporters for an afternoon of music, food, and fellowship.
 - We are excited to expand our holiday light display again this year with the goal of drawing larger crowds and positioning both the Kaminski House and the City of Georgetown as a walkable Christmas town. By enhancing our decorations and adding special touches such as candlelit tours, we are creating an inviting atmosphere that encourages residents and visitors alike to stroll through downtown and enjoy the city under magical holiday lights. Our vision is to make Georgetown a destination where families and visitors can celebrate the season together, strengthening community pride while supporting local businesses and tourism during the holiday months.

MAYOR
CAROL JAYROE

CITY ADMINISTRATOR
SCOTT WHITTIER

CITY CLERK
STEPHANIE BUCCIONE



COUNCIL MEMBERS
JIM CLEMENTS
MAYOR PRO TEMPORE

JONATHAN ANGNER
BRUCE CARL
ERIN ETHRIDGE
JIMMY MORRIS
TAMIKA WILLIAMS-OBENG

Georgetown Police Department
William Pierce, Jr, Chief of Police
Office: (843) 545-4300
Fax: (843) 520-5848

September 2025

Honorable Mayor Carol Jayroe
And Members of City Council
City of Georgetown, South Carolina

Dear Mayor Carol Jayroe and Council Members:

The following highlights reflect recent activities and events involving the Georgetown Police Department for the month of **September**:

- **New Employee – Officer Jamie Roddy and Officer James Smith**

Officers Jamie Roddy and James Smith are seasoned veterans with prior law enforcement experience. They have successfully completed all certification requirements prescribed by the South Carolina Criminal Justice Academy for Basic Law Enforcement Certification. Each officer is in the final stage of the Field Training Process and will soon be assigned to the Uniform Patrol Division in the coming days.

- **GHS Tailgating – Homecoming Parade**

On September 16, department staff met with Georgetown County School District personnel to discuss safety and logistics for the planned GHS Alumni Tailgating Event in conjunction with homecoming. The school district has since been informed by alumni representatives that the tailgating event will not be held on school property as originally planned.

As a related note, the Homecoming Parade will take place on Friday, October 17, along Anthuan Maybank Drive rather than Front Street, due to Wooden Boat Show staging and setup.

- **Community Engagement**

On Wednesday, September 17, at 6:00 p.m., officers attended a community prayer event held at the intersection of Alex Alford Drive and Front Street. The event provided an opportunity for officers to engage with local residents and community leaders in a positive and collaborative setting, reinforcing our ongoing commitment to partnership and public trust within the Georgetown community.

Please let me know if you need any additional information regarding these or other matters.

Sincerely,

William Pierce,
Chief of Police

Drawer 939
Georgetown, SC 29442

Enforcement	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
CAD Activity	3353	2578	2856	3050	2675	2956	3147	2942	2958				26515
Calls for Service	675	745	933	859	880	808	933	953	914				7700
Incident Reports	144	142	162	137	166	145	146	176	147				1365
Zone 1	17	19	14	19	18	24	19	21	17				168
Zone 2	40	50	67	49	40	44	54	45	41				430
Zone 3	87	73	81	69	108	77	73	110	89				767
Street Crimes													
Incident Reports							6	19	10				35
Traffic Stops							4	33	63				100
Arrest							3	18	11				32
Drug Cases							2	8	1				11
Weapon Recovered							0	4	2				6
Arrest	83	88	99	92	89	102	78	97	75				803
Warrants Served	23	36	20	34	37	50	22	45	42				309
Traffic Accidents													
Responded To	43	35	54	56	58	49	45	43	48				431
TR310s completed	31	35	49	52	57	49	42	47	44				406
Traffic Stops	598	358	576	508	596	630	450	643	530				4889
Uniform Traffic Ticket	324	267	395	311	437	412	280	371	249				3046
Male	189	172	231	209	254	247	174	247	150				1873
Female	135	95	164	102	183	165	106	124	99				1173
Caucasian	175	137	221	176	246	225	141	192	126				1639
African American	119	98	137	104	161	156	107	140	94				1116
Hispanic	25	24	40	24	30	31	32	32	21				259
Other	1	8	7	7	0	0	0	7	8				38
Warning/Public Contact	335	179	277	260	272	330	256	366	290				2565
Male	170	108	152	130	146	197	142	204	161				1410
Female	165	71	125	130	126	133	114	162	129				1155
Caucasian	201	96	168	166	133	169	133	177	153				1396
African American	119	72	93	76	128	148	105	168	127				1036
Hispanic	11	7	9	7	11	13	12	13	8				91
Other	4	4	7	11	0	0	6	8	2				42
Property Check	1987	1438	1328	1563	1064	1351	1588	1269	1472				13060

Overdose	3	3	5	1	2	7	0	1	2				24
Non-death	3	3	4	1	2	3	0	1	2				19
Death	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0				1
Narcan by GPD	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0				1
Parking Tickets	93	37	22	120	138	167	176	77	42				872

Calls for service = SOMA CAD - Traffic Stops - Property Checks - Parking Tickets

PUBLIC WORKS CURBSIDE COLLECTIONS MONTHLY REPORT (FY 2025-2026)

Division	Task	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sep-25	Oct-25	Nov-25	Dec-25	Jan-26	Feb-26	Mar-26	Apr-26	May-26	Jun-26	Cummulative
Curbside Debris	Yard Waste: Leaves, Grass & Straw collected	82	86											168
Curbside Debris	Brown & White Goods collected (Net Tons)	64	107											171
Garbage Collections	Residential Solid Waste Collection (Net Tons)	368	334											702
Recycle Collections	Recyclables Collected (Net Tons)	17	14											30
	Monthly Totals (Net Tons)	530	541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Total tonnage for the month of September will be available in October's report.

PUBLIC WORKS MONTHLY WORK ORDERS REPORT (FY 2025-2026)

Division	Task	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sep-25	Oct-25	Nov-25	Dec-25	Jan-26	Feb-26	Mar-26	Apr-26	May-26	Jun-26	Cummulative
Solid Waste Maintenance	New roll out cart deliveries, and/or replacements, recycle bins and special events.	75	43	45										163
Streets	Sidewalk, curbing and boardwalk repairs.	4	5	5										14
Facility Maintenance	City parks and restrooms, and facility maintenance repairs.	3	6	34										43
	Monthly Work Orders Totals	82	54	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220

MAYOR
CAROL JAYROE

CITY ADMINISTRATOR
SCOTT WHITTIER

CITY CLERK
STEPHANIE BUCCIONE



COUNCIL MEMBERS
JIM CLEMENTS
MAYOR PRO TEMPORE

JONATHAN ANGNER
BRUCE CARL
ERIN ETHRIDGE
JIMMY MORRIS
TAMIKA WILLIAMS-OBENG

Georgetown City Fire Department
Charles W. Cribb, Fire Chief
Office: (843) 545-4200
Fax: (843) 527-1650

Risk Management September 2025 Report

Risk Management

Department	SCMIT/SCMIRF	Loss Description
Public Works	SCMIT – 1 SCMIRF – 0	Sprained Ankle
Water Utilities	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Electric Utilities	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Fleet	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Finance	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Fire	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Administration	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Engineering	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Municipal Court	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Planning & Community Development	SCMIT – 0 SCMIRF – 0	
Police Department	SCMIT – 1 SCMIRF – 0	Fall with Injury

WATER - WASTEWATER - STORMWATER UTILITY REPORT (FY 2025)

Description of Work Performed	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sep-25	Oct-25	Nov-25	Dec-25	Jan-26	Feb-26	Mar-26	Apr-26	May-26	Jun-26	Cumulative
Water Treatment Plant (WTP)													
Filtered Water Total (MG)	41.883	37.854	38.921										118.658
Average Daily Flow Finished Water (MGD)	1.351	1.221	1.297										1.290
King Well (MG)	0.000	0.000	0.000										0
Maryville Well (MG)	0.000	0.000	0.000										0

Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)

Influent Flow Total (MG)	102.922	150.775	87.471										341.168
Average Daily Influent Flow (MGD)	3.320	4.864	2.916										3.700
Effluent Flow Total (MG)	83.879	131.537	74.347										289.763
Average Daily Effluent Flow (MGD)	2.706	4.243	2.478										3.142
Rainfall Total (Inches)	7.24	8.33	2.15										17.72

Water Distribution

Work Orders Completed	90	112	85										287
Water Leak Repairs	18	22	23										63
Water Meter Replacements	34	33	22										89
Locates Completed	320	448	505										1273

Wastewater Collection

Work Orders Completed	28	55	32										115
Backup Responses	16	32	13										61
Locates Completed	320	448	505										1273

Maintenance

Work Orders Completed	21	23	26										70
Work Orders on Pump Stations Completed	12	13	10										35
Work Orders for the WWTP Completed	6	2	9										17
Work Orders for the WTP Completed	1	2	0										3

Stormwater

Work Orders Completed	5	2	1										8
Locates Completed	266	448	505										1219

DRAINAGE SYSTEM INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE LOG

ADDRESS OF INSPECTION	DATE	INSPECTED BY	PROBLEMS OBSERVED	ASSIGNED TO	ACTION TAKEN	PIPE SIZE	CLEANING FOOTAGE	COMPLETED DATE
2023 Asbury st	9/3/25	John Britton	Ditch need weed eat	Stormwater	Weed eat ditch			9/3/2025
Hawkins st and Kaminski st	9/3/25	John Britton	Catch basin and line need cleaning	Stormwater	Clean CB and lines	12"		9/3/2025
1702, 1604, 1514 South Fraser st	9/4/25	John Britton	Catch basin and line need cleaning	Stormwater	Clean CB and lines	18"		9/4/2025
1408 Highmarket st	9/15/25	John Britton	Sidewalk channel drainage need cleaning	Stormwater	Clean channel sidewalk box		4x4	9/15/2025
Huger st and Landgrave st	9/15/25	John Britton	Ditch need re-digging and cleaning	Stormwater	Clean and re-dig ditch			9/15/2025
Palm st and Sims st	9/16/25	John Britton	Ditch need weed eat	Stormwater	Weed eat ditch			9/16/2025
Front st and A st	9/16/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/16/2025
Front st and B st	9/16/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/16/2025
Front st and Alex Alford Dr	9/16/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/16/2025
Front st and Kaminski st	9/16/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/16/2025
1929, 1926, 1920, 1910 Butts st	9/16/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/16/2025
1917, 1907, 1906, 1819 Butts st	9/16/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/16/2025
1824, 1811 Butts st	9/16/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/16/2025
Morgan st and Duke st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Doar Ln and Duke st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
1901, 1907 Duke st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Liberty st and Duke st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Duke st and Alex Alford Dr	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Lee st and Duke st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
212 Lee st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Duke st and Washington st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
2620, 2609 Church st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Sedge st and Dekalb st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
514 Sorrel st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
417 Reservoir st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Duke st and Reservoir st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
310 Dekalb st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
White Bridge st and White Bridge Dr	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Collins st and Prince st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
Lee st and Prince st	9/17/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/17/2025
2017, 2021, 2023 Prince st	9/23/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin gate / in CB box	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/23/2025

DRAINAGE SYSTEM INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE LOG

ADDRESS OF INSPECTION	DATE	INSPECTED BY	PROBLEMS OBSERVED	ASSIGNED TO	ACTION TAKEN	PIPE SIZE	CLEANING FOOTAGE	COMPLETED DATE
1601, 1606, 1707, 1707 Front st	9/23/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin grate / in CB boxes	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/23/2025
1711, 1918, 1817, 1816 Front st	9/23/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin grate / in CB boxes	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/23/2025
1809, 1810, 2209, 2032 Front st	9/23/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin grate / in CB boxes	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/23/2025
2031, 2028, 2023, 2016 Front st	9/23/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin grate / in CB boxes	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/23/2025
2013, 2008, 2005, 2003 Front st	9/23/25	John Britton	Debris on catch basin grate / in CB boxes	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/23/2025
413, 411, 407 Palm st	9/24/25	John Britton	Catch basin and lines needs cleaning	Stormwater	Clean CB and lines	15"		9/25/2025
Bruorton Park	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris			9/26/1935
1307 Heyward st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
6, 11, Camelia Cir	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
601, 608, 612, 619 North Fraser st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
North Hazard st and Saville st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
719 North Hazard st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
Duke st and Congdon st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
Duke st and Palm st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
413, 507, 810 Palm st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
Palm st and Hampton st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
507, 511, 514, 409 North Congdon st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
410, 413, 600, 611 North Congdon st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
614, 615, 701, 702 North Congdon st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
708, 709, 804, 903 North Congdon st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
1804, 1805, 1806 State st	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
801, 904, 914 North Merriman Rd	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025
1103, 1105, 1201 North Merriman Rd	9/26/25	Daniel Sumpter	Debris on catch basin grate / need weed eat	Stormwater	Remove debris and weed eat			9/26/2025